

The Record Society of Lancashire and Cheshire

Volume 67: start



THE RECORD SOCIETY

FOR THE

Publication of Original Documents

RELATING TO

LANCASHIRE AND CHESHIRE

VOLUME LXVII.

1913.

COUNCIL, 1913-14

JOHN PAUL RYLANDS, F.S.A., Highfields, Bidston Road, Birkenhead,
President.

Sir GEORGE J. ARMYTAGE, Bart., D.L., F.S.A., Kirklees Park, Brighthouse, *Vice-President.*

Lieut.-Col. HENRY FISHWICK, F.S.A., The Heights, Rochdale, *Vice-President.*

HENRY BRIERLEY, B.A., 26 Swinley Road, Wigan.

WILLIAM FARRER, D.Litt., Hall Garth, Carnforth.

ROBERT GLADSTONE, Jun., B.C.L., M.A., Vale Road, Woolton, Liverpool.

WM. FERGUSSON IRVINE, M.A., F.S.A., 56 Park Road South, Birkenhead.

Colonel JOHN PARKER, C.B., D.L., F.S.A., Browsholme, Clitheroe.

W. D. PINK, Winslade, Lowton, Newton-le-Willows.

R. D. RADCLIFFE, M.A., F.S.A., Old Swan, Liverpool.

CHARLES W. SUTTON, M.A., Public Library, Manchester.

WM. ASHETON TONGE, Staneclyffe, Disley.

HONORARY TREASURER

F. C. BEAZLEY, F.S.A., 27 Shrewsbury Road, Oxtou, Birkenhead.

HONORARY SECRETARY

RONALD STEWART-BROWN, M.A., F.S.A., 34 Castle Street, Liverpool.

A CALENDAR
OF THAT PART OF THE COLLECTION
OF DEEDS AND PAPERS OF
THE MOORE FAMILY

OF BANKHALL, CO. LANC.

NOW IN THE LIVERPOOL PUBLIC LIBRARY

BY

J. BROWNBILL, M.A.

With an Appendix containing a Calendar of a further
portion of the same Collection, now in the
University of Liverpool School of
Local History and Records

By KATHLEEN WALKER

LATE OF SOMERVILLE COLLEGE, OXFORD

PRINTED FOR THE RECORD SOCIETY
IN CO-OPERATION WITH THE LIBRARY, MUSEUM AND ARTS
COMMITTEE OF THE LIVERPOOL CORPORATION, AND
THE UNIVERSITY OF LIVERPOOL SCHOOL OF
LOCAL HISTORY AND RECORDS

1913

PREFACE

THE first Calendar here printed was made in 1911-12 by Mr. J. Brownbill, M.A., for the Library, Museum and Arts Committee of the Liverpool Corporation, with whose consent and support it is now printed by the Society. The second Calendar, printed in the Appendix, has been made by Miss Kathleen Walker for the University of Liverpool School of Local History and Records, under the circumstances mentioned below.

The Moore Deeds and Papers, to use general terms, were a large collection of original deeds, documents, papers and letters, chiefly relating to the Lancashire, Cheshire, and other properties, and the affairs, of the ancient and once-powerful family of Moore of Bankhall, Co. Lancaster.¹ From Colonel John Moore (*d.* 1650), one of the Commissioners for Ireland, and Sir Edward Moore, Bt. (*d.* 1678), (the writer of the *Moore Rental*, edited in 1899 by Mr. W. Fergusson Irvine, M.A., F.S.A., under the title of *Liverpool in King Charles II's Time*), the documents passed to Sir John Moore² (*d.* 1702) of Appleby Parva, Co. Leicester, and of Kentwell Hall, near Long Melford, Suffolk. Sir John, who was Lord Mayor of London in 1681, was, so far as can be ascertained, no relation to the Moores of Bankhall, but was a mortgagee of the estates, which explains his possession of the documents. The Kentwell Hall property seems to have passed to his nephew, John Moore of Kentwell Hall (*d.* 1714), and then to a great-nephew, John Mould, who assumed the name of Moore. The latter's grandson Richard (who married a daughter of Admiral Rowland Cotton, second son of Sir Lynch Salusbury Cotton of Combermere) was living at Kentwell Hall in 1812, and a little later, about 1825, Kentwell Hall seems to have been purchased by Robert Hart Logan, afterwards Deputy-Lieutenant and High Sheriff of Suffolk, and M.P. for West Suffolk in 1837. Logan died on 13th April 1838, and the collection of documents appears to have passed by inheritance to Captain James Stewart of Alltirodyn, Llandyssil, North Wales,

¹ For a pedigree and other notes, see *Trans. Hist. Soc. Lanc. and Chesh.*, lxiii. p. 92.

² For him, see *Dict. Nat. Biog.*; and for a pedigree, see Nichols's *Leicestershire*, iv. pp. 443-4, and Burke's *Commoners*.

whose father, Alexander, had married the eldest daughter of William Logan of Stirling.

The word "collection" used above to describe the documents must not be taken to imply that they were intentionally gathered together by any of the Moore family, though later owners appear to have added illustrations and portraits. In their origin the documents were largely the natural residue of landed estates—that is to say, deeds and documents which subsequent purchasers from the Moores' mortgagees saw no use in taking over, together with a gradual accretion of family and miscellaneous papers.

The presence of the large number of early Kirkdale, Bootle, Linacre, and Bankhall deeds can be accounted for by the probable assumption that when in 1724-5 the tenth Earl of Derby purchased those places from Sir Cleave Moore and his mortgagees, the Earl's legal advisers were satisfied to obtain possession of only the more recent title deeds, and declined to take over the others as unnecessary from a legal point of view. Such a course (which has its disadvantages) is often followed by modern conveyancers for fear of obtaining notice of some earlier defect in title or restrictive covenant, and is the explanation why many family muniment-rooms or solicitors' offices are full of ancient and valuable deeds, thus by vicissitude of fortune unfortunately severed from the property to which they relate.

Many of the Moore documents which were considered of national interest were (wholly or partly) printed in Part IV of the *Tenth Report* (1885) of the *Historical Manuscripts Commission* (which is referred to in the Calendars as *Hist. MSS. Rep.*), where Captain Stewart's MSS. are fully reported upon, occupying pp. 59-146. It was the publication of this report that first drew the attention of local antiquaries to the important nature of the collection.

In November 1901 the collection was sold at auction by Messrs. Sotheby, Wilkinson & Hodge. The sale catalogue (of which there are copies in the Liverpool Public Library and Liverpool Athenæum Library) comprised 318 lots, relating to many places in England besides Lancashire and Cheshire. The following lots, or portions of them (which covered the 1368 documents here first calendared), were purchased by the Liverpool Public Library for a total sum of £201, 6s. 4d. :—Nos. 29, 30, 31, 35, 39, 49, 68, 70, 71, 76, 100 to 124 inclusive, 127, 128, 129, 150 to 157 inclusive, 160 to 164 inclusive, 167, 168, 170 to 172 inclusive, 177 to 180 inclusive, 182, 183, 188, 192, 208, 211, 246, 276 to 303 inclusive, 313 to 317 inclusive. The following lots or portions were purchased for Lord Derby. They included no deeds, and are nearly all documents which refer to some member

of the Stanley family. Presumably they are now at Knowsley:—Nos. 1, 34, 55, 56, 57(?), 58, 59, 60, 61, 67, 69, 94, 98, 99, 125, 126, 158, 166, 175, 229, 252. The following lots, or parts of them (which covered the 139 documents in the Appendix), were obtained for the University of Liverpool School of Local History and Records, and are now in the School, 40 Bedford Street:—Nos. 16, 21, 23, 27, 38, 43, 81, 89, 92, 97, 101, 102, 103, 114, 137, 155, 216. The remaining lots, very few of which related to Lancashire or Cheshire, were mainly purchased by dealers, and the owners are not known.

The great importance of these Moore documents to historians of Liverpool and district has generally been recognised, and they have been made use of to some extent by several persons, notably by Mr. Irvine, in his edition of the *Moore Rental* already mentioned, and also by the editors of the *Victoria History of Lancashire*, in the accounts of Liverpool, Bootle, and Kirkdale.

So long ago as 1886, when the collection was still in the possession of Captain Stewart, he lent to the Historic Society of Lancashire and Cheshire a large number of the documents relating to Liverpool and district, and, by permission of the Corporation of Liverpool, Mr. T. N. Morton, their record clerk, and then Honorary Assistant Secretary of the Historic Society, made transcripts of many hundreds of the charters and documents, under an arrangement whereby both the Historic Society and the Corporation were supplied with copies, which are now in their possession. A rough list by Mr. Morton of some of the paper documents will be found in vol. xxxviii of the *Transactions* of the Historic Society, and copies and notes of some appear in vols. xxxix, xl, and lxi. Other MS. lists made by Mr. Morton are at the Liverpool Public Library. The Annual Report of the Historic Society for 1886 stated that the documents were being prepared for publication under the Society's auspices, but the project fell through. While Mr. Morton was at work, Sir James Picton, F.S.A., was asked by the Corporation of Liverpool to make a report upon the documents, and a draft of the first portion of his report was printed in 1888.¹ It contains little or nothing of importance, except incomplete abstracts of thirty-six of the undated charters. After the purchase by the Corporation in 1901, permission was obtained for members of the University of Liverpool School of Local History to make transcripts of the charters, under the supervision of Mr. Irvine,

¹ *The Moore Charters and Documents relating to Liverpool*: Report to the Finance and Estate Committee of the City Council; First Part, by Sir James Picton, F.S.A., January 1889; Liverpool, J. R. Williams & Co., 1888. 18 pp. There was no second part.

then Hon. Secretary of the School and of this Society, and a considerable number were made. Copies of these transcripts were supplied both to the School and to the Corporation. In 1904 the School issued particulars of a projected series of work on local history which included a volume containing abstracts and transcripts of the Moore charters. It was proposed that the volume should be edited by Miss E. K. McConnell, M.A., who had been studying the deeds and contemplated writing an essay upon the Town Field system in Liverpool and district; but, like the earlier proposals for publishing these documents, the scheme was never carried out. Thus the exact extent or nature of that part of the collection purchased by the Liverpool Corporation still remained more or less unknown to local historians; and in 1911, with the object of making the documents accessible for reference, the Library, Museum and Arts Committee of the Liverpool Corporation engaged Mr. J. Brownbill to make short abstracts of the whole of them. In doing so, Mr. Brownbill had before him the original deed or document, together with, in some cases, the transcript and translation already referred to. When all the documents were abstracted on slips, Mr. Brownbill had completed the task for which he had been engaged. It is right, therefore, to make two matters plain. First, that at the time he made the Calendar there was no intention to print it, but only to use it, when indexed, as a means of ready reference to the items of the collection. The Calendar is therefore not made upon the principle of obviating any further reference to the original documents, but is designed to act as a guide to sources from which further information may often be obtained. Secondly, that Mr. Brownbill did not arrange the documents in the order in which they are now placed and numbered. After he had completed his Calendar, the slips were arranged at the Liverpool Public Library and were roughly classified into sections by reference to places. Each document was then numbered afresh and placed, with its appropriate transcript and translation (if any), in a similarly numbered envelope. [A record of the numbering originally assigned to each document when it was purchased by the Library (*e.g.* L. 42), and also of the numbering used in the lists and transcripts previously made by Mr. Morton (*e.g.* M. 99), has been kept, and these numbers will be found noted in the first Calendar so as to enable old references to be checked.] Under the Public Library arrangement the undated (or probably earliest) deeds were placed, somewhat unfortunately, at the end of each section, and were numbered accordingly. This will explain an arrangement which would otherwise have been different. In addition to this, some of the other documents are out

of place ; but it will be readily understood that it would have entailed serious labour, and possibly confusion, again to alter the numbering of so large a collection or to group the documents again ; and it was decided to adhere, in the printing of this Calendar, to the new Library numbering, and to print the slips in the consecutive order in which they had been arranged. With the assistance of some footnotes and cross-references, it is hoped that the elaborate Index will enable every document relating to any particular place or person readily to be found. As it seemed desirable to include in the present volume as many as possible of the Moore documents, an arrangement was made with the University of Liverpool School of Local History and Records to print, in an appendix, abstracts of the 197 documents which the School had acquired, as already mentioned, at the sale in 1901. The abstracts have been made by Miss Kathleen Walker, who has also made full transcripts. For convenience of reference in this volume, the consecutive numbering has been carried on in the Appendix, but the numbers which the documents bear at the School, and the numbering in the Sale Catalogue of 1901 have been given as well, the former under the letter S and the latter under the letter C.

The hundreds of documents in this Calendar relating to LIVERPOOL provide the most valuable material extant for the study of that town, its early burgesses and its topography, in mediæval times, and the enormous number of names of witnesses to deeds which happily have been preserved are, genealogically speaking, of the highest importance. A great abundance of material is likewise provided for a study of the fourteenth-century common-field system in the Liverpool, Kirkdale, and Linacre townfields. It may be possible by a close study of these documents, to elaborate the conjectural maps of the Liverpool townfields, constructed by Mr. W. Fergusson Irvine. One such map for the fourteenth century is reproduced in Muir and Platt's *History of Municipal Government in Liverpool*, and in Professor Muir's *History of Liverpool*, whilst another, for a later date, is to be found in the large paper edition of *Liverpool in King Charles II's Time*.¹

When making use of the Moore Deeds, no one should omit to consult Mr. Radcliffe's "Calendar" of the Crosse Deeds,² which,

¹ A footnote on page 2 (note 6) to vol. iv. of the *Vict. Hist. of Lancs.* refers to a map of the townfields of Liverpool. The text on page 3, however, states that it had not yet been possible to construct a detailed map of the mediæval field system, and no map was given.

² Schedule of Crosse Deeds and Documents, by R. D. Radcliffe, M.A., F.S.A., 8vo, 1895, originally printed in vols. xli., xlii., xliii., and xlv. of the *Trans. Hist. Soc. Lanc. and Chesh.*

though not so numerous as the Moore Deeds, constitute similar valuable material for the history of fourteenth-century Liverpool. There are also forty or fifty early Liverpool deeds among the Aston Hall Charters, now in the British Museum.

The collection here calendared comprises a number of interesting documents relating to the Civil War and Interregnum, both in England and Ireland. Some of these have been printed or abstracted in the Historical MSS. Commission Report already referred to.

A glance at the table of contents will show that, besides Liverpool, there are a large number of documents relating to other places in Lancashire, chiefly in the Hundred of West Derby, such as Kirkdale, Walton, Bootle, Linacre, Litherland, &c.

Owing to marriages in the fifteenth and sixteenth centuries with heiresses of CHESTER families, the Moores acquired a large property in that city, and there are upwards of forty deeds¹ in this Calendar which throw considerable light on Chester topography and local families.

The thanks of the Society are due to the Library, Museum and Arts Committee of the Liverpool Corporation for allowing Mr. Brownbill's Calendar to be printed, and for contributing £25 towards the cost thereof; also to the Chief Librarian (Mr. G. T. Shaw) for giving every facility in carrying out the work.

Owing to Mr. Brownbill's numerous engagements, it was not possible for him to see his Calendar through the press. This has been undertaken by the Hon. Secretary. Mr. Brownbill must, therefore, not be held responsible for any errors arising during that process. The Appendix has been checked by Miss Walker. Mr. Brownbill has made the Index.

R. STEWART-BROWN.

¹ On the 28th November 1889, Mr. Geo. Grazebrook, F.S.A., read a paper to the Historic Society of Lancashire and Cheshire on "Some Chester Deeds from the Moore collection." According to a footnote on p. 228 of vol. xli. of that Society's *Transactions*, the paper was presented to the Chester Archaeological Society; but it does not seem ever to have been printed. (See vol. iii. (N.S.) of the Chester Society's *Journal*, p. 265.) The Earwaker MSS. (bundle 14) in the Grosvenor Museum, Chester, appear to include transcripts of some of these Chester deeds: see Mr. Hall's *Report* in vol. xvii. (N.S.) of the Chester Society's *Journal*.

CONTENTS

SECTION	PAGE
PREFACE	V
I. Liverpool—	
(a) Townfield Properties and Miscellaneous Documents	I
(b) Bank Street [Water Street] Properties	66
(c) Bridge Alley	71
(d) Castle Street Properties	72
(e) Chapel Street Properties	74
(f) Dale Street Properties	78
(g) Fenwick Street Properties	87
(h) Juggler Street [High Street] Properties	87
(i) Mill Street Properties	90
(k) More Street [Tithebarn Street] Properties	91
(l) Water Street Properties	97
(m) Whiteacre Street [Oldhall Street] Properties	98
II. Aintree and Everton (Co. Lanc.)	100
III. Fazakerley (Co. Lanc.)	100
IV. Kirkdale (Co. Lanc.) Properties and Moore Family Affairs, &c.	102
V. Walton (Co. Lanc.)	136
VI. West Derby (Co. Lanc.)	139
VII. Appleby (Co. Leic.)	142
VIII. Bidston and Upton (Co. Chester)	142
IX. Billinge (Co. Lanc.)	142
X. Bootle (Co. Lanc.)	143
XI. Branksea Island, &c. (Dorset), and Carlton Rode (Norfolk)	145
XII. Chadderton (Co. Lanc.)	146
XIII. Cheshire and Chester	146
XIV. Chisnall (Co. Lanc.), Christleton and Newton (Co. Chester), and Church Eaton (Staffs.)	155
XV. Cloughton (Garstang, Co. Lanc.)	155
XVI. Clitheroe (Co. Lanc.)	156

SECTION	PAGE
XVII. Cockfield (Suff.)	156
XVIII. Coppull (Co. Lanc.)	157
XIX. Courtneyboly (Ireland)	157
XX. Cronton, Parr, and Widnes (Co. Lanc.)	157
XXI. Darley (Co. Derby) and Delamere Forest (Co. Chester)	157
XXII. Ditton (Co. Lanc.)	157
XXIII. Dorchester (Dorset) and The Downs	158
XXIV. Drogheda, Dublin, Dudley, and Dundalk	158
XXV. Eccleshill (Co. Lanc.)	159
XXVI. Eccleston (Prescot, Co. Lanc.)	160
XXVII. Flint, and Garston (Co. Lanc.)	160
XXVIII. Great Carleton (Co. Lanc.)	161
XXIX. Hale, Halewood, and Halsall (Co. Lanc.)	161
XXX. Hawarden, Hopedale, and Mold	162
XXXI. Hoylake (?) (Co. Ches.) and Huyton (Co. Lanc.)	163
XXXII. Ipswich	163
XXXIII. Ire'land	164
XXXIV. King's Caple (Hereford) and Knockfergus	166
XXXV. Lancashire	166
XXXVI. Lancaster	168
XXXVII. Various places, including Lathom and Newburgh, Layton (Amounderness), and Leyland (Co. Lanc.)	169
XXXVIII. Linacre (Co. Lanc.)	170
XXXIX. Lincolnshire	175
XL. Litherland (Co. Lanc.)	175
XLI. Little Crosby and Ince Blundell (Co. Lanc.)	181
XLII. Little Rayne (Essex) and Llanbedr (Carnarvon)	182
XLIII. London	183
XLIV. Long Whatton (Leics.)	184
XLV. Lowton (Co. Lanc.)	185
XLVI. Lydiate and Maghull (Co. Lanc.)	185
XLVII. Manchester and Mawdesley (Co. Lanc.)	185
XLVIII. Meldon (Northumb.)	186
XLIX. Melling, North Meols, and Middleton (Salford) (Co. Lanc.)	186
L. Mellifont (Co. Louth, Ireland)	186
LI. Myerscough and Netherton (Co. Lanc.)	186
LII. Newsham in Keighley (Co. York), Notts and Derby	187
LIII. Ormskirk (Co. Lanc.)	187
LIV. Orrell (Co. Lanc.)	188
LV. Oxford	188

CONTENTS

xiii

SECTION	PAGE
LVI. Porkington [Brogyntyn] (Salop), Portsmouth, and Poulton Lancelyn (Co. Ches.)	188
LVII. Preese (Kirkham, Co. Lanc.)	189
LVIII. Preston (Co. Lanc.)	190
LIX. Raunds (Northants), Redcastle (Queen's Co.), and Rhuddlan	190
LX. Salesbury, Clayton le Dale, and Salford and West Derby Hundreds (Co. Lanc.)	191
LXI. Sankey (Co. Lanc.)	191
LXII. Various Places, including Skelmersdale and Sutton (Co. Lanc.)	192
LXIII. Tarbock (Co. Lanc.)	193
LXIV. Thomascourt (Co. Cavan)	194
LXV. Tranmere and Wallasey (Co. Chester)	194
LXVI. Various Places, including Warrington, Whiston, Wigan, and Windle (Co. Lanc.)	195
APPENDIX	199
INDEX	219

ABBREVIATIONS, &c.

FOR economy of space the abbreviations employed by Mr. Brownbill in his abstracts have been generally used. They are usually self-explanatory. The following are the common forms adopted :—

Proper names, such as William, Richard, Robert, Henry, and Adam, are generally represented by their first syllable, thus—Will., Ric., Rob., Hen., Ad.

In Section I the name Liverpool is usually abbreviated to L. the second time it occurs in an abstract, unless the spelling varies.

s. = son of.

s. and h. app. = son and heir-apparent of.

d. or dau. = daughter of.

w. = wife of.

wid. = widow of.

betw. = between.

ac. = acre.

tent. = tenement.

witn. = witnesses.

Hist. MSS. Rep. refers to Part IV of the *Tenth Report* (1885) of the *Historical Manuscripts Commission*, where Captain Stewart's collection is dealt with on pp. 59-146.

The letters and numbers given in brackets at the end of the abstracts indicate as follows :—In Mr. Brownbill's Calendar, "M." indicates the numbers given to the documents in the lists and transcripts prepared by Mr. T. N. Morton when they were lent by Captain Stewart (this is the numbering used in the *Victoria History of Lancashire*); "L." indicates the numbering given to the documents at the Liverpool Public Library after the purchase of 1901. In the Appendix, "S." indicates the numbers given to the documents at the University of Liverpool School of Local History and Records, and "C." indicates the numbering of the lot in the Sale Catalogue of 1901. (The latter has not been given in Mr. Brownbill's Calendar, but can be ascertained at the Liverpool Public Library.)

THE MOORE MANUSCRIPTS

*A Calendar of that part of the Moore Deeds and
Papers in the Liverpool Public Library*

I. LIVERPOOL

(a) TOWNFIELD PROPERTIES¹ AND MISCELLANEOUS DOCUMENTS

1. 1293² (21 Ed. I). GRANT. Anabilia dau. Will. Balle of Lyverpol to Alan Walsemon for 11 years.
One burgage (except $\frac{1}{2}$ garden) in L. between tenement of Alan W. and of Rob. s. Agnes. Witn.: John de Mora, Adam s. Ric., Ric. s. Ric., Ric. s. Adam, Rob. Quytseyde, Ric. de Mora. Transcr. and transl. (L. 296) (M. 37).
2. 1300/1, 8 Jan. GRANT. Emma dau. of Ralph de Hybernia [Ireland] and Matilla (Matilda) her sister to Gilb. s. Will. de Botel [Bootle].
One ac. in Lyverpol (40 rods by four rods), by the Pottysyke, betw. land of grantors and of the Prior of Byrkehewed. (1 burgage in L., betw. ten^t of Ric. de Stokeley and John s. Will., is to acquit the acre against the chief lord.) Witn.: John de Mora, Ad. s. Ric., Alan Walsemon, Will. s. Ralph, Ric. de Mora. Transcr. and transl. (L. 297) (M. 38).
3. 1302 (30 Ed. [I]), 18 Nov. GRANT. Adam s. Alan s. Hugh de le Zaert of Lyverpol to Ric. Baron of L.
One "land" with $\frac{1}{4}$ burgage in L., in the Little Holdefeld; 1 "land" in the Hethylandes next to land of Will. s. Ralph; $\frac{1}{2}$ "land" in the Morcroftes next to land of John s. Will; 1 "bout" in Coupedale next to land of John s. Henry; 2 buttes in the Dalefeld next to land of John s. Ric. de Everton. (3d. a year to the chief lord.) Witn.: Alan Walsemon, Will. s. John, Will. s. Ralph, John de Mora the younger, Ric. de Mora. Old endorsement: Lyverpole Oldefelde. Transcr. and transl. (L. 298) (M. 39).

¹ The index should be consulted for other references to the Townfields in deeds in other sections.

² This is the earliest *dated* deed in this section I (a). For *undated* deeds see No. 412 *et seq.* and in the other sections.

4. 1303, 30 June. GRANT. Richard s. Adam s. Cecily to John de Dynbey [Denbigh].

One "land" in the Mukeleholdefeld betw. land of Rob. de Waley and Will. Walsemon. ($\frac{1}{4}$ burgage in the Castelfeld, betw. grantor's land and Will. de Mora's, is to acquit the "land" against the chief lord.) Witn.: John de Mora, Ric. s. Ric., Alan Walsemon, Will. s. Ralph, Ric. de Mora. Seal . . . ADE. Old endorsement: Mikeleoldefelde. Transcr. and transl. (L. 300) (M. 41).

5. 1305 (33 Ed. [I]), 5 June. GRANT. Adam s. Ranulf de Lyverpol to Rob. the Merser.

Half "land" in L. townfields, in the Dalefeld, between lands of grantor and of John Scrouth. Witn.: John de Mora, Ric. s. Ric., Alan Walsemon, Will. s. Ralph, Will. Baron, Will. Walsemon, Ric. de Mora. Old endorsement: Dalefeld. Transcr. and transl. (L. 301) (M. 42).

6. 1305/6, 7 Feb. GRANT. Elyas s. Ric. to Robt. s. Hugh of the Mill.

Half burgage in Lyverpol in the Morecroftes betw. land of John de Aynolisdale and John s. Symon. (6d. rent due to the chief lords.) Witn.: John de Mora, Alan Walsemon, Will. s. Ralph, John le Poter, Will. Baron, Ric. de Mora. Old endorsements: (1) Cart' Elie fil' Ric'i Rob'to filio Hug' Molend' unu' di' burg' en le Morstret (sic). (2) Morcroftes. Transcr. and transl. (L. 302) (M. 43).

7. 1306/7 (35 Ed. I). GRANT. Adam Marescalles de Lythirpul to Will. s. Ralph.

One selion in the field called the Quitakirfeld, betw. land of Robert the Butcher (carnificis) and Thos. s. Ralph. ($\frac{1}{4}$ burgage in the Castelfeld betw. land of Rob. s. Henry and (late) of John s. Mariota is to acquit the selion for the chief lord.) Witn.: John de Mora, R . . . de Mo . . . , . . . Walsemon, Will. Fox, Will. Walsemon, Ric. Prendergest, Geoff. Tippop. Old endorsement: Whitacrefeld. Transl. and transcr. (L. 304) (M. 45).

8. 1307/8 (1 Ed. II), 17 March. GRANT. Emma dau. Ralph de Hybernia, wid. of Will. de Kyrkedale to Adam de Hybernia of Hale.

The Knottes and Daukenesacres in Lyverpol; also $\frac{1}{2}$ burgage betw. burg. of Adam. s. Ranulf and the high way; $\frac{1}{4}$ selion in the Dalefeld. Witn.: Will. de Waleton, Rob. de Kyrkedale, Ric. de la More of L., John and Alan Walsemon, Will. Baron. Old endorsements: (1) Scriptum Emmote filie Radulfi de Hybernia in L. (2) Bankstrete. Transcr. and transl. (L. 305) (M. 46).

9. 1308 (1 Ed. II), 12 May. AGREEMENT. Will. de Castel agrees with Will. s. Ralph to pledge for 6 years.

Half acre (sown) in Lythirpul¹ townfields, in Quitakirfeld betw.

¹ *Liverpul* lower down in this agreement.

lands of Ralph (? Ranulf) Wolvisheyes and Ric. s. Ric. Witn. : John de Mor, Ric. de Mor, Roger de Wat' (?), Will. Walsemon, Will. Fox. Transcr. and transl. (L. 308) (M. 49).

10. 1310 (3 Ed. II), 21 Apl. GRANT. Will. Baron of Lyverpul to Ad. s. Will. s. Ralph.

One selion in L. in the Hethilondes upon the road, between lands of Rob. del Mos and John de Mor, 1 head touching Hethilondes way and the other Hethilonde foss. ($\frac{1}{4}$ burgage next the Little Moor is to acquit the selion to the chief lord.) Witn. : John de Mora, Ric. de Mora, Alan Walschmon, Ric. s. Ric., John the clerk, Will Walschmon. Transcr. and transl. (L. 312) (M. 53).

11. 1311 (4 Ed. II), 3 April. GRANT. Emmota del Ryding widow to Will. her son.

Half ac. in Lythirpul in the Hethilondes, between lands (late) of Ad. s. Ric. and Robert son-in-law of Rob. (above the road) and Alan the Manstkes (?) (above the way on the same side). Witn. : Ric. de Mor, John de Mor, John le Potter, Ric. Baron. Transcr. and transl. (L. 315) (M. 56).

12. 1312 (6 Ed. II), 16 Aug. GRANT. Will. Walschmon to Adam the Miller of Lyverpol.

One selion in L. in Coupedale between tenements of Robt. the Mercer on each side. Witn. : Alcoc s. John, Alan his bro., Will. Fox, Will. s. Alan, Robt. Priour. Old endorsement : Cowpedale. Transcr. and transl. (L. 316) (M. 57).

13. 1314 (7 Ed. II), 3 May. GRANT. Robt. s. Will. de Liverpoll to Matilda his dau.

One selion in L. townfields in the Mukilholdefelde betw. lands of John de Mora and Alan s. John. Witn. : John de Mora, Ric. de Mora, Will. Fox, Adam s. Will., Ric. Baron, Ric. de Southsex. Old endorsement : Carta de Mikilholdfeld. Transcr. and transl. (L. 318) (M. 59).

14. 1314 (8 Ed. II), 29 Septr. LEASE. Ric. s. Adam de Liverpoll to Adam s. Will. s. Ralph for 4 years.

One selion in L. townfields in the Quithacris, betw. lands of Alexsander s. Mas and the wife of Roger de Aqua (Water). Witn. : John de la Mor, Ric. de la Mor, Will. Fox. Transcr. and transl. (L. 319) (M. 60).

15. 1315 (8 Edw. II), 8 June. GRANT. Robert s. Adam the Mercer of Liverpoll to Will. de Melis.

One selion in L. townfields, between the Crosses ; betw. lands of Peter Crouch and Ric. s. Alan de Kyrkedal. Witn. : John de la Mor, Ric. de la Mor, Will. Walchemon, Will. Fox, Ric. Baron, Will. s. Ralph. Transcr. and transl. (L. 321) (M. 62).

16. 1316 (9 Ed. II), 10 Apl. GRANT. Roger s. Kene to Ric. s. Will. s. Ralph de Liverpoll.

Two selions in L. townfields in divers places ; 1 in the

- Quithakris between lands of said Ric. and Alexsander s. Masse, the other in the Dalfeld betw. lands of said Alex. and Rob. del Mosse. Witn.: John de la Mor, Ric. de la Mor, Will. Fox, Ric. Baron, Will. Walchmon, Will. s. Ralph. Old endorsement: Quiteacres and Dalefelde. Transcr. and transl. (L. 323) (M. 64).
17. 1316 (9 Ed. II), 10 May. RELEASE. Cecily and Magot daus. (unm.) of Adam s. Ric. de Liuerpoll to Ric. de Mora.
One selion in the Hethilondis (next the ten^t of John de Mora) which he (Ric.) had by the gift of John our brother. Witn.: John de Mora, Will. de Kirkedale, Will. Walchemon, Ric. Baroun, Adam Baroun, John de Mora, clerk. Transcr. and transl. (L. 325) (M. 65).
18. 1316/7 (10 Ed. II), 11 Jan. RELEASE. Henry Klokspok to Adam de Cholale; tenement of Rob. Klokspok (father of Henry), who had granted to Adam. Witn.: John de Mora, Ric. de Mora, Rob. the Mercer, Will. Fox, Ric. Baron, Ric. de Southsex. Old endorsement: Relaxacio de Dale Strete. Transcr. and transl. (L. 322) (M. 63).
19. 1317 (10 Ed. II), 6 April. GRANT. Adam Coredeban to Adam s. Will. s. Ralph de Liverpoll.
Half burgage in L. in the Quithacrisstrete, between tenements of John de Mora and Roger s. Kene. Witn.: John de Mora, Ric. de Mora, Ric. Baron, Will. Fox, Ric. de Southsex. Transcr. and transl. (L. 329) (M. 69).
20. 1317 (10 Ed. II), 19 April. GRANT. Will. s. John le Coruiser to Adam s. Will. s. Ralph de Liverpoll.
(Selion in L. townfields) betw. land of John de Kyrkebi and heirs of (Adam) s. Ric. Witn.: John de Mora, Ric. de Mora, Will. s. Ralph (Will. Fox), (Ric.) de Southsex. (Illegible.) Transcr. and transl. (part only). (L. 324) (M. 64a).
21. 1318 (12 Ed. II), 20 Aug. GRANT. Ellen wid. Rob. de Aynolisdale to Ric. s. Will. s. Ralph.
One selion in Liverpoll townfields in the Hethilondis, betw. lands of John de Mora and Rob. Baroun. Witn.: John de Mora, Ric. de Mora, Ric. de Southsex, Rob. s. Henry, Rob. s. Hugh, Adam s. Will, Ric. s. Ric. Old endorsement: Cart' original' de Lyverpoole. Transcr. and transl. (L. 332) (M. 72).
22. 1319 (13 Ed. II), 11 Aug. GRANT. John s. Peter Crouche to Adam s. Will. s. Ralph de Liverpoll.
One selion in L. townfields by Evirstancrosse, between land of Will. s. Ralph and the heirs of Will. Walchemon. Witn.: John de Mora, Ric. de Mora, Ric. de Suthsex, Ric. s. Ric., Rob. s. Henry, Will. Fox. Transcr. and transl. (L. 333) (M. 73).
23. 1321 (14 Ed. II), 29 June. GRANT. Margery dau. Geoff. s. Holot de Lyvirpoll to Rob. de Holond of Cefton (whom she was about to marry); all her patrimony in L. Witn.: John de Mora,

Ric. de Mora, Ric. de Southsex, Will. Fox, Adam s. Will. Transcr. and transl. (L. 337) (M. 77).

24. 1321/2 (15 Ed. II), 1 Jan. GRANT. Robert the Mercer to Ric. his son (by Alice dau. of Roger Baroun).

One and a half selion in Liverpoll townfields, in the Dalefeld in divers places, viz.: One selion betw. lands of Adam s. Will. and Ric. Tiewe; $\frac{1}{2}$ selion betw. lands of Ric. Mapduram and Ric. the Mareschale. Remainders to Cecily dau. of said Robert and Alice and to said Alice. Witn.: John de Mora, Ric. de Mora, Ric. de Sussex, Ric. s. Ric., Adam s. Will., Adam Baroun. Old endorsement: Dalefelde. Transcr. and transl. (L. 336) (M. 76).

25. 1321/2 (15 Ed. II), 13 Jan. GRANT. John s. Ric. de Liverpoll to Adam s. Will. s. Ralph.

One selion in the L. townfields in the Mukilholdefelde betw. land of Rob. de Walay and Nicholas the tailor (sutor) on the other. Witn.: John de Mora, Ric. de Mora, Ric. de Sussex, Ric. s. Ric., Adam Baroun. Seal: Head, with legend . . . Transcr. and transl. (L. 339) (M. 79).

26. 1322 (16 Ed. II), 4 Sept. GRANT. John de la Mor de Lyverpoll to John his eldest son.

Half burgage (acquired from Ric. s. Ric.); $\frac{1}{2}$ burgage (acquired from Adam s. Ranulph); $\frac{1}{2}$ burgage (acquired from John Quit-side) in Chapelstrete; 1 selion in L. townfields in the Hethilondes; $2\frac{1}{2}$ selions in L. townfields in the Mukilholdefelde. Witn.: Roger de Toxstath, Ric. de la Mor, Ric. s. Ric., Ric. de Sussex, Adam Baroun. Transl. and transcr. (L. 340) (M. 80).

27. 1322 (16 Ed. II), 30 Sept. GRANT. Margery wid. John s. Ric. de Evirton to Alexander de Dernewalle and Matilda his wife.

Two and a quarter selions lying apart in Lyverpoll townfields, viz.: One and a quarter selion betw. the Crosses, between land of Adam s. Simon and Walter del Melis; 1 selion in the Hethilondes, betw. land of Adam s. Simon and Adam de Hibernia. Witn.: John de Mora, Ric. de Mora, Ric. de Sussex, Ad. s. Will., Ric. s. Ric., Adam Baroun. Old endorsement: Hethilandes and Inter Cruces. Transcr. and transl. (L. 338) (M. 78).

28. 1323 (16 Ed. II), 18 Apl. GRANT. Ric. s. John the Barker of Liverpol to John Fox.

One selion in L. townfields, between the two Crosses; betw. lands of John Fox and Rob. the Merser. Witn.: John de Mora, Ric. de Mora, Will. Fox, Rob. s. Will. s. Hugh, Thos. s. . . . Old endorsement: Lyverpole inter cruces. Transcr. and transl. (L. 342) (M. 82).

29. 1323/4 (17 Ed. II). . . GRANT. John s. Ric. s. Adam de Liverpolle to Adam Baron.

Half burgage in the Castelfeld, betw. Rob. s. Emmok and Ythel the Walais(man). Witn.: John de Mora, Ric. [? de Mora],

- . . . s. Hugh, Rob. s. Henry, Adam s. Will. (Edge torn away.) Transcr. and transl. (L. 341) (M. 81).
30. 1324 (18 Ed. II), 7 Dec. GRANT. Rob. the Mercer of Lyverpol to Will. . . . s. Roger, clerk.
Half "land" in L. townfields in the Whit(acres) betw. lands of Alex. de Walay and Ric. s. Will. Witn.: John de Mora, Ric. de Mora, Adam s. Hugh, Ric. de Southsex, Rob. s. Hen., Adam Baron. (L. 728) (M. (e)).
31. 1324/5 (18 Ed. II), 25 Jan. GRANT. Alet. s. Ralph de Liverpol to Rob. de Walton.
Quarter burgage in the Morecroftes, betw. lands of Will. s. Ric. and Emmot the widow. (3d. to be paid to the chief lords.) Witn.: John de Mora, Ric. de Mora, Adam s. Will. and Ric. his brother, Will. Fox. Old endorsement: Morecroftys. Transcr. and transl. (L. 346) (M. 85).
32. 1329/30 (4 Ed. III), 20 March. GRANT. Ric. s. Ric. s. Adam de Lyverpoll to John s. Will. Fox.
One selion in the Lyverpol townfields in the Dalefeld, betw. lands of Will. Barete. Witn.: John de Mora, Ric. de Mora, Adam s. Will., Ric. s. Will., John s. Mariot. Transcr. and transl. (L. 348) (M. 87).
33. 1329/30 (4 Ed. III), 22 March. GRANT. Alice wid. Thomas del Brek to Adam s. Will. de Liverpull.
Half selion in the Hethilondes, between lands of said Adam. Witn.: John de Mora, Ric. de Mora, Adam the Clerk, Master Rob. de L., John s. Will. de Mora. Transcr. and transl. (L. 349) (M. 88).
34. 1331, 28 April. GRANT. Matthew s. Ric. de Lyverpull to Ric. bro. of Adam de Cholale.
Half land in L. townfields, within the Quitacris, betw. lands of Ric. s. Will. s. Ralph and John son-in-law of Adam Kay. Witn.: John de Mora, Ric. de Mora, Ric. de Walton, Adam de Cholale, Adam s. Will., Adam Baroun. Old endorsement: Quiteacrestrete. Transcr. and transl. (L. 350) (M. 89).
35. 1331 (5 Ed. III), 14 Nov. GRANT. John de Forneby to Thos. his son.
One selion in Leverpul in the Whytackris field between lands of Matt. s. Ric. and Roger de Carnarvan; $\frac{1}{2}$ selion in Kyrkedale field upon Nethircrakefeld betw. lands of John s. Roger the clerk and Thomas de Sonky. Witn.: John de la Mor, Ric. de la Mor, Adam s. Will., Ric. de Walton, Adam de Cholale. Transcr. and transl. (L. 355) (M. 94).
36. 1331 (5 Ed. III), 24 Nov. RELEASE. Alice wid. Will. s. Rob. s. Agnes to Henry s. Rob. s. Agnes.
Release of dower in lands in Leverpull. Transcr. and transl. (L. 356) (M. 95).

37. 1331 (5 Ed. III), 25 Nov. RELEASE. Will. s. Adam s. Mariot to John Crispin.

Quarter burgage in Morstrete, Leverpul, betw. lands of John le Potter and Edward the Chapmon. Transcr. and transl. (L. 353) (M. 92).

38. 1332/3 (6 Ed. III), 14 Jan. GRANT. Ralph s. John de Dynbeghe to Adam s. Will.

One "land" in the Hethilondis between lands of Alan Burgess and Will. s. Ric. Witn.: John de Mora, Ric. de la Mora, Ric. de Walton, Ric. s. Will., Adam the Clerk. Transcr. and transl. (L. 354) (M. 93).

39. 1333 (7 Ed. III), 6 June. GRANT. John s. Will. Baron to Ellen his mother, after the death of Ric. de la Mor.

Quarter burgage in Lyverpull in the west corner betw. tenements of Alex. de Dernewall and Alex. s. Matth.; 3 "lands" in the townfields, viz. 1 in the Crocketacre (in Ric. de la Mor's hands for life); 1 in the Withacres (which Will. Baron the father had of Ric. de la Mor's grant); 1 in the Schirefacres field, by land (late) of Rob. s. Henry. (This last "land," formerly David the Forester's, acquits the $\frac{1}{4}$ burg. agst. the chief lord.) Witn.: John de Mora, Ric. de Mora, Adam s. Will., Ric. de Walton, Adam Baron, Adam the clerk. Old endorsement: Lyverpole felde. Transcr. and transl. (L. 364) (M. 102).

40. 1333 (7 Ed. III), 26 Dec. RELEASE. Cecily wid. of Henry of Byspeham to Will. the Clerk of Lyverpull.

Half burgage in L. which the said Will. has by grant of Henry de Haüversbergh and Almerica his wife. Witn.: Roger de Bispeham, Nicholas de Bispeham, John de la More, Ric. de la More, Adam s. Will., Adam Baron, Rob. s. Emmok, Will. Fox, Will. s. Ric. Old endorsement: Quiet' clam' Cecil. de Bispham. Transcr. and transl. (L. 365) (M. 103).

41. 1333/4 (7 Ed. III). . . . *At Kirkdale*. GRANT. Ric. s. Alan de Kyrkedal to Robert his son.

Two selions in Lyverpoll townfields in the Hethilondes betw. lands of Hugh de Haynoldsdal and the said Ric. with remainders to John, grantor's brother and Matthew, grantor's brother. Named in the warranty, $\frac{1}{4}$ selion in the Hethilondes, below the road, betw. lands of John Whitesid and Adam Baroun. Witn.: Adam de Hybernia, Adam s. Hayne, Hugh Wysswall, Henry de Kyrkedal, Will. de Wytteby. Transcr. and transl. (L. 389) (M. 104).

42. 1334 (8 Ed. III), 26 March. RELEASE. John s. John de Derlegh to Will. the Clerk of Lyverpull.

Quarter burgage in L., which the said Will. had of the grant of Agnilla dau. of Nich. the Tailor of Hale. Witn.: John de la More, and Roger his son, Ric. de la More, Ric. de Walton, Ad. s. Will., Rob. Emmokessone, Will. s. Ric., Adam s. Ric. Transcr. and transl. (L. 385) (M. 108).

43. 1334/5 (18 Feb.). GRANT. Ellen (or Helen) wid. Ric. the Marchal of Liverpool to Rob. the Marshal of Liverpool.

Third of $\frac{1}{2}$ acre in the Lending in Liverpool townfields betw. lands of Alexander de Waley and Ric. s. Will. s. Dawe, and extending from the Mulne rakes to the Bonke. Witn.: Adam s. Will. de Liverpool, Ric. de Walton, Adam Baroun, Ric. de la Mor, Adam s. Symon. Old endorsement: Lyverpole. Transcr. and transl. (L. 363) (M. 101).

44. 1335 (9 Ed. III), 21 April. GRANT. Matilda wid. Alan s. John the younger de Lyverpull to Rob. Tue.

Quarter burgage in L. in the Castelfeld, betw. tenements of John de Mora and Roger de Carnarvan. Witn.: John de la More, Ric. de la More, Adam s. Will., Adam Baroun. Transcr. and transl. (L. 384) (M. 109).

45. 1335 (9 Ed. III), 21 Sept. *At Bispham*. GRANT. Rob. s. Rob. de Warton, clerk, to Will. the Clerk of Lyverpull.

Half burgage in Lyverpool. Will. brother of the grantor is to deliver seisin. Transcr. and transl. (L. 388) (M. 105).

46. 1337 (11 Ed. III), 9 Sept. GRANT. Adam s. Will. de Lyverpull to Will. de Grenhale.

One selion in L. betw. lands of Benedict the Constable of Liverpool Castle and Robert the Baker (formerly within the tenement of Will. the Wacc)¹ which selion Adam had by grant of Alice wid. Thos. del Breck. Witn.: Roger de Mora, Ric. de Walton, Ric. s. Will., Adam Baron, Ric. de Derby, clerk. Transcr. and transl. (L. 367) (M. 112).

47. 1337/8 (12 Ed. III), 5 Feb. GRANT. John s. Ric. Baroun of Lyverpull to John de Longwroa.

One selion in L. in the Dykefeld of Everton betw. lands of John Adamessone and Alan Collessone. Witn.: Roger de la More, Adam s. Will., Ric. de Walton, Adam the Clerk, Rob. de la More, compiler of this charter. Old endorsement: Dikfelde de Everton. J. Longwro. Transcr. and transl. (L. 366) (M. 111).

48. 1338 (12 Ed. III), 19 April. GRANT. Simon s. Will. de Walton to Will. the Clerk of Lyverpole.

Half burgage in L., formerly Will. Loveles' (?), by the Morelake. Witn.: Adam s. Will., Roger de la More, Ric. de Walton, Adam Baron, Rob. de la More, Alexander le Comyn, Adam s. Ric., Adam the Clerk. Old endorsement: Carte Simon de Walton de uno di' burg in Lyverpul. Transcr. and transl. (L. 370) (M. 115).

49. 1338 (12 Ed. III), 29 Sept. PLEDGE. Will. Walsmon to Ric. de Walton of Lyverpull for 3 years.

Two "lands" in L. townfields in Everstondale betw. lands of John the Potter and Adam s. Will. Witn.: Roger de la More, Adam s. Will, Adam the Clerk, Rob. de la More, composer of

¹ ? Watt or Wait.

these letters. Endorsement (? 17th cent.): land in Elstomdalle. Transcr. and transl. (L. 368) (M. 113).

50. 1338 (12 Ed. III), 7 Dec. *At Lich(?field)*. GRANT. Henry earl of Lancaster, &c., to Rich. de Wambergh (his clerk) and John de Wambergh his cousin and the heirs of John.

Half and $\frac{1}{4}$ burgage, 1 ac., $1\frac{1}{2}$ selion in Liverpol, which Johane le Botiler lately held of the earl. (Double rent to be paid at death.) The "two great courts of Liverpool" are named. Witn.: Sir Rob. de Hungerford, Sir Will. de Walkerinton, Sir Esmon Trussel, Sir Roger de Cuylli, Rob. de Radeclive. Part of small seal (England). Old endorsement: Indentura Comit. Lanc. concessa R. de Wamberg et fil' [sic] ejus de terris in Lyverpull. Transcr. and transl. (L. 371) (M. 116).

51. 1338 (12 Ed. III), 20 Dec. GRANT. Ellen dau. Adam de Neuton of Lyverpull to Ric. s. John s. Roger de L.

One selion in Lyverpool townfields in 3 parcels: which Adam de Cholale formerly occupied. Witn.: Adam s. Will, Roger del More, Ric. de . . . , Adam Baron, Adam s. Hugh, Will. Fox, Adam s. Ric., Rob. de More. Transcr. and transl. (L. 372) (M. 116a).

52. 1339 (13 Ed. III), 18 July. GRANT. Adam s. Rob. s. Will. de Lyverpull to Robert de Estderby.

Half burgage in L., in the Dalestrete betw. tenements of Rob. Tue and Will. de Aynesdale. Witn.: Roger de la More, Adam s. Will., Ric. de Walton, Adam the Clerk, Rob. de la More. Transcr. and transl. (L. 373) (M. 117).

53. 1339 (13 Ed. III), 25 July. AGREEMENT. Adam s. Rob. s. Will. de Lyverpull to Rob. de East Derby.

Agreement for the redemption of the $\frac{1}{2}$ burgage (in No. 52) after 20 years. A rent of 6d. was payable to the chief lord. Transcr. and transl. (M. 117a) (L. 374).

54. 1340/1 (15 Ed. III), 5 Feb. GRANT. Adam Symmessone de Lyverpole to John de Forneby.

One butt of land in L. in the Morestrete, betw. land of the said John and Rob. de la More. Witn.: Roger de la More, Adam s. Will., Ric. de Walton, Adam the Clerk, Adam s. Ric., Rob. de la More, composer of this charter. Transcr. and transl. (L. 377) (M. 120).

55. 1340/1 (15 Ed. III), 5 Feb. GRANT. Ric. s. Adam de Cholale to Adam s. Will. de Lyverpole.

Half burgage in L. in the Withaccrestrete in the west corner, betw. lands of Roger de Lynacre and heirs of Rob. de Walay. Witn.: Roger de la More, Ric. de Walton, Adam s. Ric., Adam le Clerk, Rob. de la More, composer hereof. Transcr. (L. 391) (M. 122d).

56. 1340/1 (15 Ed. III), 25 Feb. RELEASE. Margery de Cholale, widow to Adam s. Will. de Lyverpull.
Half burgage in L. (betw. tenements of . . . (John) s. Will and Rob. de Walay) which she had had from Richard her son. Witn.: Roger del More, Rob. del More, Ric. de Walton, Will. del Castell, Adam the Clerk, Will. s. Ric., John s. Will. del More. Transcr. and transl. (L. 382) (M. 122b).
57. 1341 (15 Ed. III), 28 May. PLEDGE. Robert Tue, Ric. the Mercer, Ric. the Lytester, to John the Prestesknave (in pledge).
One "land" in Lyverpole in the upper part of the Hethilondes by land of Ad. s. Will., for 12/- paid to the use of John Baroun. Witn.: Roger de la More, Adam s. Will., Ric. de Walton, Adam the Clerk, Rob. de la More, composer hereof. Transcr. and transl. (L. 379) (M. 121).
58. 1341 (15 Ed. III), 30 June. GRANT. Will. s. Will. del Castell, to Rob. the Marshal.
One and a half "land" in Lyverpole townfields in the Hethilondes, in the lower head (capite) betw. land of Ric. the Lytester and John s. John de Everton. Witn.: Roger de la More, Ric. de Walton, Adam s. Will., Adam s. Ric., Will. s. Ric. Transcr. and transl. (L. 381) (M. 122a).
59. 1341 (15 Ed. III), 11 Nov. BOND. Will. du Chastell is bound to Adam s. Henry de Tildesleyhurst concerning certain land in Lyverpole demised to Adam for life. Transcr. and transl. (L. 392) (M. 122e).
60. 1341/2 (16 Ed. III), 20 Feb. RELEASE. Simon s. Ric. de Walton to Will. the Clerk of Liverpul.
All land in Liverpull late of Simon s. Will. de Walton ($\frac{1}{2}$ messuage and $11\frac{1}{2}$ selions). Witn.: Will. de Stanbrugelegh, Will. le Norreys, Ad. s. Will. de Liverpul, Roger del More, Ric. de Walton, Rob. del More, Ric. s. Will. de Walton. Transcr. and transl. (L. 393) (M. 122f).
61. 1342 (16 Ed. III), 8 April. GRANT. Adam s. Simon de Lyverpull to John s. Ric. s. Will. and John s. Will. de la More.
One selion in Lyverpull, in Stote, between tenements of Will. the Carter and Adam de Carnarvan. Witn.: Adam s. Will., Roger de la Mor, Rob. de la Mor, Ric. de Walton, Will. s. Ric. Transcr. and transl. (L. 396) (M. 122k).
62. 1342 (16 Ed. III), 4 Sept. GRANT. Will. the Clerk of Liverpul and Nich. Foxe, to Thos. de Stretton, chaplain.
Half burgage in L., of the grant of John s. Rob. Annotessone. Witn.: Roger de la More, Adam s. Will., Ric. de Walton, Will. s. Ric., Alex. le Comyn, Rob. le Mareshall. Seal: Quatrefoil and legend. Transcr. and transl. (L. 395) (M. 122h).
63. 1342 (16 Ed. III), 29 Sept. LEASE. Henry s. Hugh de Aynesdale to John de Forneby for 5 years.
Two and two-thirds "lands" in Lyverpull, viz. 1 in the Wayte-

hurth by land of Rob. grantor's brother ; $\frac{1}{2}$ in the Hethilondes, between the Crosses, by land of Ric. s. Alan ; $\frac{1}{2}$ in the Withacres by land of Will. s. Ric. ; $\frac{2}{3}$ in the Oldefeld, by land of Adam s. Simon. Witn. : Roger de la More, Adam s. Will., Ric. de Walton, . . . Transcr. and transl. (L. 380) (M. 122).

64. 1342 (16 Ed. III), 4 Nov. GRANT. Rob. s. Will. de Lyverpull to Will. the Barker of L.

One selion in L., in the Lytiloldefeld, next to land of Rob. s. Matthew. Witn. : Roger de la More, Adam s. Will., Ric. de Walton, Will. s. Ric., Adam s. Ric., Rob. de la More, clerk. Transcr. and transl. (L. 397) (M. 122l).

65. 1342/3 (17 Ed. III), 4 March. *At (West) Derby.* RELEASE. Agnilla dau. Nich. Hichecokessone of Hale to Will. the Clerk of Liverpul.

Quarter burgage in L. late of grantor's father. Witn. : John del Accres, Rob. de Derby, Will. de Ruyding, Hugh del Ruyding, John de Spellowe, Roger del More, Rob. del More, Ric. de Walton. Transcr. and transl. (L. 401) (M. 122p).

66. 1343 (17 Ed. III), 24 Aug. RELEASE. Will. del Castell of Lyverpull to John s. Will. de la More and Adam s. Roger de Carnarvan.

Six selions in L. townfields in the Hethylondes, formerly held by Roger de Carnarvan by grant of Will. Baroun. Witn. : Adam s. Will., Roger de la More, Rob. de la More, Will. de L., clerk, Will. s. Adam s. Will. Transcr. and transl. (L. 399) (M. 122n).

67. 1344 (18 Ed. III), 25 March. DOWER. Alice dau. John Alaynessone of Lyverpull to Ellen her mother (for life-dower).

Half of $\frac{1}{2}$ burgage in the Bonkestrete, nearest the house (late) of Will. de Langebak. Witn. : Adam s. Will., Roger de la More, Ric. de Walton, Alex. the Comyn, Rob. del More, John de Longwroa, Adam the Clerk, John Foxe. Transl. and transcr. (L. 402) (M. 122q).

68. 1344 (18 Ed. III), 3 April. GRANT. Thos. de Eggeacre, chaplain (feoffee of Alice) to Will. s. John del Lunt, and Alice dau. John Aleynessone of Lyverpull whom Will. was to marry.

Lands in L. (Alice's mother Ellen is named.) Witn. : Adam s. Will., Roger del More, Ric. de Walton, Will. s. Ric., Rob. del More, Alex. le Comyn, John de Longwroa, Roger de Stanay. Fragment of seal. Transcr. and transl. (L. 403) (M. 122r).

69. 1346 (20 Ed. III), 16 July. MORTGAGE. John Quytside of Lyverpull to John s. John de Forneby.

Half "land" in L. in the Lytil Oldefeld, next to land of the Prior of Byrkehevyd. Witn. : Roger de la More, Adam s. Will., Ric. de Walton, John Mariotessone. Transcr. and transl. (L. 408) (M. 124).

70. 1346 (20 Ed. III), 29 Sept. GRANT. John the Lyster to Ric. de Walton of Lyverpull.

One selion in L. in the Great Oldefeld. Witn.: Roger del Mor, Adam s. Will., Rob. del Mor, Rob. s. Matthew, Ric. s. Rob. the Mercer. Transcr. and transl. (L. 407) (M. 123).

71. 1346 (20 Ed. III), 29 Sept. GRANT. Magot wid. of Adam de Cholale to Ric. de Walton of Lyverpull.

Two selions with 2 "mendements" in L. townfields; viz.: one in the Hethilondes "bynethegate," the other (with the two "mendements") in the Quitakres by Coupedale. Witn.: Roger del Mor, John s. Marioth, John de Longwro, Adam s. Will., Rob. del Mor. Transcr. and transl. (L. 410) (M. 126).

72. 1347 (21 Ed. III), 11 June. GRANT. John s. John Lenkessone (?u) of Lyverpull to Adam Leghtfot of the Morehouses.

Half burgage in L. in the Castelfeld, between tenements of Henry Ythel and Ric. s. Will. de Cholale. Witn.: Roger del More, Adam s. Will., Ric. de Walton, Will. s. Ric., Ric. s. Rob. the Mercer. Transcr. and transl. (L. 414) (M. 130).

73. 1347 (21 Ed. III), 4 Oct. GRANT. Benedict the Constable of Lyverpull to Thomas del Neweport of L.

Half burgage and $\frac{1}{2}$ acre lying together in the Mikiloldefeld in L., held by grant of Ric. s. and h. of Adam de Cholale. (The $\frac{1}{2}$ burgage acquits the $\frac{1}{2}$ ac. against the chief lord.) Witn.: Roger de la More Adam s. Will., Ric. de Walton, John s. Will. de la More, Ric. s. Rob. le Mercer, Rob. s. Matthew. Transcr. and transl. (L. 415) (M. 131).

74. 1347 (21 Ed. III), 9 Sept. ANNUITY. Eustace the Draper to Thos. s. John de Aynolvesdale; annuity of 10/- to be charged upon a

Half burgage [in Liverpool] which Eustace had by gift of Maud who had been wife of William the Taillour of Kirkedale. (The annuity to last until Thos. is fully secured in possession of the $\frac{1}{2}$ burgage.) Transcr. and transl. (L. 412) (M. 128).

75. 1347/8 (21 Ed. III), 7 Jan. RELEASE. Alice dau. Ric. de Dudeleye to John s. Will. de la More of Lyverpull.

Quarter burgage in L., betw. tenements of Thos. del Seloum and John Typpupe. Witn.: Roger de la More, Adam s. Will., Rob. del More, Ric. de Walton, (?) John Gallo. Transcr. and transl. (L. 413) (M. 129).

76. 1348 (22 Ed. III), 9 April. AGREEMENT. Henry s. Henry del Ryding had received from Thomas de Lynacre

Half burgage in Lyverpull, and was to pay 6 $\frac{1}{2}$ marks a year for 6 years. Witn.: Roger del More, Adam s. William, . . . de Walton, Will. s. Ric., Rob. s. Matthew, Henry Ithell, John de Altekar. (Part of the edge lost.) Transcr. and transl. (L. 416) (M. 132).

77. 1348 (22 Ed. III), 29 July. GRANT. Will. Foxe of Lyverpul to Nich. his son.

Half selion in L. in Hethilondes, next the $\frac{1}{2}$ selion which Adam s. Ric. holds by W. F.'s grant. Witn.: Adam s. Will., Roger del More, Ric. de Walton, Alex. Comyn, Will. the Barker, Hen. Hithell, Will. s. Ric. Seal: (Saint's figure); part of legend † SAN . . . ENT . . . LI (?). Transcr. and transl. (L. 418) (M. 134).

78. 1348 (22 Ed. III), 12 Nov. GRANT. John s. Will. Foxe to Will. the Clerk of Lyverpull.

One halland in L. in the Hethilondes, above the road, next land of Ric. de Walton. Witn.: Adam s. Will., Roger de la More, Ric. de Walton, Alex. the Comyn, Adam s. Ric., Will. Dikesone. Seal (a bird). Transcr. and transl. (L. 417) (M. 133).

79. 1348 (22 Ed. III), 2 Dec. GRANT. John s. Will. de la More of Lyverpull to Rob. de Botill.

Five burgages in L.; 20 selions in the townfields in different places; 3 acres in Kirkedale. Witn.: Roger de la More, Rob. de la More, Adam s. Will., Ric. de Walton, Will. de L., clk., John s. Ric. and Will. Baroun, then bailiff(s) of Liverpool. Transl. and transcr. (L. 422) (M. 138).

80. 1348 (22 Ed. III), 26 Dec. GRANT. Nicholas Foxe to Will. the Clerk of Lyverpull.

Half selion in L. in the Hethilondes, next to the land which Will. has of the grant of Adam s. Ric. Witn.: Roger del More, Adam s. Will., Ric. de Walton, Alex. the Comyn, Henry Itthel. Seal. Transcr. and transl. (L. 419) (M. 135).

81. 1349 (23 Ed. III), 29 May. GRANT. John Fox to Will. de Mawell, chaplain.

Six selions in Lyverpull townfields in separate parcels: (1 selion in the Dalefeld, betw. lands of Ric. s. Walter and Rob. Tewe; 1 selion in the Dalefeld, betw. lands of Will. Baret; 2 selions betw. the Crosses betw. lands of Will. Fox (father of John) and Ric. s. Rob.; 1 selion from above ¹ the roadway in the Hethilondes betw. lands of Will. de L'pool and Rob. de Sefton; $\frac{1}{2}$ selion in the Whitacres betw. lands of Adam s. Will. and heirs of Will. s. Ric.; $\frac{1}{2}$ selion in the Morecroft betw. lands of Will. Baron and Ric. s. Will.; 1 butt in the Morecroft betw. land of Simon Payn and Ric. s. Will. Witn.: Roger de la More, Adam s. Will. de L., Rob. de la More, Ric. s. Will., John s. Ric. s. Will. Old endorsement: Dalefelde, inter Cruces, Over Hevylandys and Quete-acres. Transcr. and transl. (L. 424) (M. 140).

82. 1349 (23 Ed. III), 26 June. GRANT. Nic. Foxe to Thos. del Neuport, chaplain.

Two selions in Lyverpull in Hethylondes, held by grant of John Whitsyde and John s. Rob. Annoteson. Witn.: Ric. de Walton,

¹ desuper.

- Will. s. Adam s. Will., Alex. the Comyn, Will. the Clerk, John de Longwroa, Ric. s. Rob., Will. de Grenolf, Will. Baron, John s. Ric. Seal (defaced). Transcr. and transl. (L. 423) (M. 139).
83. 1350 (24 Ed. III), 10 May. GRANT. Thos. del Neuport, chaplain, to Emma dau. Will. le Norreys of (West) Derby.
Land in Liverpool of the grant of Benedict the Constable. Witn.: Will. s. Adam de Lyverpul, John s. Will. de la More, Alex. le Comyn, Adam s. Ric., Will. de Grenolf, Rob. s. Matthew, Nic. Foxe. Transcr. only. (L. 431a) (M. 149).
84. 1350 (24 Ed. III), 19 May. RELEASE. John de Anand to Will. s. Adam s. Will. de Lyverpull.
One messuage, 3 selions in L. of the grant of Henry Huetessone de Aynesdale. Witn.: John s. Will. de la More, Adam Richardesone, Ric. de Aynesargh, Peter de Wylton, Will. de Grenolf, Alex. le Comyn, Rob. de Fissshewyk, Rob. Maheusone, Adam his brother. Seal: \dagger
IHC; legend: DEVS EST AMOR.
Transcr. and transl. (L. 428) (M. 145).
85. 1350 (24 Ed. III), (?)30 May. GRANT. Margery dau. Alan s. John to Ric. s. Hugh de Aynesargh.
One selion in Lyverpull townfields, in the Netherhethilondes betw. lands of John Broun and heirs of Will. the Barker. Witn.: John de la More, Will. le Clerk, Alex. Comyn, John s. Simon. Will. de Grenolff, Will. s. Adam. Seal: a rabbit, O N I V E S V (?). Dated the Sunday after St. Augustine the *Abbot*. Transcr. and transl. (L. 427) (M. 144).
86. 1350/1 (24 Ed. III), 23 Jan. RELEASE. John s. Adam de Cholale to Will. the Clerk of Lyverpull.
One piece of land in L. which Will. has by gift of Richard bro. of John. Witn.: Will. s. Adam de Lyverpull, Alex. the Comyn, John s. Will. del More, Rob. s. Matthew, Adam s. Matthew, Mich. the Corveyser. Seal: Merchant's Mark: \dagger S . WILLA . . . E . . . W . T . . Transcr. and transl. (L. 429) (M. 146).
87. 1351 (25 Ed. III), 8 April. GRANT. Roger de Stanay of Lyverpull to Margery wife of Alex. de Dernewalle.
Quarter burgage in L., of gift of Alex. de Dernewalle. Witn.: Will. s. Adam, John del More, Rob. s. Matthew, Ric. s. Hugh, John s. Simon. Transcr. and transl. (L. 433) (M. 151).
88. 1351 (25 Ed. III), 25 July. *At Qwytewythauen [Whitehaven]*. GRANT. Will. s. Rob. de Qwytewythauen to John de Dadyngton.
Half burgage in Lyverpull, betw. burgages of Will. de Cholale and Ric. Baron. Witn.: John de Hodeleston, knt., Chr. de Morizby, Ric. de Cleter, Rob. de Rotyngton, Will. de Keldesyke. Transcr. and transl. (L. 434) (M. 152).

89. 1351/2 (26 Ed. III), 28 Feb. LEASE. Rob. de Haldeleighs and Hen. de Kyrden(e) to Rob. de Harebergh of Lyverpull, for 20 years.

One burgage in L., betw. the burg. (late) of Edw. the Chapman and Gilb. de Faysacreleigh. Witn.: Will. s. Adam, John s. Will., Adam s. Ric., Nic. Fox. Adam de Walton. Transcr. and transl. (L. 439) (M. 157).

90. 1352 (26 Ed. III), 12 June. GRANT. Adam s. Ric. de Lyverpul to John s. John de Forneby.

Three butts in L. (formerly John Whitsyde's) in the Prestefeld. Witn.: Will. s. Adam, Alex. the Comyn, Will. de Grenolf, Rob. s. Matth., John s. Adam s. Simon, Ric. de Aynesargh, Nich. Fox. Transcr. and transl. (L. 438) (M. 156).

91. 1353 (27 Ed. III), 8 June. GRANT. Will. de Maghull, chaplain, to Ric. de Ayneshargh.

One selion in the Dalefeld, betw. lands of John Baret. Witn.: Will. de Grenolf, then mayor, Will. s. Adam, John del More, Alex. Comyn, Peter de Wilton. Transcr. and transl. (L. 441) (M. 159).

92. 1353/4 (28 Ed. III), 22 March. MORTGAGE. John le Brouster of Lyverpull to Will. de Grenolf (mortgage for 6 years).

Half burgage (of grant of Nicholas s. Rob. Emmokesone). Transcr. and transl. (L. 445) (M. 163).

93. 1355 (29 Ed. III), 25 Aug. GRANT. Will. the Golsmith of Lyverpull to Ric. de Aynesargh of L.

Third of $\frac{1}{2}$ burgage (reversion), which Rob. de Everton and Mabel his wife (her dower) had of William's inheritance. Witn.: John del More, Will. the Clerk, Will. s. Adam, Will. de Grenolf, Alex. Comyn. Transcr. and transl. (L. 447) (M. 165).

94. 1356/7 (30 Ed. III), 5 Jan. GRANT. Rob. s. John Baron to Alan Ustasmon of Lyverpull.

One selion in L. in the Shireveackres, betw. lands of Will. s. Adam and heirs of Rob. Wilkeson. Witn.: Will. s. Adam, John de la More, Will. the Clerk, Ric. de Aynesargh, Will. de Grenolf, Rob. s. Matthew, Ric. Jacson. Seal: $\begin{smallmatrix} \dagger \\ \text{IHC} \end{smallmatrix}$; legend indistinct.

Transcr. and transl. (L. 451) (M. 169).

95. 1357/8 (31 Ed. III), 4 Jan. GRANT. Ric. s. Adam de Cholale to Will. de Lyverpul, clerk.

One "land" in L. in the Hethilondes below the road, the end of the "land" crossing the road. It was Alice's, once wife of Thomas del Bretle(?) the elder. Witn.: Will. s. Adam de L., then mayor, John del More, Alex. Comyn, Rob. (s. Matthew) de L. and Adam his brother, John s. Adam s. Simon, Adam s. Ric., Nich. Foxe. Transcr. and transl. (L. 450) (M. 168).

96. 1358 (32 Ed. III), 4 Apl. GRANT. Adam de Walton of Lyverpul to Will. de L., clerk, of reversion of

Two selions and 2 amendiements in L. which Margery (late)

wife of Adam de Chole has by grant of Ric. brother of Ad. de W. (to whom Adam was heir). Witn.: Will. s. Adam de L., John del More of L., Ric. de Aynesargh, Alex. le Comyn, Rob. s. Matthew, Ric. Jakson, Mich. le Corvayser, Adam Colleson. Transcr. (L. 458) (M. 175).

97. 1358 (32 Ed. III), 20 June. GRANT. Adam s. Matthew de Lyverpull to John de Kirkedale, chaplain.

All lands &c. in L., held by grant of . . . chaplain and formerly Margery Walshemon's after the death of Will. Walshemon, . . . as her purparty. Witn.: Will. s. Adam, mayor, John Baret, Will. de L., clerk, Ric. de Aynesargh, Alex. Comyn, John del More. Transcr. (L. 459) (M. 176).

98. 1358 (32 Ed. III), 1 Oct. MORTGAGE. Will. s. Rob. s. Thos. le Molineux to John s. Will. de la More of Lyverpull for life.

All lands &c. in L. which came to grantor on the death of Will. Walshemon, his uncle (awyncli) incl. 2 selions below Everton in the Hethilonds. Witn.: Ric. le Molineux of Sefton, Ric. de Aghton, Will. s. Adam, Alex. Comyn, Rob. s. Matth. Transcr. (L. 460) (M. 177).

99. 1358/9¹ (9 Duke Henry), 11 March. FINAL CONCORD at Preston, before Thos. de Seton, Hen. de Haydok, John Coleyn, and Roger de Faryngton, justices: Will. s. Adam de Lyverpull v. Rob. de Haldeleghs and Joan his wife.

One mess. in L. allowed to plaintiff (10 marks paid). (Printed in "Final Concords," pt. ii., 159 (*Rec. Soc. Lancs. & Ches.* Vol. XLVI.). Transcr. (L. 461) (M. 178).

100. 1359 (33 Ed. III), 30 July. GRANT. Matthew de Kirkedale to Ric. de Aynesargh of Lyverpull.

One selion in L. in the Hethilondes, upon the roadway, betw. tenements of grantor and the heirs of Will. de Aynesdale. Witn.: John Baret, Will. the Clerk, John de la More, Will. s. Adam, Rob. s. Matthew. Transcr. (L. 463) (M. 180).

101. [c. 1360.] RENTAL of Lyverpull (imperfect). (The back as well as the front is occupied with details, but cannot be read.)

Tenants' names legible: . . . del More, Heirs Will. de Botill, Will. s. Ric. the Litester, Rob. de Sefton and Margery his wife, Ric. de Sefton and Will. s. Ric. de Sefton, Prior de Byrkeheved, Will. the Goldsmyth, Will. de Maghell, Hen. Ithell, John s. Will. de Forneby, John del Fernes, John s. Adam s. Simon, John de Forneby, Rob. s. John Baron, Thos. de Hokenhull, Rob. del Bury, Peter de Walton, Ric. del Bonk, . . . dau. Hugh de Chole, John s. Roger, Adam de Wyndell, . . . s. Will., Heirs of John s. Adam Marioteson, John Foxe. Endorsed: Wyllm More 1575. Transcr. (L. 1313).

¹ ? 1359/60, 24 Feb.

102. 1360/1 (35 Ed. III), 27 Feb. LEASE. Kath. dau. Michael de Kyngeslond to Ric. s. Adam de Ayneshargh (for life).
All lands in Lyverpull. Witn.: Will. s. Adam, mayor, Will. the Clerk, Peter de Wilton, Rob. s. Matthew, Adam s. Ric., Nic. Fox. (For release, see No. 109.) Transcr. (L. 477) (M. 193).
103. 1361 (35 Ed. III), 11 Oct. GRANT. Adam de Walton of Lyverpull to Ric. de Aynesargh.
Six selions in L., viz.: Two selions in the upper part of the Hethilondes up to (sursum) the roadway; 2 selions between the Crosses; 1 selion in the Great Holdefeld; 1 selion in the Little Holdefeld. Witn.: Will. the Clerk, Will. s. Adam, Rob. s. Matthew, Will. de Cefton, Will. s. Roger. Seal: Cinque-foil per bend—SIGILLVM . IOHIS Transcr. (L. 496) (M. 186).
104. 1361 (35 Ed. III), 16 Oct. GRANT. John s. Will. de la More of Lyverpull to John the Corker, chaplain.
One selion in the Nethirhethilondes, betw. lands of grantor and the heir of Will. Walsemon. Witn.: Will. s. Adam, Will. the Clerk, Ric. de Ayneshargh, John s. Adam s. Simon, Rob. s. Matt. Transcr. and transl. (L. 436) (M. 154).
105. 1361 (35 Ed. III), 16 Oct. APPOINTMENT. John s. Will. de la More of Lyverpull appoints Adam Carnarvan his deputy to give seisin to John the Corker, chaplain, of lands [unnamed]. Transcr. (L. 473) (M. 189).
106. 1361 (35 Ed. III), 21 Oct. APPOINTMENT. John s. Will. de la More deposes Will. s. Hugh to receive seisin of lands granted him by John le Corker, chaplain. (See No. 618.) Transcr. (L. 472) (M. 188).
107. 1361 (35 Ed. III), 26 Oct. GRANT. Rob. the Marchale of Lyverpull to Henry Tippup of L.
Two-thirds selion in the Hethilondes, betw. land of Mich. the Corviser and Ric. the Marchale; 1 halland upon Coupedale, next land of the heir of Will. Foxe; 1 "ferling" in the Lendyngh, betw. land of the heirs of Alex. de Walay and Ric. s. Will. s. Bauwesone. Witn.: Will. s. Adam, Will. the Clerk, Ric. de Ayneshargh, John s. Simon, Rob. s. Matthew. Transcr. (L. 471) (M. 187).
108. 1361 (35 Ed. III), 29 Oct. GRANT. Alan Ustasmon, "draper," to Ric. de Aynesargh.
One selion in Lyverpull in Shirefaccres, betw. land of Will. s. Adam and (late) of Henry Huetsen. Witn.: Will. s. Adam, Rob. s. Matth., Alex. Comyn, Will. s. Roger, Henry Tippup. Transcr. and transl. (L. 437) (M. 155).
109. 1361/2 (35 Ed. III), 24 Jan. RELEASE. Kath. dau. Michael de Kyngeslond to Ric. de Aynesargh of Lyverpull; lands in Liverpool. (See No. 102.) Transcr. (L. 467) (M. 184).

110. 1362 (36 Ed. III), 28 March. GRANT. Adam s. Ric. de Lyverpull to Ric. de Aynesargh.

One selion in the Litelholdfeld next the high way. Witn.: Will. s. Adam, Rob. s. Matthew, Nich. Fox, Ric. Tippup, Peter de Wilton, John s. Simon. Transcr. (L. 481) (M. 196).

111. 1363 (37 Ed. III), 21 Dec. GRANT. Rob. s. Roger de Stanay to John s. Will. de la More of Lyverpull.

One selion in the Little Holdefeld (of grant of said John). Witn.: Will. s. Adam, Will. de Grenolf, Alex. Comyn, (Ric.) de Ayneshargh, Adam de Carnarvan. Transcr. (L. 483) (M. 198).

112. 1365 (39 Ed. III), . . . Dec. GRANT. Ric. de Ayneshargh of Lyverpull to Will. the Child of L.

Twenty selions in L. townfields, viz.: Six selions in the Overhethilondes, betw. land of Will. de Cefton and heirs of Will. Dekeson; 2 selions in do., formerly Adam de Walton's; 1 selion in do. next land of the heirs of John s. Will. del More; 1 selion in the Miculhold(feld) next land of the said heirs; 1 selion in the Lytilholdfeld next land of heirs of Matth. de Walay; 1 selion in do. next land of Henry Blundelle; 2 selions betw. the Crosses, next land of the heirs of Ric. s. Rob. the Mercer; 1 selion between the Crosses, next land of Will. s. Adam; 1 selion do. do. next land of heirs of Roger del More; 1 selion in the Pottisiche next land of heirs of Rob. de Irlond; 1 selion in the Waytesergh next land of heirs of Matth. de Kirkedale; 1 selion in the Nethirhelodes next land of heirs of John s. Adam s. Simon; 2 hallands in the Stut—one next land of Margery de Forneby, the other next land of Adam de Carnarvan. Witn.: Will. s. [Adam], [Nic.] the Clerk, John the Somenour, Rob. s. Matth., Will. s. Roger. Transcr. (L. 486) (M. 201).

113. 1366 (or later) (4- Ed. III). GRANT. Will. s. Adam de Lyverpull to Will. the Child of L.

Half burgage in L. in the Wallefeld (of gift of Adam s. Ric.) between tenements of grantor and St. Nicholas. Witn.: John s. A(lmoric), Ric. de Aynesargh, Nic. the Clerk, John the Somenour, Henry del Bonk. Endorsed: Gallowfield. Transcr. (L. 487) (M. 202).

114. 1366 (40 Ed. III.), 10 Apl. GRANT. Ric. del Rydyngh to Will. s. Hugh de Lyverpull.

Quarter burgage in the Dalefeld (one head extending to the Outelone) betw. lands of said Will. Witn.: Will. s. Adam, Ric. de Ayneshargh, Nic. the Clerk, Rob. s. Matthew, John the Somenour. Transcr. (L. 488) (M. 203).

115. 1366/7 (41 Ed. III), 21 March. GRANT. Ric. s. Alex. de Dernewalle to Henry del Bonk of Lyverpull.

Two selions, $\frac{1}{4}$ burgage in L. townfields: 1 selion lies on Erstandelebonk, betw. lands of Ric. de Cholale and Adam s. Ric.; 1 selion lies between the Crosses, betw. land of the heirs of John s. Simon and heirs of John del More; $\frac{1}{4}$ burgage lies next the said

- selion. Witn. : Will. s. Adam, Ric. de Aynshargh, Nic. the Clerk, John s. Almaric, Will. the Child. Transcr. (L. 491) (M. 206).
116. 1368/9 (43 Ed. III.), 28 Jan. PRECIPE. The King to the Sheriff. Precipe to Stephen Ward of Lyverpull and Margery his wife—to give possession to Rob. de Longwroe of certain mess. &c. in L., Robert having alleged that John de Kirkedale, chaplain, had had them from his brother Will. de Longwroo (who had demised the same while under age). Transcr. (L. 501) (M. 217).
117. 1368/9 (43 Ed. III.), 31 Jan. GRANT. Ric. s. Rob. de Sefton to Will. the Child, of Lyverpull.
One selion in L. in the Overhethilondes next land of Ric. de Aynesargh. Witn. : Will. s. Adam de L., Ric. de Aynesargh, John s. Almaric (Aymary), Nic. the Clerk, (John) the Somenour. Transcr. (L. 499) (M. 215).
118. c. 1370 (44 Ed. III.), . . . Feb. GRANT (fragment). John Tippupp of Lyverpull to [Ric.] de Ayneshargh.
One selion . . . betw. lands of Edw. the Chapman and Nic. Fox. Witn. : . . . , [John s.] Amery, Peter de Wilton, Will. the Child, Rob. s. Matthew. (L. 727) (M. (f)).
119. 1371/2 (46(?) Ed. III.), 2 Feb.¹ GRANT. John de Wolleton of Lyverpull to Ric. de Aynesargh of L.
Half burgage in the Castelfelde, abutting on the Pulle, betw. lands of the heirs of Adam the Disshere and the heirs of Hugh de Wiswall. Witn. : Will. s. Adam de L., Nic. the Clerk, Ric. de Angram, John the Somenour, John de Hulle. Fragment of seal. Transcr. (L. 507) (M. 222).
120. 1372/3 (47 Ed. III.), 3 March. POWER OF ATTORNEY. Mariot (dau. and hr. Will.) de Grenalf makes John Comyn her attorney to give seisin to Ric. de Ayneshargh of Lyverpull of 2½ selions, lying separately in the Whitacres, Shurrefacres, and Waythurth, in the lordship (dominium) of the vill. of L. Fragment of seal CSSO. Transcr. (L. 465) (M. 182).
121. 1373 (47 Ed. III.), 21 Feb.² GRANT. Will. s. Hugh de Derby to Rob. Cappe of Estderby and Beatrice his wife.
One messuage in Lyverpull in the Outelone, betw. tenements of Will. the Swyn and the heirs of John Mariotson. Witn. : John de Hull, then mayor, Will. s. Adam de L., Ric. de Ayneshargh, Roger de Ditton, Nic. the Clerk. Transcr. (L. 511) (M. 226).
122. 1373 (47 Ed. III.), 17 Oct. GRANT. Will. s. Adam de Lyverpull to Nicholas the Clerk of L.
One selion in the Mukelholdfeld next land of the said Nic. in exchange for another selion in the same field next land of the said William. Witn. : John de Hull, Ric. de Aynesargh, John Somenour, Stephen Walshe, Alan Ball. Transcr. (L. 498) (M. 214).

¹ 2 Feb. fell on Sunday in 1370-1 (45 Edw. III), not in 1371-2.

² Monday before St. Mathias (Mathie) ?Matthew (Mathei).

123. 1374 (48 Ed. III), 1 June. WRIT. The King to Sheriff. Thos. del More of Lyverpull *v.* Will. Adamson of L.

Complaint of disseisin in L., to be tried before Will. de Fyncheden and Roger de Fulthorp. Transcr. (L. 474) (M. 190).

124. 1374 (48 Ed. III), 1 June. WRIT. The King to Will. de Fyncheden and Roger de Fulthorp, justices. Thos. del More of Lyverpull *v.* Will. Adamson de L., assize of novel disseisin. Endorsed: p' W. de Burstall q' assz q'd ten' non exc' xx. acr. t're. Transcr. (L. 515) (M. 230).

125. 1374 (48 Ed. III), 12 Oct. DISSEISIN. Counterpart (damaged) of No. 126. (L. 516) (M. 231*).

126. 1374 (48 Ed. III), 12 Oct. DISSEISIN. Thos. de la More of Lyverpull *v.* Will. s. Adam de L.

Assize of novel disseisin of lands in L. formerly the inheritance of Will. s. Roger de la More. Agreement made concerning the feoffments of Will. de la More (under age) and Roger de Thornton chaplain. Thos. was next of kin and heir of the said William de la More. Witn.: Thos. le Molyneux, Otus de Halsale, John de Faryngton, John Blundell of Crosby, Henr. Blundell, Jas. de Tyldesleygh, Thos. de Fazacurly, Roger de Ditton, Ric. de Aynesargh, John le Somenour, Estheven Ayneunson de L., John Tippup of L. Transcr. (L. 517) (M. 231).

127. 1374/5 (49 Ed. III), 28 Jan. GRANT. Ric. de Aynesargh of Liverpull and Will. s. Adam de L.

Will. has given a rent of 16/- (sesze solds)¹ and Ric. grants that for life of Kath.² and John Ammerison of Wygan the rent shall be in suspense on condition that she does not sue Ric. for dower from lands sold to Ric. by Will. Transcr. (L. 522) (M. 235).

128. 1374/5 (49 Ed. III), 5 March. GRANT. Ric. de Blakyn to Will. s. Hugh de Derby.

One parcel (114 ft. x 40 ft.) in the Wallerscroft, betw. lands of the said Will. and the heirs of Will. de Wyswall; one end abuts on land of John s. Thos. and the other on land of grantor. Witn.: Ric. de Aynesargh, then mayor, Will. s. Adam, Nic. the Clerk, John de Hull, John the Mercer. Seal: a dolphin (?). Transcr. (L. 523) (M. 236).

129. 1374/5 (49 Ed. III), 5 March. REFEOFFMENT. John Henthorn and Ric. Munne, chaplains, to Will. s. Adam de Lyverpull, Kath. his wife and issue.

Long refoffment (fragmentary) of lands in Liverpool, naming Mylne Strete, Miculholdefild, Chapel Street, Netherhethelondes, Bonc Strete, Shirefacres, Corbercroft, Stutte, Quiteacres, Quitecrosse, Morecroftes, Cracfeld, Erstancrosse, Dalefeld, Overhethelondes, Magotes Coupedale, Kirkdale, Crocfeld, Blakemeyr. Remainders: Adam s. Will. and Kath., Ellen dau. Will. and Kath., Lettice dau. Will. and Kath. Witn.: Thos. le Molyneux,

¹ Alias southz.

² Now wife of Will. s. Adam.

John Blundell de Crossby, Ric. de Aynesargh, mayor, Thos. de More, Ric. de Halsall.

The following are named as owning burgages, &c.: St. Nicholas, Tho. More, (late) Will. Childe, Nic. Clerk, Ric. Angrim, Heirs of Alan Ustasmon, Ralph de Denbegh, John Carlele, (late) Symon the Carter, John the Mercer, Ric. de Sefton, (late) Rob. s. Mat . . . , Alan Wall, Rog. Mariotson, Heirs of Matt. de Walay, Adam s. Ric., Hen. Blundell, (late) John Amerison, (late) Will. le Blake, Heirs of Matt. de Kyrkedale, Heirs of Rob. Tue, Will. de Lunt, Will. de Crew . . . , (late) Hen. Huetson, Ric. Aynessargh, Margaret de More, Heirs of Typpup, Thos. Caudray, John the Sumnour, (late) John the Clerk, Mich. le Corviser, Heirs of . . . de Longrow, Roger le Molyneux, Ellen de Grenolf, Heirs of Adam Baron, Roger Elynson de Botill, John del Accres, Heirs of Rob. del More, Rob. de Walay, Will. Huetson, Heirs of Will. s. Roger, John de Stanay. Transcr. (L. 762) (M. 450).

130. 1375/6 (50 Ed. III), 25 Jan. RELEASE. Thos. s. Adam s. Matthew de Lyverpull to Ric. de Angram.

Quarter burgage in L. in the Chapelstrete (late of Nic. s. Adam s. Matthew, grantor's uncle). Transcr. (L. 468) (M. 185).

131. 1378/9 (2 Ric. II) . . . GRANT. Ric. Munne, chaplain, to Ric. de Ayneshargh of Lyverpull.

One selion in L. field (between the two Crosses, next land of Thos. de la More), which grantor had by grant of . . . Phelipson of Tronday (? u). Witn.: Will. [s. Adam de] L., mayor; Thos. del More, Stephen Anyonson (and) John de Eccleston [bailiffs] (see No. 503), Nic. the Clerk. Transcr. (L. 534) (M. 243a).

132. 1380 (4 Ric. II), 23 Nov. GRANT. John the Somenour of Lyverpull to Ric. de Aynesargh of L.

Two and a half selions in L. field viz 2 selions in the Little Oldefeld betw. land of the heirs of Will. s. Roger and Eustace the Draper; $\frac{1}{2}$ selion in the Dalefeld, betw. land of Will. Gusnour, chaplain, and John de Longrowe. Witn.: Will. s. Adam, Thos. del More, John de Hulle, John de Wolleton, Ric. Tippup. Seal: Spread-eagle . . . LV.ÜÜVND. Transcr. and transl. (L. 539) (M. 248).

133. 1381 (5 Ric. II), 9 Dec. GRANT. Ric. ley Mun, chaplain, to Thos. de Aynesargh (s. Ric. de Aynesargh) and issue.

All messuages, &c., in Lyverpull and Botill, which grantor has by gift of Ric. de Aynesargh. Remainders to Margery and Alice, daus. of Ric. de Ainsargh, and issue, and to right heirs of Ric. de Aynesargh. Witn.: Thos. Molyneux, Rob. de Walton, Thos. de More, Will. Atkynson, Will. the Clerk. Transcr. and transl. (L. 541) (M. 250).

134. 1382 (6 Ric. II), 31 July. GRANT. Rob. Foxe, chaplain (feoffee of Mariot) to Mariot, late wife of Ric. Typpup for life.

Messuage in Lyverpull in the corner towards the Cross. Remainders to John s. and h. of Ric. Typpup and issue, Ric. brother

of John and issue, Joan sister of Ric. and issue, right heirs of Mariot. Witn.: Thos. de la More, mayor; Will. de Roby [and] Adam the Barker, bailiffs: Will. s. Hugh, John the Somenour. Seal indistinct. Transcr. and transl. (L. 545) (M. 254).

135. 1382, 20 Nov. WILL of Ric. de Aynesargh of Lyverpull. To be buried in the chancel of St. John in Liverpool Chapel. Best animal in name of "principal."

Legacies to—Thos. his son, a silver cup in charge of the prior of Burscough; Daniel de Holand, half of his ship or the house in wh. Ibota de Seuster lives; Alice the Ward; Magot dau. Will. de Ledis; roos. to be given in alms for his soul; 20 lb. wax about his body at burial, and 4 candles; Thos. his servant; Rob. the Baxster; Augnes the Nurrys; Magota the Spenser; Rob. de Lancaster; Matilda my servant; Mariota my servant; the custody of his son Thomas to Peter de Bolrun and Thos. de la More; to the fabric of Walton Church 2 cows. Executors: Peter de Bolrun, Thos. de la More, Ric. Munne, Daniel de Holand. Note of probate endorsed. Pr. 20 Dec. 1382, at Liverpool. Transcr. (L. 753) (M. 442).

136. 1382 (6 Ric. II), 16 Dec. GRANT. Ric. Mun, chaplain to Thos. s. Ric. s. Adam de Aynesargh.

All lands in Lyverpull and Botill (exc. lands formerly of Will. Childe of L.) received from Ric. s. Adam (de Ainsargh), lately a burgess of L.; 46/8 to be paid to Ric. Mun (or successor) celebrating in the church of L. for the said Ric. s. Adam for 20 years, the mayor, &c., to supervise. Remainder to the heirs of Ric. s. Adam, with same proviso. Witn.: Thos. del More, mayor; Will. s. Adam, John de Hull, John de Eccleston, Thos. Cawdray. Transcr. and transl. (L. 546) (M. 255).

137. 1382/3 (6 Ric. II), 1 Feb. *At Huyton*. RELEASE. John s. John the Norreys of Wolleton to Nic. de Lyverpull, clerk.

Release of all actions. Seal. Transcr. (L. 902) (M. 650).

138. 1383 (6 Ric. II), 12 May. RELEASE. Mariota wid. Ric. Typpup to Thos. del More of Lyverpull.

One selion in the Shireofacres in L., between lands of the heirs of Ric. de Aynesargh and Thos. de Gosenor. Witn.: John de Hull, John de Eccleston, Nic. de L., John de Russeby, Rob. de Derby. Seal: Chevron betw. 3 cinquefoils. Legend: (?) PRIVE S'VEPOY.O.V. (See Nos. 139 and 140.) Transcr. and transl. (L. 543) (M. 253).

139. 1383 (6 Ric. II), 13 May. GRANT. Mariota wid. Ric. Typpup of Lyverpull to Thos. del More of L.

Reversion of all lands which belonged to Roger s. John le Molyneux of Thorneton, in L.; they should descend to Mariota (after the death of Margery dau. Ric. de Harbergh) as next of kin and heir of Margery dau. Will. the Walsshmon (by charter of Margery dau. Ric. de Harbergh and Thos. de Harbergh,

chaplain). Witn.: John de Hull, John de Eccleston, Nic. de L., Will. de Roby, Rob. de Derby. Seal as No. 138. Transcr. (L. 544) (M. 252).

140. 1383/4 (7 Ric. II), . . . March. GRANT. John de Longwro to Symon de Kyrkedale.

One selion in the Mekilholdefeld in Lyverpull townfields, betw. tenements of Rob. Foxe chaplain and Ric. de Angram; ($\frac{1}{2}$) part selion by Everstan milne, betw. tenements of Ric. s. Adam and heirs of Rob. le Molyneux. Witn.: Thos. de la More, mayor; John de Ross(eby . . .), bailiffs; John de Hull, John de Eccleston. Seal as No. 138. Transcr. and transl. (L. 549) (M. 259).

141. 1385 (8 Ric. II), 22 May. GRANT. Thos. de Fazacreley to Sir Ric. de Bolde, knt.

Four selions in Lyverpull townfields, in separate places: 1 selion in the Mekelholdefeld, betw. lands of Rob. Fox, chaplain, and Alan Ball; 2 selions in the Dalefeld, betw. lands (late) of Will. s. Adam and (late) of Ric. de Aynessargh; 1 selion in the Quytaces, next land of Alan Ball. Witn.: Thos. de la More, mayor; Rob. de Derby, John de Eccleston, bailiffs; Will. de Roby, John the Mercer. Transcr. and transl. (L. 551) (M. 260).

142. 1387 (11 Ric. II), 22 Dec. GRANT. John the Somenour of Lyverpull to Ric. the Chaloner of L.

One "land" in the Netherhethylondes between lands (late) of Will. s. Adam and heirs of Ric. Tiewe. Witn.: Thos. de la More, mayor; Rob. de Walay and John del Morehouses, bailiffs; Will. de Roby, John de Rosseby. Transcr. and transl. (L. 555) (M. 264).

143. 1388 (12 Ric. II), 5 Oct. GRANT. Sir Ric. de Bolde, knt. to Roger de Thorneton, chaplain.

Four selions in the townfields of Lyverpull: 1 selion in the Mikuloldefeld, between lands of Alan Ball and Rob. de Walay, chaplain; 2 selions in the Dalefeld, betw. lands of the heirs of Will. Atkynson and the heirs of Ric. de Aynesargh; 1 selion in the Whitaces, betw. lands of the heirs of John de Stanay and Rob. de Walay, chaplain. Witn.: Thos. del More, mayor; Rob. de Walay, John del Morehousus, bailiffs; Rob. de Derby, Will. de Roby. (See No. 144.) Transcr. and transl. (L. 557) (M. 267).

144. 1388/9 (12 Ric. II), 21 Jan. GRANT. Sir Ric. de Bold, Knt. to Roger de Thorneton, chaplain.

Four "lands" in Lyverpull townfields: 1 "land" in the Mikelholdfeld betw. lands of Alan Ball and Rob. de Walay, chaplain; 2 "lands" in the Dalefeld, betw. lands of the heirs of Will. Atkynson and heirs of Ric. de Aynesargh; 1 "land" in the Whyteaces, betw. lands of the heirs of John de Stanay and Rob. de Walay, chaplain. Witn.: Thos. del More, mayor; Rob. de Walay, John de Morehouse, bailiffs; Rob. de Derby,

Will. de Roby. (Same as No. 143, exc. that "land" is used for selion.) Transcr. and transl. (L. 556) (M. 266).

145. 1390 (14 Ric. II), 16 Nov. AGREEMENT. Fowle de Man and Ralph de Denbegh *alias* Chester.

Ralph having granted his lands, &c., in Lyverpull to Ric. Mun, chaplain, Fowle agrees that this feoffment shall be void if Ralph pays him 20 marks within 2 years. Witn.: Thos. del More, John de Morehous, Will. de Roby, Rob. de Derby, Rob. de Walay. Transcr. and transl. (L. 558) (M. 268).

146. 1392 (16 Regality), 7 Aug. FINAL CONCORD before Thos. de Pynchebek and John de Markham, justices. Thos. de Speek, clerk (by John Hauk (?n)) *v.* Will. de Sutton of Lyverpull and Alice his wife.

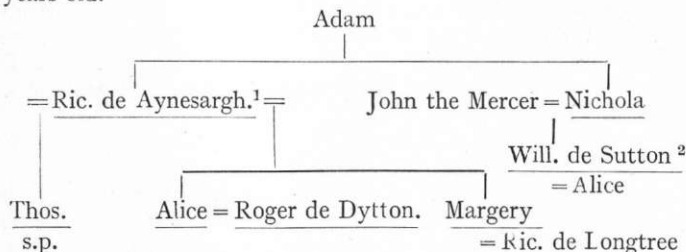
One and a half messuage, 3 acres in L. Release to plaintiff on behalf of Alice and her heirs. (Printed in "Final Concords" iii. 40 (*Rec. Soc. L. and C.*, Vol. L.) Transcr. (L. 532) (M. 241).

147. 1393 (17 Ric. II), 17 Dec. GRANT. Roger de Dytton of Chester and Alice his wife, with Margery dau. Ric. de Aynesargh, to Thos. del More of Lyverpull (for life).

A rent of 40/- from their messuages, &c., in L. and Bothill. Witn.: Rob. de Derby, Will. de Roby, John de Lynacre. Transcr. and transl. (L. 563) (M. 271).

148. 1393 (17 Ric. II), 29 Nov. INQUISITION p.m. of Thos. de Aynesargh. Ric. Mun, chaplain, was seised of lands, &c. in Liverpool and Botill held of the Duke of Lancaster in soc. by 20/- rent; in Botill (incl. $\frac{1}{8}$ water mill) held of the rector of Walton by 12d. rent. These he had granted to Thos. s. Ric. de Aynesargh (named in the writ), with remainder to the right heirs of Ric. de Aynesargh.

Thomas d. (s.p.) 29 Nov. 1393, the next heir being Will. Johnson the Mercer of Lyverpull, aged 30. But Roger de Dytton and Alice his wife and Margery sister of Alice, daus. and heirs of Ric. de Aynesargh had entered on the estate; they are 30 years old.



(The parts underlined are mentioned in the inquisition; and see Nos. 149-151.) Transcr. and transl. (L. 562) (M. 270).

¹ Marr. (?2nd) Ellen dau. Rob. de Huyton.

² Next heir to Thos. de A. because his sisters were of half-blood.

149. 1393/4 (17 Ric. II), 19 March. *At Weryngton*. RELEASE. William Sutton, son of John the Mercer of Lyverpull, and next heir of Thos. s. Ric. s. Adam de Aynesargh releases to Ellen dau. of Rob. de Hyton, who was wife of the said Ric. s. Adam de Aynesargh all claim on the said Ric.'s lands in L., Botill, Aynesargh, Lancaster. Seal: lion rampant: (SIG) WLLI . . . V. Transcr. and transl. (L. 561) (M. 273).
150. 1394 (17 Ric. II), 23 April. *At Weryngton*. RELEASE. William Sutton s. John the Mercer of Lyverpull and next heir of Thos. s. Ric. s. Adam de Aynesargh, releases to Ellen dau. Rob. de Hyton wid. Ric. s. Adam de Aynesargh.
All right in the said Ric.'s lands, &c., in L., Botill, Aynesargh, Lancaster. (See No. 149.) Transcr. (L. 564) (M. 272).
151. 1396 (10 Regal. Duke John), 10 August. FINAL CONCORD before John de Markham and John Woderoue, justices. Roger de Dytton and Alice his wife, Ric. de Longetre and Margery his wife (by Thos. del More for the wives) *v.* Will. s. John the Mercer of Lyverpull, alias Will. de Sutton, esq.
Twenty-six messuages, 4 bovates, 20 ac. of land, 2½ ac. of wood, ½ mill, in L. and Botyll. The right of Alice acknowledged. Forty marks. (Printed in "Final Concords" iii. 49 (*Rec. Soc. Lancs. and Ches.*, Vol. L.). Transcr. (L. 504) (M. 219a).
152. (? Ed. III). COURT ROLL of Liverpool (fragment only). (See No. 153.) (L. 768) (M. 457).
153. (? Ric. II). COURT ROLL of Liverpool (fragment only). "Cuñ de Lyu'pull ibm tent' die ven'is," etc. (Similar headline below it, and on back.) John de Rosseby named (occurs 1384/7, Nos. 140, 142). Some names are on the abstract. Abstract. (L. 769) (M. 457).
154. c. 1400 (n.d.). DEED OF PARTITION. (Fragment.) Places named: Overhethylondes, Whytteakres, Slycheacre, Netherhethylondes, Betweene the Crosses, Littulholdefelde, Castelfelde, Shyrrefsacres, ½ mill of Bootle. Transcr. (L. 761) (M. 451).
155. 1401¹ (3 Hen. IV), 3 Oct. LEASE. John Tippup son of Henry de Boncke of Lyverpull to Rob. Hud of L. and Joan his wife (for 10 years or life).
All messuages, &c., in L. (at increasing rent). Witn.: Rob. de Derby, mayor; John the Dey, John the Symith, bailiffs; Thos. del More, John de Hulle. Transcr. (L. 570) (M. 280a).
156. 1403 (4 Hen. IV), 8 Sept. *At London*. GRANT. Thos. Haver-croftthe, chaplain, to Ric. Typpup (for life).
Lands, &c., in Lyverpull of gift of John Typpup, citizen and mercer (mercenarius) of London. Remainder to (said) John Typpup. Witn.: John Medilton, mercer; John Cosham, mercer; John Zwiche, mercer; John Swals, cutler; Will. Lyverpull, girdler

¹ Monday after Michaelmas, 3 Hen. IV.

(Zonarius). Seal: Eagle displayed: L.A. Transcr. (L. 571) (M. 281).

157. 1407 (9 Hen. IV), 14 Dec. APPOINTMENT. Geoff. the Taillour and his wife Margery dau. Will. Adamson depute John the Cowhape to give seisin to Will. s. Thos. del More and Will. Lunt, chaplain.

Half burgage in Lyverpole; 2 selions in L. (See No. 601.) Transcr. (L. 576) (M. 285).

158. 1407/8 (9 Hen. IV), 2 March. *At Kirkdale*. GRANT. Alice Munne, next of kin and heir of Ric. Munne chaplain to Will. de la More of Lyverpole.

Lands in L. and Kirkedale, which Ric. had by grant of Henry Bussell of L., and in Kirkdale of Thos. de la More, father of the said Will. (formerly lands of Cecily de Sonky) and of Will. s. Roger de Kirkdale (in Kirkdale) and of Roger Elynson (1 ac. in Kirkdale). Witn.: John de Osbaldeston, Ralph de Wisewalle, Thos. Hardyng, Thos. de Wisewall. Transcr. (L. 575) (M. 284a).

159. 1408 (9 Hen. IV), 31 May. *At Knowsley*. RELEASE. Sir John de Stanley, Knt. John de Stanley the younger to Rob. s. John de Legh of Macclesfeld.

Lands, &c. in Lyverpull and Kirkedale (of the grant of John de Legh, father of Rob.). Witn.: Rob. de Fasacurley, Rob. Derby, Ric. del Crosse, Ralph de Wiswall. Transcr. (L. 574) (M. 284).

160. 1409 (10 Hen. IV), 19 Aug. GRANT. Thos. s. Rob. Baron of Lyverpull to Rob. de Wallay, chaplain.

All messuages, &c., in L. Witn.: Rob. de Derby, mayor; Rob. Cawdray, Roc. de Secom, bailiffs; John de Lynaker, John de Sallay. Transcr. (L. 577) (M. 286).

161. [*c.* 1410.] BILL OF DOWER. The dower of Thomasia, who was wife of Will. de la More.

"He who has this bill"¹ may have the new Hall in which the said Will. dwelt, with the old Hall, &c., and fishery under the Bounke, houses in Mylnestrete (Rob. Tockett), Schapelstrete (Cristina de Rygton), Schapelstrete (John de Coventre), Juglor Strete (Will. le Pyper), More Strete (Frawnke Webster), Castor Strete (Patr. de Irlond), Mylne Strete (John le Bounke), Myline Strete (Ric. le Pyper), Juglor Strete (Adam Towneshende), Castel Strete (Geoff. Danyll); Two hallands in the Qwyteacres, next heirs of Bannaster; 1 selion in the Qwyteacres betw. lands of Ralph de Longtre and Roger de Dytton; 2 buttes in the Selycheacres betw. lands of Rob. de Derby and heirs of Will. de More; 1 halland in the Qwyteacres betw. lands of Roger de Dytton and Rob. Fox, chaplain; 2 hallands in the Selycheacres betw. lands of John del Melys and Thos. Cowdray; 1 ac. in the Overpotesyche, betw. Kyrkedale and lands of Will. del More's heirs; 1 ac. in the

¹ For the other bill see No. 167.

Netherpotesyche (and $\frac{1}{2}$ and 2 rods) betw. Kyrkedale and heirs of Will. del More ; 1 selion in the Netherhevyllondes, betw. lands of Kath. de Hoogh and Rob. de Secome ; 1 selion in the Netherhevyllondes, betw. lands of John Belle and John del Melys ; 1 selion in the Overhevyllondes, betw. lands of Thos. Crawdray and Kath. de Hoogh ; 1 selion in the Overhevyllondes, betw. lands of Kath. de Hoogh and Thomasin Baron ; 1 selion in the Overhevyllondes next land of Will. de Roby ; 1 selion in the Stotte betw. lands of Rob. de Bridg and Nic. Clerk ; 2 selions in the Nethyrhevyllondes betw. lands of the heirs of Roger de Molyneux and Hen. de Bothyll ; 2 selions in the Dalefeld, betw. lands of Rob. de Derby and Thos. Blakin ; 2 selions in the Nethyrhevyllonds, betw. lands of Rog. le Marser and Will. de Penerylton : 8 selions in the Sondfeld, betw. lands of Nic. the Clerk and Alice Carnarvan ; 1 selion in the Nethyrhevyllonds, betw. lands of Rob. de Derby and heirs of Will. del More ; 1 selion and 1 halland in the Lytilloldefeld. Kyrkedale—rents, &c. of Ric. de Estham, John Brydde, Ralph de Wyswall in the Oldeurth (betw. the Rake and land of Hen. de Bothyll), 1 ac. in Schololdefeld (betw. the Rake and land of heirs of Will. del More), 1 ac. at Counyngre (betw. the sea and the land of heirs of Will. del More), $\frac{1}{3}$ [tent^t.] John Atkynson, $\frac{1}{3}$ halland by John de Bothyll, freefarm of Adam Dytton, heirs of Thos. Kyrkedale, John de Wyrall, John de Bounke of Bounkehowse, Hen. Tomkynson, John de Bothyll senior, Ralph de Wiswall. Fassakerley, $\frac{1}{3}$ Will. Jackson ; Turton, $\frac{1}{3}$ (piece of land) ; Eccleshyll, $\frac{1}{3}$ manor ; Newsum, $\frac{1}{3}$ Thos. Judson ; Derby, kiln, &c. Transcr. (L. 654) (M. 359a).

162. 1410 (12 Hen. IV), 20 Nov. GRANT. Henry IV grants the wardship and marriage of the (land and) heir of Will. del More of Lyverpole (his s. and h. John being under age), to John de Osbaldeston. Forty marks to be paid. "Wroteham." Transcr. (L. 754) (M. 441).

163. 1411 (12 Hen. IV), 20 Sept. GRANT. Rob. de Wallay, chaplain to Rob. de Derby of Lyverpull.

All messuages, &c., in L., of grant of Robert de Thelwall (with reversion of some after the death of Ellen wid. of Robert). Witn. : John de L. the elder, Thos. Cawdray, Nic. de L., John de Lynacre, Ric. the Taillour. Transcr. (L. 578) (M. 287).

164. 1415 (3 Hen. V), 1 Apl. GRANT. John del Morehouse de Liverpull to Thos. Caton, chaplain.

All burgages, &c. in L. Witn. : John de Fasakirley, Hen. de Mosok, Rob. del More, Hugh de Botil, Rob. the Heuster. Transcr. (L. 580) (M. 289).

165. 1415 (3 Hen. V), 8 April. GRANT. John del Morehouse of Liverpull to Thos. Caton, chaplain.

All burgages, &c., in L. Witn. : John de Fasakerley, Hen. de Mosok, Hugh Botill. Transcr. (L. 581) (M. 290).

166. 1415 (3 Hen. V), 10 Apl. GRANT. Thos. Caton, chaplain, to Rob. More of Liverpool.

All burgages, &c. in L., of grant of John del Morehouse of L. Witn.: John Fasakerley, Hen. Mosok, Hugh Botill. Seal. Transcr. (L. 582) (M. 291).

167. [c. 1420.] RENTALS, &c. Rental of Liverpool—Rob. de More, the heirs of Will. de More named. Rental of Kirkdale—Free tenants: Adam de Ditton, Heirs of Thos. de Kirkdale, John Wirrall, John Bounke of Bounkehowse, Hen. Thomkinson, John de Bootle the elder, Ralph Wiswall; tenants at will (fragments only). Copies of indentures of partition (imperfect) beginning (1) He who has this bill may have 2 granges with Croft, &c., in Mynnestreet, &c.; (2) He who has this bill may have the new hall wherein the said Will. dwelt, &c. (Copy (imperfect) of No. 161.)

No. (1) (no introduction) is the complementary "bill"—"He who has this bill" may have 2 granges, &c., betw. grange and house of Rob. de Wallay, chaplain in the Milne Strete; messuage of Ric. Leghton and Emma de Rethessope in Juglour Strete. House of Ric. the Huster in Dalestrete; house of Nic. Bonell in Chapelstrete; house of John Hurdyse in Chapelstrete; house of (late) Hen. de Blakyn, next house of Roger de Hale in More Strete; house of Will. de Kokurmowthe in Chapelstrete; house of Agnes Foteplough in Castelstrete; house of John Longback in Castelstrete with 2 butts in Cadcrofte which John the Dey holds; 1 vacant place, late Cecily de More's, in Morestrete, with croft of Roger de Hale; 2 selions in the Quyteacres, between lands of heirs of Will. Adamson and Kath. de Hogh; 2 butts in the Sclicheacres, betw. lands of the heirs of Will. de More; 1 halland in the Quyteacres betw. lands of John de Lyverpull and John de Melys; 2 hallands in the Sclicheacres betw. lands of John de Melys, and Will. Gossoner; 1 acre in the Overpotesche, betw. lands of the heirs of Will. de More; 3 selions in Overhevyllondes, betw. lands of Hen. Kelyng and Ric. Mosse; 1 selion in the Overhevyllondes, betw. lands of John Dey and John de L.; 4 selions in Overhevyllondes (late Roger de Molyneux), betw. lands of John Hogge and Kath. de Hoghe; 1 selion in the Dalefeld, next land of Ralph de Molyneux; 2 selions in the Dalefeld, betw. lands of Rob. de Derby and Rob. Fox, chaplain; 1 selion in the Nethirhevyllondes, betw. lands of John Ball and heirs of Will. de More; 1 acre in the Sondefelde betw. Kyrkedale and Allan's cross; 1 acre in the Mecheholdefeld, next land of John Bell; 2 selions in the Mecheholdefeld (Gybbunson holds); 1 halland abutting on Overstoncrosse.

In Kirkdale (s)he may have: tenements of John Bonke, Ralph de Wysewall, Ric. Diconson Wilson, Rob. de Dutton; 1½ ac. in the Nethirpotesche betw. lands of heir of Will. de More and (late) Will. Childe's; 1d. rent of John the Banke of Bonkehous; 1 ac. in the Oldurth betw. lands of Will. de More; 1 ac. at the Connyngre betw. lands of do.; ½ tenement of John Atkynson

and $\frac{1}{3}$ halland of John de Botchiil jun. ; rents of Hen. Botehyll, Rob. Hogeson ; $\frac{1}{3}$ tenement of Will. Jakson of Fasakirley.

In Toorton— $\frac{1}{3}$ parcel of land and pasture.

In Eccleshill— $\frac{1}{3}$ manor.

In Newsum— $\frac{1}{3}$ tenement of Thos. Judson and $\frac{1}{3}$ turbary land on the south side in Tipetlone ; 13 acres in Derby. In dower delivered by another bill. Transcr. (L. 1187.)

168. 1420 (8 Hen. V), 19 May. GRANT. John Balle s. Alan Balle of Liverpull to Thos. Caton, chaplain.

All burgages, &c., in L. Witn. : Ric. Crosse, Hen. Mosok, Rob. Cawdray. Transcr. (L. 584) (M. 293).

169. 1420/1 (8 Hen. V), 3 Feb. At Kirkdale. RELEASE. John s. Thos. Grenolfesmon of Kyrkedale to Ric. del Crosse.

All lands in Kyrkedale and Lyverpull. Transcr. (L. 585) (M. 294).

170. 1425 (4 Hen. VI), 25 Dec. GRANT. Roger de Derby s. and h. of Rob. de Derby of Lyverpull to Will. de Swynley and Margaret his wife.

One sixth burgage in L., in the Outlone, betw. lands (late) of John de Wolton and (late) Hugh Coll's. Witn. : Thurstan de Holcroft, mayor ; Ric. del Crosse, Hugh Botyll, Hen. Mosoc, Rob. Caudraye. Transcr. (L. 586) (M. 295).

171. 1425/6 (4 Hen. VI), 2 Feb. GRANT. Ric. le Dey of Lyverpull to John de Ertyswolde of L., baxter, and Alice his wife.

Quarter burgage in L., in the Castelfelde (next the burgage of Will. Attekynton of Roby), which grantor had from Thos. Glest of L. Witn. : Thurstan de Holcroft, mayor ; Ric. Crosse, Rob. More, Hen. de Moysoc, Hugh de Botehyll. Transcr. (L. 607) (M. 315a).

172. 1428 (6 (?) 16) Hen. VI), 17 June. GRANT. Ric. del Crosse to John Ball of Lyverpull.

One selion in L. townfields, in Nethirhelondes, betw. lands of the heirs of John del Meles and the said John Ball. Witn. : John de Fasakerley, mayor ; Rob. de More, Hen. de Mosok, Roger de Chernok, Rob. Cawdray. Transcr. Seal : (?) Stag's head supporting a shield. (L. 587) (M. 296).

173. 1430/1 (9 Hen. VI), 8 Jan. APPOINTMENT. Rob. del More of Lyverpull and Elizabeth his wife depute John Gerstan to give seisin to Sir John de Stanley, Knt.

Messuages, &c., in L., Botyll, and Ditton, with part of Botyll mill. Seal : Female (?) figure with sword . . . EWE LOK. Transcr. (L. 588) (M. 297).

174. 1433 (11 Hen. VI), 10 Aug. GRANT. John More of Lyverpoll, esq., to Will. Mercer, chaplain, Rob. Diconson of L., Ric. Dwerehowse of Halewood, "yemen."

All messuages, &c., in L., Kyrkedale, Fasakerlegh, Derby, Eccleshill and Birchewod. Witn. : Hen. Norreis (&) Will. Torbok, knnts., John Haryngton. Transcr. (L. 591) (M. 298).

175. 1433, 18 Nov. WILL of Margery Fyche:—to be buried in St. Nicholas' churchyard, Lyverpull; 400 (?) lbs. wax for the exequies; 1 heifer for a belfry for the chapel of St. Nicholas. Other bequests to Church of Bybynton (20d.), John Greeg, chaplain, John Haryson, wife of Hen. Calson (?) and her sister Emota, Testator's daughter Emote, Thos. Neuton (?), Alice Deymon, Thos. More and Alice, testator's dau., Thos. Fyche the husband and Alice the dau. to be executors. At foot, Inventory and Probate (part of seal). Witn.: Thos. Fyche, Thos. More, Ric. Wylkynson. Proved 1 Dec. 1433 at Liverpool. Transcr. (L. 752) (M. 443).
176. 1444 (22 Hen. VI), 30 Mch. *At Litherland*. GRANT. John de Botchill of Lytherland to Ric. de Formeby and Ric. Lemyng, chaplains.
All messuages &c. in Lytherland, Kyrkedale, and Lyverpull. Witn.: Ric. Molyneux, chivaler, Hen. Blundell, Nic. Blundell. Transcr. (L. 589) (M. 299).
177. 1444 (22 Hen. VI), 20 Apl. GRANT. Ric. Formeby and Ric. Lemyng, chaplains, to John de Botchill of Lytherlond (for life).
All lands, &c., in Lytherlond, Kirkedale, and Lyverpull (see No. 176). Remainders to: Margery dau. said John and issue; Will. de Botchill, son of said John¹ and issue; Thos. de Botchill, bro. of said Will¹ and issue; Hugh de Botchill, bro. of said Thos.¹ and issue; Henry de Botchill, bro. of said Hugh¹ and issue; Joan de Botchill, sister of said Henry¹ and issue; Thos. Maykyn and issue; John Maykyn and issue; Right heirs of (John) Botchill. Witn.: Ric. Molyneux, Knt.; Hen. Blundell, Nic. Blundell, Laur. de Holme, Thos. Mayghell. Transcr. (L. 593) (M. 302).
178. 1444 (22 Hen. VI), 29 June. GRANT. Joan dau. John de Crabton of Lyverpull, wid. Adam the Barkere to Rob. del More.
One "land" in L. fields, in the Nethyrhethilondes (betw. lands of the heirs of Will. s. Adam and Alan Ball) of the gift of Adam Barker, her husband; 1 halland in the Mekylholdefelde (betw. land of the prior of Byrkeheved and Thos. del More). Witn.: Roger de Chernok, Rob. Caudray, Ric. de Swynley, Thos. Brand, Will. Gaytehead. Transcr. (L. 590) (M. 300).
179. 1444 (22 Hen. VI), 29 June. APPOINTMENT. Joan dau. John de Crabton of Lyverpull, wid. of Adam the Barkere of L., appoints Roger de Chernok her deputy to deliver to Rob. del More
One land and 1 halland in L. (See No. 178.) Transcr. (L. 592) (M. 301).
180. 1448 (26 Hen. VI), 11 May. GRANT. Robert Caudray, s. of Thos. Caudray late of Liverpull to Rob. del More of the Bonkehousis.
One selion in L. townfields, in the Nethirhevelondis betw. lands

¹ Interlined.

of said Rob. del More and John Meyles and in the occupation of Rob. (? Ric.) Lunt. Witn.: Will. Gaythirde, mayor; Nic. Lunt, Rob. (? Ric.) Lunt, bailiffs. Transcr. (L. 594) (M. 303).

181. 1451 (30 Hen. VI), 6 Nov. GRANT. Thos. Couell, chaplain, to Rob. More of Bonkehousis the elder.

All lands, &c. in Liverpull and Ormiskirke of the gift of the said Robert, and all lands of the gift of Sir Thos. Stanley, Knt. Witn.: Rob. Derby, John Hogge, Ric. Wilkynson. Transcr. (L. 595) (M. 304).

182. 1454 (32 Hen. VI), 18 July. DECLARATION. Thos. of Sutton of Lyverpull, smyth, and Elene his wife have given to Robt. More and Robt. of Derby.

All lands, &c. in the towne and in the Feldes of L., lately Robt. Baron's. The profits to be paid to Elene for her life. (This deed declares the uses of No. 183.) Transcr. (L. 596) (M. 305).

183. 1454 (32 Hen. VI), 18 July. GRANT. Thos. Sutton of Lyverpull, smyth, and Ellen his wife to Rob. More and Rob. Derby.

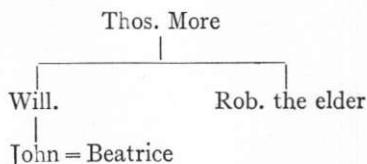
All lands, &c. in L., lately of Rob. Baron, and inherited by Ellen after the death of her mother Margery. Witn.: Will. Gaithyrd, mayor; Rob. Richardson and Ric. Seycum, bailiffs. Transcr. (L. 597) (M. 306). (See No. 182.)

184. 1455 (34 Hen. VI), 2 Nov. GRANT. Ric. Dwerehowse of Halewod, "yoman," to John More of Lyverpoll, esq., and Beatrice his wife.

All lands, &c., in L., Kirkedale, Fasakerlegh, Derby, Eccleshyll, and Birchewod, which R. D. held (together with late Will. Mercer, chaplain, and Rob. Diconson of L.) by grant of said John More. (See No. 174.) Witn.: John Waran, John Haryngton, Ric. Toxstat, esq^r. Seal: ? 3 fleur de lys, and legend (illegible). Transcr. (L. 598) (M. 307).

185. 1459 (37 Hen. VI), 14 July. GRANT. John More of Lyverpull, s. and h. Will. More, and Ric. Dwerehowse of Halewod to Rob. More the elder.

A rent of 40 marks from the lands in Lyverpull and elsewhere in Lancashire, which belonged to Thos. More (father of Robert) and Will. More (father of John), *except* lands in Kyrkedale, Fassakyrley and L. granted to Will. Bolton and Will. Longley, chaplains. Proviso for settlement by John More and Beatrice his wife. Remainders as in No. 189. Witnesses as in No. 189. Two small seals: Pelican and ape.



Transcr. (L. 606) (M. 315).

186. 1459 (37 Hen. VI), 20 July. *At Kirkdale*. GRANT. John More of Lyverpull and Ric. Dwerehowse of Halewod to Will. Bolton and Will. Longley, chaplains.

All lands, &c. in Kyrkedale, formerly of Thos. More and Will. More (*exc.* those given by a preceding charter, and in Liverpool and Kirkdale by another charter of 10 June, 1459). Witn.: Thos. Lord Stanley, Ric. Molyneux, Nic. Blundell. Seal (? ape.) See No. 187. Transcr. (L. 602) (M. 311).

187. 1459, 20 July. GRANT. Counterpart of No. 186. Seal: Pelican and young. (L. 604) (M. 313).

188. 1459 (37 Hen. VI), 22 July. *At Kirkdale*. RELEASE. John More of Lyverpull to Will. Bolton and Will. Longley, chaplains.

All lands in Kyrkedale formerly of Thos. s. Will. More (*exc.* those granted them by John More and Ric. Dwerehowse by charter of 4 July, 1459; and others in Liverpool and Kirkdale by another charter). Witn.: Thos. Lord Stanley, Ric. Molyneux, Nic. Blundell. Transcr. (L. 603) (M. 312).

189. 1459 (37 Hen. VI), 26 July. *At Kirkdale*. GRANT. Will. Bolton and Will. Longley, chaplains, to John More of Lyverpull and Beatrice his wife, and issue.

All lands in Kyrkedale, late of Thos. and Will. More (*exc.* certain lands previously granted to John More and certain lands in Lyverpull and Kyrkedale which Will. Amot, chaplain, and Rob. Derby had by grant of W. B. and W. L. for life of Robt. More the elder). With reversion (in default of issue) to Rob. More the elder; (in default of male issue) to John bastard s. of said Rob. More; (in default of male issue) to Thos. (s. Will.) Norres; (in default of male issue) to right heirs of John More. John More has power to demise for life only, &c. Witn.: Thos. Lord Stanley, Ric. Molyneux, Nic. Blundell. Transcr. (L. 605) (M. 314).

190. 1462 (2 Ed. IV), 4 Aug. GRANT. John More of Lyverpull to Will. Brande, clerk.

Half selion in L. fields, in the Withacres, betw. two $\frac{1}{2}$ -selions of J. M.'s land and one selion of Ric. Barker of L., extending from the highway towards the sea in exchange for W. B.'s $\frac{1}{2}$ selion in the Withacres between grantor's lands; upon which $\frac{1}{2}$ selion a hedge and ditch were lately made. Witn.: Gilbert Mercer, mayor; John Crosse, Rob. More, James Harebrown, Rob. Roose. Transcr. (L. 608) (M. 316).

191. 1466 (6 Ed. IV), 11 Dec. RELEASE. Charles Gelybrond of Lyverpull to John More of L. and Will. Amot, chaplain.

Messuages, mill, &c. (See No. 192.) Seal: a merchant's mark. Transcr. (L. 610) (M. 318).

192. 1466 (6 Ed. VI), 12 Dec. GRANT. John More of Lyverpull and Will. Amot, chaplain, to Charles Gelybrond and Ellen his wife for life.

Messuages, &c., with water mill, in L. and Botyll, of the grant of the said Charles, with remainder to Rob. More of Bonkehowses. Witn.: Thos. Norres, esq., John Crosse, Roger Walton. Seal: (1) Eagle displayed and legend; (2) Pelican. Transcr. (L. 609) (M. 317).

193. 1473/4 (13 Ed. IV), 24 Jan. RELEASE. Ric. Gelibrond of Iathum to Rob. More of Kyrkedale.

Lands, &c. in Lyverpull and Botyll, and part of the water mill of Botyll, in accordance with an award of Margaret countess of Richemound and Lady Stanley, George (Stanley) and James Stanley chaplain. Witn.: John Daumport, mayor. John Crosse, Hugh Harebron. (Part torn away.) Transcr. (L. 613) (M. 320).

194. 1476 (16 Ed. IV), 24 Oct. GRANT. John Tochet, late of Lyverpull to Elizabeth Stanley, wid. of John Stanley, esq.

All burgages, &c., in L., which descended to grantor on the death of Rob. Balle, formerly of L. (Ric. Twathes, chaplain, to deliver seisin). Witn.: John Crosse, mayor, Thos. Eves and Rob. Swyndeley, bailiffs. Transcr. (L. 614) (M. 321).

195. 1476 (16 Ed. IV), 25 Oct. RELEASE. John Tochet to Eliz. wid. of John Stanley, esq.

Burgages, &c. in Lyverpull, descending to J. T. after death of Rob. Balle his kinsman. Witn.: John Crosse, mayor, Thos. Eves and Rob. Swyndeley, bailiffs. Transcr. (L. 615) (M. 322).

196. n.d. [c. 1480.] GRANT. Rob. More gives to John Hawarden of Chester, Lawr. Starky of Lancaster, Charles Maynwaryng, gents., Geoffrey Starky, and James Morehousez, priests.

Messuages, &c. (no place named) until Will. son of grantor should be 24 years old. Rents to be used for the marriage of his daus. (exc. 8 marks a year for keep of the son). (L. 1078) (M. 805).

197. Counterpart of No. 196. (L. 1079) (M. 805a).

198. 1481 (21 Ed. IV), 15 Oct. BOND. Geoff. Starky of Stretton, to Rob. More s. and h. Rob. More late of Lyverpull in 100 marks.

Condition—Geoff. and Joan his wife are to allow Robt., Elizabeth his wife, and heirs of Eliz. to enjoy lands, &c., in L. delivered to them by Agnes wid. of Roger Derby, and lands, &c., in Chester according to partition of 13 Oct. 1481. Transcr. (L. 617) (M. 324).

199. [c. 1490.] RENTAL of property of Rob. More of the Bonkehouses beside Lyverpull.

(Liverpool) Castell Strete, Dale Strete, Juguler Strete, More Strete, Whiteacres, Crokelonges, Bitwene Crosses, Herr' Hevilond, Galofild, Croft beside the Castell, other lands in the vill and fields; Ditton; Kyrkedale; Eccleshill; Newsom; Turton. Transcr. (L. 1324).

200. 1491 (6 Hen. VII), 26 April. GRANT. Eliz. (wid. John) Stanley, esq., to George Stanley her son.
All burgages, &c. in Lyverpull of grant of John Tocket (dated 24 Oct. 1476). (John Merscer is to deliver seisin.) Witn.: Will. Kettell, chaplain; Thos. Mosse, James Sage. Endorsed with witnesses of delivery of seisin: Huan Haghton, mayor; Will. More, esq.; Nic. Madok, clerk; Hen. Sergeant. Transcr. (L. 620 (M. 328)).
201. 1491 (6 Hen. VII), 1 May. RELEASE. Eliz. (wid. John) Stanley to George Stanley her son.
Burgages, &c., in Lyverpull (as in No. 200). Transcr. (L. 621 (M. 329)).
202. [c. 1499] (13 (or 14) Hen. VII?), 15 Jan. MARRIAGE COVENANT (fragment) between Sir John Ireland of the Hutt (Hale) and Will. More, s. and h. Robert More (with reservation for Elizabeth, mother of the said Will. M.), who was to marry Alice, sister of Sir John. Abstract. (L. 763) (M. 452).
203. [c. 1500] (. . . Hen VII), 7 April. GRANT. (Half of a deed) Will. More, s. and h. (Rob. M.) (and Alice his wife), Laurence . . . , Charles Maynewaryng of Croxton, Geoffrey [? Starkey] to Peter Ireland brother . . . Vane . . . and Peter . . . cap. messuage . . . "Hallhey."
(In Liverpool): More Stret . . . Shirefacles . . . Lagherhevylyndes. . . . Kyrkedale . . . Little Crosby. . . . Leyland to deliver seisin. John Hawardyn, a lawyer, named. Witn.: John Crosse. . . . (L. 725) (M. (g)).
204. 1502 (17 Hen. VII), 6 July. RECEIPT. Thos. Anyon of Brakley [Northants] has received from Will. More of Lyverpole, esq.
Twenty marks in payment of 40 marks due under a bond. Seal. Transcr. (L. 623) (M. 331).
205. 1508 (24 Hen. VII), 5 Oct. RENTAL. Long descriptive rental of Will. s. and h. Rob. More: Liverpool—Mylne Street (capital messuage, &c.); Moore Street, &c.; Chappell Street; Jugler Street; Bonck Street; Castle Street; Dale Street; The Townfields: (Whittacar and Cowpedale sutes, Sheriffes acres, Stutte, Saltens Moore, Lower and Higher Hevilands, Gallowe Feilde, Ouldfeild, Eastam dale) land between the two Crosses; land between the White Cross and Kirkdale. Transcr. (L. 1314).
206. 1509 (1 Hen. VIII), 11 June. GENERAL PARDON to Will. More (s. and h. of Rob. More and Eliz. his wife). (Abstract only) (L. 755a) (M. 440).
207. 1509 (1 Hen. VIII), 3 Dec. RELEASE. John Wolfall and Hugh Raynford, chaplains, to Thos. Raynford, s. and h. Geo. Raynford, late of Lyverpole.
Messuages, &c. in L. and Lathome (of the grant of Geo. R.). Transcr. (L. 626) (M. 334).

208. 1509 (1 Hen. VIII), 5 Dec. GRANT. Thos. (s. and h. Geo.) Raynford (late) of Lyverpole (and Lathom) to Alice wid. of said Geo. Raynford (in dower).

All burgages, &c., in Lyverpole, formerly of Rob. Massy of Exhall, Warwicks., including barn and $\frac{1}{2}$ burgage obtained by G. R. from Will. More in exchange for 1 halland of Rob. Massy's land. (An "ustrina" (? kiln) and long house on the "baksyde" of the capital messuage named as in ruin.) Roger Fazakyrley of L. deputed to give seisin. "Per me T. Raynforth." Endorsed with witnesses of seisin: Will. More, esq., Rog. Crosse, Dauyth Gryffyth, John Walker, Ric. Standysh, John Denton, Hugh Dauythson. Transcr. (L. 627) (M. 335).

209. 1510 (2 Hen. VIII), 20 Nov. GRANT. Will. Longwro to Will. More, esq.

One selion in Lyverpole fields in the Shryfacrez, between land of Hen. Waranat and the said W. M.; Roger Fazakyrley to deliver seisin. Present: Roger Crosse, Roger Fazakyrley, Ric. Plombe, John Denton, John Waryng, Hen. Fox, Ric. Standish. Transcr. (L. 629) (M. 337).

210. 1511 (3(?) Hen. VIII), 16 July. RELEASE. John Longwro, s. and h. Will. L. to Will. More.

Lands, &c. in Lyverpole granted to W. M. by his father. (Partly worn away.) Transcr. (L. 630) (M. 338).

211. 1512 (4 Hen. VIII), 8 July. GRANT. Alice (Wid. Geo.) Raynforth of Lyverpole to Will More, esq., Roger Crosse, gent., Ric. Froddesham, Hugh Raynforth, chaplains.

All messuages, &c., in L. (See No. 212.) Roger Fazakyrley deputed to give seisin. Transcr. (L. 632) (M. 340).

212. 1512 (4 Hen. VIII), 12 July. GRANT. Alice (wid. Geo.) Raynforth of Lyverpole has enfeofed (see No. 211) Will. More, esq., Roger Crosse, gent., Ric. Froddesham, Hugh Raynforth, priests.

Of all lands, &c. in L. to fulfil her will. All to go to Roger R. son of Geo. and Alice R., with provision for his brothers and sisters, Ric., John, Eliz., and Marg^t. (Ric. and John might become priests.) Remainders to Alice's right heirs. (2 seals left.) Transcr. (L. 631) (M. 339).

213. 1512/3 (4 Hen. VIII), 12 . . . RELEASE. (Fragment only.) John Raynford, bro. and hr. appt. of Thos. Raynford, chaplain, son and hr. of Geo. Raynford, late of Lyverpole, refers to a deed by T. R. dated 5 Dec. 1509 (No. 208) and (?) releases absolutely to Alice his father's widow various burgages, &c. "By me John Raynfo(rd)." Witn.: Will. More, Roger Crosse, Evan Haghton, Rob. Prescott, Roger Fazakerley. (L. 725) (M. (i)).

214. 1516/7 (8 Hen. VIII), 20 Feb. GRANT. Hen. Wodds and Will. Grein to Will. More, esq., Huan Halghton, and Ric. Frodesham, clerk.

All burgages, &c., in Lyverpole, to fulfil will of Hen. Wodds.

Ric. Standish to deliver seisin. "Per me Henricu Wod ; Per me Wyllam Gryen." Two seals (one a merchant's mark). The annexed schedule states that the gift was in trust for "Ano^rmentes reparacions and other necessities belongyng to the Chapell of Seynt Nicholas." Present at the delivery of seisin (endorsement) 10 Aug. 1517: Thos. Walker, mayor ; Rog. Crosse, John Walker, Rob. Preket ; Thos. Huchmogh and Will. Stones, bailiffs ; Rog. Fazakyrley, Matth. Barlow, Ric. Barker, Ric. Plombe, Gilb. Corbet. This deed was afterwards given to the mayor to be kept in the common coffer. Transcr. (L. 634) (M. 342).

215. 1517 (9 Hen. VIII), 6 Aug. RELEASE. Miles Gerrard, esq. to Will. More, esq.

The "Tende Berne" and croft in Lyverpole in the Outlane ; 5 selions in the Wayte Eerth (granted by deed of 30 July 1517). Transcr. (L. 635) (M. 343).

216. 1518/9 (10 Hen. VIII), 20 March. DEED OF EXCHANGE. John Sharp, prior of St. James's of Byrkheved, and the convent to Will. More, esq.

One selion in Lyverpole in the Netherhevelondes, between lands of said Will. (during pleasure) in exchange for 1 selion in the same field, betw. lands of Hen. Waraunt and of the altar of B.V.M. in Liverpool Chapel. Witn.: Thos. Meles and Will. Hogh, gentlemen, Ric. Standysh. Transcr. (L. 636) (M. 344).

217. 1518/9, 20 March. DEED OF EXCHANGE. Counterpart of No. 216. (L. 637) (M. 344a).

218. 1519/20 (11 Hen. VIII), 1 March. APPOINTMENT. Roger Crosse, esq. appoints Roger Fazakyrley of Lyverpole to give seisin to Will. More, esq. (See No. 552.)

Six selions in L. ; 2 hallands in Kirkdale. Transcr. (L. 639) (M. 346).

219. 1520 (11 Hen. VIII), 25 March. DEED OF EXCHANGE. Sir Will. Molyneux, knt. to Will. More, esq.

One selion in Lyverpole fields in the Lagher Hethelandes next Wayterth betw. land of heirs of John Stanley (formerly called Balle Laund) and land of the said Will. More in exchange for 1 selion in the same field, called the Mayden Laund, betw. lands of the altar of St. Nicholas in L. Chapel, and John Meles. Uann Halghton, merchant, to deliver seisin. Witn.: Will Norres, Ralph Bury, Hen. Longworth, gentlemen ; John Haydok, Ric. Standysh. Seal. Transcr. (L. 638) (M. 345).

220. 1520/1 (12 Hen. VIII), 20 Feb. DEED OF EXCHANGE. Thos. Walker and Alice his wife, formerly wife of George Raynford of Lyverpole to Will. More, esq.

Two hallands, formerly Geo. Raynford's and Rob. Massy's of Exhall in the Overhevelondes : One betw. lands of Hen. Wareyn and heirs of John Stanley and abutting on a close called

Wayterth belonging to said Will. M. (lately enclosed by him); 1 betw. lands of Hen. Wareyn and St. Mary's altar in L. chapel, and abutting on the aforesaid close, in exchange for 2 hallands in the Nether Cowpdale. Richard Barker deputed to give seisin. Seal: merchant's mark. Transcr. (L. 641) (M. 348).

221. 1521 (13 Hen. VIII), 3 Oct. RENTAL of Will. More in Liverpole and the Feldes (tenants' names given), Kirkedale, Botehill cum Linacre, Litherland, Litill Crosseby cum Morehousez, Fasakerley, and Derby. Transcr. (L. 1316.)

222. 1523/4 (15 (?) Hen. VIII), 15 March. LEASE. Henry Accres of (West) Derby, gentilman, to Thos. Halghton, John Walker, Thos. Walker, John Ireland, Will. Walker, Roger Fazakirley, Will. Secome, Nic. Barker, Nic. Thomasson and all the burgesses and holl comynalty of Lyverpole.

The customs, tolls, "fleshamavez"¹ and ferry boat for term of 6 years at £10 rent. (Note.)—"Printed in Red Book, p. 13." (See also *Trans. Hist. Soc. L. & C.*, xxxiii. 261.) Transcr. (L. 642) (M. 349).

223. 1524 (16 Hen. VIII), . . . Oct. RENTAL of Will. More in Liverpole and the Feldes (tenants' names given); Kirkedale, (Botehill cum Linacre), Lytherland, Litil Crosseby cum Morehousez, Fasakerley, Derby and Ditton. (L. 1317).

224. 1525/6. Modern transcript of No. 225. (L. 652.)

225. 1525/6, 25 Feb. AFFILIATION. John, prior of the house of Jesus of Bethleem of Shene, of the Carthusian order, and the convent thereof, to Master John More, Master Will. More and Alice his wife, and kinsfolk.

Affiliation as benefactors, also prayers for souls of Sir John Ireland, knt., and Elizabeth his wife. Transcr. (L. 653) (M. 359).

226. 1526/7 (18 Hen. VIII), 23 Jan. RELEASE. Ric. Ba. . . . of Liverpole to Will. More, esq.

One selion in Schirefacres in L. fields, betw. lands of Hen. Warrant, gent., and said Will., in exchange. Seal: I.R. within a diamond. Transcr. (L. 644) (M. 351).

227. 1527 (19 Hen. VIII), . . . Nov. RENTAL of William More, esq. in Lyverpole and the Feldes (names of tenants given); Kirkedale, Botehill with Lynacre, Lytherland, Litill Crosseby cum Morehousez, Fasakerley, Derby, and Ditton; Eccleshill. (L. 1315.)

228. c. 1533 (32 Hen. VIII named). RENTAL. Statement of rent from Liverpool lands² due by Will. More to the Crown. Fragment of another statement. 4/- + 51/7½. Transcr. (L. 1299.)

¹ Or "fleshamowez" = shambles.

² Some details are given: Houses &c., in Castle Street, Moor Street, Dale Street (by Cross Hall), Owte Lane.

229. 1537, 31 Oct. WILL of William More of Bankhouse (called a manor).

Mentions : Will. More, priest, his younger son ; Alice his wife ; James More, clerk, another son ; Rob. and Ric. More, younger sons ; Nic. Skillycorne his son-in-law. Executors : Alice his wife ; Thos. and George More, younger sons. Supervisors : "Cousin" Thos. Ireland, "squier," son-in-law Thos. Torboke, "squier." (sd) Willia More. Witn. : Thos. Norris, vicar of Walton, Ric. Frodsham, priest, Van Haydok. Note of probate on 3 Sept. 1541. Transcr. (L. 755) (M. 444). (Pr. in *Trans. Hist. Soc. L. & C.*, xl. 180.)

230. 1537 (29 Hen. VIII), 20 Nov. GRANT. Ric. Frodsham of Lyverpole, chaplain (feoffee of Will. More) to Will. More of Bankehouse, esq. and Alice his wife.

Manor or capital messuage in L., with closes called Hallehey and Barnehey, and various lands in L., Kirkedale, Botehill, Fazakerley ; tenants' names are given. Roger Fazakerley appointed to give seisin. "P me Dnm Ricardu' Frodsham." Witnesses to the execution : Thos. Haghton, mayor ; Roger Walker, John Hope, bailiffs, Ric. Raynforth, Thos. Hichemogh, Rauff Bayleff, Rob. Yreland, priest, Thos. Bolton. Transcr. (L. 648) (M. 355).

231. 1539 (31 Hen. VIII), 21 Sept. DEED OF SETTLEMENT. Will. More of Bankehouse, esq., and John More, his son and heir app., and Anne his wife. Alice wife of Will. More named (reference to No. 230). Will. More, chaplain, son of Will. More, to have lands in Eccleshill for life. Thos. More, another son of Will. More, the same. Geo. More, another son of Will. More, to have messuage, &c. in Whitacre Strete or Mylstrete in Lyverpull. "P me John More." Transcr. (L. 649) (M. 356).

232. c. 1540. Sixteenth century abstract of No. 580 concerning a $\frac{1}{2}$ burgage in Morestret, Liverpool, with note that Will. Derby afterwards owned the same.

Will. Derby.
|
Robert s. and h.
|
Roger s. and h.
|
Elizabeth dau. and coheir = Robert Moore.
|
Will. Moore.

John Stanley¹ claimed it and took rent (in right of one John Ball), and his son John Stanley succeeded, but promised to surrender if his evidences did not prove his title. His widow

¹ C. 14 Edw. IV.

Elizabeth at last surrendered it to Will. More (who seems to have it after 15 years' possession). Note of another deed of 12 Ed. IV concerning it. Transcr. (L. 1168.)

233. c. 1540. Duplicate of No. 232. (L. 1169.)
234. c. 1540. BILL OF COMPLAINT. Ric. (s. Ric.) Hey of West Derby¹ v. Will. More (d. 1541).

Bill of complaint concerning lands in Liverpool. Addressed to the earl of Derby and the Earl of Sussex as Lords Lieutenant of Lancs. (not in Williams' *Lanc. Official List*). Transcr. (L. 1196.)

235. 1541. 15 Sept. At Lancaster. INQUISITION p.m. of Will. More, d. 31 July 1541: his son and h. John More who was aged 37 on 24 June 1541.

Liverpool—messuages, burgages, &c., horse mill, held of king as Duke of Lancaster in free burgage by 49/11½ rent; Kyrkedale, manor, &c., of king by ¼ knt's fee; Bootle, manor, &c., water mill, Grevehowse, of king in thanage; Eccleshill, manor, &c., of king by 4/- rent; Fazakerley, messuages, lands, rents, &c., of Rob. Fazakerley by 6/- rent; Linacre, messuages, lands, rents, &c., of Prior of St. John of Jer. by 6d. rent; Litherland and Orrell, messuages, lands, rents, &c., of Sir Will. Molyneux, by 3/10 rent; Little Crosby, messuages, lands, rents, &c., of king by fealty only; Moorhouses, messuages, lands, rents, &c., of Hen. Blundell, by 1/6½ rent; West Derby, messuages, lands, rents, &c., of King, by £3; Ditton, messuages, lands, rents, &c., of King. Juror's names: Hugh Adlyngton, Jas. Scolfyld, Geo. Migeall, Will. Waryng of Fyshwyke, Geo. Cotton, Lawr. Colton, Will. Eccleston, gents.; Jas. Standishe, esq.; Will. Bradshawe, gent.; John Orell, esq.; Jas. Anderton, Ric. White, John Ogle, gents. Ric. Worsley, esq. escheator (See Duchy of Lanc. Inq. p.m. viii. 12). Transcr. (L. 650) (M. 357).

236. 1544/52. RENTALS of Alice More, widow [of Will. More] from 1 Oct. 1544 (36 Hen. VIII) of lands in (Liverpool); Kyrkedale; Botyll. Transcr. (L. 1323.)

237. 1545 (37 Hen. VIII), 24 Aug. LEASE. John More to Thos. Bastwell of Upholland.

A burgage in Liverpool, betw. tenements of Charles Maynwaryng and John Barker. (Paper draft.) Transcr. (L. 1189.)

238. 1549 (3 Ed. VI), 20 June. BOND. Henry Preston of Preston to John More of Bankhouse.

Bond to observe a covenant on sale (No. 554). (sd) Henre Preston. Seal: a bird. Endorsed with witnesses' names: Will. Laytwayte, Ric. Morecroft, Hen. Standishe. Transcr. (L. 655) (M. 364).

239. 1555 (1 and 2 Phil. and Mary), [2]4 June. RELEASE. Alice

¹ The younger Ric. H. married Agnes dau. Rob. Bursco h.

Thomforth of Aston in Cheshire, dau. and hr. of Hugh Thomforth to Ric. Fazakerley of Liverpool, "yoman."

All lands in Lyverpole and Weryngton. Witnesses' names endorsed (as No. 240). Transcr. (L. 660) (M. 365).

240. 1555 (1 and 2 Phil. and Mary), 25 June. BOND by Alice Thomforth of Aston in Cheshire (dau. and hr. of Hugh Thomforth) to Ric. Fazakerley of Lyverpole.

To perform the covenants in No. 239. Endorsed with names of witnesses: (?) Allexsonder Garnett, Ric. Maghull, Will. Warynge, Thos. Baylye, Rob. Bursko. (L. 661) (M. 366).

241. 1555, 25 June. BOND. Another copy of No. 240. (L. 662) (M. 367).

242. 1557 (3 & 4 Phil. and Mary), 3 June. LEASE. Thos. Eves and John Lyghtollers of Sefton, "yomen," to Thos. Banke of Lyverpole.

Windmill in L. called the Towne End Mylne, for 16 years. Thomas Banke's mark. Witn.: Rob. Fazakerley, John Neyll, Rob. Bolton, Ric. Tyrer. Transcr. (L. 663) (M. 368).

243. 1557, 12 Oct. DECLARATION. The seal called the Cockett Seal to be delivered to Sir Richard Molyneux and William his son and heir by the Corporation of Liverpool (John More, mayor). Signatures of R. and W. Molyneux. (Hist. MSS. Rep. 60.) (L. 250.)

244. 1557 (4 & 5 Phil. and Mary), 12 Dec. GRANT. Roger Kyrkedale of Little Wolton, husbandman, to Will. Norres of Speke, knt.

All messuages, &c. in Kyrkedale and Lyverpole. Ric. Coke and Ralph Whytfield, attorneys to deliver seisin. Fragment of seal. Witn.: Cuth. Stockley, Hen. Holand, Jas. Kelet, Ric. Coke, Thos. Molyneux. Thos. Molyneux took seisin on behalf of Sir W. Norres in presence of John Wyswall and Roger Coke. Transcr. (L. 666) (M. 371).

245. 1558 (4 & 5 Phil. and Mary), 12 May. RELEASE. John Nicolasson of Liverpool to Henry Johnson.

Quarter burgage in L. in the Castelfylde. Witn.: Homfray Bolton, George Mason, George Atherton. Transcr. (L. 665) (M. 370).

246. 1560 (2 Eliz.), 8 May. AGREEMENT. Draft of agreement between Charles Maynwaryng of Croxton and John More of Bankehowse, concerning lands in Liverpool. (12 pp.) (L. 1173.) (See No. 247.)

247. 1560 (2 Eliz.), 8 May. GRANT. Charles (s. Charles) Maynwaring of Croxton to John More of Bankhouse.

Tenements in Liverpool, according to the schedule annexed. Transcr. (L. 1193.)

248. 1560 (2 Eliz.), . . . Sept. BOND. Ric. Andleser, gent. to Will. More of Fazacarley, gent.

Bond to warrant the New Hall in Liverpool, &c., according to

the deeds made by Ric. Morgan and Margaret his wife to the said Will. More (30 March, 1560). "Per me (Richard) Andleser." Witn.: Thos. Wade, Laur. Breres, John Anleser, Adam Pendylton. Abstract. (L. 672) (M. 373).

249. 1562 (4 Eliz.), 26 May. BOND. John Crosse of Healey (Chorley) and Liverpole to John More of Banckhowse.

Bond to observe the award of the arbitrators (Thos. Molyneux of Hawckley, Laur. Breares of Upwalton, John Haryngton of Haryngton (? Huyton), and Will. Lathom of Garston) concerning the partition of land in the Asheheygh in L., abutting upon Dalestrete and the "merxe under the heath." Sir Will. [Norris] to be umpire. (sd.) [John Cr]osse. Abstract. (L. 670) (M. 375).

250. 1562 (4 Eliz.), 8 July. GRANT. Thos. Moore of Lyverpole, merchant, to Henry Stanley, esq.

Quarter burgage in L. (lately occupied by Roger Becke and now by grantor). Geo. Ayssheton deputed to give seisin. "By Henry Stanley esquier." Witn.: Roger Sutche, Rob. Lassell, Geo. Ashton. Transcr. (L. 671) (M. 374).

251. 1564 (6 Eliz.), 29 Sept. INDENTURE. Thos. More s. John More of Banckhowse near Lirpole is apprenticed to John Mynors, cit. and clothier of London, for 8 years. Witn.: John White, mayor of London; John Jackeman and Lionell Ducate, sheriffs. (sd.) John Mynors. Transcr. (L. 668) (M. 378).

252. 1566 (8 Eliz.), 7 Aug. BOND by John Crosse of Lyverpoll, Peter Langhton of Lowe, Peter Stanley of Bekerstaffe to John More of Banckhowse.

To observe covenants of same date between J. C. and J. M. Witn.: Geo. Ireland, Thos. Asshaw, Hamnet Dycheveld, Chr. Crosse, John Gelebound. (sd.) John Crosse. Seal with nude figure; Peter Langton, Petur Stanley, frags. of seals. Abstract. (L. 674) (M. 379).

253. 1567 (10 Eliz.), 17 Nov. CERTIFICATE. (Three pieces sewn together.) (a) Rob. Eston, "hospitaller," Hen. Evatts, steward, John Tylesworth, butler, and Roger Roo, certify the evidence given by Alice Harper, dau. of Thos. Harper, of Frydeistreate in London, innkeeper (inmate of the "Hospital of St. Thomas" in Southwark) in a case in which Thomas Moore was plaintiff *v.* Ric. Andleser. (b) The interrogatories ministered to Alice Harper. (c) Her replies (13 Nov. 1567) before the above-named Rob. Eston, &c., and also Sir John Staple of St. Mary Craye in Kent, collyer.

She knew both the parties as guests at her father's house, and about 13 years before she saw T. M. give to R. A. a box with various writings in it, as well as money. Her sister Agnes (now dead) was also a witness.

(Morton adds a note (referring to vol. ii. 365) that T. M. was

- acting for the Corporation in a suit concerning chantry lands.)
Transcr. (L. 675) (M. 380).
254. 1569 (11 Eliz.), 3 Oct. RENTAL of John More in Liverpool; Kyrkedale; Bootle, Linacre, Litherland, Windle; Little Crosby, Moorhouses, Derby, Fazakerley, Ditton, and Walesy.
One heading concerns "Lands and Fee farms purchased by John Moore of Charles Mainwaring and of Ralph Milnes."
(L. 1326.)
255. 1570 (12 Eliz.), 7 May. RECEIPT. John Crosse of Liverpole has received from John Moore of the Bankehowse.
£10 as final instalment of £150 due to J. C. for the marriage of Alis, dau. of J. M. (sd.) Jhon Crosse. Transcr. (L. 676) (M. 381).
256. 1575/6 (18 Eliz.), 4 March. RENTAL of William More.
Liverpool (tenants' names given), Kirkdale, (West) Derby, Bootle, Windle, Ince Blundell, Netherton, Litherland with Orrell, Litherland, Fazakerley, Maghull, Little Crosby and Moorhouses.
(L. 1327.)
257. 1577/8 (20 Eliz.), 10 Jan. BOND. John Crosse of Liverpool, gent., to Will. More of Banckhowse, esq.
Bond in £500 to secure W. M., who was surety for J. C. in bonds to Ralph Ashton of Lever, Anthony Davyse, Thomas Bury, Edward Stanley of Poulton Lancelyn (Pawton Lancelet). (sd.) John Crosse. Witn.: Edw. Crosse, Ric. Mather, Ant. Luntt. Transcr. (L. 680) (M. 385).
258. 1580 (23 Eliz.), 25 Dec. GRANT. Robert Ballard of West Derby, husbandman, to Will. More of Banckehowse, esq.
Various small sums (debts due to R. B.), for the endowment of a "convenient scholemaster" to teach children in "any comen scole within Lyverpoole." Witn.: Thos. Georgsonne, John Plumpton, Ric. Mather. Debtors: Ric. Bolton of Weste Derby, 40/-; John Mercer of Weste Derby, 30/-; John Bolton of Clubbe More, 12/-; Henry Dowse, John Dowse of West Derby, 20/-; Will. Rose of Weste Derby, 18/-; Thos. Wilyamson of Wavertrie, 20/=£7. To bear 16d. in the £ interest. Transcr. (L. 681) (M. 386).
259. 1582 (24 Eliz.), 10 April. BOND. Rauffe Higginson ("Clicm" interlined) of St. Peter's in Chester, "yeoman," to Will. More of Kirkdall, esq.
Bond to observe covenants of the same date. "Per me Radulphum Higinson." Witn.: Ric. Fysshier, Will. Fysshoff, John More, James Banestre, notary public. Abstract. (L. 682) (M. 387).
260. 1582/3 (25 Eliz.), (22) Jan. BOND (fragment). Lawr. Ireland of Lidyate to Will. More of Bankehowse.
Bond to abide the award of Edw. Torbocke of Torbocke and (John) Crosse of Lyverpool. (sd.) Lawr. Irelande. Witn.:

- Rob. More, Ant. Mase (?), Geo. Parker. Transcr. (L. 1020) (M. 746).
261. 1583 (25 Eliz.). RENTAL of William More (similar to No. 266, &c.), with various memoranda, including—
 Note of account by Ric. Mather, 30 June, 1584. Those who paid for the Liverpool schoolmaster. "My daughter Elenor." (L. 1338.)
262. 1584 (26 Eliz.). RENTAL of Will. More (similar to No. 266, &c.), with various memoranda, including—
 1584, 27 Nov. The reply of Will. More and John Molineux to the Lord Chancellor, appointing them Commissioners to examine John Georgeson and Jane his wife, of West Derby. "A way to make crows that they shall not abide, &c." Cloth woven with Rob. Aynsedale. Receipt by Thos. Molyneux to his father-in-law Will. More (last page). Sums to be paid for the schoolmaster of Liverpool. Anne Torbock gentlewoman was buried 3 Aug. 1584. (L. 1328).
263. 1584 (27 Eliz.), 22 Dec. BOND. Geo. Raineforth of Lyverpool, merchant, to James More of L., gent.
 Bond to perform covenants of same date (No. 264). "By me Georg' Ranforth." Seal, a bird. Witn.: Nic. Fazakerley, Will. Cooke, sen., John Hewett. Abstract. (L. 683) (M. 388).
264. 1584 (27 Eliz.), 22 Dec. LEASE. Geo. Raineforth of Lyverpoole, merchant, to James More, gent.
 One half-land or halland in L. upon the Sea Bancke called the Whitacres, betw. lands of Will. More, esq., and "church lands." Witn.: Nic. Fazakerley, Will. Cooke, sen., John Hewett. "By me Georg Ranforth." Abstract. (L. 685) (M. 390).
265. 1584 (27 Eliz.), 23 Dec. GRANT. Geo. Rainforth of Lyverpoole, merchant, to Jas. More of Lyverpool, gent.
 Half selion or butt called "the Half-land or Halland" in the Seabancke or Whiteacres. John Hewett of Liverpoole, "yoman," John Williamson, husbandman, deputed to give seisin. Seal, a bird. Witn.: (1) Nic. Fazakerley, Will. Cooke, sen., John Hewett. (2) Nic. Fazakerley, Ric. Scyre, Rob. Bolton. Abstract. (L. 684) (M. 389).
266. 1586/7 (28/9 Eliz.). RENTAL of Will. More with various memoranda of stock, business transactions, &c., including a note of sums payable to the schoolmaster (30 Eliz.). (See No. 270.)
 (Michaelmas)—Rents in Lyverpole (48 tenants' names given), Kyrkedall (21 tenants' names given), Walton (Rob. Tarleton), Botyll (wife of Thos. Coldock), Dytton, Orrell and Lynaker (6 tenants). Wyndyll (Peter Colley), Darby and Fazakerley (7 tenants); (Martinmas)—Rents in Kyrkdale, Lynaker and Kyrkeby, Lytherland, Lyttill Croseby and Morehowsse, Thorneton, Ince-blundell, Netherton, Lytherlande and Orrell, Walton, Sefton,

Olde Marshe. (Christmas, 1586)—Rents in Maghull. (Lady Day, 1587)—Rents in (Liverpool), Kyrkedale, Botyll and Wyndell, Derby. (Whitsunday, 1587)—Kyrkdale, Lynaker, Lytherlande, Lyttill Crosebye, Kyrkebye, Thorneton, Inceblundell, Netherton, Lytherland cum Orrell. (Midsummer, 1587)—Rents in (Maghull).

List of chief rents payable at Michaelmas by Will. Moore (including for Chantry lands St. Nicholas' altar 9/11, Our Lady's altar 19d., St. Katherine's altar 2/-, St. John's altar 6d. = 14/-). (L. 1318.)

267. 1587 (29 Eliz.). RENTAL of Will. More. Similar to No. 266.
With notes of payments for the schoolmaster, to his daughter Eleanor, servants, &c. (L. 1319.)

268. 1587 (29 Eliz.), 26 June. BOND. James More of Liverpool, gent. to Will. More of Bankehouse, esq.

Bond to observe covenant of the same date (No. 269). (sd.) James More. Seal, ? a man. Witn.: Rob. Moore, John Fletewood, Rob. Bolton, John Hewett. Abstract. (L. 686) (M. 391).

269. 1587 (29 Eliz.), 26 June. GRANT. Jas. More of Liverpool, gent. to Will. More of the Banckhouse, esq.

One halff land or hallande on the Sea Bancke called the Withacres, betw. lands of Will. More and the church lands. (sd.) James More. Witn.: Rob. More, John Fletewood, Rob. Bolton, John Hewett. Abstract. (L. 687) (M. 392).

270. 1588/9 (30 Eliz.). RENTAL of Will. More. Similar to Nos. 266/7.

With notes of cloth sold, and other business, including the sums paid for the use of the schoolmaster of Lyverpole of the gift of Rob. Ballard of West Derby. (L. 1320.)

271. 1589 (31 Eliz.). RENTAL of William More. Similar to No. 266, &c.; with various memoranda.

On last page: "Md. I accompted with my brother William More esquier the 28th of March, 1590," &c.—mentions "my mother," "my brother Fazakerley," &c. Transcr. (L. 1339.)

272. 1589/90 (32 Eliz.), 2 Jan. INVENTORY of the goods of Anne More of Liverpoole. [She was widow of John Moore. See will in *Chetham Soc. Publications*, li. 206.] Appraisers: Roger Rose, John Goore, Edm. Erlome, Gilbert Formebie. Household and farm stock. List of silver at the end. (Over £250 total value.) Transcr. (L. 1162.)

273. ? 1590. RENTAL of chantry tenements in Liverpool purchased from Sir Thos. Hesketh and Mr. Ashurst. "Mr. Rob. Moore" named. (Printed in *Trans. Hist. Soc. L. & C.*, xl. 177.) Transcr. (L. 1287.)

274. 1591/2 (33 Eliz.). RENTAL of Will. More. Similar to Nos. 266, &c., with various memoranda, of which the first is:

(Erased) "Md. that I Wm. More have send of my adven-

ture w^t. Ryc. Baylye of Lyverpole xx barrelles fole of Salte beyng brettisse Salte and Fore poundes in Money and the said Ryc. to make me or my executores an accownte at his Retorne as witnessethe his owne hande the 16 of October in an. trissimo tertio Elizabethe Regine. "By my Rychard Baly." (L. 1321.)

275. 1592 (24 Eliz.). RENTAL of William More, similar to Nos. 266, &c., with various memoranda. He had delivered to the earl of Derby's agent a badge of goldsmith's work of silver and gilt. Articles to be observed by the wife of Thomas Wignall of Hesketh. (L. 1329.)

276. 1596 (38 Eliz.), 27 Sept. BOND. Will. More of Bankhowse to Rob. More of Liverpoole.

Bond to perform covenants to secure the reversion of tenements in Bootle, Liverpool, and Wallasey to the heirs male of Rob. More. (See Nos. 279 556, 558.) (sd.) Wylliam (More). Witn.: Anthony More, John Royll, John Hewett. Abstract. (L. 689) (M. 394).

277. 1596/7 (39 Eliz.), 29 Jan. CORONER'S INQUEST before Rob. More, coroner, concerning the death of Peter Bolton, junior, feltmaker. As Peter Bolton and Ric. Wright (of Liverpool, tailor) were (on 25 Jan.) going across Liverpoole Heath towards Toxteth park, R. W. turned and feloniously struck P. B. with his pike-staff between ear and eye; P. B. died of the wound on 28 Jan. Jurors: * Will. Golbrand, Rob. Baule, * Peter Starkey, * John Wakefelde, * Thos. Johnson, yeoman, * Thos. Bicksteth, * John Witter, * Ric. Mercer of West Derby, * Ric. Mather, senior, * Ric. Rose of Everton, * Ralph Seddon of Toxteth, * John Ronckhorne of Walton, * James Berry of Bootill, * Thurstan Woodward, * Thos. Richardson of Garstan, * Andrew Barton, junr. Transcr. (L. 690) (M. 396).

The fifteen marked * signed the verdict.

278. 1597 (39 Eliz.). RENTAL. Rental of William Moore, similar to Nos. 266, &c., with various business memoranda, including payments of Mr. Rob. More. (L. 1330.)

279. 1597 (39 Eliz.), 27 Sept. BOND. Will. More of Banckehouse to Rob. More of Liverpooll.

Bond to secure to R. M. (who surrendered his estate to W. M. on 20 July 1596) the estate in Bootill, Lyverpoole and Wallasey granted by their father to feoffees (No. 556) to the use of R. M., &c. (sd.) Wyllam More. Witn.: Will. Dixon, Thos. Hitchmoughe, John Hewett. (See No. 276 (a year earlier).) Abstract. (L. 692) (M. 395).

280. 1597/8 (40 Eliz.), 21 March. BOND. Will. More of Banckhouse, esq., to Anthony More of Liverpooll, gent.

Bond to secure to Ant. M. (who surrendered his estate to W. M. on 20 July 1596) the estate in Bootle, Kirkdale, and Liverpool granted by their father John More on 2 May, 1571, to trustees

for the benefit of Ant. M. (sd.) Wyllam Moor. Witn.: Peter Starky, Rob. Barquery, John Hewett. Abstract. (L. 691) (M. 397).

281. 1597/8 (40 Eliz.), 21 Mch. BOND. Will. More of Banckehouse to Rob. More of Lyverpool.

Bond to secure to R. M. (who surrendered his estate to W. M. on 20 July 1596) the estate in Bootill, Lyverpool and Wallazey, granted by their father John More to feoffees (see No. 566) to the use of R. M., &c. (sd.) Wyllam More. Witn.: Peter Starky, Rob. Barquery, John Hewett. (L. 693) (M. 398).

282. 1598, 20 Apl. GRANT. Sir Thos. Hesketh and Will. Asherhurst to Will. Coocke of Liverpool, husbandman.

A parcel of the 4 late dissolved chantries in Liverpoole (St. Kath., St. Nicholas, St. John, and the High Altar), to be held of the Manor of East Greenwich, paying the rent reserved to the Crown.

Queen Eliz. had (30 May 1588) granted all the said chantries to Sir Moile Finch of Eastwell, Kent, and John Audley; and Sir M. Finch (13 Sept. 1594), after death of J. A. conveyed them to Sir Thos. Heneage, who (14 July, 1595) sold to Edw. earl of Worcester, Henry earl of Southampton and Sir John Fortescue, who (14 July 1596) granted them to the present vendors, according to the intention of the said Sir T. Heneage, whose widow was Mary, Countess of Southampton. Witn.: Ric. Mellynge, Thos. Hitchmough, Will. Salmon, Thos. Hubersty, Thos. Lortyng, Will. Rose, Thos. Hodgeson, John Hewett (seisin given 28 Sept. 1599). *The following tenements are included in the sale to Cooke*:—St. John's Chantry: viz. One burgage in More Streete als Teithebarne streete with 2 closes called Hogges heys (these closes belonged to St. Nicholas' chantry); 6 "lands" (2 in Sea Bancke, 1 in Stuts, 2 in Higher Hevylands, 1 land in Lower Hevylands and 2 farthings on Sea Bancke. Abstract. (L. 695) (M. 400).

283. 1599 (40 Eliz.). RENTAL of Will. Moore. Similar to Nos. 266, &c., but without the memoranda of business due, &c. (L. 1322.)

284. 16 . . . (. . . Chas. I), 18 Oct. BOND. Ellen Marsh, widow, and Will. Ireland, both of Liverpool, to the King.
That E. M. shall pay wine license at the office in Aldermary Churchyard, London, before 10 Feb. Transcr. (L. 1198.)

285. c. 1600. SUIT. Will. More, s. John More decd. v. John Moore, who married Elinor Molyneux (she is now dead).

Cap. message in Milne Street, Liverpool. Anne Moore (dec'd.) grandmother of defendant, life tenant. John M. married his second wife without the father's knowledge. Transcr. (L. 1195.)

286. 1602/3 (45 Eliz.), 10 Feb. AGREEMENT. As the result of a variance between Dame Elianor (late wife of Will. Moore and late wife of Sir Ric. Molyneux) and John Moore.

The latter is to surrender certain messuages, lands, &c., in the

fol. places (tenants' names given) Liverpool, West Derby, Walton and Fazakerley, Bootle and Linacre, Litherland and Orrell, Little Crosby, Ditton; also the capital messuage called the Bank Hall or Bank House in Kirkdale; also lands, &c., in Liverpool. Two deeds mentioned, of 14 June 1570 and . . . 1599. "Gerrard." Abstract. (L. 696) (M. 401).

287. 1605/6 (3 Jas. I), 26 Feb. ARTICLES OF AGREEMENT for the marriage of Ric. Calcote of the Innry in the Isle of Man to Eliz. Moore niece of Edw. Moore and dau. of (late) John Moore of Liverpool.

Her estate was in Chester (Bridge Street), Geaton (= Gayton), Great Saughall; tenants' names given. Witn.: Thos. Molyneux, Ric. Moore, Thos. Hitchmoughe, Thos. Widdewerd, (?) Geo. Carter. Abstract. (L. 700) (M. 403).

288. 1609. PAPER. Endorsed: "Plage in Leverpoll."

Edward Moore's money for the poor. Transcr. (L. 1335.)

289. 1609/10, 17 March. SUBSCRIPTION. Richard Rose, mayor of Liverpool, acknowledges £160 from Edw. Moore for the "poore and visited people" of L. Seal defaced. (Hist. MSS. Rep. 62.) "And there remains in the Cabons of infected and suspected persons which are to be received to the number of twentie eight." (L. 48.)

290. c. 1610. SUIT. Attorney-General (Sir Hen. Hobart) v. Edw. Moore, and Thos. Lurting (fragment).

Lands in Liverpool. Endorsed: "To prove that none of Moore's lands was Chantry" or Birkenhead Priory land. Transcr. (L. 1301.)

291. 1614 (12 Jas. I), 24 May. ORDER OF COURT OF WARDS AND LIVERY that livery be given to Edward Moore and Richard Moore, sons of Will. Moore (d. 16 July 1602¹) and Elyenor his wife, in accordance with a settlement made 31 Mch. 1599. 45/3⁸ paid. The charge of £161, 15s. 1¹/₂d. is remitted. John Moore, s. and h. of Will. M., has died in the Counter in Wood Str., London, and was buried in St. Michael's Church, 28 Apl. 1606. The inqⁿ. of Will. More is recited. (Printed in "Lancs. Inq. p.m." (*Rec. Soc. Lancs. and Ches.*), i. 13.) "Chamberlayne." Endorsed: W. Curll, Jo. Tooke. Abstract. (L. 703) (M. 406). See No. 760.

292. 1617/8, 25 Feb. LETTERS OF ADMINISTRATION, granted at Chester, to Ellenor wid. of Thos. Hitchmoughe, who died of the pestilence at Liverpool. She rendered account on the date in margin, before David Yale, Leg. Doc., Vicar-gen. of the Bishop of Chester. Inventory, value £25, os. 6d. She had paid expenses (including £6, 10s. to doctors, &c. and £2 for

¹ There was an error in the inqⁿ., the year of death being given as 43 instead of 44 Eliz.

- disinfecting the house during the plague time) and debts to the amount of £35, os. 6d. or £10 more than the value of deceased's goods. His creditors were—John Bretterghe of Aigburgh, Peter Ulster *als* Derby of Leverpoole, Will. Hulme of Maghull. Transcr. (L. 698) (M. 407).
293. *c.* 1620. RENTAL of the Liverpool chantries. Edward Moore, [1605/32], 14/-. With note signed "Ralphe Ashetoun." (Printed in *Trans. Hist. Soc. L. & C.*, xxxix. 165.) Transcr. (L. 1286.)
294. 1620 (18 Jas. I), 9 Nov. LETTERS PATENT appointing Edw. More esq. to be Sheriff of Lancashire. "Gerard." Abstract. (L. 704) (M. 408).
295. 1620 (18 Jas. I), 20 Dec. APPOINTMENT. Edw. Moore, sheriff, appoints as under-sheriff Will. Sparke of Manchester. Under bond of £2000 by the following sureties: Will. Sparke, Oswald Mosley of Ancaster, Humphrey Booth of Salford, who signed it. Witn.: Abraham Taylier, Geo. Marshall, Edw. Taylor, Ric. Hallywell, Rob. Neilde, Rob. Fairforde. Abstract. (L. 697) (M. 409).
296. 1623 (21 Jas. I), 25 March. RECEIPT. Anne Garrard, widow, a dau.¹ of John Moore late of Liverpoole, esq., has received from Edw. Moore of Bankehall, esq., her uncle, £34 in full discharge of her claims. Transcr. (L. 706) (M. 411).
297. 1624 (22 Jas. I), 8 July. SECURITY. Edw. Moore of Banckhale gives security as Collector of the subsidy for the Hundred of Salford. (sd.) Edw. Moore. Witn.: Leonard Asshawe, Osw. Mosley. Abstract. (L. 708) (M. 413).
298. 1624 (22 Jas. I), 9 July. SECURITY. Edw. Moore of Banckhall gives security as collector of the subsidy in the Hundred of West Derby. Names of the receivers given—Sir Thos. Middleton, &c. Witn.: W. Norres, Gilberte Ireland, Edw. Stanley. Abstract. (L. 709) (M. 414).
299. *c.* 1625 (no date). ACCOUNT and discharge of Edw. Moore as collector of the subsidy in the hundreds of West Derby, Leyland, Salford. He paid £488, 14s. 2d. in, and received £12, 10s. 6d. (Col. Jas. Cambell, Geo. Whitmore, Ralph Freeman, and Martin Bond, treasurers.) Abstract. (L. 710) (M. 415).
300. 1626, 27 Oct. BOND. Liverpool Corporation; bond for the serjeant at mace (John Woodward). Edw. Moore, mayor. (Hist. MSS. Rep. 63.) (L. 17.)
301. *c.* 1629. MISCELLANEOUS PAPERS: (1) A Protestant manifesto, endorsed "Mr. Rowse his speech 1588." Fragment only. (2) Sir John Elyott's Declaration, 2 March, 1628/9, with the Protest of the Commons, and other proceedings: Popery, Arminianism, Tonnage and Poundage. (3) Remonstrance

¹ "Dau. and heir general" in the endorsement.

- addressed by the Commons to the King, 2 Feb. 1628/9. Transcr. (L. 1220.)
302. 1629 (5 Chas. I), 7 Oct. BOND. Will. Ireland of Liverpoole, gent., to Edw. More of Banckhall, esq.
To observe covenants of same date (No. 514). (sd.) Wm. Ireland. Witn.: Rob. Dobson, John Melling, Ric. Greaves. Abstract. (L. 711) (M. 416).
303. 1629, 30 Nov. WILL of William Barker of Liverpool, mariner. House in Dale Street to Eliz. his wife (for life), (rent 5/ due to the king). Remainder to John Barker, testator's brother. Witn.: Hierom Orme. (No note of probate.) Transcr. (L. 1199.)
304. 1629, 16 Dec. ALLOTMENT. John bishop of Chester confirms an allotment of seats in St. Nicholas' chapel, Liverpool, made by the mayor and corporation in accordance with the bishop's commission dated 3 Sept. 1629. (Copies of the documents, but not of the schedule of seats.) Transcr. (L. 1297.)
305. 1633. ACCOUNTS. *Ingate* accounts: 5 Apl. to 3 May (the 7th month). The *Phenix* of Liverpool, Bryan Blundell, owner, and other ships. *Outgate* accounts: 23 Aug. to 20 Sept. (the 12th month), 20 Sept. to 18 Oct. (the 13th month). The *Trenittie* of L., Gilb. Balshey, owner, &c. (sd.) John Walker, mayor. (Printed in *Trans. Hist. Soc. L. & C.* xxxix. 171.) Transcr. (L. 1200.)
306. 1633 (or 1633/4) (9 Chas. I), . . . March. SURRENDER. (Fragment.) Kath. (wid. of Edw.) Moore of Bankhall agrees with John (s. and h. Edw.) Moore.
To surrender all her interest in the Moore estates on condition that he pay her £10,000 at her house in Liverpool. (sd.) Katheren Moore. Witn.: Thos. Cawley, Geo. Griffith. Abstract. (L. 767) (M. 455).
307. 1634, 1 June. LETTERS OF ORDERS (priesthood) for Will. Moore, M.A. of Magdalen Hall, Oxford.
Ordained by William [Pierce], Bp. of Bath and Wells, on Trinity Sunday, 1634, in the Cath. church of St. Andrew, Wells. "Guil. Bathon & Wellen." Transcr. (L. 718) (M. 423).
308. 1634 (10 Chas. I), 18 Aug. FINAL CONCORD at Lancaster, before Sir Geo. Vernon and Sir Fras. Crawley, judges. John Crosse, esq., Rob. Dobson, Rob. Mercer, gents., v. Will. Barker and Eliz. his wife, Eliz. Barker, widow.
Messuage, &c., in Liverpooll. Abstract. (L. 712) (M. 417).
309. ? 1636. COUNSEL'S OPINION concerning the disfranchisement of a freeman in Leverpoll.
(No name of person, or of place, except on endorsement.) Transcr. (L. 1201.)

310. 1638 (14 Chas. I), 13 July. ACTION FOR DEBT. Thos. Bicksteth, gent., Cuth. Sharples, Thos. Tarleton, John Williamson, Edw. Nicholson, Eliz. Seddon, *v.* Eliz. Barker, widow.
Action for debt in the Borough Court of Liverpoole stopped by the King's mandate until the matter had been decided in the Chancery Court of Lancaster. "Banastre." Transcr. (L. 714) (M. 419).
311. 1639 (15 Chas. I), 1 May. AGREEMENT. Will. Dwarrihouse of West Derby to John Moore of Bankhouse.
Relates to a mortgage by J. M. to W. D. (20 Sept. 1637) of lands in Liverpool and Bootle: Waytearth, Pottingers' hey, Greave house ground. (sd.) Will. Dwarrihouse. Seal: W.D. Witn.: Wm. Ireland, Ed. Plomer, Edw. Williamson. Endorsed with W. D.'s receipt for £24, being the first payment due. Transcr. (L. 1222.)
312. *c.* 1640. AGREEMENT between John Moore, esq., Thos. Eccleston of Liverpool, and Will. Ireland of L., merchant.
Concerning a ship (not named). Transcr. (L. 1223.)
313. *c.* 1640. INSTRUCTIONS FOR DRILL. (Fragment) (4 pp.). Transcr. (L. 1225.)
314. 1640 (16 Chas. I), 24 Dec. BOND. John More of Banckhall, esq., to Thos. Way of the Middle Temple, London, gent. for £1500. "Hampson." (sd.) John Moore, Edward Littleton. Endorsed: Enrolled Mich. Term, 14 Chas. II. "Payne." Abstract. (L. 716) (M. 421).
315. 1641, 27 Apl. RELEASE. Oliver Playdell of London gives release to [Col.] John Moore in disputes as to the ship *William and Thomas*. Armorial Seal. (L. 7.)
316. 1641 (15 Chas. I), 16/26 Aug. JURY'S VERDICT. The Liverpoole jury present that—
Thos. Smith of L., sayler, in the service of Will. Ireland, merchant, had unlawfully quitted that service and had been employed by James Williamson and Will. Williamson, of L., "owners." Transcr. (L. 715) (M. 420).
- 317 & 318. 1643, 13 June. ORDER OF HOUSE OF COMMONS to restore Col. J. Moore's ship the *William and Thomas*, which had been taken by Lord Derby and recaptured, notwithstanding any claims to it as a prize of war. (Two copies.) (L. 3 and 4.) (See *Commons' Jour.*, iii. 127.)
319. 1643, 11 Aug. PETITION about the payment of the ministers of Liverpool.
Signed by Thos. Bicksteth, mayor, and the Corporation (20 names). Referred (1 Sept.) to the Committee for Plundered Ministers; signed by Pembroke and Montgomery, Say and Seele, W. Pierrepont, Jo. Pym. Ant. Nicholl. Referred (8 Sept.) to the Deputy Lieuts. of the County. (L. 252.) (Hist. MSS. Rep. 66.)

320. 1643/4, 3 Feb. LETTER. Sir Thos. Fairfax (Nantwich) writes to Col. Moore at Liverpool, directing him to guard the sea, &c. (sd.) Tho. Fairfax. (L. 44.) (Hist. MSS. Rep. 66.)
321. 1643/4, 22 Feb. LETTER. Robert Clarke and others of Liverpool to Col. Moore at Wigan about the clearing of John Walles' ship for Ireland. Four signatures. (L. 10.)
322. c. 1644. EXAMINATION. Captain Andrew Ashton's examination touching the loss of Liverpool to the Parliament. (L. 54.) (Hist. MSS. Rep. 101-2 (full).)
323. 1644, 12 Apl. LETTER. The Mayor, &c., of Liverpool forward a letter (which has been opened) to Col. Moore at Ormskirk. Signed by James Williamson, mayor, and 4 others. (L. 11.)
324. 1644, 1 Nov. LETTERS. (1) Draft letter by Col. Moore about the capture of Liverpool, with names of 70 prisoners, including Sir T. Tyldesley. (Hist. MSS. Rep. 73 (full, except list of prisoners).) (2) Copy of letter (? by Sir J. Meldrum) about Col. Moore's conduct. He is to be left in command at Liverpool. (L. 223.)
325. 1644, 12 Nov. MILITARY ORDERS. Orders by Sir John Meldrum and the deputy lieutenants made at Bolton, concerning the defence of Liverpool. (L. 52.)
326. 1644, 14 Dec. EXAMINATION at Liverpool concerning the seizure of wines under conveyance to Milnthorpe, then in the King's hands. Before John Moore, as Vice-Admiral.
Captain Williamson of the *Samuell* captured it and took it into the Piel of Foudray. Captain Tattum (?) on behalf of the Parliament, had authorised the captured ship to proceed to Milnthorpe, and afterwards rescued it from Williamson by force. Transcr. (L. 1248.)
327. 1644/5, 27 Jan. LETTER. John Winstanley on the organisation of the garrison of Liverpool; addressed to Col. Moore as governor. (L. 63.) (Hist. MSS. Rep. 70.)
328. 1644/5, 15 Feb. EXAMINATIONS taken before Col. Moore, governor of Liverpool, concerning cargoes of provisions by ships from Ireland and Wales. (L. 61.)
329. 1644/5, 27 Feb. LETTER. Draft of letter from Col. John Moore to his uncle Col. Ashton for relief of Liverpool garrison.
He names: Mrs. Blundell of Ince, Mrs. Ireland of Lydiate, Mrs. Scarisbrick of Scarisbrick, Mrs. Morton of Sefton as "very pestilent." (L. 218.) (Hist. MSS. Rep. 71.)
330. 1645/6, 11 March. LETTER. The Mayor, &c., of Liverpool ask Col. Moore's assistance in obtaining compensation for the losses sustained by the town, &c. Signed by Thos. Blakemore, mayor, and 29 others. (L. 55.) (Hist. MSS. Rep. 75.)
331. c. 1645 (n.d.). ACCOUNT of pay money received by Col. Moore, late governor of Liverpool, and his disbursements. His books had been lost in the capture of the town. (L. 214.)

332. 1645, 15 May. PRIZE MONEY. Award by (Capt.) John Morris as umpire in a dispute as to prize money for the capture (or recapture) of the *William and Thomas*. (L. 5.) (Hist. MSS. Rep. 76.)
333. 1645, 14 Oct. LETTER. The Mayor, &c., of Liverpool to Col. Moore.
A letter of thanks, signed by Thos. Bickesteth and 16 others. (On the back a child's letter—Edw. Moore to his father.) (L. 56.) (Hist. MSS. Rep. 76.)
334. 1646, 10 June. LETTER. The Mayor, &c., of Liverpool to Col. Moore at Charing Cross in the matter of their petition for compensation for losses on the capture of Liverpool.
Signed by Thos. Blackmore, mayor, and 6 others. (L. 12.)
335. 1646, 6 Aug. LETTER. John Mainewaringe to John, lord bishop of Chester.
Names: Aberwaine, Bromborough, Wigan. (Transcript only.) (L. 1349.)
336. 1646/52. RECEIPTS for chantry rents in Liverpool paid by Edward Moore and his father John—
(1) 15 Jan. 1651/2, 15/2; (sd.) Jos. Ryder. (2) 24 Oct. 1650, 15/2; (sd.) Will. Ryder. (3) 24 Oct. 1650, 15/2; (sd.) Will. Ryder. (4) 11 Oct. 1648 (John Moore), 15/2; (sd.) E. Pellard. (5) 22 Oct. 1647 (John Moore), 15/2; (sd.) do. (6) 24 Mar. 1645/6 (John Moore), 15/2; (sd.) do. (See Nos. 367, &c.) Transcr. (L. 1289.)
337. 1648, 21 Apl. LETTER. The mayor, &c., of Liverpool to Mr. Thos. Bickesteth, about the certificate of losses. Signed by Thomas Tarleton, mayor, Jo. Walker, John Williamson. (L. 57.)
338. 1648, 5 May. LETTER. The Mayor, &c., of Liverpool to Col. Moore.
A letter of thanks (T. Tarleton, mayor). (L. 58.) (Hist. MSS. Rep. 91.)
339. 1648, 1 Dec. LETTER. The Mayor, &c., of Liverpool to Col. John Moore.
Letter of thanks, signed by William Williamson, mayor, and others. (L. 59.)
340. n.d. [c. 1649, May.] PETITION from West Derby Hundred to Lord Fairfax that Col. John Moore may be made Governor of Liverpool in place of Lieut.-Col. Venables, resigning. (Hist. MSS. Rep. 77.)
One hundred and twenty-nine signatures, including: Richard Daye, pastor of Prescot; Thomas Shaw, pastor of Alding(ham); Nevill Key, vicar of Walton; Rich. Tomlinson, minister of Dalton; Rich. Harper, pastor of Bolton; Jo. Kidde, minister of Crosbie; Tho. Pickeringe, pastor at Kirkbie; John Oliverson; Tho. Mercer; Lorentz Gries; Will. Bell; Will. Chorley; Henry

Ogle; Will. Parr; Ed. Ogle; John Foxe; Ed. Stockley; Jerenah Aspinwall. (L. 1.)

341. n.d. [c. 1649, May.] PETITION from the Mayor, &c., of Liverpool to Lord Fairfax, that Col. Moore be made Governor of L. in place of Lieut.-Col. Venables, resigning. (Hist. MSS. Rep. 66.)

Signed by Will. Williamson, Mayor (1648/9), and 96 others, including; Jo. Walker, John Williamson, Tho. Bickesteth, James Williamson, Tho. Blackemor, Thomas Tarleton, Edward Lyon, Thomas Story, Edw. Williamson, Thos. Williamson, Jo. Williamson, junr.; William Bell, pastor of Huyton; Henry Bolton, pastor of Hale; James Worrall, pastor of Aughton; James Starkie, pastor of North Meols; Samuel Slater, teacher at Toxteth Park, Jos. Tompson, pastor of Sefton. (L. 2.)

342. c. 1650. LETTER. Fragment on the controversies between the Presbyterians and Independents.

(Turned into a letter with "Honoured Sir" at beginning, and some additions—6 pp. preserved.) Transcr. (L. 1231.)

343. 1651. RENTAL of Edward Moore for Lady Day, 1651, &c.: Liverpool, Bank Hall, Bootle and Linacre, Kirkdale, Walton, Fazakerley, Litherland, Little Crosby and Moorhouses, Preston, Chester, Wallasey, Ditton, "Cawley Hall, Mr. Harper, 13/4." (L. 1325.)

344. 1651/2, 2 March. ACT OF PARLIAMENT. Extract from the Act of Parliament for the sale of confiscated lands, ordering lands to the clear value of £120 a year to be assigned for the performance of the will of the late Col. John Moore, Edw. Moore being his son and heir. Transcr. (L. 720) (M. 427). *Commons' Journals*, vii. 100.

345. 1652, 22 Sept. ASSIGNMENT of certain lands in Liverpool and Kirkdale to Mrs. Eleanor Ireland (wid. of Will. I.) by her nephew Edw. Moore, on account of her Poverty. (L. 126.) (Hist. MSS. Rep. 106.)

346. (?) 1653. PETITION. Edward Moore's petition to Parliament (printed).

Mentions his "proceedings for these three years past," and refers to a resolution of Parliament of "17 Sept. last," pub. 17 Sept. 1652. Transcr. (L. 1235.) (See *Commons' Journals*, vii. 183.)

347. 1653. NOTE of two Moore deeds seen by Ralph Massam, mayor (of Liverpool), Thos. Birch, and Will. Williamson (not now in Moore Deeds).

(1) 21 Hen. VI (1442/3), Rob. del More, mayor of L., lease to James Harbron, $\frac{1}{2}$ burgage in Bank Street; 2 heys in Moorgreen (between St. Nicholas' chantry land and the highway).

(2) 14 Hen. VIII (1522/3), Edw. Norris, mayor of L., lease to Roger Nelson, $\frac{1}{2}$ burgage in Bank Street; barn in Chapel Street, 2 "lands" in the Field. (Transcript only.) (L. 1346.)

348. 1653, 23 May. ORDER OF COURT OF CHANCERY. In Rob. Wilson *v.* Edw. Moore.
Order to Thos. Litherland, Arthur Borron, Thos. Hawarden, Hen. Garrard, Edw. Stockley, Rob. Burley (or two of them), to take defendant's replies, &c. Transcr. (L. 723) (M. 424).
349. 1653, 28 July. PETITION. Edw. Moore's petition to the Protector for arrears due to his father. Asks for a lease of the lordship of Liverpool. (L. 153.) (Hist. MSS. Rep. 99.) (See also Nos. 357, 778.)
350. n.d. [c. 1654.] PETITION to Parliament from the "well affected" people of Liverpool as to the sum of £10,000 allowed as compensation for the sacking of 1644.
Signed by Edw. Moore and 52 others. (L. 53.) (Hist. MSS. Rep. 123.) (See also Nos. 351, 352, 353/4.)
351. n.d. [c. 1654.] PETITION. Liverpool petition to Parliament concerning the £10,000 allowed for the sufferers in the Civil War.
Draft (unsigned). (L. 79.) (See No. 350.) (Hist. MSS. Rep. 123.)
352. (?) 1654. PETITION (abstract) concerning the disposition of the town's compensation money granted by Parliament, 27 Sept. 1653.
Petitioners complain that the corporation had made a treaty with Capt. Browne, a stranger to the town, who was to have a moiety for his services. The corporation proposed to apply it for the general good of the town, but the petitioners thought it should be given to representatives of those who suffered in the capture in 1644. Edw. Moore was their advocate. (See Nos. 350/1, 353/4.) Transcr. (L. 1242.)
353. n.d. [c. 1654.] PETITION. (Paper Draft.) Case of the people of Liverpool for compensation. £10,000 in houses in Galway city had been allowed them. Answers to anticipated objections to the petitioners. (See No. 352.) Transcr. (L. 1291.)
354. n.d. [c. 1654.] PETITION. (Paper Draft.) Petition of the inhabitants of Liverpool for compensation for their losses in 1644; asking for commissioners to be appointed to arrange the spending of it. (See Nos. 352/3.) (L. 1292.)
355. 1654 [? 1652], 28 Apl. SUMMONS. The Keepers of the Liberty of England summon Henry Corles and Margaret his wife (exec. of James Sotherne, yeoman, of London or Liverpoole).
In cause of £200 recovered agst. testator by Thos. Bicksteth, Thos. Blackmore, and Edw. Alcock, in the time of Chas. I. "Nevill." Abstract. (L. 724) (M. 425). (See Nos. 359/360.)
356. 1654, 11 Aug. AGREEMENT. Rob. Lyon of Liverpoole, yeoman, and Eliz. his wife, dau. and hr. of late Rob. Jameson late of Scarisbrick, with Will. Bispham of Rainford, clay potter, and Will. Webster the elder of Eccleston, yeoman, concerning a fine to be levied of

Two mess. &c. in L.¹ to the uses of Rob. Lyon for life, Eliz. Lyon for life, and their children and heirs of Elizabeth. Witn.: John Garnett, James Bond, Thos. Litherland. Abstract. (L. 721) (M. 426).

357. c. 1655. PETITIONS of Edward Moore to the Lord Protector for recompense for his father's services. (Father died in Ireland in 1650.)

The Parliament (Lenthall, Speaker) had made some provision, but Cromwell dissolved it before completion. Mentions the lordship of Liverpool. (Drafts only.) Transcr. (L. 1234.) (See also Nos. 349, 778.)

358. 1655, 18 Aug. LETTER. The Mayor, &c., of Liverpool to Edward Moore (at Thomas Court, Ireland), about the compensation in Ireland assigned to the town.

Signed by Robert Cornell, mayor, and 7 others. Armorial Seal. (L. 13.)

359. 1655/6, 14 Jan. WARRANT FOR ARREST. John Atherton, sheriff, to his bailiffs.

Order to arrest Hen. Corles and Margaret his wife (executors of will of Jas. Sotherne) for debt. Thos. Blackmore and Edw. Alcock, ptffs. Seal (castle). Transcr. (L. 1229.) (See No. 355.)

360. 1656, 19 May. WRIT (by Oliver, Protector of the Commonwealth).

To take Hen. Corles and Margaret his wife, outlawed for debt at the suit of Thos. Blackmore and Edw. Alcock. (L. 722) (M. 428). (See No. 359.)

361. 1658, 2 Apl. LETTER. John Leigh, Liverpool, who had married Edw. Moore's sister, demands his wife's portion. (L. 70.) (Hist. MSS. Rep. 109.)

362. 1658, 24 May. ACQUITTANCE. The late John Moore of Banckhall on 25 June 1639 (15 Car. I) acknowledged a debt of £1000 to the late Will. Morgell, who (on J. M.'s failure to pay) took an extent of the manors, &c., which J. M. had conveyed to Thomas Way of the Middle Temple. (See No. 314.)

Thereupon T. W. paid W. M. who promised (24 Feb. 1640/1) to give him a release, but failed to do so. W. M. made his will in April 1653, and his executors—Roger Foxe and Roger Oulton—now give the promised acquittance of the manors, &c., of J. M. to Thos. Way. Transcr. (L. 719) (M. 429).

363. n.d. [? 1660]. MEMORIAL from persons in Liverpool in favour of Edward Moore being chosen member for the borough in Parliament. Twenty signatures.

(The above is probably the proposal referred to by Sir E. Moore in his Rental, *Liverpool in Chas. II's time*, 44.) (See No. 364.) (L. 99.)

¹ The inheritance of Eliz. Lyon.

364. n.d. [? 1660]. PARLIAMENTARY ELECTION NOTES. Endorsed: "Liverpool names about the Elections of Parliament." List of names, (apparently) of those who failed to vote for (Edward) Moore. Moore seal (4 quarters). Addressed, Mr. Corlese, Liverpool. At back—draft of letter to lawyer; names "Hoults suit."
- Many names, incl. Joseph Thompson and Mr. Eatton. One heading—"Those that are of my owne Tennents Irrockensilable Enimis—Hen. Corlese, John Chandler," &c. (See *Liverpool in Chas. II's time*, 51, 45.) Transcr. (L. 1270.) (See No. 363.)
365. c. 1660. PEDIGREE of Crosse of Liverpool. (L. 1279.)
366. ? 1660. NOTE about the Sea Bank being the Moores' property. (Details from old rentals, &c.) Transcr. (L. 1337.)
367. 1661 (13 Chas. II), 13 April. RECEIPT for chantry rent paid by Edw. Moore. £1, 2s. 9d. (for 18 months). (sd.) John Winstanley. Transcr. (L. 1212.)
368. 1662 (14 Chas. II), 25 Apl. BOND. John Taylor of Ormiskirk, joiner, to Edw. Moore of Bankhale in Kirkdalle, esq.
By statute merchant at Liverpool before Hen. Corles, mayor and John Winstanley, clerk. (sd.) John Taylor. Small red seal (bird). (sd.) Hen. Corles, mayor, John Winstanley, clk. Endorsed: Entered in book of Clk. of recognizances, &c., 12 June, 1662. Adrian May, esq. clerk. Transcr. (L. 748) (M. 430.)
369. 1662 (14 Chas. II), 1 Nov. RECEIPT for chantry rent paid by Edw. Moore. £1, 2s. 9d. (18 months). (sd.) John Winstanley. Transcr. (L. 1213.)
370. 1662, 10 Dec. RECEIPT for rent due to the king. 7s. 7d. (6 months). Transcr. (L. 1214.)
371. 1663, 12 Apl. RECEIPT for rent due to the King.
(Two chantry rents) 7/7 ($\frac{1}{2}$ yr.). (sd.) John Winstanley. Transcr. (L. 1215.)
372. 1663, 8 Oct. RECEIPT for rent due to the King. 7/7 ($\frac{1}{2}$ year). (sd.) John Winstanley. (L. 1216.)
373. 1664 (16 Chas. II), 29 June. SUMMONS to appear before the Duchy Court to Henry Corles and Margaret his wife and Thomas Knowles. At suit of Edw. Moore. "Gerard." Transcr. (L. 747) (M. 431). (See No. 382.)
374. 1664, 19 July. RECEIPT for rent due to the King. 7/7 ($\frac{1}{2}$ year). (sd.) John Hall. Transcr. (L. 1217.)
375. 1664, 9 Oct. TESTIMONIAL. Alice (Countess) of Drogheda to Edw. Moore. In behalf of John Hackens who claimed a house in Liverpool. (L. 195.)
(For John Hackens, "a very honest man," see *Liverpool in Chas. II's time*, 31.)

376. 1664, 11 Oct. RECEIPT for chantry rent due to the King 7/7 ($\frac{1}{2}$ year). (sd.) Sam. Fazakerley. Transcr. (L. 1218.)
377. 1665. MEMORANDUM. Fragment (1 sheet only) endorsed "The exchange of land betwixt me and Coppull of Leverpoll." (L. 1304.) (See No. 383.)
(Thos. Coppull had a house in Tithebarn Street in 1663, *Liverpool in Chas. II's time*, 169.)
378. 1665, 25 July. RECEIPT for (fee farm) rent due to the King. 7/7. (The 7d. was for Mellinge Howse.) (sd.) Ber. Dryber, deputy receiver. Transcr. (L. 1219.)
379. 1665, 15 Oct. LETTER. John Winstanley (Liverpool) to "Brother Smyth." Law business. "Mr. Moore's business." (L. 66.)
380. 1665 (17 Chas. II), 25 Nov. APPOINTMENT. The King appoints James Vernon to be collector of customs at the Port of Chester (including) Beaumaris and Liverpool. Transcr. (L. 1204.)
381. 1665/6, 1 Jan. LETTER. John Winstanley (? Liverpool) to Edw. Moore. Business matters.
At the back is a further letter (or P.S.) of 3 Jan. (L. 67.)
382. 1665/6 (18 Chas. II), 16 Feb. APPOINTMENT OF COMMISSION. Edw. Moore v. Henry Corles and Margaret his wife. Mich. Tarleton, Rob. Hoole, Thos. Litherland, Will. Blundell commissioned to cause interrogatories to be taken at Liverpoole and certify to the Duchy Court. Abstract. (L. 717) (M. 422).
383. 1665/6 (18 Chas. II), 28 Feb. DEED OF EXCHANGE. Edw. Moore of Banckhall to Thos. Coppull of Liverpoole, husbandman.
Half acre on the Seabanck within the townfield of Liverpool near the Ould Hall, betw. lands of the earl of Derby and Alderman Hen. Corleys, in exchange for a close on Saltons Moore ($\frac{1}{2}$ ac.) lately purchased by T. C. from Edm. Tyrer of Cunsough, betw. lands of E. M. (John Owen, tenant). T. C.'s mark. Witn.: Geo. Hall, John Owen (mark), Sam. Fazakerley. Abstract. (L. 746) (M. 432).
384. 1667. . . . RECEIPT (draft), stating that Edw. Moore had repaired his "chancel" in the chapel of Liverpool. Transcr. (L. 1262.)
385. 1667/8, 5 Jan. LETTER. Mayor of Liverpool, &c., to "Mr. James Jerrome at Mr. Isaack Legayes house, a merchant in London."
Concerning the renewal of the borough's charter [not obtained till 1677]. Contains a detailed description of the boundaries, &c. (Transcript made.) (L. 84.) See Picton, *Liverpool Munic. Recs.*, i. 244. The boundaries in 1671 are printed *ibid.*, 242.
386. 1667/8, 18 Feb. FORM OF CONFESSION for John Chandler of Liverpool for alleged libel on Edw. Moore. Not signed. (L. 87.) (Hist. MSS. Rep. 112 (full).)

- (John Chandler was appointed alderman in 1662 on the ejection of the Nonconformists); Picton, *Liverpool Munic. Recs.*, i. 238, &c. He had a house in Water Street; *Liverpool in Chas. II's Time*, 44.)
387. 1667/8, 18 Feb. LETTER. John Winstanley (? Liverpool) to Edw. Moore. Law business. (L. 68.)
388. 1668, 16 Dec. AGREEMENT. Edw. Moore to Ald. Ric. Parsivall. Further agreement respecting "Fenwick Hall" Sd. by both parties. Witn.: Edw. Williamson, Will. Strangewaies. (L. 1264.) (See No. 562.)
389. c. 1669. LIVERPOOL CHANTRIES. Copy of the farm of the 4 chantries at Liverpool (1553), endorsed with notes of acquittances 1666/9. St. John's Chantry, 114s. 8d.; St. Kath.'s Chantry, £6, os. 17d.; High Altar Chantry, £6, 2s. 1d.; St. Nicholas's Chantry, 114s. 7d. Transcr. (L. 1210.)
390. c. 1669. RENTAL. Burgage rents, &c., due from Edw. Moore in Liverpool, £4, 2s. 8d.
Townsend Mill, Horse Mill, Pool House, &c. Transcr. (L. 1211.)
391. 1669, 18 Oct. ELECTION OF MAYOR of Liverpool. Edward Moore elected (as he asserted) but refused by the people, and the town clerk would not take his oath. Hence his opponent Thomas Bixteth was admitted mayor. (L. 86.) (Hist. MSS. Rep. 114, *Trans. Hist. Soc. L. & C.*, lxi. 203 (full).)
Tho. Bixteth's party was backed by the Recorder (Jo. Entwisle) and Minister (Lee) as well as by the town clerk (Sam. Fazakerley). His election held good; Picton, *Liverpool Munic. Recs.*, i. 245.
392. (?) c. 1670. CUSTOMS officials of the port of Liverpool: James Vernon, customer (see No. 380); Oliver Lime, surveyor, &c.
With "reasons against sume of them." (By Edw. Moore.) Transcr. (L. 1340.)
393. 1670, 1 Nov. LETTER. Thos. Johnson, mayor of Liverpool, desires to counteract Lord Molyneux's influence in the borough by means of Edward Moore and Lord Derby.
Letter to Edw. Moore in London. (L. 88.) (Hist. MSS. Rep. 116.)
394. 1670/1, 8 Jan. LETTER. Thos. Johnson to Edw. Moore (at Capt. Arderne's house in Ragged Staff Court, Drury Lane).
Protest against the new Lighthouses and dues for them. The coach from Chester to London is mentioned. (L. 91.) (Lighthouses were opposed in 1664; Picton, *Liverpool Munic. Recs.*, i. 244.)
395. 1670/1, 17 Jan. LETTER. Thomas Johnson to Edw. Moore in London. Refers to a dispute in the Borough Court between Moore and others. (L. 90.)

396. 1670/1, 21 Feb. LETTER. Thos. Johnson (to Edw. Moore). About the purchase of the lordship of the borough by Lord Molyneux. Sir Will. Bucknall named (see No. 399). (He was M.P. for Liverpool in 1676.) (L. 89.)

397. 1671 NOTE by Ed. Moore that he had lent certain deeds to the town when the suit with Lord Molyneux came on. Lord M. was defeated.

Written on the fly-leaf of an old letter. Transcr. (L. 1267.)

398. 1671, 28 March. UNDERTAKING by the mayor of Liverpool (Thos. Johnson) to return to Edw. Moore certain deeds lent to the town for the purpose of opposing Lord Molyneux's claim to burgage rents. Small (Corporation) seal. Signed by T. Johnson, mayor, and 5 others. (L. 93.) (Hist. MSS. Rep. 120.)

399. 1671, 23 June. LETTER. Thos. Johnson, mayor, to Edw. Moore (London).

Concerning the dispute between Lord Molyneux and the town respecting burgage rents. It was desired that Sir Will. Bucknall should purchase these rents from the Crown. (Endorsed) Edward Moore's account of the great wealth of Sir W. Bucknall. (L. 92.) (Hist. MSS. Rep. 120.)

400. 1671 (23 Chas. II), 25 Nov. BOND. Nic. Rochdell of Walton, husbandman, bound to Edw. Moore of BankHall, esq.

To observe covenants of same date (No. 476). Abstract. (L. 742) (M. 436).

401. 1672 (24 Chas. II), 1 April. WRIT to Mayor, &c., of Liverpoole in action Rob. Seacome *v.* Ric. Boden.

A copy of the process in the borough court is to be sent to the judges of assize at Lancaster. Transcr. (L. 740.) (See also No. 402.)

402. 1672 (24 Chas. II), 4 Apl. WRIT. The King to the Mayor, &c., of Liverpool.

Writ of error concerning a plea in the borough court of Rob. Seacome *v.* Ric. Boden. Record to be shown at next Lancaster assizes. Transcr. (L. 1165.) (See No. 401.)

403. c. 1676. NOTE *re* Sir Edw. Moore's dispute with the Corporation of Liverpool concerning "Mardike or the old salthouse or Storehouse at the Chapel Street end."

List of witnesses for Moore. Note about Sam. Fazakerley, the town clerk. Transcr. (L. 1293.) (See *Liverpool in Chas. II's time*, 18 note.)

404. 1677 (29 Chas. II), 6 April. SUBPCENA in action John Gleast *v.* John Williamson.

To Thos. Aindo, Thos. Johnson, Peter Lurting, Thos. Heatley. "Franckland. Ellkes." (L. 733*a*.)

405. 1677 (29 Chas. II), 6 Apl. SUBPCENA in action James Abbott *v.* Sir Edw. Moore, bart. To John Bancks, Nehemia Wharton,

- Thos. Lancelot (?), Ric. Tarleton. "Franckland. Ellkes." (L. 734a.)
406. 1677 (29 Chas. II), 6 April. SUBPŒNA in same action to Elizabeth Tarleton, Alice Johnson, Nicholas Curwen, Will. Syers. "Franckland. Ellkes." (L. 735.)
407. 1705 (4 Anne), 11 May. SUIT. John Moore *v.* Sir Cleave Moore. Rent of a horse mill in Liverpool, &c. (Thos. Bickesteth, tenant, and others.) (sd.) Ed. Derbyshire, Joⁿ. Plumbe. Transcr. (L. 1181.)
408. 1707 (6 Anne), 10 Sept. INDENTURE (unfinished) for a lease by Sir Cleave Moore of Banckhall and John Moore, cit. and cloth-maker of London representing Sir John Moore, decd., mortgagee, to Ric. Mercer, tanner, Jas. Fleetwood, merchant, Rob. Huddleston, yeoman, Jonathan Brooks, mason.
Of land on south side of a new intended street to be made in the Pitt Hey, adjoining ground of Alderman Thos. Tyrer. Thos. Ball and John Smarley deputed to give possession. Abstract. (L. 751) (M. 439).
409. 1712, 3 June. DECREE. Sir Cleave Moore *v.* John Moore.
Decree in the Exchequer Chamber at Westminster. J. M. to have all rents and profits of the mortgaged premises due on 25 March 1711, and later to be paid at the rate of 5 per cent. on the capital debt of £15,000; and 6 per cent. on other loans. Payment to be made on 29 Sept. 1714 or the mortgaged lands to be sold. "Fanshaw." Abstract. (L. 750) (M. 438).
410. 1718. STATEMENT (modern) as to the disposal of Sir Cleave Moore's estates.
Mortgaged to Sir John Moore of London, who bequeathed to John Moore of Kentwell Hall. Decree of foreclosure 1713, and then devised to George Moore of Lit. Appleby, Leic., 1718 sold to John Plumbe, John Earle, Ric. Gildart. Transcript only. (L. 1347.)
411. (n.d.) PETITION (copy) of the Mayor, &c., of Liverpool to the Parliament about a ship called the *Gift* taken by Capt. Thos. Bartlett of Dublin. (L. 213.)
412. (n.d.) GRANT. Ranulf de Mor of Lyverpol to Margery his dau. and John Gernet and their issue.
One burgage in L. between burgages of Steph. Glayve and Rob. de Altekar; $\frac{1}{2}$ ac. in Dalefeld and $\frac{1}{2}$ ac. in Aldefeld, with the Mendemens; 6 selions, (1) in Lendigfeld (bought from Adam Richun), with $\frac{1}{4}$ burg. in Milnefeld; (2) Brerilond in the Hetthilondis, next the selion of Maud my sister in the same field, with $\frac{1}{4}$ burg. there; (3) in the Hetthilond, betw. Ric. de *Elyris* [?] and Ric. de Brokes, with $\frac{1}{4}$ burg. by the chapel, and land of Will. de Chnouslee; (4, 5) $\frac{1}{2}$ ac. in Coupedale, betw. Steph. Berde and the Mendemens, with $\frac{1}{4}$ burg. by the chapel; (6) one bought from Adam Richun by the Horeston, with $\frac{1}{4}$ burg. in Milnefeld. Witn. :

Master Will. de Walton, Rob. de Molines, Ric. s. Rob. s. Walter, Will. de Molines, Geoff. Seyeue, Ric. the chaplain.

The seal tab (seal gone) is thus inscribed: ecclesiam (?) fiunt et fient usque ad consummacionem mundi participes existant. Si autem nos sacerdotes ista(m) supradictam diligenter exposuerimus, ab omnibus que in divinis officiis a tempore ordinationis nostre per negligenciam vel oblivionem deliquerimus, a domino papa erimus absoluti. Istud negocium capellani parochiales aperte exponant et peccuniam in propriis personis colligant et illam certis die et loco sine fraude persolvant. ne aliquis incidat in canonem late sententie. (? about a chantry in Liverpool chapel). Transcr. and transl. (L. 262) (M. 3).

413. (n.d.) GRANT. Hugh the Smith of Liverpul and Edusa his wife to Matthew de Vulueton.

Messuage, &c., in L. betw. Rob. s. Sciward and Margery de Cestria, held of Roger s. Jordan de Sonki. Witn.: Ranulf de Mora, Ric. de Aldewinhiscall, Rob. s. Sciward, Geoffrey s. Stewof, Walter s. Ric., Geoffrey de Hasbury, Rob. s. Walter, Ric. his son, William the clerk of Walton. Fragment of anct. seal: . . . DE : UPP . . . Transcr. and transl. (L. 263) (M. 5).

414. (n.d.) GRANT. Rob. de Ferrers s. and h. Will. de Ferrers formerly earl of Derby to Robert Bulloc of Kirchedale.

Two acres on the waste in Liverpol townfields, viz. in the Hoc of Mersepol. Witn.: Steph. de Minors, Will. de Syleby, John Gernet, Jordan de Kirchedal, Will. de Fonte, Ric. de Spellawe, Adam de Tocstat, Rad. Barf, Sampson the Clerk. Old endorsement: Lyverpol. Transcr. and transl. (L. 264) (M. 1).

415. (n.d.) AGREEMENT between John Gernet and Ranulph del Mor of Liverpol.

By which J. G. gives to R. and Agnes his wife 1 burgage and 10 selions which Margery and John Gernet had of the gift of the said Ranulph. Witn.: Sir Henry de Lee, Sir Benedict Gernet, Master Will. de Walton, Will. de Molines, Rob. de Molines, Amauric de Thorenton, Ric. de Wlfal, Ralph de Grenole, Ric. the writer, chaplain. Transcr. and transl. (L. 265) (M. 2).

416. (n.d.) GRANT. Emma dau. of Roger de Assebury, widow, to Margery dau. of Ranulf de Mora.

With remainders to Margery's bro. Richard and to Alan his bro. Half ac. in Dalefeld; $\frac{1}{2}$ ac. in Aldefeld and the Mendement; 1 burgage betw. Steph. Glayve and Rob. de Altekar. Witn.: John Gernet, Thomas the Smith, Will. de Alwynescales, Will. Balle, Alan de Neusum, Ric. s. Rob. de Meles. Old endorsement: Dalefeld. Transcr. and transl. (L. 266) (M. 4).

417. (n.d.) GRANT. Gilbert de Mora to Alan s. Ranulf de Mora.

Quarter burgage in Lyverpol in the Morcroftis betw. grantor's burgage on north and Jo. s. Ric.'s on south; 1 "land" in the field called Hethilondis betw. land of grantor and Adam le Mercer and between the greater way to the Hethland and a little path

towards the crosses. Witn.: John de Mora, Ric. s. Rob., Rob. de Melis, Will. Ball, Roger Barun, Adam Barun, Adam s. Cecily, Ric. s. Ric. Fragment of seal. Old endorsement: Morecroftys. Transcr. and transl. (L. 267) (M. 6).

418. (n.d.) GRANT. Will. de Mora to Alan s. Ranulf de Mora.

One "land" in Lyverpol in the Aldefeld, betw. land of Adam s. Cecily on north and grantor's on south; $\frac{1}{4}$ burgage in the Dalefeld, betw. $\frac{1}{4}$ burg. of Ric. de Crosseby on south and $\frac{1}{4}$ burg. of grantor on north (3d. rent payable to the farm of the chief lord of Liverpool.) Witn.: John de Mora, Ric. s. Rob., Adam s. Cecily, Ric. de Crosseby, Thos. the Smith, Will. Balle, Adam Barun, Roger Barun, Rob. de Melis, Stephen Glayve, Rob. de Walton, John s. Symon. Old endorsement: Oldefelde. Transcr. and transl. (L. 268) (M. 7).

419. (n.d.) GRANT. Geoffrey s. Adam to Alan s. Ranulf de Mora.

One "land" in the townfields of Lyverpol, between the crosses near Everstan, betw. land of Jo. s. Ric. de Everton and of Ric. s. Thos. del Brokes. Witn.: Master Will de Walton, Ralph de Ybernian [Ireland], Henry de Assarto [Ridding], Ric. de Crosseby, Ric. s. Rob., Rob. del Melis, John de Mea. Old endorsement: Inter Cruces. Transcr. and transl. (L. 269) (M. 8).

420. (n.d.) GRANT. Cecily widow Simon de Mahele [Maghull] to Will. s. Rad. de Ripa [Bank] de Lyverpol.

Half burgage of land and $\frac{1}{2}$ ac. in L. betw. land of Mariot' wid. Will. de Aldwenescal and land of Rob. s. Godet; 1 "land" in the Hethilond betw. the selion of William son-in-law of the late William the Watchman (Vigilator) and land of Henry s. Godith: 1 selion in the Witacris betw. land of Geoffrey s. Seyeue (? Seyene) —(see 412) and of Matthew de Wolveton. Rendering 6d. yearly to the chief lord of Liverpool. Witn.: John Gernet, Ralph de Hibernian [Ireland], Thos. the Smith, Geoffrey s. Seyeue, Adam s. Cecily, Alan s. Ran. del Mor, Stephen Glaive. Old endorsements: Cart' Cecilie de Mahele fact' Will'o fil' Rad'i. Lyverpol. Transcr. and transl. (L. 270) (M. 9).

421. (n.d.) GRANT. Ellen dau. of Will. de Aldewynscal to Will. s. Ralph de Ripa [Bank].

One selion in Lyverpol townfield in the Hehtylondis betw. lands of Rob. s. Will. and Thos. du Broñ. Witn.: John del Mor, Alan s. Ranulph, Adam s. Cecily, Rob. de Walton, Stephen Glayve, Adam Baron, Roger Baron his [Adam's] brother, Roger de Toxtaht, clerk. Endorsed: Robto. fil' (? Will.) assig[n]atur. Transcr. only. (L. 270a) (M. 10).

422. (n.d.) GRANT. Cristiana dau. Robert [de Lyverpol] to Will. s. John s. Symon.

One selion in Liverpool fields in the Hezylondes below the roadway betw. lands of Ralph the Forester and Ralph s. Rob. the Carpenter. Witn.: John de Mora, Alan Walsemon, Rob. de

Meles, Will. s. Ralph, Matthew s. Ric. Transcr. and transl. (L. 272) (M. 12).

423. (n.d.) GRANT. Angnes (? Augnes) wid. Henry s. Godit de Derby to Will. s. Ralph de Leverpol.

One "hallond" called Stote in L. fields, betw. lands of John le Poter (? Peter) and Augnes wife of Ad. de Neuton. Witn. : John de Mora, Ric. s. Ric., Adam s. Ric., Alan Walsemon, Rob. de Mel. Old endorsements : Assig[n]at[u]r Ric. fil'. Stote. Transcr. and transl. (L. 274) (M. 14).

424. (n.d.) GRANT. Anabyl dau. Deke s. Thē de Leverpol to Will. s. Ralph de L.

One selion in L. field in the Hetylondys, viz. Neteyetegate betw. lands of Matth. de Valay and of Will. s. John. (One burgage in the Castelfeld betw. lands of Ric. the Chaplain and of Margery wife of Robert s. Kolle should acquit this selion against the chief lord.) Witn. : John de Mora, Ric. s. Ric., Will. the Serjeant (seruienti) of the Receiver, Ad. s. Ric., Alan the Walsemon. At back : Robt. fil' (? Will.) assig[n]atur, Hethylondys. Transcr. and transl. (L. 275) (M. 15).

425. (n.d.) GRANT. Adam s. Ric. Brodheye to John s. Robert de le Wodennane [? Wodemane].

Half burgage in Lyverpol, "formerly Margery my mother's, which I (Adam) and my sister Angnes had of the gift of William our brother." Witn. : John de Mora, Alan Walsemon, Adam s. Ric., Ric. s. Ric., John s. Symon, Rob. de Melis, Ric. s. Ranulf. Transcr. and transl. (L. 276) (M. 16).

426. (n.d.) GRANT. John s. Osmer de Lyverpol to Alan s. Hugh the Gardener of L.

Third selion in L. in Coupedale field, between land of Roger Barun and of Will. Scot. Witn. : Thomas the Smith of L., John de Mor, Will. Balle, Roger Barun, Stephen Glayve. Old endorsement : Coupdale. Transcr. and transl. (L. 278) (M. 18).

427. (n.d.) RELEASE. Anabilia wid. Stephen Glayve to Adam de Hybernia, release of right in

Half acre, which Robert de Pontefract had bought from her husband S. G. in the field called Chyrefacres (see No. 431), and 1 acre adjacent, which Adam de Hibernia had bought from S. G., and 1 acre in Everstandale. Witn. : John de Mora, Alan Walsemon, Adam s. Ric., Ric. s. Ric., Will. s. John, John s. Will., John s. Symon. Old endorsement : Annabyl Sphn Glawe. Transcr. and transl. (L. 281) (M. 21).

428. (n.d.) GRANT. Gilbert de Mora to Ric. de Crosseby.

One "land" in Lyverpol townfields in the Hethilondis field, betw. the selion of Masse de Kirkedale and land of William de Mora. Witn. : John de Mora, Ric. s. Rob., Thos. the Smith, Adam s. Cecily, Will. Balle, Rob. de Melys, Steph. Glayve, Adam

Barun, Roger Barun, Rob. de Waleton, John de Aynulvisdale. Transcr. and transl. (L. 282) (M. 22).

429. (n.d.) GRANT. Gilbert de Mora to Roger Barun.

One "land" in Lyverpol townfields in the Hethilondis betw. land of Ric. s. Adam and Alan s. John, extending from the road between L. and Botle as far as the moor seawards. Witn.: John de Mora, Alan Walseman, Adam s. Cecily, Adam Barun, Ric. de Crosseby, Ric. s. Ric., Adam the Marshal. Seal: S. GILB. F. ROBT. Transcript only. (L. 282a) (M. 23).

430. (n.d.) GRANT. Adam s. Ranulf de Lyverpol to Ric. s. John s. Symon.

A piece of land ($\frac{1}{3}$ of $\frac{1}{2}$ ac. [?] in breadth) in Hethylondes extending from land of the said Ric. to land formerly Steph. Glayve's, and betw. grantor's land and land of Will. de Hybernia. Witn.: John de Mora, Adam s. Ric., Alan Walsemon, Ric. s. Ric., John s. Will., Will. s. Ralph, Ric. s. Adam, Ric. de Mora. Transcr. and transl. (L. 285) (M. 26).

431. (n.d.) GRANT. Stephen Glayue de Lyverpol to Rob. de Pounfrayd [Pontefract].

Half acre in L. townfields in the Chyrefacres (see No. 427), (between land of grantor and (late) of Will. s. Ric. de Aldewynyscales). (Grantor will acquit the chief lord concerning the $\frac{1}{2}$ acre.) Witn.: John de Mora, Alan Walsemon, Adam s. Ric., Ric. s. Ric., Will. s. Ralph, John s. Symon, Ric. de Mora. Part of seal—S: STE: . . . LAIVE. Old endorsement: Sphs Glayue. Transcr. and transl. (L. 287) (M. 28).

432. (n.d.) GRANT. Hugh s. Robert the Butcher (Carnificis) of Walton to Adam de Hybernia.

One selion in Lyverpol townfields in the Heylondes (betw. land of the heir of John Gernet and . . . Brun). Witn.: John de Mora, Alan Walsemon, Adam s. Ric., Ric. s. Ric., Will. de Alkemundebiry, Henry s. Adam, Will. s. Ralph, Ric. de Mora. Seal: S: HVGONIS: FIL': ROB'TI. Old endorsement: Hugo fil' Robⁱ carnificis. Transcr. and transl. (L. 288) (M. 29).

433. (n.d.) GRANT. John s. Will. the Reeve (Prepositi) of Botel to Will. s. Roger Baron and Ellen his wife.

Two "lands" in Lyverpol townfields in the Hethylondes, (1 "land" upon the roadway betw. land of Ralph s. Rob. the Carpenter and Ric. Prendergest; 1 "land" above the roadway betw. land of the said Ralph s. Rob. and Adam Herberd;) 1 burgage betw. the tenement of Ric. s. Adam s. Cecily and John s. Will. is to acquit the 2 "lands" against the chief lord.) Witn.: John de Mora, Alan Walsemon, Adam s. Ric., Ric. s. Ric., Will. s. Ralph, Will. s. John, John s. Ric. de Everton, Ric. de Mora. Old endorsement: Hethylandes. Transcr. and transl. (L. 289) (M. 30).

434. (n.d.) GRANT. Ada(m) Kay of Lyverpol to Will. s. Ralph.
One "land" in L. townfields in the Hethylondes betw. land of Adam the Merser and Will. de Alkemundebery, and 1 Mendement in the Morcroftes, betw. land (late) of John s. Leuk and Ric. s. Ric. (Half burgage in Morstrete, betw. grantor's land and John s. Leuk is to acquit the "land" &c. against the chief lord.) Witn. : John de Mora, Ric. s. Ric., Adam s. Ric., Ric. s. Adam, John s. Will.: Alan Walsemon, Ric. de Mora. Seal: SI . . E . . CII EI, Transcript only. (L. 289a) (M. 31).
435. (n.d.) GRANT. Will. de la Mor to Margery dau. John de la Mor.
One selion in Lyverpol townfields, in the Holdefeld, between land of Alan Walchemon and of Agnes wife of Ric. s. Symon. (Quarter burgage in the Dalefeld, betw. land of Alan Walchemon and Ric. s. Brun, is to acquit the selion against the chief lord.) Witn. : Adam s. Ric., Alan Walsemon, Will. the Receiver's man, Ric. s. Ric., Will. s. John, Ric. de la Mor, clerk. Old endorsement: Oldfelde. Transcr. and transl. (L. 293) (M. 34).
436. (n.d.) GRANT. Will. de Mora to Will. de Alkmundebury.
One "land" in Lyverpol townfields in the field called the Hethilondis, between grantor's land on each side. Witn. : John de Mora, Alan Walsemon, Roger Barun, Adam Barun, Will. Balle, Adam the Marshal, . . . de Waleton, Rob. s. Rob. de Melys, Stephen called Glayve, Hugh of the Mill. Transcr. and transl. (L. 294) (M. 35).
437. (n.d.) GRANT. Ellen dau. Will. s. Ric. to Roger Barun.
One "land" in Lyverpol townfields in the Hethilondis field betw. land of Ric. s. Will de Wyrle and Mathias de Waley, and extending from the road from L. to Botle as far as the moor seawards. Witn. : John de Mora, Alan Walseman, Adam Barun, Adam s. Cecily, Adam s. Ric., Will. Balle, Stephen Glayve, Adam the Marshal, Will. de Mora, Robert de Waleton. Old endorsement: Hethilandis. Transcr. and transl. (L. 295) (M. 36).
438. (n.d.) GRANT (fragment). Cristiana dau. Rob. s. Suard, widow, to Will. s. Ralph.
One and a quarter selion in Lyverpol townfields, between the Chaplain's field and the Quytacres, between lands of . . . and Marjory wife of (late) Ralph de Ybernica. Witn.: [Alan] Walsemon, Adam s. Ric., Will. de Alkemundesber', Ric. de Mora. (L. 729) (M. d.).
439. (n.d.) APPOINTMENT. Draft of deed (imperfect) by which Thos. Hesketh and Will. Ashurst appoint John Hewett and John Ryle to take seisin of lands of Robert More. (L. 1166.)
440. 1666, 3 Aug. AGREEMENT. John Taylor of Congleton agrees with Edw. Moore to secure a grant of the site, &c. of Liverpool Castle for the Earl of Meath, who would erect a church there. (L. 80.) (*Trans. Hist. Soc. L. & C.*, lxi. 209 (full).)

441. (n.d.) [*c.* 1667, April.] LETTER. . . . Thompson to Edw. Moore about the demolishing of Liverpool Castle and public matters. Lord Holles and Henry Coventry are going to Holland as Ambassadors. Armorial Seal. (L. 94.) Hist. MSS. Rep. 123. *Trans. Hist. Soc. L. & C.*, lxi. 208 (full).

(b) BANK STREET [WATER STREET] PROPERTIES ¹

442. 1309 ² (2 Ed. III), 10 June. GRANT. Ric. de Mora of Lyverpol to Ric. s. Will. de Castello.

Third burgage in L. in Banke Strete between land of the said Will. and of Hawise wid. Mathey de Walay, and extending from the highway as far as the tenement of the prior of Byrkeheved. Four selions in the townfields, viz.: 2 selions in the Qwytares, one by one side of land late of Adam. s. Ric., the other by the other side; 2 selions in Coupedale, betw. lands of Ranulf Wolfeshee and Ric. s. Ric. (4d. a year to be paid to the chief lord.) Witn.: John de Mora, Alan Walsemon, Will. his son, John le Poter, Will. Baron, Roger de Acra. Frag. of armorial seal (? Saltire) . . . S: RADVL . . . Old endorsement: Cart. original. de Lyverpole. Transcr. and transl. (L. 309) (M. 50).

443. 1310 (3 Ed. II), 28 (? 21) Apl. GRANT. Will. Baron of Lythirpul to Roger de Carnarvan.

Four selions in L. (of grant of Will. of the Castle) in the Hethilondes upon the roadway, betw. lands of Will. s. Matth. de Kyrkedale and the heir of John s. Mariot; one head abuts on the mean way and the other on Hethilondes way. (Burgage in Bonkestret, betw. tenements of Alexander de Walay and Alcock s. John, is to acquit the selions to the chief lord.) Witn.: John de Mor, Ric. de Mora, Alan Walschemon, Will. s. Ralph, Ric. s. Ric., John the clerk. Transcr. and transl. (L. 311) (M. 52).

444. 1313 (7 Ed. II), 15 July. GRANT. Henry Pelet to Rob. s. Henry de Liverpoll.

Quarter burgage in the Bonc Strete betw. tenements of grantor and Ric. Baron. Witn.: John de la More, Ric. de la More, John le Potter, Will. Walchemon, Will. Fox, Will. s. Ralph, Roger de Karnarvan. Old endorsement: Bankstrete. Transcr. and transl. (L. 320) (M. 61).

445. 1317 (11 Ed. II), 9 Oct. GRANT. Adam s. Thos. Brounson to John s. Alan de Liverpoll.

Half burgage in L. in the Bonkestret betw. lands of Rob. s. Will. and Ric. the Mareschal. Witn.: John de Mora, Ric. de Mora, Ric. de Southsex, Ric. Baron, Rob. s. Hugh. Old endorsement: Bankstrete. Transcr. and transl. (L. 328) (M. 68).

¹ The Index should be consulted for other references to Water Street. See also Nos. 610-612.

² This is the earliest *dated* deed in this section, I. (b). For *undated* deeds, see No. 472 *et seq.*, and in the other sections.

446. 1332 (6 Ed. III), 19 May. GRANT. Adam de Molendino of Lyverpull to Ric. de Walton of L.

One tenement in L. in the Bonkestrete, betw. lands of grantor and Roger le Barne. (The moss of Liverpoo mentioned.) Witn.: John de la More, Ric. de la More, Adam Baron, Adam s. Will., Adam s. Hugh, Will. the Clerk. Old endorsement: Bankstrete. Transcr. and transl. (L. 361) (M. 100).

447. c. 1333 (. . . Ed. III) (date lost). GRANT (fragment). Will. s. [Will. del Castell] de Lyverpull to Will. de Adbaston, chaplain.

All lands in L. Three burgages in Bonkstrete next tenements of Alex. de Walay; 2 burgages at the Morecroftes; 8 selions; ($\frac{1}{2}$ burgage in Bonkestrete. . . . Reversion of lands of Adam Baron and El . . . (named).) Witn.: John de la More, Ric. de la More, Ad. s. Will, Adam Baron, Ric. de Walton, Will. de Cholale, Will. de . . . Abstract. (L. 757) (M. 446).

448. 1333 (7 Ed. III), 7 June. *At Wigan*. GRANT. John Croket to Thos. de Neweport, chaplain.

Half burgage in the Bonkestrete, betw. lands of Ric. de Walton and John s. John Gibmogh; 1 ac. (arable) in Lyverpull townfields in divers places, lately the tenement of Adam the Miller. Witn.: John del Mor, Adam s. Will., Adam the Clerk, Will. s. Ric., Ric. s. Will. Transcr. and transl. (L. 386) (M. 107).

449. 1333 (7 Ed. III), 2 July. RELEASE. Ellen wid. Ric. the Marshall of Lyverpull to John de Formby.

Half burgage in Lyverpool in the Bonkstrete (which the said John had by grant of the said Ric.); 1 selion in the Whittacres. Witn.: John de la More, Ric. de la More, Adam s. Will., Ric. de Walton, Adam Baron, Will. Fox. Transcr. and transl. (L. 387) (M. 106).

450. 1333/4 (8 Ed. III), 27 Jan. GRANT. Will. de Cholale of Lyverpull to Adam s. Stephen de Withanen.

Half burgage in L. in the Bonkstrete, between tenements of grantor and Ric. s. Ric. Baroun. Witn.: John de Mora, Ric. de Mora, Adam the Clerk, Adam s. Will., Ric. de Walton, Adam Baroun. Old endorsement: Cart. Will. Chollall Ade filio Steph'ni Withanen de burg. en le Bonc Strete. Transcr. and transl. (L. 357) (M. 96).

451. 1334 (8 Ed. III), 31 Dec. GRANT. Matilda dau. Rob. s. Will. de Lyverpull, widow, to Will. de Langback and Emmota his wife.

Half burgage in L. in the Bonkstrete betw. tenements of Adam the Clerk and Adam s. John s. Alan. Witn.: John de Mora, Ric. de Mora, Adam Baroun, Ric. de Walton, Adam s. Will., Adam the Clerk. Transcr. and transl. (L. 358) (M. 97).

452. 1339 (13 Ed. III), 25 June. GRANT. Will. Baret of Lyverpull to John s. Adam Balle.

Half burgage in L. in the Bonkstrete, in the south corner. Witn.: Roger de la More, Adam s. Will., Adam the Clerk, Ric. de

Walton, Rob. de la More. Transcr. and transl. (To the transcript is attached a tracing of the drawing of some houses.) (L. 375) (M. 118).

453. 1342 (16 Ed. III), 1 (or 8) April. GRANT. Adam s. Rob. s. Will. de Lyverpole to Adam s. Simon de L.

Half burgage in L., in the Bonkstrete, between tenements (late) of Rob. s. Henry and the sea shore; 1 selion in the Shirefaccrs betw. lands of Will. de Aynesdale and Will. the Clerk. Witn.: Roger de la More, Adam s. Will., Ric. de Walton, Adam the Clerk, Rob. de la More. Transcr. and transl. (L. 398) (M. 122m).

454. (2- Ed. III), [after 24 June 1346, date partly lost.] GRANT. Ric. s. Will. de Cholale of Lyverpull to Ric. de Aynesargh of L. (for 10 years or life).

Half burgage in Bonke Strete between tenements of Hen. Typpup and Hen. de Tyldeslegh. Abstract. (L. 758) (M. 447).

455. 1348 (22 Ed. III), 25 June. GRANT. John s. John Gibbemough to Will. s. Rob. the Goldsmith.

Half burgage in Lyverpull in the Bonkestrete, betw. tenements of John s. Will. del More and Alex. Fox of Lyskark. Witn.: Roger del More, Adam s. Will., John s. Will. del More, Will. the Clerk, Ric. de Walton, Alex. the Comyn, Will. s. Ric. Transcr. and transl. (L. 421) (M. 137).

456. 1348 (22 Ed. III), 7 July. GRANT. Will. s. Rob. the Goldsmyth to John s. John Gibbemough.

Half burgage in Lyverpull (held by grant of John) in the Bonke strete, between tenements of John s. Will. del More and Alex. Fox of Lyskark. Witn.: Roger del More, Adam s. Will., John s. Will. (del) More, Will. the Clerk, Ric. de Walton, Alex. le Comyn, Will. s. Ric. Transcr. and transl. (L. 420) (M. 136).

457. 1349/50 (24 Ed. III), 8 Feb. GRANT. Adam s. Henry de Tildislegh del Hurst to Henry de Tildislegh his father and Alice his wife (a mortgage for 6 marks).

Lands, &c. in the Bonckestrete in Lyverpull which Adam had by gift of Will. del Castell and Will. del Lunt. Witn.: Will. s. Adam s. Will. de L., Alex. Comyn, Will. Grenealf, Adam de Longwro, Adam s. Ric. de L. Transcr. and transl. (L. 432) (M. 150).

458. 1351 (25 Ed. III), 5 Apl. GRANT. Alex. de Dernewall of Lyverpull to Roger de Stanay of L.

Quarter burgage in the Bonkstrete, betw. grantor's tenement and that of Matt. de Walay. Witn.: Will. s. Adam, John del More, Ric. s. Hugh, Mich. the Corviser, Rob. s. Matthew. Transcr. and transl. (L. 435) (M. 153).

459. 1354 (28 Ed. III), 27 June. GRANT. John de Dadyngton of Lyverpull to Henry Tippop.

Half burgage in L. in the Bonkestret, betw. tenements of Ric. de Cholale and Ric. Baron. Witn.: Will. s. Adam, John del More,

Will. de Grenolf, Alex. Comyn, Ric. de Ayneshargh. Transcr. and transl. (L. 443) (M. 161).

460. 1355 (29 Ed. III), 25 Aug. GRANT. Will. the Golt Smyth of Lyverpull to Ric. de Aynesargh of L.

Half burgage in L. in the Bonkstrete, betw. tenements of John del More and heirs of Alex. de Lyskarc. Witn.: Will. s. Adam, John del More, Will. the Clerk, Will. de Grenolf, Alex. Comyn, Rob. s. Matth., Henry Typpup. Transcr. and transl. (L. 446) (M. 164).

461. 1356 (30 Ed. III), 4 Dec. GRANT. Alice dau. Henry the Smyth of Raveneslache to Ric. de Aynesargh.

Half burgage in Lyverpull in the Bonkestret, betw. lands of John Baret and Ric. de Cholale, junr. Witn.: Will. s. Adam, mayor, Will. de L., clerk, Will. de Grenolf, Alex. Comyn, Peter de Wilton, Adam s. Ric., John s. Will. del More. Transcr. and transl. (L. 453) (M. 170).

462. 1362/3 (37 Ed. III), 26 Jan. GRANT. Rob. s. Ric. the Barne to Will. the Palmer and Joan his wife (for life).

One messuage in Lyverpull in the Bonkestret, between lands of St. Nicholas on each side. Witn.: Will. s. Adam, Ric. de Ayneshargh, Rob. s. Matth., John s. Simon, Peter de Wilton. Transcr. (L. 484) (M. 199).

463. 1367 (41 Ed. III), 19 April. GRANT. Stephen the Walshe of Lyverpull to John de Esken of L.

One messuage in L. in the Bonkestret, betw. tenements of the heirs of John de Dadynghon and the heirs of Adam Baron. (For life or 20 years.) Witn.: Will. s. Adam, Ric. de Ayneshargh, Rob. s. Matthew, John le Somenour, John s. Aymeric. Transcr. (L. 490) (M. 205).

464. 1369 (43 Ed. III), 12 Dec. RELEASE. Joan widow of John de Hesken to John de Staynys (or, Staynes), release of a term in a

Messuage which her husband held of Stephen the Walshe in the Bonkestret. Witn.: Will. s. Adam, Ric. de Ayneshargh, Nic. the Clerk, John the Somenour, Hen. del Bonk. Transcr. (L. 497) (M. 213).

465. 1377 (51 Ed. III), 26 May. GRANT. Ric. s. Will. de Cholale to Ric. de Ayneshargh of Lyverpull.

One messuage (with 2 acres) in the Bonkestrete, between tenements of the said Ric. de A. and Henry Tippup. Witn.: Will. s. Adam de L., John de Hull, Thos. del More, John de Walton, Stephen the Walshe, Adam the Fourbour. Fragment of seal. Transcr. (L. 528) (M. 240).

466. 1379 (2 Ric. II), 24 June. GRANT. Rob. Fox, chaplain to Henry Tippup of Lyverpull and Ellen his wife (for life).

Half burgage in L. in the Bonkstrete, between tenements of Ric. Barun and Ric. de Ayneshargh. Remainders to: Matthew

s. and h. of Henry and Ellen and issue; John, bro. of Matthew; Margery, dau. Will. s. Adam de Forneby; right heirs of said Henry. Witn.: Will. s. Adam de L., Ric. de Aynesargh, John de Hull, Symon de Kyrkedall, John de Eccliston. Transcr. (L. 535) (M. 244).

467. 1396 (20 Ric. II), 30 July. GRANT. Cecily dau. Ric. Baron of Lyverpull, widow to Ric. del More, chaplain.

Half burgage in L. in the Bonkestret, betw. tenements of John s. Hen. del Bonk and Elysot Fox, wid. of John Fox. Witn.: Thos. del More, then mayor; John de Hull; Ric. de Hulme; John Cole, Rob. de Thelewall, bailiffs. Transcr. and transl. (L. 565) (M. 274).

468. 1396 (20 Ric. II), 6 Aug. GRANT. Ric. del More, chaplain, to Ric. del Mosse, and Cecily dau. Ric. Baron of Lyverpull, who were to marry.

Half burgage in L. in the Bonkestrete, 3 selions in the townfields held by Cecily's gift. Remainder to right heirs of Cecily. Witn.: Thos. del More, mayor, Ric. de Hulme, John Lynacre; John Cole, Robt. Thelwall, bailiffs. Transcr. and transl. (L. 566) (M. 275)

469. 1404 (5 Hen. IV), 25 May. GRANT. Will. del Lunt, chaplain, and John the Mustardmon, to John s. Alan Balle, Cecily his wife, and right heirs of John.

Half burgage in Lyverpull, in the Bonkstrete, betw. tenements of John de Hulle and Nic. the Clerk. Six selions in L. townfields: 2 selions in the Overhethylondes, 2 selions in the Netherhethylondes, 1 halland in Shyrrefacres, 1 halland next the lymekylne, 1 selion in the Dalefeld, all held by grant of said John Balle. Witn.: Thos. de la More, Thos. Caudray, Rob. de Derby, Will. de More, Will. de Swynley. Fragments of two seals. Transcr. (L. 572) (M. 282).

470. 1510/1 (2 Hen. VIII), 4 March. GRANT. Alice Raynforth, widow and one executor of Geo. Raynforth and Roger, Ric., John (the younger), Eliz. and Margt., children of G. and Alice, to Thos. Raynforth "prist" [son and] executor of the said Geo. R., in the name of John R. (the elder), Peter R. and Will. R. his brothers, concerning

Half burgage in Lyverpole in the Bonkstrete (leased from Nic. Fazakyrley by Geo. R. for 38½ years remaining), 10/- a year to be paid to Alice &c., in respect of it. Transcr. (L. 628) (M. 336).

471. 1614/5 (12 Jas. I), 6 March. GRANT. Rob. Johnson of Kerkby, yeoman to Rob. Jameson of Skarsbrick, yeoman.

Half burgage in Bankstreet, Leverpoole, *alias* Watergate Street (Hen. Tatlock, tenant), betw. tenements of Will. Moore on both sides. (sd.) Robert Johnsonne. Witn.: Jas. Massye (8 March), Thos. Pullar (?) Rob. Penningtoun. Abstract. (L. 702) (M. 405).

472. (n.d.) GRANT. Henry s. John s. Osemer de Lyverpol to William de Alkmundebiry.

One burgage in L. in the Bank Strete betw. burgages of Ric. Lilly and Masse de Walay. Witn.: Ralph de Hibernia (Ireland), John de More, Alan le Waleys, Roger Barun, Adam Barun, Ric. de Crosseby, Ric. de Spellawe, Will. de Fegherby (composer of this charter). Old endorsement: Bankstret. Transcr. and transl. (L. 271) (M. 11).

473. (n.d.) GRANT. Ric. s. Adam s. Cecily de Lyverpol to Ric. Prendergest.

One selion in L. townfields in the Hezylondes between land of grantor and Will. Baron. (One burgage in the Bonkestrete betw. tenement of Mathey de Walay and Ad. s. Ric. Lyly, is to acquit the "land" against the chief lord.) Witn.: John de Mora, Alan Walsemon, Adam s. Ric., Ric. s. Ric., Will. de Alkmundebiry, Will. s. Ralph, Will. s. John, Ric. de Mora, clerk. Old endorsement: Hethylandys. Transcr. and transl. (L. 284) (M. 25).

474. (n.d.) GRANT. Thomas s. Dawe (with assent of Mariorie his wife) to Will. de Alkmundebiry and Grese¹ his wife.

One selion in the Lyverpol townfields in Hezylondes field (betw. land of Will. de A. on each side). (Half burgage in the Bankestrete, betw. tenement of Adam s. Ric. and Wolweswille is to acquit the selion against the chief lords.) Witn.: John de Mora, Alan Walsemon, Adam s. Ric., Ric. s. Ric., Will. s. Ralph, Ric. s. Adam, Will. s. John, Ric. de Mora, clerk. Fragment of seal . . . OME. Old endorsement: Hethylandys. Transcr. and transl. (L. 290) (M. 31a).

475. (n.d.) GRANT. Henry s. Geoff. de Everton to Ric. s. John s. Symon.

One "land" in Lyverpol townfields in the Hezylonds(?) betw. land of John de Mora and of Will. s. John. (Half burgage in the Bonkestrete, between tenements of Stephen Glave and (late) Adam Baron is to acquit the "land" against the chief lord). Witn.: John de Mora, Alan Walsemon, Ric. s. Ric., Will. s. Ralph, Adam s. Ric., Ric. de Mora. Transcr. and transl. (L. 291) (M. 32).

(c) BRIDGE ALLEY

476. 1671 (23 Chas. II), 25 Nov. LEASE. Edw. Moore of Bank Hall to Nic. Rothdell (or Rochdell) of Walton.

N. R. has built a good house of stone and timber slated in Bridge Alley in Liverpoole; and E. M. has leased the site to N. R. for the life of his son Henry Rochdell and 21 years next after his death; paying at the compass window of the hall of Bank Hall 2/- rent, and a rent hen (val. 9d.); corn to be ground at E. M.'s mills at the rate of 1/- per Winchester bushel. Will.

¹ Or Grefe.

Strangwaies and Thos. Chapman to deliver seisin. Transcr. (L. 743) (M. 435). (Printed in *Liverpool in Chas. II's time*, 171.)

477. [For this number see the first deed in the Chapel Street section (I. (e)).]

(d) CASTLE STREET PROPERTIES ¹

478. 1341 ² (15 Ed. III), 1 April. GRANT. Thos. s. Ric. del Breck to Will. de Grenolfe (for life).

One sixth burgage in Lyverpole in the Castelstrete, betw. tenements of the said Will. and Ric. s. John de L. Witn.: Roger de la More, Adam s. Will., Ric. de Walton, Adam the Clerk, Will. s. Ric. (The deed and the counterpart are in the envelope with same number. The counterpart has a seal, with a bird, with legend. . . .) Transcr. and transl. (L. 378) (M. 120a).

479. 1343 (17 Edw. III), 2 Oct. GRANT. John s. Will. de la More of Lyverpull to John s. Ric.

Half burgage in L. in the Castelstrete, between land of John de Carlele and Will. de Aynaldesdale. Witn.: Adam s. Will. de L., Roger de la More, Ric. de Walton, Adam s. Ric., John Mariotsone, Will. s. Ric., John the Potter. Transcr. and transl. (L. 400) (M. 1220).

480. 1343/4 (18 Ed. III), 15 March. GRANT. Adam Baron de Lyverpull to Ric. s. Adam s. Hugh de Aynesargh, and Alianore, dau. of grantor, who was to marry Ric.

Half burgage in the Castelstrete, betw. tenements of Benedict the Constable (holding of the earl of Lancaster) and (late) John the Bakster. Witn.: Roger del More, Ric. de Walton, John Mariotsone, Will. de Grenolf, Alex. Comyn. Transcr. and transl. (L. 404) (M. 122s).

481. 1354/5 (5 Duke Henry), 8 March. GRANT. Henry, duke of Lancaster, &c. to Ric. de Aynesargh of Lyverpull.

One messuage in the Castelstrete, which Benedict the Stedemon, lately constable of the duke's castle of L. held by grant of the duke's father Henry, earl of Lancaster, at 4/- rent. By Henry de Walton, archdeacon of Richmond, the duke's deputy at Lancaster. J. Cokayn, seneschal. Transcr. and transl. (L. 452) (M. 169a).

482. 1356 (30 Ed. III), 25 June. GRANT. Simon s. Will. the Carter to Ric. s. Adam de Aynesargh for life.

Half burgage in Lyverpull, in the Castelstrete betw. tenements of the said Ric. and Henry Typpup. Witn.: Will. s. Adam, John de la More, Will. the Clerk, Will. de Grenolf, Alex. Comyn, Rob. s. Mattheu. Transcr. and transl. (L. 454) (M. 171).

¹ The Index should be consulted for other references to Castle Street.

² For *undated* deeds in this section, see Nos. 491 and 492.

483. 1363 (37 Ed. III), 23 June. GRANT. Mariota de Grenolf to Ric. de Aynesargh of Lyverpull.

One messuage in L. in the Castelsestrete, betw. tenements of said Richard and Adam Colleson. Witn. : Will. s. Adam, Rob. s. Matth., Will. s. Roger, Adam s. Matth., John s. Simon, Henry del Bonk, Peter de Wylton. Transcr. (L. 482) (M. 197).

484. 1370 (44 Ed. III), 20 June. GRANT. John s. Thos. the Corvayser of Lyverpull to Ric. de Aynesargh of L.

Half burgage (except the lord's stable) in the Castelsestrete, between the said Ric's lands ; 2 selions in the Chirefaccres, betw. lands of the heirs of Rob. del More and the heirs of Rob. s. Will. ; 1 selion in the Chirefaccres, next lands of Henry del Bonk ; 1 selion in the Chirefaccres, next land of heirs of Adam s. Simon ; 1 selion in the Overhethilondes, next land of Will. s. Adam ; 2 selions in the Wayteherth, next land of Prior of Birkeheved ; 2 selions between the Crosses, one next land of Adam de Carnarvan, the other next land of Nic. the Clerk ; 1 selion in the Miculholdefeld next land of the heirs of John s. Adam s. Simon ; 1 selion in the Lytilholdefeld in two places, next the land of the heirs of Adam s. Ranulf ; 1 selion in the Lytilholdefeld next land of the heirs of Rob. s. Agnes. Witn. : Will. s. Adam, Nic. the Clerk, John de Wolleton, John the Somenour, John de Hull. Seal : a squirrel, legend Transcr. (L. 502) (M. 218).

485. 1372/3 (47 Ed. III), 13 March. RELEASE. Will. s. Hugh the Harpoure of Lyverpull to Nic. de L., clerk.

One burgage ; 1 selion in the [Hold]feld ; 1 messuage in the Castelsestrete, formerly of Thos. del Bonk ; 2 selions appurtenant to the same in the Wayterth. Transcr. (L. 509) (M. 224).

486. 1373 (47 Ed. III), 16 April. RELEASE. Adam Colleson of Lyverpull to Ric. de Aynisargh.

Half of $\frac{1}{3}$ burgage in L. in the Castelsestret, next a tenement of Ric. de Aynisargh, with "emendations." Seal : a shield fretty bearing on an escutcheon of pretence a lion rampant. Old endorsement : Castelsestrete and Castelfeld. Transcr. (L. 510) (M. 225).

487. 1373 (47 Ed. III), 16 April. RELEASE. Nic. the Clerk of Lyverpull to Ric. de Aynisargh.

Half of $\frac{1}{3}$ burgage in L. in the Castelsestret, next tenements of the said Ric. de A., with "emendations." Transcr. (L. 513) (M. 228).

488. 1373 (47 Ed. III), 16 Apl. RELEASE. Will. s. Hugh the Harper of Lyverpull to Ric. de Aynisargh.

Half of $\frac{1}{3}$ burgage in L. in the Castelsestret, next tenements of the said Ric. de A., with its "emendations." Transcr. (L. 514) (M. 229).

489. 1374 (48 Ed. III), 19 Apl. DEED OF EXCHANGE. The mayor and community of the vill of Lyverpull to Ric. de Aynisargh.

One messuage in the Castelstrete (next the said Richard's tenement), in exchange for one in Chapel strete (between tenements of Will. the Blake and of the town). Transcr. (L. 495) (M. 211).

490. 1698 (10 Will. III), 1 Nov. LEASE. Sir Cleave More, and Sir John Moore (of London), to John Roe of Liverpole, and Ralph Johnson (? by error). (Lease for one year.)

Messuage near the Exchange, in Castle Street, lately occupied by Thos. Roe, shoemaker, and now by said John Roe; also a messuage adjoining (late Ric. Rimmer and now Ann Rimmer his widow. (sd.) Cleave More, John Moore. Witn.: Wm. Clayton, John Moore, Dan. Lawton. Abstract. (L. 749) (M. 437).

491. (n.d.) GRANT. Agnes wid. of Richard Lilly to Alan Walseman.

One selion in Lyverpol townfields, viz. in the Hethilondis upon the road to Botle, betw. lands of James Bolloc and of Roger Barun. Witn.: John del Mor, Will. the man of the Receiver, Roger Barun, Adam Barun, Adam Balle, Adam s. Cec ly, Ric. s. Ric., Adam s. Ric. (then reeve), Will. de Syleby. (A $\frac{1}{2}$ burgage in Castelstrete (next land of James Bolloc's) shall acquit the said selion against the chief lord.) Transcr. and transl. (L. 277) (M. 17).

492. (n.d.) GRANT. John Bulloc to Henry Brewer (Braciator) of Lyverpol.

Half burgage in L. in Castle Street (in vico Castri) betw. land of Ad. s. Ric. and Rob. de Everton. (Half burgage in the Bankestrete betw. land of Ad. s. Ric. and the Prior of Byrheved assigned for warranty). Witn.: Ralph de Hybernia (Ireland), John de Mora, Alan Walchemon, Ric. s. Ric., Adam s. Ric., Will. s. Ralph. Transcr. and transl. (L. 280) (M. 20).

(e) CHAPEL STREET PROPERTIES¹

477. 1294 (22 Edw. I), 26 June. GRANT. John s. John del Mor of Liverpol to William Rusel of Wygan.

Half burgage in L. in the Chapelstrete,² betw. land of John the Fuller on each side. Witn.: John del Mor, Adam s. Ric., Alan Walchemon, William del Castel, Will. s. Ralph, Ric. s. Adam, Rob. the Clerk. Old endorsement: Chapelstrete. Transcr. and transl. (L. 299) (M. 40).

493. 1317 (11 Ed. II), 9 Oct. GRANT. John s. Alan de Liverpoll to Adam s. Thos. Brounson.

Half burgage in L. in the Chapelstret, between tenements of Elot dau. Alan and Ric. s. Ric. Witn.: John de Mora, Ric. de Mora, Ric. de Southsex, Ric. Baron, Rob. s. Hugh. Old endorse-

¹ The Index should be consulted for other references to Chapel Street.

² (?) Altered from Castelstrete.

ment : Carta dil Chapelstrete. Transcr. and transl. (L. 331) (M. 71).

494. 1320 (13 Ed. II), 18 May. GRANT. John Quidside to John de Mora.

Half burgage in Liverpoll in the Chapelstret, betw. tenements of Rob. de Aynolisdale and John ScROUT. Witn. : Ric. de Mora, Ric. de Sussex, Rob. s. s. (*sic*) Henry, Ric. s. Ric., Adam s. Will., Rob. le Mercer, Will. s. Ralph. Old endorsement : Chapelstrete. Transcr. and transl. (L. 335) (M. 75).

495. 1338 (12 Ed. III), 15 June. GRANT. Hugh Wyot of Chester, clerk, to Ric. de Hale.

Quarter burgage in Lyverpull in the Chapelstrete (betw. tenements of Alexander de Dernewall and Edward) which Hugh had by gift of Alice Wyot his mother. Witn. : Ric. de Walton, Adam s. Will., Roger de le Mor, Will. de le Castel, Ric. de le Morhous. Seal : Hawk and prey ; legend. . . . Transcr. and transl. (L. 369) (M. 114).

496. 1353/4 (28 Ed. III), 22 Feb. GRANT. Maurice de Galeway to John le Halmer (? *u*).

One messuage in Lyverpull in the Chappelstret, between tenements of Will. s. Adam de L. and the heirs of John Gillesone. Witn. : John de la More of L., Will. the Clerk, Will. s. Adam Will. de Grenolf, Peter de Wilton. Seal : (defaced). Transcr. and transl. (L. 444) (M. 162).

497. 1355 (29 Ed. III), 29 April. GRANT. Rob. s. Matthew de Lyverpull to Edmund de Chesterton and Margery his wife and issue.

Half burgage in the Chapelstret in L., between tenements of St. Nicholas and the heirs of Ric. Dobbessone. Witn. : John de la More, Will. the Clerk, Will. de Grenolf, Alex. Comyn, Adam s. Matt., Will. s. Adam, Ric. de Aynesargh. Transcr. and transl. (L. 449) (M. 167).

498. 1357 (31 Ed. III), 3 Dec. GRANT. John s. Adam the Clerk of Lyverpull to John de Anand, in exchange.

Half burgage in L. in the Schapelestrete, betw. tenements of Will. the Clerk and Nic. Foxe. Witn. : Will. s. Adam, John del More, Will. the Clerk, Alex. Comyn, Ric. de Ayneshargh. Transcr. (L. 457) (M. 174).

499. 1359 (33 Ed. III), 31 Aug. GRANT. Will. the Child, merser to Rob. de Bold.

Half burgage in Lyverpull betw. tenements of Ric. de Angrom and Alan Ustasmon in the Chapelstrete. Witn. : Will. s. Adam, Will. de L., clerk, Ric. de Aynesargh, Alex. Comyn, Peter de Wylton, John del More. Fragment of seal : ? bishop enthroned. Transcr. (L. 462) (M. 179).

500. 1361 (35 Ed. III), 23 Oct. RELEASE. Thos. s. and h. Adam de Walton to Ric. de Aynesargh of Lyverpull.
One messuage in the Chapelstrete, betw. tenements of Will. s. Adam de L. (then mayor) and hrs. of Edward the Draper. Witn.: Will. s. Adam, then mayor, Will. the Clerk of Liverpull, Alex. Comyn, Ric. Typpupp, John de Aghton, clerk. Transcr. (L. 476) (M. 192).
501. 1362 (36 Ed. III), 28 May. GRANT. Adam Dernelone (or *u*) and Quenilda his wife to Agnes wid. of John le Halner (or *u*) (for life).
Two-thirds messuage in Lyverpull in the Chapelstret, betw. tenements of St. Nicholas and (late) John le Brouster's. Remainder to heirs of John le Halner. Witn.: Will. s. Adam. Ric. de Ayneshargh, Rob. s. Matthew, Nic. Fox, John le Somenour Transcr. (L. 480) (M. 195).
502. 1368 (42 Ed. III), 11 July. GRANT. Rob. Bolde of Lyverpull to Hen. Ficche (or Fitch).
Half burgage in the Chapelestrete, between tenements of the heirs of Edw. the chapmon and heirs of Alan Ustasmon. Witn.: John s. Almorice, then mayor, Will. s. Adam, Ric. de Aynesargh, Will. the Child, John the Somenour, Nic. the Clerk. Transcr. (L. 493) (M. 209).
503. 1379 (2 Ric. II), 2 May. GRANT. Ric. de Anggrum of Lyverpull to John s. Ric. de Aghton and Alice his wife.
Quarter burgage in L. in the Chapelstrete, betw. lands of grantor and of John Fyche. Witn.: Will. s. Adam de L., then mayor, Ric. de Aynesargh, John Travers, Stephen the Walsh, John de Eccliston, then bailiffs. (See No. 131.) Transcr. (L. 537) (M. 246).
504. 1383 (7 Ric. II), 19 Oct. RELEASE. Thos. del More to Will. s. Adam de Lyverpull.
Quarter burgage in the Chapelstrete, near the bakery of the said Will. and all lands which were of the inheritance of Will. s. Roger del More and which the said Will. s. Adam had in his hands at the date of charter. Witn.: John de Eccliston, John de Hull, Roger de Dytton, Thos. Cawdray, John de Rosseby. Transcr. and transl. (L. 552) (M. 257).
505. 1400/1 (2 Hen. IV), 24 Jan. GRANT. Thos. del Horestones of Haydok to Nic. de Lyverpull, clk.
Half burgage in L. in the Chapelstrete, which formerly belonged to Alan Ustasmon, uncle of grantor and descended to Thos. after the death of Rob. s. of said Alan. It lay betw. tenements of Ric. Chaloner and John Fyche. Witn.: Rob. de Derby, mayor, Thos. del More, John de Hull, Ric. de Hulme, Ric. le Swyne, John Cole, bailiffs. Transcr. and transl. (L. 568) (M. 277).

506. 1401/2 (3 Hen. IV), 19 March. RELEASE. Thos. de Horestones of Haydok, next of kin and hr. of Rob. s. Alan Ustasmon to Nic. de Lyverpull, clerk.

Half burgage in L. in the Chapelstrete, and the rent of 6/- issuing therefrom. Transcr. (L. 569) (M. 280).

507. 1402 (3 Hen. IV), 24 July. GRANT. John de Roby of Lyverpull to Rob. de Derby and Ralph Mun, chaplain.

Two messuages in L. in the Chapellstrete, betw. tenements of John Fyche and (late) Will. s. Adam de L's. Witn.: Thos. de la More, Thos. the Coudray, John de Hull, John de Lynacre, Thos. de Gleest. Endorsement (faded): John de Roby (?) bound to Henry Rogerson to pay £7, 10s. 0d. Transcr. (L. 579) (M. 288).

508. 1416 (4 Hen. V), 4 Dec. GRANT. John Fyche of Lyverpull to Tho. Fyche his son.

Half burgage in the Chapelstrete (south side), betw. tenements of said Thomas and heirs of Alan Ustasmon. Witn.: Hen. de Moysok, mayor, Thos. del Gleste and John Kylward, bailiffs, Rob. de Derby, John Lynacre. Transcr. (L. 583) (M. 292).

509. 1469 (9 Ed. IV), 20 July. RELEASE. Cristiana dau. Thos. le More to John Thomforth and Isabel his wife, dau. of Thos. Fiche, and to the heirs of Isabel.

Quarter burgage in Lyverpole in the Chapellstrete, lately belonging to Thos. Fiche of L. Witn.: John Mascy of Cestr, Hamon del Lee, Thos. Fernes, Thos. Kent, Rob. Natervyle. Seal. Transcr. (L. 611) (M. 319).

510. 1507/8 (23 Hen. VII), 5 Feb. GRANT. Will. More, esq., to John Wollfall, chaplain.

Quarter burgage in Lyverpole, between lands of the chantry of B. Mary in L. chapel, and abutting on land of Ric. Crosse esq. at one end and Chapellstrete at the other. Thos. Secome appointed to deliver seisin. Witn.: Ric. Crosse, esq., John Haydok, Ric. Standysh. Transcr. (L. 624) (M. 332).

511. 1507 (23 Hen. VII), 10 Oct. DEED OF EXCHANGE. Mayor and Community of Lyverpole to Will. More, esq.

Half burgage in Chapelstrete, between lands of the town and of Chas. Maynwaryng; 2 selions in the Whytacrez in certain closes of the said William (1 selion betw. lands of said Will. on both sides; 1 selion betw. lands of said Will. and (late) Rob. Massy's;) 1 "but ende" in the Potesych, on which is a ditch with a hedge; 1 selion in Kyrkdale fylde, betw. lands of said Will. through the Potesychheyside *in exchange for* $\frac{1}{2}$ burgage in Chapellstrete, betw. the above $\frac{1}{2}$ burgage and lands of the town; five hallands in the Whytaces (3 hallands betw. lands (late) of John Stanley and Ric. Barker, abutting on the Se Bonk and the "way" in the Whytaces; 2 hallands in 3 buttez betw. lands of John Stanley and B. Mary de Key abutting on the said "way" in the Whytacrez and the "Heway.") John Haydok deputed to give

seisin. Witn.: Ewan Halghton, mayor, Thos. Secome, Thos. Harbroun, bailiffs, Ric. Crosse, Will. Harbroun. Transcr. (L. 625) (M. 333).

512. 1532 (24 Hen. VIII), 2 Dec. GRANT. Ric. Tammorth of Gt. Neston to Humphry Crosse, chaplain, Ralph Baly, late of Lyverpole, Ric. Hey of Derby, Nic. Bolton of Newsam next Derby.

All burgages, &c. in L. in the Chapellstrete (Thos. Halghton, tenant). Christopher Hough, gent. and Ric. Perren, chaplain, to give seisin. Annexed is a statement (English) of the uses: To the use of said Ric. Tammorth for life, his dau. Eliz. Tammorth and issue, Ric. Sharp of Great Neston and issue. Paying 6/0½ yearly to Birkenhead priory. Endorsement of delivery of seisin: John Ireland, mayor, Thos. Faircluf, Thos. Halghton, the brother, Thos. Allenson, Ric. Barker. Transcr. (L. 645) (M. 352).

513. 1571 (13 Eliz.), 15 May. SETTLEMENT. John Moore of the Bankehouse, esq., to Ric. Harper of Swarkston, Ralph Sneyde of Bradwell, Staffs., Hamlet Dichfield, Will. Massie.

Messuages, &c. in Bootle, Lyverpoole, (Chapple Strete), Kirckdal, Kirckbie (tenants' names are given). Uses: John Moore for life, his wife Anne for life; Thos. Moore (3rd son) for life; Will. Moore (s. and h. of John) and male issue; James Moore (2nd son) and male issue; Thos. Moore (3rd son) and male issue; Rob. Moore (4th son) and male issue; Anthony Moore (5th son) and male issue. Will. Ditchfield and John Tatlock deputed to give seisin. (sd.) John Moore. (Seal with a trefoil.) Witnesses of seisin: R. Burscough, mayor, Geo. Ashton, Peter Starky, Rob. Corbitt, Ric. Abraham. Abstract. (L. 677) (M. 383). See No. 556.

514. 1629 (5 Chas. I), 7 Oct. LEASE (Counterpart). Edw. Moore of Banckhall to Will. Ireland of Liverpoole.

A cellar called the "North Sellor" lately built by E. M. at the west end of a place near Chappell Strete, for 21 years. (sd.) Wm. Ireland. Witn.: Rob. Dobssonn, John Melling, Ric. Greaves. Abstract. (L. 713) (M. 418).

(f) DALE STREET PROPERTIES¹

515. 1307/8² (1 Ed. II), (?) 17 Feb. GRANT. Robert the Clerk of Liverpool to Roger de Karnarvane.

One "land" between the crosses, on each side of the road, betw. land of Rob. de Melis and (late) of Geoff. s. Holoc; (¼ burgage in the Dalestrete is to acquit the "land" for the chief lords, lying betw. land of Robert son-in-law of Dob. and Rob. de Melis). Witn.: Adam de Hirlaunde, John de Mora, Ric. de

¹ The Index should be consulted for other references to Dale Street.

² For earlier *undated* deeds in this section, see Nos. 559 and 560.

Mora, Will. s. Ralph, Will. Walsemon, Will. Fox. Old endorsement: *Infra Cruces*. Transcr. and transl. (L. 307) (M. 48).

516. 1308 (2 Edw. II), 11 Aug. GRANT. Will. de Spellau to Will. Walsemon of Lithyrpul.

Third selion (with 3 "amendyamentis") in the Hethilond, between land of Ad. s. Will. and the prior of Birkehevede. The "amendiaments" lie in Great Holdefelde betw. lands of Will. Loneles (? *u*) and Ric. s. John s. Leuke. (A messuage in the Dalestrete betw. lands of Adam Hutting and heir of Stephen Glayve, is to acquit the "amendiaments" to the chief lord.) Witn.: John de Mor, Ric. de Mor, Will. s. Ralph, Alan Walsemon, Will. Baron. Old endorsement: *Hethilondes and Micholdefelde*. Transcr. and transl. (L. 310) (M. 51).

517. 1310 (3 Ed. II), 21 Apl. GRANT. Will. Baron to Ric. s. Will. s. Ralph.

One selion in Lythirpul, in the Hethilondes, above the road; between lands of Adam s. Ric. and heirs of Pymnecokes¹ the Waytemouh; one head touching the acre of Hugh of the Mill and the other, Heathilondes road. (Quarter burgage in Dale strete, betw. lands of Adam s. Ric. on each side, will acquit the selion to the chief lords.) Witn.: John de Mor, Ric. de Mor, Will. Walsheimon, Ric. s. Ric., Alan s. John, John le Potter. Old endorsement: *Over Hevylandyds*. Transcr. and transl. (L. 313) (M. 54).

518. 1311 (5 Ed. II), 18 Dec. GRANT. John s. Robert s. Roger to Will. s. Ralph.

One selion in Lythirpul, above Everston on this side the cross betw. lands of Peter Crouche and John de Kyrkeby. (Quarter burgage in Dalestret next tenements of Alan Walschemon is to acquit the selion against the chief lord.) Witn.: Ric. de Mora, John de Mora, John le Potter, Will. Walschmon. Transcr. and transl. (L. 314) (M. 55).

519. 1316 (9 Edw. II), 23 Apl. GRANT. (Fragment.) Ric. s. John Pigin to Ric. . . . [? Baroun].

One burgage in Liverpoll in the Dalstret, betw. lands of . . . Hay(n)alisdale and Mat. s. Ric. Witn.: John del Mor., Ric. del More, then ba(iliffs) of Liverpool; . . . Baron, Will. Fox, Will. Walchmon. (L. 759) (M. 448).

520. 1319/20 (13 Ed. II), 17 March. GRANT. John s. Roger s. Dobin de Liverpolle to John his son.

Half burgage in the Dalestrete, between lands of John son-in-law of Gilbert and the heirs of Ralph de Hibernia; 1 selion in the townfields in the Hethilondes, betw. lands of Rob. s. Will. and Ric. Prendergest. Witn.: John de Mora [and] Ric. de Mora, then bailiffs, Ric. de Southsex, Adam the Clerk, Will. Fox, Will.

¹ ? Pynnecokes.

the Clerk. Seal: A lion rampant . . . XSV LIVERPOOL(?).
Transcr. and transl. (L. 334) (M. 74).

521. 1330/1 (5 Ed. III), 13 Feb. GRANT. John s. Robert del Lond to Stephen le Hyotene.

Half burgage (with amendiaments) in the Dalestrete, betw. lands of Matthew s. Ric. and the grantor. Witn.: John de Mora, Ric. de Mora, Adam Baron, Adam s. Will. Old endorsement: Dalestrete. Transcr. and transl. (L. 351) (M. 90).

522. 1332 (6 Ed. III), 24 Oct. GRANT. Adam the Miller to John s. Will. de la More of Lyverpull.

One and a quarter burgage in L. in the Dale strete, betw. tenements of St. Nicholas and the said John; 1 "amendament" and 1 piece of meadow adjacent; 10½ selions next the moor of Harnolisdale. Witn.: Will. s. Adam, Will. the Clerk of L., Ric. Ayneseargh, John s. Symon, Rob. s. Matthew. Transcr. and transl. (L. 362) (M. 100a).

523. 1341 (15 Ed. III), 19 Nov. GRANT. Ric. de Cefton of Lyverpote to Adam de Mellyng.

Burgage in L. in the Dale strete (between tenements of Alice dau. Ric. de Southsex and John Baron), held by grant of John s. John de Everton. Witn.: [Roger] de la More, Adam s. Will., Ric. de Walton, Adam s. Ric., Ric. s. Will., Rob. de La . . . Transcr. and transl. (L. 390) (M. 122c).

524. 1345 (19 Ed. III), 13 July. GRANT. John Broun to Will. s. John del Accres and Joan grantor's daughter, who was to marry William.

Quarter burgage in Lyverpull in the Dalestrete, between Adam s. Ric. Edesone and Hugh de Wyswalle. Witn.: Roger de la More, Rob. de la More, Ric. s. Rob., Rob. s. Matthew, Benedict the Constable, Rob. the Plummer, John de Altecar. Transcr. and transl. (L. 406) (M. 122u).

525. 1346 (20 Ed. III), 25 March. GRANT. Emma dau. Rob. the Clerk of Lyverpull, widow, to John s. Will. del More of L.

Quarter burgage in L., in the Dalestrete, betw. tenements of Roger s. (fil. fil., ? error) Matthew and John s. Rob. Foxknav. Witn.: Roger del More, Adam s. Will., Ric. de Walton, Will. de L., clerk, Ric. s. Rob. the Merser. Transcr. and transl. (L. 409) (M. 125).

526. 1347 (21 Ed. III), 9 Sept. GRANT. Eustachius the Draper to Thos. s. John de Aynolvesdale.

Half burgage in Lyverpull (which grantor had by grant of Rob. s. Adam Mariotessone and John his bro.) in the Dalestret. Witn.: Roger del More, Adam s. Will., Ric. de Walton, Ric. s. Rob., Will. Richardesone, John s. John Mariotsone, Will. Baret. Seal: no legend. Transcr. and transl. (L. 411) (M. 127).

NOTE

No. 522. This deed appears to be the same as No. 535. The date is very faded and looks like 6 Ed. III (1332) but the date of No. 535 (35 Ed. III, 1361) is no doubt the correct one.

527. 1349 (23 Ed. III), 19 May. GRANT. Will. s. Adam s. Will. de Lyverpull to Will. the Clerk of L. and Will. his son.

Half messuage in L. next grantor's tenement in the Dalestrete ; 1 selion in L. in the Mekelholdefeld, next land of Will. the Clerk's (formerly belonging to Henry s. Hugh de Aynolesdale). Witn. : John del More, Alex. Comyn, Ric. de Aynesargh, Rob. s. Matthew. Good seal: Our Lady and Child with suppliant: SIGILL'. WILLI. DE LYVERPULL. Transcr. and transl. (L. 425) (M. 142).

528. 1349 (23 Ed. III), 8 June. GRANT. Henry Huetsone de Aynesdaie to Will. s. Adam s. Will. de Lyverpull and John de Anand.

One messuage in the Dalestrete, betw. tenements of Rob. de la More and heirs of John Kay ; 3 selions, viz. : $\frac{1}{2}$ selion in the Whitacres, next land of the heirs of Will. s. Ric. ; $\frac{1}{2}$ selion above ¹ the roadway in the Hethilondes next land of the said John de Anand ; 1 selion in the Mikeloldefeld ; 1 selion in the Wayteherthe next land of Masse de Kirkedale. Witn. : Adam s. Will., Roger del More, Rob. del More, John Mariotsone, Will. Baron. Transcr. and transl. (L. 426) (M. 143).

529. 1349 (23 Ed. III), 27 Sept. GRANT. Will. s. Adam s. Will. de Lyverpull to Will. the Clerk of L. and Will. his son.

Half messuage in L., in the Dalestrete (which was of Henry s. Hugh de Aynolfesdaie), the other half of which the two Williams have by grantor's charter. Witn. : John s. Will. del More, Alex. Comyn, Ric. de Eynsargh, Rob. s. Matth. Transcript only. (L. 424a) (M. 141).

530. 1350 (24 Ed. III), 8 Aug. GRANT. John s. Adam de Cholale to Margery his mother.

Half burgage in Lyverpull in the Dalestrete, betw. lands of Matth. de Walay and the heirs of Rob. Tue. Witn. : Will. s. Adam, John s. Will. de la More, Alex. the Comyn, Rob. s. Matth., Adam s. Ric., John s. Adam Symmesone. Transcr. and transl. (L. 430) (M. 147).

531. 1350 (24 Ed. III), 11 Oct. RELEASE. Ric. s. Adam de Cholale of Lyverpull to John his brother.

Half burgage in Dalestrete in L., betw. lands of Matth. de Walay and the heirs of Rob. Tue. Witn. : Will. s. Adam de L., Will. the Clerk of L., Will. de Grenolf, John s. Will. del More, Alex. Comyn, Matth. de Walay. Dated Monday after St. Paulinus bp. and conf. (Paulinus of York). Transcr. and transl. (L. 431) (M. 148).

532. 1355 (29 Ed. III), 22 June. GRANT. Stephen s. Adam Janynsone of Liverpool to Rob. Tappe of Estderby.

One tenement in the Dalestrete, betw. tenements of grantor and St. Nicholas, with solar and under-cellar (*solario et sub-*

¹ Desuper.

celario). Witn. : John s. Will. del More, Will. s. Adam, Will. de Grenolf, Will. the Clerk, Alex Comyn, Ric. de Aynesargh, Rob. s. Matthew. Transcr. and transl. (L. 448) (M. 166).

533. 1357/8 (31 Ed. III), 6 Jan. GRANT. Henry s. Hugh de Aynoluesdale and Elizabeth his wife to Will. de Lyverpul, clerk.

Parcel of land (which came to Elizabeth by inheritance after the death of Margery Alcokes doghtre) in L., next tenement of Adam de Walton, in the Dalestrete towards the sea. Witn. : Will. s. Adam de L., John de la More, Alex. the Comyn, Rob. s. Matth., Adam s. Matth., Ric. Jakson. Transcr. (L. 455) (M. 172).

534. 1361 (35 Ed. III), 21 Aug. GRANT. John de Kyrkedale, chaplain, to Henry del Bonck of Lyverpull.

Quarter burgage in L. in the Dalestrete, betw. lands of Will. del Accres, and "Secmonlone." Witn. : Will. s. Adam, then mayor, Will. de L., clerk, Ric. de Aynesargh, Rob. s. Matthew, Will. de Cefton. Transcr. (L. 475) (M. 191).

535. 1361 (35 Ed. III), 23 Oct. GRANT. Adam Herberd to John s. Will. de la More.

One and a quarter burgage in Liverpull in the Dalestrete, between tenements of St. Nicholas and the said John ; 1 "amendament" abutting thereon ; 1 parcel of meadow next the amendament ; 2½ selions next the moor of Harnolisdale. Witn. : Will. s. Adam. Will. the Clerk of L., Ric. de Aynesargh, John s. Simon, Rob. s. Matthew. (This charter has been written over an erased Chester charter of 1333, some of the witnesses' names being legible (in white), viz. : Madoc de Capenhurst and John Bars, bailiffs in 1333.) Transcr. (L. 470) (M. 186a).

536. 1369 (43 Ed. III), 8 Dec. GRANT. Ric. Munne, chaplain, to Ric. de Aynesargh of Lyverpull.

One burgage (of grant of Alice dau. Ric. s. Rob. the Mercer of L., widow) in L. in the Dalestrete, betw. lands of the heirs of Rob. s. Matth. and heirs of Eustace the Draper. Witn. : Will. s. Adam, Nicholas the Clerk, John the Somenour, Adam the Fourbour, John Tipp. Transcr. (L. 494) (M. 210).

537. 1371 (45 Ed. III), 1 Oct. GRANT. Thos. s. Adam s. Matthew de Lyverpull to Ric. de Aynesargh of L.

Half burgage in the Dalestrete betw. tenements of John de Longwro and the heirs of Will. s. Roger. Witn. : Will. s. Adam de L., Nich. the Clerk, John de Wolleton, John the Somenour, Ric. Tipp(up). Transcr. (L. 506) (M. 221).

538. 1371 (45 Ed. III), 9 Nov. GRANT. John the Corker, and John de Irlond, chaplains, to John de Wolleton, and Isabel his wife.

One messuage in Lyverpull in the Dalestrete, betw. land of Thos. del More and (late) of John s. Adam s. Simon. Rendering 5/- to the Mayor, &c., for 66 years and then 6/- yearly. Any building there to remain "for the souls of John and Isabel," &c. Transcr. (L. 505) (M. 220).

539. 1371/2 (46 Ed. III), 17 Feb. GRANT. John s. Will. del Accres to Will. s. Adam de Lyverpull.

One messuage in the Dalestret, betw. lands of the heir of Will. de Wisewall and Adam Colleson. Witn.: Ric. de Aynesargh, John de Hull, John de Wolleton, Nic. the Clerk, John the Somenour. Transcr. (L. 508) (M. 223).

540. 1373 (47 Ed. III), 16 Aug. GRANT. Simon de Kirkedale to Thos. de Gosenar.

Half burgage in the Dalestrete, betw. tenements of Hen. Blundell and the heirs of Eustace the Draper. Witn.: John de Hull, Will. s. Adam de Lyverpull, Ric. de Ayneshargh, John de Wolleton, Adam Carnarvan. Transcr. (L. 512) (M. 227).

541. 1374/5 (49 Ed. III), 28 Jan. GRANT. Will. s. Adam de Lyverpull to John s. Thos. the Corvayser of L.

One messuage in L. in the Dalestret, between tenements of the heirs of Will. de Wiswall and tenements of Adam Colleson. Witn.: John de Hull, John the Somenour, Nic. the Clerk, Stephen Anyonson. Seal: (as No. 527). Transcr. (L. 521) (M. 234).

542. 1377 (1 Ric. II), 30 Nov.¹ GRANT. Roger del Molyneux to Thos. del More.

One burgage in Lyverpull in the Dale Strete betw. tenements of Rob. de Derby and Gilb. de Halsall; $\frac{1}{2}$ acre of land, abutting on the burgage, and following by the Mershe pole. Witn.: Ric. de Aynesargh, then mayor, Thos. Gosenar and Matth. de Walle, then bailiffs, Adam le Balle, Hugh Collynson. Transcr. (L. 529) (M. 242).

- 543/4. 1377 (1 Ric. II), 30 Nov. GRANT. Two copies of No. 542.

No. 544 dated 1 Ric. II. No. 545 dated 2 Ric. II. (For similar writing see two dubious deeds, Nos. 965/6.) (L. 530/1) (M. 242a/b).

545. 1378/9 (2 Ric. II), 6 Feb. GRANT. Henry del Bonk of Lyverpull to John de Eccliston of L.

Third of $\frac{1}{2}$ burgage in L., in the Dalestrete, between tenements of Thos. de Gossenar and Ralph Wiswall. Witn.: Will. s. Adam de L., then mayor, John Travers, Ric. de Aynesargh, John de Hull, Steph. the Walssh. Seal. Transcr. and transl. (L. 533) (M. 243).

546. 1380 (4 Ric. II), 25 Dec. GRANT. Ralph de Wiswall to John Thomasson the Corvaser of Lyverpull (for 20 years).

Half burgage in L. in the Dalestrete, betw. lands of the said John and heirs of Eustace the Draper. Endorsement that Ralph de Wiswall on the same day (? on Dec. 22) swore to observe the charter in presence of: Rob. Kelyng, John de Eccleston, John de Londe, chaplain, Symon de Kirkedal, Thos. the Smyth of Leyth [Leigh]. Transcr. (L. 538) (M. 247).

¹ Monday after St. Kath. Now 30 Nov. is Feast of St. Andrew, so the date on No. 544 may be the true one, viz.: 29 Nov. 1378 (but Will. s. Adam was then mayor).

547. 1382 (6 Ric. II), 13 Aug. GRANT. John de Cholall (s. Adam de C.) of Lyverpull to Rob. (s. Will. s. Hugh) de Derby.

Half burgage in the Dalestrete (betw. tenements of the heirs of Hugh de Walay and heirs of Ric. Twe), with the "amendiaments;" $\frac{1}{2}$ burgage in the Castelstrete (betw. tenements of Rob. Kelyng, chaplain, and Rob. de Sefton, chaplain), with the amendiaments; five selions in L. fields: (2 selions in the Wayt-herth; 3 selions in the Mikuloldfeld). Witn.: Ric. de Aynesargh, mayor, Henry Bussell [and] Thos. de Gosenor, bailiffs, Will. Atkynson de L., John de Hull. Transcr. (L. 542) (M. 251).

548. 1386 (10 Ric. II¹), 27 June. GRANT. John de Eccleston of Lyverpull to Thos. de Gosenargh of L.

Half burgage in L. in the Dalestrete, betw. tenements of the said Thomas and Ralph de Wyswall; $\frac{3}{4}$ burgage in L. (with grange) in the Morestrete, betw. tenements of Rob. de Derby and Will. de Gosenour, chaplain. Witn.: Thos. de la More, mayor; John de Hull; Nic. de L., clerk; Rob. de Derby [and] Thos. the Coudray, then bailiffs; Rob. de Hulme; Symon de Kyrkedale. Transcr. (L. 553) (M. 261).

549. 1387 (11 Ric. II), 8 July. RELEASE. John de Eccleston of Lyverpull to Thos. de Gosenargh of L.

Half burgage in the Dale Strete, $\frac{3}{4}$ burgage in the Morestre'e, as in No. 548; 6 "lands" in L. townfields in divers places. Witn.: Thos. de la More, mayor; John de Hull; Rob. de Derby [and] Thom. le Coudray, then bailiffs; Will. de Roby. Transcr. and transl. (L. 554) (M. 262).

550. 1387/8 (11 Ric. II), 15 Feb. GRANT. John de Walton and John Anyon, chaplains, to Rob. de Derby of Lyverpull.

One messuage in L. in the Dalestrete (between lands of the said Rob. and Hugh the Clerk), which formerly belonged to Rob. s. Ric. s. Twe. Witn.: Thos. del More mayor; Rob. Walay [and] John del Morehousus, bailiffs; Ric. de Hull; Will. de Roby. Seal: a mermaid. Transcr. and transl. (L. 560) (M. 265).

551. 1391 (14 Ric. II), 25 April. GRANT. Thos. de la More of Lyverpull to Hen. de Bretherton, chaplain, and Will. de la More, son of Thos.

One messuage in L. in the Dalestrete betw. lands of Rob. de Derby and the heirs of Adam Colleson. Witn.: Rob. Baxter of Wygan, John Hull, Ric. de Hulme, Thos. Cawdray, Rob. de Derby, John Morehows, John, then bailiff of L. Transcr. and transl. (L. 559) (M. 269).

552. 1519/20 (11 Hen. VIII), 1 March. DEED OF EXCHANGE. Will. More, esq., to Roger Crosse, esq.

Close (or garden) in Lyverpole in Dalestrete opposite the cap. messuage of the said Roger, and between Roger's lands on each

¹ ? for 11 Ric. II; see No. 549 and witnesses.

side (6d. farm due to the king); 2 selions in the Shirefacz, betw. lands of the said Roger; 1 selion in the Shirefacz, betw. lands of the said Roger; 1 selion in the Herhevelondes, betw. lands of the said Roger and of altar of St. John in the chapel of St. Nic. of L. *in exchange* for 3 selions (2 selions lying between W. M.'s close called Potysychhey and land of St. Nicholas' altar in the chapel and abutting on the Prior Hey, 1 selion in Herhevelondes betw. lands of the heirs of John Stanley and John Meelez); 1 selion in the Waiterthe between lands of W. M. and the heirs of John Kyrkdale; 1 selion in the Waiterthe betw. lands of W. M. and of altar of St. Katherine in the chapel; 1 selion of saunde laund in 2 buttes and extending beyond the road which goes from Walton to L., next closes of the said Roger called Woddes Hey and lands of the altar of St. Nicholas, upon the Nethyrfylde of Everton; 2 hallands in Kyrkdale in the Old Erthe, betw. lands of W. M. and Thos. Botill of Kyrkdale. Roger Crosse joins in the charter to confirm the same. Transcr. (L. 640) (M. 347).

553. 1524 (18 Hen. VIII), 6 Oct. DEMISE. Thos. Walker, mayor, and the commonalty of Lyverpole to Will. More, esq., at perpetual fee farm, of

(A.) Half burgage and barn in L. in Dalestrete, belonging to the altar of St. Nicholas in L. chapel, betw. lands of John Crosse, clerk, and the said Will; 7 selions belonging to the said altar; (2 selions in the Wayterthez, betw. land of the Prior of Byrkheved called Priorhey and land of St. Mary's altar; 1 selion in the Herhevelondes, between lands of said Will. M. and abutting on the Priorhey; 1 selion in the Herhevelondes, between lands of said Will. and the heirs of John Stanley (formerly Balles laundes); 1 selion in the Herhevelondes, betw. lands of the said Will. M. and abutting on Potesychheyhegge; 2 saund laundes in a close of said Will. M. next Qwhytecrosse betw. lands of John Crosse, clerk, and said Will. M. and abutting to the east on the Netherfylde of Everton and extending beyond the road from Walton to L. upon the Potesych). (9/11 rent to be paid for the uses of the chaplain celebrating at St. Nicholas' altar.) (B.) One and a half selion belonging to the altar of St. Mary: (1 selion in the Wayterthez, betw. lands of St. Nicholas's altar and Roger Kyrkdale; $\frac{1}{2}$ selion in Herhevelondes, betw. lands of Hen. Waraunt and heirs of John Stanley (formerly Ball Landes)). (19d. rent for the chaplain at St. Mary's altar.) (C.) Two selions belonging to the altar of St. Katherine: (1 selion in Herhevelondes, betw. lands of Henry Waraunt and John Meeles; 1 selion in Wayterthez, betw. lands of said Will. M. and Thos. Mosse.) (2/- rent for the chaplain at St. Katherine's altar.) Roger Fazakirley appointed to give seisin. Endorsed with names of those present at the sealing: Thos. Walker, mayor; Uan Halghton; Rog. Fazakirley; Edw. Barker, Nic. Thomasson, bailiffs; Will. Stones, Jas.

Palmer, Ric. Habram, Thos. Huchmogh, Will. Madok, Thos. Bolton, Ric. Wermecheam, Will. Bisshop, Ric. Standyshe, John Waryng. Transcr. (L. 643) (M. 350).

554. 1549 (3 Ed. VI), 20 June. GRANT. Henry Preston of Preston to John More of the Bankehouse.

Half burgage in L. in the Dalestrete betw. lands of Thos. Bower and Lionall Gerard; 2 crofts appertaining thereto: (1 croft near Everton Causey, and between L. townfield and land of Lionel Gerard; 1 croft betw. the townfield of L. and land of Edmund Williamson and Margery his wife (late lands of Ric. Botill)); $\frac{1}{2}$ burgage in Morestrete, between lands of John More and Roger Crosse, esq. (sd.) Henre Preston. Witnesses (endorsement): Will. Laythwaite, Ric. Morecroft, Hen. Standishe. Transcr. (L. 656) (M. 363). (See No. 238.)

555. 1549 (3 Ed. VI), 23 June. GRANT. Hen. Preston of Preston to John More of Bankehouse.

Half burgage in Dalestrete in Leverpole, betw. lands of Thos. Bower and Lionel Gerard; 2 crofts appurtenant, by Everton Causey, viz.: 1 croft betw. the townefildes of L. and land of Lionel Gerard; 1 croft betw. the townefilds and land of Edm. Williamson and Margery his wife (late lands of Ric. Botill); $\frac{1}{2}$ burgage in the Morestrete betw. lands of John More and Roger Crosse. Henry Standysse and Thos. Bastwell to deliver seisin. Present at possession (26 June): Edm. Gee, mayor; Chr. Huzgh (?) and Thos. More; Ralph Bayly and Rob. Corbett, bailiffs; Thos. Allerton and Ric. Ranforth, serjeants; Gilb. Gardner; John Taylor. Transcr. (L. 657) (M. 362).

556. 1571 (13 Eliz.), 2 May. SETTLEMENT. A mutilated deed similar to No. 513, same trustees and like uses (so far as can be read), but (according to No. 558) with Robert Moore in the third place instead of Thomas. The same witnesses of seisin, with the addition of the witnesses in Cheshire (Wallasey): John Meoles Robart Gylle, Henry Robynson, Ric. Smythe, John Teytloke (?) (L. 678) (M. 382).

557. 1576/7 (19 Eliz.), 15 March. ARBITRATION in a dispute as to a $\frac{1}{2}$ burgage in Dale streette in Lyverpool, betw. tenements of Thos. Bower (decd.) and Lyonell Gerrarde, with crofts (1) near Everton Caulsey and Lyonell Gerrarde's; and (2) near land (late) of Edm. Williamson and Margaret his wife and more recently of Ric. Botill; $\frac{1}{2}$ burg. in More Streette, betw. tenements of W. M. and John Crosse; by Thos. Standishe of Duxbury, esq., for Hen. Preston of Preston, and John Crosse of Lyverpoll, for Will. More of Banckehowse (Isabel now wife of Hen. Preston is named).

Award: W. M. to have the burgage, and land, with all deeds, and to pay to Henry Preston £8, upon the dining table in the parlor of T. Standishe's dwellinghouse commonly called "the Pyle of Duckesbury" between 8 and 10 A.M. on 24 Aug. 1567.

- (sd.) Thomas Standyshe, John Crosse. Abstract. (L. 679) (M. 384).
558. 1596 (38 Eliz), 20 July. GRANT. Rob. [s. John] Moore of Liverpool, gent., to Will. Moore, his brother, and heirs male. Life interest in messuages, &c., in Bootill; L. (Dale street and Castle street); Walliesie; (tenants' names given); granted on 2 May 1571 (see No. 556). (Anne wife of John Moore now dead.) (sd.) Robt. Moore. Witn.: Will. Dixon, Thos. Hitchmoughe, John Hewitt. Abstract. (L. 688) (M. 393).
559. (n.d.) GRANT. Rob. s. Rob. de Meles to Will. s. Ralph. One "land" in Lyverpol townfields between the Crosses betw. lands of Mathey de Walay and Ric. s. Alan de Kyrkedale. (One burgage in Dalestrete between tenements of Rob. de Derby and Ralph Wolwesheys is to acquit the said "land" against the chief lord.) Witn.: John de Mora, Alan Walsemon, Will. de Alkemundebery, Ric. s. Ric., Adam s. Ric., Ric. de Mora. Old endorsement: Inter Cruces. Transcr. and transl. (L. 283) (M. 24).
560. (n.d.) GRANT. Adam Herberd de Lyverpol to Will. Fox. One "land" in L. townfields, in the Hezylondes, betw. land of the late Matt. de Walay and of Will. de Hybernica. (One $\frac{1}{2}$ burgage in the Dalestrete, that between the tenement formerly Matt. de Walay's and that of Walter de Altekar, is to acquit the "land" against the chief lord.) Witn.: John de Mora, Alan Walsemon, Ad. s. Ric., John s. Will., John s. Symon, Ric. de Mora. Old endorsement: unu' landum i' le Hethiland et Burg' in le Dalestr'te, xiiij. Transcr. and transl. (L. 286) (M. 27).

(g) FENWICK STREET PROPERTIES

561. 1668 (20 Chas. II), 21 May. BOND. Rob. Prenton of Liverpool, free mason, to Edw. Moore of Bankhall, esq. Bond to build a "scellar and a house of good stone and timber" in Fenwick Street, within 3 years. R. P.'s mark. Witn.: Will. Strangwaies, Jas. Strangwaies, Thos. Chapman. Abstract. (L. 745) (M. 433). See *Liverpool in Chas. II's time*, 142.
562. 1668, 26 Nov. AGREEMENT. Edw. Moore and Ald. Ric. Parsivall. Agreement concerning "Phenix Hall" near the bridge in Fenwick Street. (sd.) Richard Percivall. Seal: Moore arms (4 qrs.). At back a further agreement also signed and sealed (scaling ladder). Transcr. (L. 1263.) (See also No. 388 and *Liverpool in Chas. II's time*, 145, note.)

(h) JUGGLER STREET [HIGH STREET] PROPERTIES ¹

563. 1308 (1 Ed. II), 5 May. GRANT. Emma dau. of Ralph de Hybernica to Adam s. Mariota de Lyverpol.

¹ The Index should be consulted for other references.

Half burgage in L. in the Jogelerstrete betw. land of Maud my sister and (late) Ric. de Stokeley's (6d. to be paid yearly to the chief lords). Witn.: John de Mora, Alan Walsemon, Will. s. Ralph, Will. his son, Will. Baron, Ric. de Mora. Transcr. and transl. (L. 306) (M. 47).

564. 1313/4 (7 Ed. II), 23 Feb. GRANT. Adam s. Ranulf de Lyverpul to Adam s. Will. s. Ralph.

Three-quarter burgage in L. in the Jogelourstrete betw. tenements of John de Mora on each side. Witn.: John de Mora, Ric. de Mora, John le Potter, Will. s. Ralph, Ric. s. Ric., John de Accris, clk. Transcr. and transl. (L. 317) (M. 58).

565. 1317 (10 Ed. II), 12 May. GRANT. John Scrou to Ric. s. Will. s. Ralph.

Two "mendiaments" in Liverpoll townfields in the Quithacris betw. lands of Will. s. Ralph and Holot s. (? dau.) Ralph. (A burgage in Jogelourstret, betw. lands of John de Mora on each side, will acquit the land for the chief lord.) Witn.: John de Mora, Ric. de Mora, Ad. s. Will., Will. Fox, Ric. de Southsex. Old endorsement: Quiteacres. Transcr. and transl. (L. 330) (M. 70).

566. 1332/3 (7 Ed. III), 14 March. *At Prestecote*. RELEASE. Gilbert s. Rob. de Lowfeld to Ellen Prendigest.

Tenement in Jogelourstrete, betw. tenements of Roger Tipope and Will. s. Rob. de Seacom. Witn.: John de Mora, Ric. de Mora, Adam Baron, Adam the Clerk, Adam s. Will., Rob. de Mora, composer of this charter. Old endorsement: Carta original' de Lyverpole, Jugler strete. Transcr. and transl. (L. 359) (M. 98).

567. 1336 (10 Ed. III), 16 Aug. GRANT. John Prendergest to John s. Will. del More of Lyverpull.

Quarter burgage in the Jogulourstrete, betw. tenements of Roger Tippup and Will. s. Rob. de Seacom; 2½d. rent from the tenement of Roger Tippup. Witn.: John del More, Adam s. Will., Adam the Clerk, Ric. s. Will., Will. s. Ric. Transcr. and transl. (L. 383) (M. 110).

568. 1344/5 (19 Ed. III), 18 March. GRANT. Will. Mariotsone of Lyverpull to Will. s. Adam s. Will. de L.

One parcel of land in the Jogelourstrete (15 ft. × 60 ft.), betw. lands of grantor and John s. John Mariotsone. Witn.: Roger de la More, Adam s. Will., John s. Will. de la More, Will. del Castell, Alex. Comyn. Transcr. and transl. (L. 405) (M. 122t).

569. 1376 (50 Ed. III), 23 June. RELEASE. Thos. le Molyneux of Keuerdale to Will. s. Adam de Lyverpull (who had enfeofed Thos.).

Two adjacent burgages in L. in the Juglourstrete, betw. tenements of the heirs of Hugh de Walay and the heirs of Thos. de Lynacre. Witn.: John de Faryngton, John Blundell of Crosseby,

Ric. de Aynesargh of L., Thos. de la More, John Tippup of L. Transcr. (L. 527) (M. 239).

570. 1376 (50 Ed. III), 25 June. GRANT. Will. s. Adam de Lyverpull to Thos. s. John de la More of L.

Two burgages (adjacent) in the Joglourstret in L. (betw. tenements of the heirs of Thos. de Lynacre and the heirs of Hugh de Walay), formerly the tenement of Will. s. Roger de la Mor, kinsman of the said Thos. [de la More]. Witn.: Thos. le Molyneux of Keuerdale, John Blundell of Crosseby, Ric. de Aynisargh of Lyverpul, John de Hull, Roger de Ditton, John de Wolveton of Lyverpull. Seal: (as No. 527). (L. 525) (M. 238).

571. 1376 (50 Ed. III), 28 June. RELEASE. John s. Will. s. Adam de Leverpull to Thos. s. John de la More of L.

Two adjacent burgages in L., in the Jogelourstrete (between tenements of the heirs of Thos. de Lynacre and the heirs of Hugh de Walay), which formerly belonged to Will. s. Roger de la More and which had been granted to Thos. [de la More] by grantor's father Will. s. Adam. Witn.: Thos. le Molyneux of Keuerdale, John Blundell of Crosseby, Ric. de Aynesargh of L., Roger de Ditton, John de Wolleton of L. Transcr. (L. 524) (M. 237).

572. 1376 (50 Ed. III), 28 June. GRANT. Counterpart of No. 571. (L. 526) (M. 237a).

573. 1380 (4 Ric. II), 13 Sept. RELEASE. Hugh the Smytson of Burton and Ellen his wife to Ric. de Aynesargh of Lyverpull.

Three-quarters burgage in L. in the Jogelourstrete, between tenements of Will. de Stokeley and the said Ric. Witn.: Will. s. Adam, Thos. del More, Nic. the Clerk, John de Hulle, Thos. Caudray. Seal: ? woman's head: legend. Transcr. (L. 540) (M. 249).

574. 1473 (13 Ed. IV), 8 Nov. *At Lathom*. AWARD in disputes between Rob. Moore and Ric. Gelybrand.

Concerning lands in Liverpull and Botill. Made by Margaret Countess of Richemound and Lady Stanley, George Stanley s. and h. of Thos. Lord Stanley, and James Stanley, chaplain. R. G. to have a tenement in Jogelers strete in Lyverpull, betw. tenements of Hugh Stokeley and Geoff. Starky; a tenement in the Bonkestrete, betw. tenements of Thos. Molyneux and Edm. Lathom (Hen. Lortyng, late tenant) in exch. for the $\frac{1}{2}$ tenement in the Castellstrete which Ric. Assheton late held; burgage, &c., in the Castelfeld, in holding of Chr. Dey; $\frac{1}{2}$ burgage in the Morecroftes in holding of Thos. Harebrennd; 3 "lands" lying in the Shireacres, between lands of the said Robt. [More] and the heir of Ric. Secum; 1 "land" in the Hethelondez, in holding of Will. Sclater. R. M. to have the remainder of the lands, with part of the mill; and R. G. is to pay him $\frac{13}{4}$ for the 4 "kye" which he took. Each of them to pay $\frac{3}{4}$ (? to the clerk) for the making of this "dome and award." Three seals, but one defaced and one lost. Transcr. (L. 612) (M. 319a).

575. 1489/90 (5 Hen. VII), 2 Jan. LEASE. Rob. More of Bonkehousez to Thos. Ab[r]aham of Lyverpull, smyth (for 41 yrs.).
 Quarter burgage in L. in the Jugolerstrete, betw. tenements of St. John's Chapel of L. and (late) John Waran (? Baran). T. A. to build on the land a new house of "oke and saplyng wod." Witn.: John Crosse, Thos. Neuhousez, Ric. Wyswall. Seal. Transcr. (L. 619) (M. 327).
576. 1698, 23 Sept. RECEIPT for lease of house in Juggler Street (Sir Cleave Moore's). Signed: S. Edwards. (L. 261a).

(i) MILL STREET¹ PROPERTIES²

577. 1374 (48 Ed. III), 17 Aug. GRANT. Ric. Munne, chaplain, to Alice wid. of Adam de Carnarvan of Lyverpull for life.
 One messuage in L. in the Milnestrete, between lands of the heirs of Hugh de Wallay and John s. Symon; 9 selions in the fields of L. in different places: (4 selions in the Hethilondes upon the roadway, next tenements (late) of John de Annand; 3 selions lie between the Crosses; 2 selions lie in the Stote). After Alice's decease to go to Alice, wid. John de Tarleton, for life: then to Thos. de la More of L. and issue; in default to Joan sister of the said Thomas, and issue; and in default to Will. s. Adam de L. and issue. Witn.: Ric. de Aynesargh, Nic. the Clerk, Stephen the Walsch, John de Wolleton, John the Somenour. Transcr. (L. 519) (M. 233).
578. 1515/6 (7 Hen. VIII), 18 March. GRANT. Will. More "squier" to David Gryffith, mayor of Lyverpole, his brothres choburges and the commynalte.
 A common way up the Milnestrete, north to the fildes of L., now "diched and meured" by the said Will., and lying between two enclosures lately made by him. He will make a gate, and "keep a sink open out of the Herre Hey ditch to have concourse of water into the Lagher Hey ditch." In return Will. to occupy in severalty the town's lane called the Milne Hill lane, beginning from Milnstrete. Endorsed: "For the way by the Ould Hall into the Towne fild." Transcr. (L. 633) (M. 341).
579. 1535 (27 Hen. VIII), 23 Sept. EXCHANGE. Hen. Werren of Pouynton (Ches.), gent. to Will. More of Bankehouse, esq.
 Half burgage in the Milnestrete in Leverpole, betw. tenements of said Will. M.; 1 sand land (8d. rent) between lands of Will. M., extending to the Netherfilde of Everton, *in exchange* for $\frac{1}{2}$ burgage in the Chapelstrete, betw. lands of B. Mary and St. Nicholas and lands of said Hen. W.; 3 butts (8d. rent) in a close called Milne Hill croft. (sd.) Hare Waren. Transcr. (L. 647) (M. 354).

¹ Apparently the north part of Oldhall Street.² The Index should be consulted for other references.

(k) MORE STREET [TITHEBARN STREET] PROPERTIES¹

580. 1305,² 22 July. GRANT. Angnes dau. Adam s. Cecily de Lyverpol to Ric. s. Ric.

Half burgage in L. in the Morstrete betw. tenements of Rob. de Walay and (late) of Adam s. Ric. (6d. to be paid yearly to chief lord). Witn.: John de Mora, Ric. s. Ric., Alan Walsemon, Will. s. Ralph, Will. Baron, Will. Walsemon, Ric. de Mora, clerk. Transcr. and transl. (L. 303) (M. 44). See No. 232.

581. 1317 (10 Ed. II), 13 May. GRANT. Ellen dau. Adam de Neuton to Ric. de Mora.

Quarter burgage in Liverpoll in the Morstrete, next to the tenement of Henry s. Gilbert. Witn.: John de Mora, Adam s. Will., Will. Fox, Thos. de Skircotis, Ric. de Southsex. Transcr. and transl. (L. 327) (M. 67).

582. 1317 (11 Ed. II), 12 July. GRANT. Henry s. Gilbert de Mora to Adam s. Simon.

One butt of land in Liverpoll in the Morkroftis, between grantor's land and Elot de Neuton's. (Henry's burgage in Morstret, between tenements of Elot de Neuton and John de Mora, will acquit that land against the chief lord.) Witn.: John de Mora, Ric. de Mora, Ric. de Southsex, Adam s. Will., Ric. Baron. Old endorsement: Morcroftys. Transcr. and transl. (L. 326) (M. 66).

583. 1325, 6 Dec. GRANT. Ellen widow of Ric. Prendergest to Adam s. Simon.

One "land" in the Lyverpoll townfields, in the Hehtilondes field betw. lands of Roger de Carnarvan and Will. s. Ric. (Ellen's burgage in the Morstrete, in the corner between tenements of Roger Tippop and John s. Will. de Mora shall acquit the "land" for the chief lords.) Witn.: John de Mora, Adam the Clerk, Ric. de Mora, Adam Baron, Adam s. Ric., Rob. s. Ric. de Mora, clerk. Old endorsement: Hethilandes. Transcr. and transl. (L. 345) (M. 84).

584. 1326 (19 Ed. II), 1 May. GRANT. Ric. s. Rob. the Mercer of Lyverpoll, the elder, to Will. his son.

Half burgage in L. in the Morestrete, between lands of John s. Leuke and Will. del Melis. Witn.: John de Mora, Ric. de Mora, Ric. de Soussex, Adam s. Hugh, Adam s. Will., Adam Baron. Transcr. and transl. (L. 347) (M. 86).

585. 1331, 14 Oct. GRANT. Henry s. Gilb. de la Mor to John s. Adam de Forneby.

One burgage in Lyverpull in the Morstrete, betw. tenements of John de Mora and Ric. de Mora. Witn.: John de Mora, Ric. de Mora, Adam the Clerk, Adam Baron, Adam s. Will., Ric. de Walton. Transcr. (L. 456) (M. 173).

¹ The Index should be consulted for other references.

² For *undated* deeds in this section, see Nos. 607-609.

586. 1331 (5 Ed. III), 24 Nov. GRANT. John s. John le Potter to John Crispin.

Quarter burgage in Leverpul in the Morstrete, between tenements of the grantor and Edw. the chapmon. Witn.: Ric. de la Mor, John de la Mor, Adam s. Will., Ric. de Walton, Adam the Clerk. Armorial seal: a chevron between 3 (birds) . . . Old endorsement: A quarter of a burgage in le Morestrete granted to John Crispin. Transcr. and transl. (L. 352) (M. 91).

587. 1352 (26 Ed. III), 28 April. GRANT. Will. s. Hugh de Derby to Rob. de Bolde and Cecily his wife for 10 years.

Half burgage in Lyverpull in the Morstrete, between tenements of Adam Baron; $\frac{1}{3}$ of $\frac{1}{2}$ burgage in the Morstrete, betw. tenements of Adam Baron. Witn.: Will. s. Adam, John del More, Will. the Clerk, Will. Grenolf, Alex. Comyn. Transcr. and transl. (L. 440) (M. 158).

588. 1353 (27 Ed. III), 14 June. GRANT. Will. de [Maghell], chaplain, to Ric. de Ayneshargh.

Half burgage in the Morstret, betw. tenements of Nic. Fox, and Will. the Goldsmith; 2 selions between the Crosses, betw. tenements of Nic. Fox and the heirs of Ric. s. Rob.; 1 selion in the Hethilondes above the road, betw. tenements of Will. del Castell and heirs of Ric. de Lyverpull. Witn.: Will. s. Adam, John de la More, Will. de Grenolf, Will. the Clerk, Alex. Comyn. Transcr. and transl. (L. 442) (M. 160).

589. 1361 (35 Ed. III), 13 Sept. GRANT. Will. de Lyverpul, clerk, to God, B. V. Mary, and St. Nicholas and a chaplain celebrating in the chapel of B. V. M. and St. Nicholas of Lyverpull in the chantry ordained by the mayor and community of the vill. of L.

Rent of 6/8 from all his lands in Lyverpool, the following being named (as exceptions): Parcel between lands (late) of John Balle and (late) Ric. de Lyverpul; 6 selions: (4 lying in the middle of the Hethilondes; 2 lying betw. the Crosses, towards Kirkedale;) tenement lately Thos. de Altekar's; tenement lately Will. Louckes' in the Morestrete. Witn.: Will. s. Adam, then mayor; Will. de Sefton [and] Ric. Tippup, then bailiffs; Ric. de Ayneshargh, Alex. Comyn. Transcr. (L. 466) (M. 183).

590. 1364 (38 Ed. III), 16 Oct. GRANT. Alice dau. Ric. to Isabel de Wilton (for life).

One messuage in Lyverpull in the Morestret betw. tenements of Henry Ithell and (late) Nic. Fox. Witn.: Will. s. Adam, Ric. de Ayneshargh, Adam s. Ric., Nic. the Clerk, Rob. s. Matth. Transcr. (L. 485) (M. 200).

591. 1366/7 (41 Ed. III), 8 Feb. GRANT. Adam s. Ric. de Lyverpull to Will. de Roby.

Half burgage in L. in the Morestrete, betw. tenements of the heirs of John Marioteson and the said Adam. Witn.: Will. s.

Adam, Ric. de Ayneshargh, Peter de Wilton, Nich^s. the Clerk, Rob. s. Matthew. Transcr. (L. 489) (M. 204).

592. 1368 (42 Ed. III), 26 Nov. GRANT. Alice dau. Ric. Pynkhobessone, wid., to Stephen the Warde of Lyverpol.

One messuage in Lyverpull in the Morestrete, betw. lands of the heir of Nic. Fox and Henry Ithell. Witn.: Will. s. Adam de L., Ric. de Ayneshargh, Will. the Child, John s. Almorice, Nich. the Clerk. Seal: (defaced). Transcr. (L. 492) (M. 207).

593. 1369 (43 Ed. III), 17 July. GRANT. Stephen Warde of Lyverpull to Will. de Derby and Roger de Thorne-ton, chaplains.

Half burgage in the Morestrete betw. tenements of Henry Ithell and heirs of Nic. Foxe; garden and butt in the Castelfeld; all lands in Claghton in Amondernesse. Witn.: Will. s. Adam, then mayor; Rob. de Lidyate and John the Mercer, bailiffs. Transcr. (L. 500) (M. 216).

594. 1371/2 (45 Ed. III), 22 Jan. GRANT. Margery wid. of Will. de Forneby to Will. de Kokirmouth.

Half burgage in the Morestrete betw. tenements of Will. s. Adam and the heirs of Rob. del More; 2 hallands¹ in the Schirefaccres, 1 lying next the Little Moor, the other next land of the heirs of Rob. del More; 1 selion in the Overhethilondes, betw. lands of the heir of Matth. de Walay and the heirs of Rob. Wilkeson; with 1 amendiamment in the Morecroft. Witn.: Ric. de Ayneshargh, Will. s. Adam de Lyverpull, John de Hull, Gilb. de Fisshebothe, Stephen le Walshe. Seal. Transcr. (L. 503) (M. 219).

595. 1373/4 (48 Ed. III), 8 Feb. GRANT. Will. de Roby to Ric. de Ayneshargh of Lyverpull.

Half burgage in the Morestret, betw. tenements of Thos. del More and Symon de Kirkedale. Witn.: Will. s. Adam de L., John de Hull, Nic. the Clerk of L., John de Wolleton, John the Somenour. Seal: St. Catherine: AVE M(?) . . . TIA. Transcr. (L. 520) (M. 233a).

596. 1374 (48 Ed. III), 31 July. GRANT. Simon de Kirkedale of Lyverpull to Ric. de Ayneshargh of L.

Half burgage in L. in the Morestrete, between tenements of the heirs of John Mariotsone and the said Ric. Witn.: Will. s. Adam de L., Thos. del More, Mr. John Korkere, John the Mersere, Gilb. dil Fisshebothe. Transcr. (L. 518) (M. 232).

597. 1379 (2 Ric. II), 13 June. GRANT. Stephen le Walssh of Lyverpull and Rob. de Walay, chaplains, to Thos. de Gussenar, mercer (merc').

Half burgage in the Morestrete betw. lands of Will. s. Adam de L. and heirs of Rob. del More. Witn.: Will. s. Adam de L., mayor; Ric. de Ayneshargh, John Travers, John de Hull, John de Eccleston. Transcr. (L. 536) (M. 245).

¹ = one selion, as mentioned lower down in the deed.

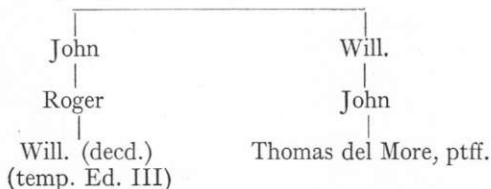
598. 1383 (7 Ric. II), 27 June. GRANT. Will. de Hale of Raven-glass to Hen. Saundersone of Lyverpull.

Half burgage in L. in the Morestrete, betw. lands of the heirs of Will. s. Adam and John de Hull. Witn.: Thos. de la More, mayor; John de Rosseby [and] Ric. the Chaloner, bailiffs; John the Mercer, Will. de Roby. Seal. Transcr. and transl. (L. 547) (M. 256).

599. 1384/5 (8 Ric. II), 6/8 March. PLEAS and GRANT. (Two documents, sewn together.)

I. *Pleas at Lancaster*, 6 March, 1384/5. Thos. del More of Lyverpole (cos. and heir of Will. s. Roger del More), v. Ric. Munne, chaplain, Roger de Ditton, and Ric. de Doustes, concerning

Sixteen mess. &c. in L. Defendants held under a demise by Will. s. Roger made to Roger de Thornewton, chaplain, when under age. The pedigree is thus given:



Defts. (by Rob. Derby) said Will. s. Roger was of full age, when he made the feoffment. Decision for plaintiff on 8 March.

II. Grant by Will. s. Adam de Lyverpull to the 3 defts. above, dated 12 Oct. 1383.

Two burgages lying together in L. in the Morestrete between lands of grantor and of Henry Busshell, with crofts and dovecote; 1 burgage in Chapelstrete betw. tenements of Nic. Fox; $\frac{1}{4}$ burgage in Chapelstrete betw. tenements of grantor and (late) of Will. de Aynesdale; $\frac{1}{2}$ burgage in Whiteacrestrete, betw. tenements of grantor and the heirs of John s. Simon; 1 burgage in Castelstrete, betw. tenements of the heirs of Will. s. Adam de Forneby and the highway to the Pull; $\frac{1}{2}$ burgage in the Castelstrete, betw. tenements of the heirs of Rob. de Sefton and the Castle fosse, with a croft; 1 selion in L. field in the Shirefacres, betw. tenements of grantor and the heirs of Ric. de Aynsargh; 2 selions in the Dalefeld, betw. lands of Ric. de Blakyn and Rob. Baron; 2 selions in the Overhithelondes, betw. lands of Thos. del More and Rob. Kelyng, chaplain; 2 selions in the Overhithelondes, betw. grantor's land and Thos. del More's; 2 selions in the Nethirhithelondes, betw. lands of the heirs of John s. Simon and the heirs of Michael the Souter; 3 selions in the Nethirhithelondes, betw. lands of John de Eccliston and the heirs of Matth. de Wallay; 2 selions in the Whiteacres, betw. lands of grantor and the heirs of Henry Typpup; 1 selion in the Nethirhithelondes, betw. lands of Thos. del More and the heirs of John Symson; 1 halland in the Whiteacres, betw. lands of the heirs of Ric. de

Aynesargh and of St. Nicholas's chantry ; 7 selions between the Whitecrosse next Kirkdale and Everstoncrosse, betw. lands of Thos. del More and John de Eccliston ; 4 selions in the Mykulholdefeld, betw. lands of the heirs of Ric. del Bonk and the heirs of Rob. del More ; 1 selion in the Mykulholdefeld, betw. lands of Elizabeth widow of John Fox and heirs of Ric. Twe ; 1 selion in the Stote, betw. lands of grantor and of the heirs of Eustace the Drapour ;—all which were formerly held by Will. s. Roger del More. Witn. : Thos. del More, mayor, John de Hull, Rob. the Baxter of Wygan, Rob. de Derby, Nic. de L. Transcr. and transl. (L. 548) (M. 258).

600. 1387 (11 Ric. II), 11 Sept. GRANT. Hen. Bussell of Lyverpull to Ric. Mun, chaplain.

One messuage (with croft) in L. in the Morestrete betw. tenements of Thos. del More and Adam del Rydyng ; 2 hallands, one in L. fields in the Whitacres, betw. lands of John Hog and heirs of Will. Atkynson, the other in Kyrkedale fields in the Nethurcrakfeld. Witn. : Thos. del More, mayor, Rob. de Derby, Thos. Cawdray, bailiffs, Ric. de Hulme, Will. de Roby. Fragment of seal : Agnus Dei. Transcr. (L. 550) (M. 263).

601. 1407 (9 Hen. IV), 14 Dec. GRANT. Geoffrey the Taillour and his wife, Margery dau. Will. Adamson de Lyverpole to Will. s. Thos. del More of L. and Will. del Lunt, chaplain.

Half burgage in L. in the Morestrete, betw. lands of Sir John de Buld, knt., and John de L. the elder ; 2 selions in the townfields (1 selion in the Whitacres, betw. land (late) of Thos. del More and John Balle ; 1 selion in the Shirefacres, betw. land of Roger the Mercer and Rob. de Derby.) Witn. : John de Osbaldeston, Matth. de Longworth, Ric. Tippup, John Dey, Thos. Hardyng. Transcr. (L. 573) (M. 283). (See No. 157.)

602. 1556 (3 & 4 Phil. and Mary), 18 Sept. BOND. Ric. Rayneforth of Lyverpole, merchant, to John More of Bankhowse, esq.

If R. R. shall sell his burgage¹ in Morestrete, he shall sell it to John More. (sd.) Ryc. Raynforthe. Transcr. (L. 664) (M. 369).

603. 1560 (2 Eliz.), 26 July. GRANT. Thos. Secm (*sic*) of Liverpole, gent., to Ric. Denton of L., husbandman.

Half burgage in the Morestrete betw. lands of John Crosse and John More, and abutting (at north) on a close called the Mylnehayghe. (sd) "Thomas Secu." Witn. : Jhon Crosse, Thomas More, Robt. Corbett, Hugh Brodhed, Adam Pendilton. Abstract. (L. 673) (M. 372).

604. 1563 (5 Eliz.), 16 June. BOND. Geo. Rayneforth of Lyverpole, merchant, to John More of Bankhouse, esq.

Bond to secure a burgage and a "land" to John More. (See No. 605.) Seal : GR. Transcr. (L. 669) (M. 376).

¹ Tenants : Mat. Becke and Will. Pole.

605. 1563 (5 Eliz.), 21 June. GRANT. Geo. Rayneforth of Lyverpole to John More of Bankehowse.

One burgage in the Morestrete, betw. lands formerly of the Chapel of L. and Humphrey Lunte; 1 selion in the Olde Fylde, betw. lands formerly of L. Chapel and John Crosse; which burg. and selion Ric. R. (father of grantor) granted to Will. Peole and Mat. Becke for a term. Hen. Standyshe and John Tatlocke to deliver seisin. (sd.) "be me George Ranforthe." Seal: R. Witnesses (endorsed): Will. Secum, Ric. Syre, Ric. Abraham, Jas. Irland, Ranold Melling, firmar. Transcr. (L. 667) (M. 377).

606. (n.d.) POEM about a building in [new] Moore Street, Liverpool, erected by Edward Delamore (*sic*). (L. 27.) Hist. MSS. Rep., 124; *Trans. Hist. Soc. L. & C.*, lxi. 207 (full).

607. (n.d.) GRANT. Thomas s. Brond de Leverpol to Will. s. Ralph de L.

Half burgage in L. in the Morstrete betw. land of John s. John de Mora and of John s. Symon. Witn.: John de Mora, Ric. s. Ric., Alan Walsemon, Adam s. Ric., Rob. de Melis, Adam Mercer. Old Endorsement: Morestrete. Transcr. and transl. (L. 273) (M. 13).

608. (n.d.) GRANT. Adam s. Thos. to Will. s. Ralph.

Half acre in Lyverpool fields in the [?]hychetacre¹ in the chaplain's field, betw. land of Matt. de Walay and the grantor; $\frac{1}{2}$ burgage in the Morstrete (between land of grantor and Roger s. Kene) is assigned to acquit the $\frac{1}{2}$ acre against the chief lord. Witn.: John de Mora, Alan Walsemon, Adam s. Ric., Ric. s. Ric., Ric. s. Ranulf. Old endorsements: (1) Assig[n]atur Ric. fil'; (2) Carta Radulphi fil. Willi Mor. Transcr. and transl. (L. 279) (M. 19).

609. (n.d.) GRANT. John s. John de Mora of Lyverpol to Will. his brother.

One burgage in L., of the inheritance of Margery his (John's) sister, in the Morstrete betw. tenements of Ric. s. Ric. and Ric. Prendergest; 5² selions in the townfields: (1) betw. the great cross and the little one (*i.e.* betw. land of John s. Symon and of Roger s. Rob.); (2) betw. land of John s. Symon and Ralph s. Thomas (late); (3) in the Holdefeld betw. land of Alan Walsemon and Agnes wife of Ric. (late); (4) in the Hezylondes up to the way, between land of Rob. the Clerk and grantor's land. Witn.: Ric. s. Ric., Alan Walsemon, Adam s. Ric., Will. de Alkemundebery, Will. s. Ralph. Old endorsement: Cart' original' in Lyv'pole. Transcr. and transl. (L. 292) (M. 33).

¹ Perhaps Silhychetacre. See No. 618.

² Only four rendered.

(I) WATER STREET PROPERTIES¹

610. 1598 (40 Eliz.), 23 May. INSPEXIMUS of a decree in the Duchy Court, made 8 May 1598, in the cause *Henry Stanley v. Will. Moore and others*.

Thos. Moore, seised of a mess. in Lyverpoole, in 4 Eliz. (1561/2) conveyed same to ptf., but defts. had entered into possession. Will. Moore replied that T. M. died without issue, whereupon his lands desc'd. to W. M. as cousin and heir. T. M. had (about July 1562) borrowed £20 from H. S., for which he promised to give 2 tons of Spanish iron, meantime giving a mortgage of his lands. It appeared to the court that defendant's statement was true and that the 2 tons of iron had been delivered; consequently H. S. had no further claim on the tenement. Duchy seal: "Gerrard." Endorsed: Decree . . . for Formby Hous in Wattergat strete, Leverpool. Transcr. (L. 694) (M. 399).

611. c. 1669. COMPLAINT by Thos. Lancelott of Liverpoole, ship carpenter, and Eliz. his wife, dau. and hr.² of Hen. Robinson, mariner.

H. R. had agreed with John Moore of Banckhall to build a house on a piece of waste land in Water street, under lease for lives of H. R., Anne his wife, and Jo(hn) their son. (There were other children: John, eldest son, was killed in the wars, serving under the said John Moore. Anne, widow of H. R., married John Owen.)

Rob. Breeres of Liverpool, merchant, Hannah his wife, and Edward Moore (s. and h. of John M.) had secured the deed of lease, &c., and were trying to oust plaintiffs. Hannah was dau. to John Owen by the said Anne.³ Anne, when widow of H. R., had obtained a reversionary lease from John M. for the benefit of H. R.'s children, for 21 years after expiring of first lease. (sd.) "Tho. Birche." Transcr. (L. 744) (M. 434). (See *Liverpool in time of Chas. II*, p. 47.)

612. 1683, 30 Nov. LETTER. Thomas Marsden (vicar of Walton) to Sir John Moore, London. About a passage to be made through to Water Street, Liverpool (by Sir Cleave Moore) from Chapel Street. Sir Cleave and the next owner (Mr. Agbrook) designed to make the street through their cottages and gardens in Chapel Street, but to do so land in Water Street would have to be acquired. Mr. Daniel Lawton, the agent of Sir John Moore, and Alderman Windle the guardian of Mr. Agbrook. (L. 95.) *Trans. Hist. Soc. L. & C.*, lxi. 210 (full).

¹ See also section I (b.), Bank Street Properties; and consult the Index for other references.

² "Only child or posterity left alive."

³ Anne d. Dec. 1668.

(m) WHITEACRE STREET [OLDHALL STREET] PROPERTIES¹

613. 1323 (17 Ed. II), 11 Aug. GRANT. John de la Mor the elder to Adam s. Will.

Three-quarter burgage in Lyverpull in the Quthakyrstrete, between grantor's land and Adam's. Witn.: Ric. de Mora, Ric. de Sussex, Rob. s. Henry, Adam Baroun, Ric. s. Will. Transcr. and transl. (L. 343) (M. 83).

614. 1324 (18 Ed. II), 25 Nov. GRANT. Thos. s. Alan s. Roger de Crosseby, and Lucy the widow of Alan to Adam s. Will. de Lyverpoll, for 15 years.

Half burgage in L. in the Whitacrestrete, between the said Adam's tenements. Witn.: Sir Henry de Lee, Nich. Blundel, John de Mora, Ric. de Mora, Adam s. [Hugh]. Transcr. and transl. (L. 344) (M. 83a).

615. 1332 (6 Ed. III), 14 Oct. GRANT. Adam s. Mariot de Lyverpull to Robert his son.

Quarter burgage in L. in the Withacrestrete, betw. tenements of Rich. s. Will. and Will. Fox. Witn.: John de Mora, Ric. de Mora, Adam s. Will., Adam Baron, Adam the Clerk, Ric. de Walton. Old endorsement: Whiteacrestrete. Transcr. and transl. (L. 360) (M. 99).

616. 1340 (14 Ed. III), 11 Nov. GRANT. Ric. s. Rob. the Mercer, the elder, to Ric. de Ditton with Alice his (grantor's) daughter.

Land in Lyverpoll in the Wythaccristrete (10 ft. in breadth, with $\frac{1}{2}$ curtilage within the paling). Witn.: Roger de Mora, Rob. de More, John Fox. Transcr. and transl. (L. 376) (M. 119).

617. 1341/2 (16 Ed. III), 26 Jan. GRANT. Thos. de Neuport, chaplain, to Alice dau. Will. Lowkessone (for life).

Quarter burgage in Lyverpull, in the Withacrestrete, betw. tenements of Ric. s. Will. and Nich. Fox. Remainder to Roger de Stanay (for life) and to Rob. s. said Roger de Stanay; Peter s. said Roger de Stanay, Will. s. said Roger de Stanay, Emmota dau. said Roger de Stanay, Mabel dau. said Roger de Stanay. Witn.: Roger de la More, Adam s. Will., Ric. de Walton, Adam s. Ric., Will. de Castell, John de Longwro. Transcr. and transl. (L. 394) (M. 122g).

618. 1361 (35 Ed. III), 21 Oct. GRANT. John the Corker, chaplain, to John s. William de la More and Katherine his wife.

Two and a half burgages in the Quitakrestrete betw. tenements of the heir of Ric. the Lister and the road to the mill; 1 burgage in the Morestrete betw. tenements of Adam s. Ric. and the heirs of Hugh de Cholale; $\frac{1}{2}$ burgage by the Morelake betw. tenements of Will. the Clerk and the heirs of Will. de Aynaldesdale; $\frac{1}{2}$ burgage in the Bonkstrete between tenements of Ric. de Ayneshargh and St. Nicholas; $\frac{1}{2}$ burgage in the Wallefeld between

¹ Consult the Index for other references.

tenements of Will. del Lunt and Will. s. Roger ; $\frac{1}{2}$ of $\frac{1}{4}$ burgage in the Joglourstrete betw. tenements of John Typpop and Will. s. Adam ; 2 selions in the Quitacres betw. tenements of Adam the Marshale and the heirs of Will. de Grenolf ; 1 selion by Coupedale betw. lands of John the Clerk and John de Hesken ; 1 halland in Coupedale betw. lands of Adam de Longwro and the heirs of Will. s. Ric. ; 1 selion in the Slecheacre(?) betw. tenements of the heirs of Will. de Cholale ; 1 "firling" in the Slecheacre betw. tenements of the heirs of Will. de Cholale and tenement of Jo'n s. Will. de la More ; 1 selion in the Listarrisacre betw. lands of the heir of Hugh de Walai ; 1 selion in the Nethirhethilondis betw. lands of Will. s. Adam and the heirs of John Gibmough ; 1 selion in the Nethirhethilondes between lands of John s. Ric. Dobson and Rob. s. Matthew ; 1 selion in the Nethirhethilondis between lands of the heir of Hugh de Walai next the Grene ; 1 selion in the Stote betw. lands of Margery de Cholale and (late) Symon the Carter's ; 1 selion in the Overhethilondis between tenements of Will. del Lunt "tailior" and John de Annand ; 1 selion in the Overhethilondis next land of Will. the Clerk ; 2 selions in the Overhethilondis betw. tenements of the heirs of Roger de la More and Ric. de Ayneshargh ; 1 selion in the Overhethilondis next land of Will. s. Adam ; 1 selion in the Dalefeld betw. tenements of Rob. s. Matth. and the heirs of Hugh de Walai ; $1\frac{1}{2}$ selion in the Little Oldefeld, next land of John the Somenour ; 1 selion in the Mikiloldfeld, betw. tenements of John s. Adam Symon and Ric. de Ainshargh ; 1 selion next Everstan, betw. tenements of Will. s. Adam and (late) Ric. de Cefton's ; 1 selion betw. the Crosses, betw. tenements of the heirs of Will. s. Ric. and the heirs of Alan Colleson ; 1 selion betw. the Crosses, betw. tenements of the heirs of Roger de la More and Adam de Carnarvan ; 1 selion betw. the Crosses, next the Schitergreves betw. tenements of the heirs of (sic) the said John de la More and Geoff. Holotson ; 1 selion betw. the Crosses, between tenements of heir of Alex. de Dernewalle and Will. Masson de Kirkedale ; 1 selion in the Nethirhethilondes betw. tenements of the said John de la More and heirs of Will. Walschemon ; 1 selion between the Crosses, between tenements of Michael the Tailor. With remainders (in default of issue to John and Kath.) to Adam de Carnarvan and issue, to Alice de Carnarvan and issue, to Will. s. Roger de la More and issue, to Will. s. Adam and heirs. Witn. : Will. s. Adam, Will. the Clerk of Lyverpull, Ric. de Ayneshargh, John s. Adam s. Symon, Rob. s. Matthew. Transcr. (L. 478) (M. 194).

619. 1361 (35 Ed. III), 21 Oct. GRANT. (Counterpart of No. 618.) (L. 479) (M. 194).

620. 1397 (21 Ric. II), 26 Oct. RELEASE. Nic. de Lyverpull, clerk, to Ric. the Chaloner of L. and Ellen his wife.

Half burgage in L. in the Quytacresstrete (between tenements of Thos. de More and Roger the Mercer), which Rob. Fox and Ric.

del More, chaplains, had by grant of Rob. de Sefton, rector of Sparkeford (Somerset). Witn.: Thos. de More, mayor; Ric. de Hulme [and] John de Lynacre, bailiffs; John de Hull; Will. de Roby. Transcr. and transl. (L. 567) (M. 276).

II. AINTREE AND EVERTON (CO. LANC.)

621. 1666/7 (19 Chas. II), 4 March. CHARGE OF ASSAULT at Ayntry.

Will. Ryding *v.* Ric. Moore of Bankhall yeoman; Thos. Hull of Bankhall, yeoman; Geo. Smith of Walton, yeoman; Ric. Bowden of Bankhall, husbandman; Jonathan Hunter of Bankhall, husbandman; Percival Holme of Bankhall, mason. Elwer (or Ellker) written at top. Endorsed: Jury found for ptff. 20 marks damages, and costs. Abstract. (L. 1063) (M. 788).

622. *c.* 1565. RENTAL¹ of the (Moore) estate in Everton and Leverpoull. (Paper.)

Tenants: Widow Bally, John Sedden, Rob. Bell, Will. Tatlock, Jas. Melling, Widow Doutton, John Yonge, Edw. Nycolson, John Moneley(?), Rob. Johnson, Rob. Plumpton, Widow Whitside, Widow Smythe, Ric. Higgenson, Widow Abraham, Thos. Fisher, Ric. Mosse, Ric. Wartton, Mr. Rob. More for Cossyhehey and croft, 14/-; Homfrey Hey of Yartton, Widow Lacke of Yartton. Transcr. (L. 1285.)

III. FAZAKERLEY² (CO. LANC.)

623. 1353/4 (28 Ed. III), 3 March.³ *At Walton.* GRANT. Hen. del Rudyng to John del Rudyng his brother.

One ac. of meadow in Fasacrelegh, held by grant of Rob. de Fasacrelegh. With remainder to Henry s. of John and issue; Ric. s. of John and issue, John s. of John and issue, right heirs of John (the father). Witn.: John del Accres, Will. del Accres, Ric. de Halsale, Will. de Northbrok. Old endorsement: John, soluit 5s. pro carta ista preter salarium dd [?] marc pro 2 annis. Transcr. (L. 911) (M. 640).

624. 1363/4 (38 Ed. III), 25 Feb. GRANT. Elias del Heth, chaplain, to Ric. s. John the Taylior and issue.

Land in Walton in a place called Fasacrelegh of the gift of the said Ric. Remainders to Thos. bro. of Ric., and John the Taylior. Witn.: Will. s. Adam de Liverpull, Thos. le Norreis, Ric. de Halsale, John Fox. Transcr. (L. 931) (M. 658).

625. 1406 (7 Hen. IV), 24 June. GRANT. Rob. s. and h. Ric. Walhull to Will. del More and Will. del Lunt, chaplain.

¹ There are other rentals in the Liverpool section.

² Consult the Index for other references.

³ Monday after St. Matthias.

All messuages in Fasacreleg and Walton, held by descent from the father Ric. W. Witn.: Rob. Tounlay, Will. Lyverpull, John Typpup, Thos. Bradshagh, Rob. More. Seal: Bird with crown and crescent. Transcr. (L. 912) (M. 641).

626. 1433 (11 Hen. VI), 29 Aug. GRANT. John de Fasacreley, esq., to Sir Thos. Stanley, Knt., and Hen. de Bretherton, chaplain.

A messuage, &c., in Fasacreley, formerly occupied by Thos. Jacson of F. and Joan his wife and Ellen wid. Ellis s. of Thos. Jacson. Witn.: Sir John Stanley, Sir. Ric. Molyneux, Hen. Blundell, John de Haryngton, Ric. de Toxtath. Transcr. (L. 913) (M. 642).

627. 1446/7 (25 Hen. VI), 6 March. CONFIRMATION OF DEED. John s. and h. Will. del More confirms a deed of 3 Oct. 1446, by which he had granted to his uncle Rob. del More.

All lands in Fasakyrley within the lordship of Walton for 20 years, and removes the time limit. Witn.: Roger de Fasakyrley, Will. Fasakyrley, John Tarleton, Rob. Brigge, Thos. Cropper. Transcr. (L. 916) (M. 643).

628. 1477 (17 Ed. IV), 29 Sept. MARRIAGE AGREEMENT. Rob. Fasakirley agrees with Roger Mercer.

That his son and hr. Piers (Perys) shall marry Elisabeth dau. of Roger M. (mentions dower of "Katerin, moder" of the said Rob. F. and Elan his wife). Roger will pay 11 marks; and Rob. will repay 4 marks (in case of death) and will maintain Piers and Kath. for the first 6 years of the marriage. Witn.: Will. Bolton, vicar of Walton; Ric. Halsall, Ric. Wyswall. Transcr. (L. 616) (M. 323).

629. 1488 (4 Hen. VII), 11 Nov. MARRIAGE AGREEMENT. Robt. Fasakyrley and Pieres his son and Will. Mercer.

Will. M. to wed Ellen dau. of Rob. F. (who is to pay 4 marks) and to have half the 16 acres hey (at a rent) in Fasakyrley. Transcr. (L. 622) (M. 330).

630. 1488 (4 Hen. VII), 17 Nov. BOND (fragment) Rob. Fasakyrley and Peter his son to Will. Mercer. (See No. 629.)

Provisions in case Robert's dau. Ellen (who was to marry William) should die without issue. (L. 730) (M. (a)).

631. 1493 (9 Hen. VII), 4 Oct. BOND. John Alcock s. and h. Will. Alcock of Halton in Cheshire and Rob. Aspes of (West) Derby to Will. Mercer of Walton.

To secure W. M.'s possession of a close in Fasakyrley betw. lands of Rob. More and John Wright *alias* Baner and abutting on the highway. Transcr. (L. 899) (M. 644).

632. 1499 (14 Hen. VII), 4 Apl. GRANT. Ric. Rawlynson s. and h. Rob. Rawlynson to Ric. Hokenhill citizen and baker of the city of Chester.

All messuages in Fasykirley. Witn.: Ric. Flecher, John Cliff, Nic. Loker. Transcr. (L. 900) (M. 644a).

633. 1577 (19 Eliz.), 19 Aug. BOND. Will. Bower of Ayntrye, gent., to Thos. More of Mellinge, "yoman."

To demise a messuage in Fazakerley to Margaret Stannynought for life, Henry her son for life, Jane wife of Henry for life, Thos. s. of Margaret S. for life. "By me Willm Bower." Witn.: Ric. Molyneux, Nic. Rygbie, Ric. Longworthe. Abstract. (L. 901) (M. 645).

IV. KIRKDALE¹ (CO. LANC.) PROPERTIES AND MOORE FAMILY AFFAIRS, &c.

634. 1278/9² (7 Ed. I), 18 Feb. GRANT. Rob. de Kirkedale to Rob. s. Adam de Hibernia and issue.

One parcel of land in Kirkedale, next the common kiln (7 perches long and 3 per. 9 ft. to 2½ per. wide). With remainders to Ric. brother of Rob. s. Adam, Will. brother of Rob. s. Adam. Adam brother of Rob. s. Adam. Witn.: Will. de Walton, Roger de Harebergh, Thos. de Stonbrugelegh, Thos. de Hale(?), Will. de Spellowe, Rob. de Maghale, Rob. de Derby, clerk. Transcr. (L. 773) (M. 512).

635. 1284 (12 Ed. [I]), 5 May. RELEASE. Margery widow of Roger de Sonky to Ric. and Rob. sons of Jordan (for 2 pairs of gloves), Beatrice, widow of Jordan; Giliana, widow of Rob. Bullok; Will. Fedilhog, Hen. Pustard, Alice Stute, Rob. s. Stephen; Thos. Dispensarius (crossed out); also John de Huton, Alan de Everton.

All right (dower) in Kirkedale. Witn.: Master Will. de Kirkedale, Ralph de Ybernia, Ric. de Spellowe, Rob. de Mauhale. Transcr. (L. 774) (M. 513).

636. 1286/7 (15 Ed. [I]), 26 Jan. GRANT. Rob. s. Adam Dirland to his father and mother (for life).

All lands of their gift in Hale and Kirkedale; 5 marks rent for a chaplain at Hale Chapel from lands in Hale; also to parents and brother John all the part of Wilkemilne and a tenement called Couperisfeld; also to brother John a field called Chekemsfeld for all lands John had from his father in Hale of the Rommys-brok.

(*At back.*) 1325 (18 Ed. II), 17 Apl. Adam de Irland and Rob. his son agree with Adam de Quoldekotes (*or* Koldecotes) concerning an appovement he had made in Aldingham outlone. Transcr. (L. 775) (M. 514).

637. 1292 (20 Ed. [I]), 19 June. RELEASE. Rob. s. Emma s. Quenilda de Kyrkedale to Rob. s. Master Will. de Kyrkedale.

Release (before the judges at Lancaster, Hugh de Cressingham,

¹ The Index should be consulted for other references.

² For other early deeds, see No 713, and for *undated* deeds in this section, see No. 822 *et seq.*

Will. de Ormesby, &c.) of all right in $\frac{1}{4}$ of 2 oxgangs of land in Kyrkedale, $\frac{1}{4}$ of demesne of manor of Kyrkedale. Witn.: Sir Rob. de Lathum, Sir Rob. de Holand, Alan le Norreis, Gilb. de Halsall, Ric. le Molyneus of Sefton, Ric. de Waleton, Roger the Clerk. Transcr. (L. 776) (M. 515).

638. 1306 (34 Ed. I), 27 Aug. GRANT. Adam de Hibernia to Rob. s. Ric. de Fasakerlegh.

Two $\frac{1}{2}$ selions in Kyrkedale townfields: one lies next to Rob.'s house, betw. land of Rob. de Kyrkedale and the grantee; the other in the field called the Breekes, betw. land of Will. Hole and the grantee. Witn.: Will. de Waleton, Rob. de Kyrkedale, Rog. de Harebergh (? n), Will. de Spellowe, Simon s. Ric (?), Roger de Northbrec. Transcr. (L. 772) (M. 511).

639. 1311 (4 [Ed. II ?]), 22 May. *At Liverpool*. GRANT. Rob. s. Ric. de Vasakyrlegh to Roger his son.

One (h)allund in Kyrkedal townfields in the Crofttes betw. lands of the lord of Kyrkedal and Thos. de Sonkye. Witn.: Adam de Ireland, Hugh de Wyssewall, Will. the Tayliour, Adam s. Hayne, John the Clerk. Transcr. (L. 777) (M. 516).

640. 1315/6 (9 Ed. II), 22 Feb.¹ GRANT. Will. s. Ric. de Faskakrelegh to Rob. s. Adam de Hibernia.

Two selions (sulines) in Kyrkedale: 1 in the field called the Olderth, betw. land of Rob. bro. of grantor and Ad. de Hibernia; 1 in the field called the Whitefeld. Witn.: Rob. de Kyrkedale Matth. de Haydock, Will. de Walton, Thos. de Stonbruggelegh, Thos. de Hale. Transcr. (L. 778) (M. 517).

641. 1316 (9 Ed. II), 26 March. GRANT. Will. the Bole to Rob. s. Adam de Hibernia.

One "sulion," 2 little "buttes" in Kyrkedale townfields. The selion lies in Ruycroft, the butts in the Gorstyknott. Witn.: Rob. de Kyrkedale, Thos. de Stonbruggelegh, John and Ric. de la Mor, Will. de Spellogh, Rob. del Doustes. Old endowment: Wills. le Bole de Kyrkedale. Transcr. (L. 785) (M. 518).

642. 1316 (10 Ed. II), 4 Oct. GRANT. Roger s. Roger de Sonky to Rob. s. Adam de Hirland for 20 years.

Three selions in the Olderthe (in the vill of Kyrkedale); $\frac{1}{2}$ selion in the Nethercrakfeld; 1 selion in the Overcrakfelde, abutting on the croft of Hamlet de Maghale; $\frac{1}{2}$ selion in the Eeforlong, abutting towards Liteldale; 1 parcel of land called the Wro, part of dower of Godith wid. of Reginald de Sylesby. Witn.: Will. de Walton, Thos. de Stonbruggelegh, John de Mora, Jordan de Rixton, Ric. de Mora. Transcr. (L. 786) (M. 519).

643. 1316/7 (10 Ed. II), 7 March. GRANT (fragment). Rob. de Kyrkedale to [Alan] de Walton.

Lands in Kyrkedale: (1) betw. tenements of Rob. de Botil and the boundary of Botyl, one head abutting on Osilfeld, the

¹ Sunday before St. Mathias.

other to the sea ; (2) selion in Andragelond, betw. lands of Rob. s. Rob. and Will. Bole ; (3) rood between Angotysmos and lands of Roger de Sonky and the road from Kyrkedale to Walton and the road from the Breckes to Kirkdale Mill. Witn. : Will. de Walton, Thos. de Stockebrigeley, Simon of the Rys., Rob. s. Ric., John de Accris. Seal : a bird. Transcr. (L. 787) (M. 520).

644. 1316 (10 Ed. II), 11 July. GRANT. Stephen de Kyrkedale, with assent of Margaret his wife, to Rob. de Hybernia.

House in Kyrkedale, betw. tenements of Hen. s. Hugh and Roger de Sonky ; 1 selion in the Croft, betw. lands of Will. the Bole and Ric. de Mahel. Witn. : Will. de Walton, Rob. de Kyrkedale, John de la More, Adam de Hibernia, John the Clerk. Transcr. (L. 788) (M. 521).

645. 1316 (10 Ed. II), 5 Oct. GRANT. Rob. de Kyrkedale to Math. s. Math. de Kyrkedale.

Parcel of land in Kyrkedale : $\frac{1}{2}$ selion in the Gorsticcroft by the Grenegate ; $\frac{1}{2}$ selion in the Breckefeld ; $\frac{1}{2}$ selion in the Ballydfeld ; place near the Borritterake of Kyrkedale. Tenants named : Godith de Kyrdale, Rob. de Byspeym, Adam de Hybernia, Simon de Walton. Witn. : Will. de Walton, Adam de Hibernia, Thos. de Stokebrigeley, Simon of the Rys, John de Accres. Transcr. (L. 789) (M. 522).

646. 1317, 25 Sept. GRANT. Adam s. Rob. de Kyrkedal to Rob. s. Rob. de Lynakyr.

One selion in Kyrkedal townfields, in Synkyrlond, betw. land of Adam de Hybernia and Rob. the lord of Kyrkedale ; one head abutting on the little road betw. Lyverpul and Botyl and the other on the sea. Witn. : Adam de Hybernia, Robt. lord of Kyrkedale, Masse (? error) Mattheo de Kyrk[dale], Rob. s. Ric., Ric. s. Alan. Transcr. (L. 790) (M. 523).

647. 1317 (11 Ed. II), 25 Nov. GRANT. Rob. de Maghale to Rob. s. Adam de Hibernia.

Half selion in Kirkedale in the Oldefeld, betw. lands of Rob. de Kirkedale and Jordan de Rixton. Witn. : Will. de Huyton, Thos. de Stonbrugelegh, Rob. de Kirkedal, Roger de Sonky, Ric. the Mair of Hale. Transcr. (L. 791) (M. 524).

648. 1317/8 (11 Ed. II), 14 (? 13¹) Jan. GRANT. Rob. s. Will. de Fasakyrlegh to Henry s. Stephen.

Quarter selion in Kyrkedale in the Breckefeld, betw. lands of Roger de Sonky. Witn. : Rob. de Kyrkedale, Thos. de Stockebrigelegh, Roger de Sonky, Rob. s. Ric. Transcr. (L. 792) (M. 525).

649. 1320 (13 Ed. II), 29 March. GRANT. Rob. lord of Kirkedale to Henry "my son."

Messuage and selion (in Kirkedale) which Will. the Fisher once held ; croft and 3 hallonds next the house of Rob. s. Ric. ;

¹ "Friday the morrow of St. Hilary," but the 14 Jan. was Saturday in 1317/8.

1 acre . . . which Will. the Miller once held ; parts of a field called Parsounfeld ; parts of a field called Oseld ; 2 acres . . . which Ric. s. Ralph once held ; parts of land in the Blakemold ; 1 acre . . . which Jordan de Rixton once held. Witn. : Will. lord of Walton, Rob. de Huyton, Thos. de Stonbriggeley, John del Acres, Thos. de Haverbergh, clerk. Transcr. (L. 794) (M. 527).

650. 1320 (13 Ed. II), 12 April. DEED OF EXCHANGE. John de Wyrle to Adam de Hybernica of Hale.

Half selion in Kyrkedale (next land of the said Adam) in the Oldfeld *in exchange for* a piece of land next the said John's house. Witn. : Will. de Walton, Thos. de Stocbrugley, Rob. de Huyton, Rog. de Sonky, John de Hale, chaplain. Transcr. (L. 793) (M. 526).

651. 1320 (13 Ed. II), 13 Apl. GRANT (partly illegible). Roger de Sonky to Adam de Hyb[er]n[ia] of Hale.

Four selions in Kyrkedale townfields, in a field called the Oldherth : (2 selions betw. lands of Will. the Taylour, and Rob. de Mazhel [Maghull] ; 2 selions betw. lands of Will. the Bole and Alice de Kyrkedale abutting to the sea and the Crakefeld). Witn. : Will. de Walton, Thos. de Stocbrugley, Rob. de Huyton, Rob. de Kyrkedale, John de [Hale, chaplain]. Transcr. (L. 795) (M. 528).

652. 1320 (14 Ed. II), 28 Oct. GRANT. Roger de Sonky to Rob. s. Adam de Hibernia.

Half of 2 oxgangs of land in Kirkedale, which Godith widow of Reginald de Syglesby held in dower ; 3 half selions on the said Godith's garden ; all land which Adam de Hibernia held of grantor for a term, in the Oldeurthe field ; 1 selion called Sychelond ; $\frac{1}{2}$ selion in the Balledefeld ; $\frac{1}{2}$ selion abutting on the Sychelond ; $\frac{1}{2}$ selion abutting on the Sychelond ; 1 selion abutting on the garden of Henry s. Stephen ; $\frac{1}{2}$ selion abutting on the garden late of Hen. de Maghale ; $\frac{1}{2}$ selion between Hungercroft and Brekes ; $\frac{1}{2}$ selion between Crokedefeld and Allofeld ; dower land of said Godith in the Wroo. Robert to have his bovatie entire from Godith's dower land. Witn. : Sir Rob. de Lathum, Sir Ric. de Holand, Matth. de Haydok, Will. le Molyneus of Sefton, Thos. de . . . (H)ale, Thos. de Stonbruggelegh. Transcr. (L. 797) (M. 530).

653. 1320 (14 Ed. II), 11 Nov. GRANT. Roger de Sonky to Avine (Aune) wife of Adam Dirlaund, for 12 years.

Parcel of land in Kirkedale townfields betw. lands of Adam de Hybernica and Rob. de Mael. Witn. : Rob. s. Haine(?), Hugh Wink, Will. de Meolis, Thos. de Forneby, Hen. Huriel. Transcr. (L. 796) (M. 529).

654. 1320/1 (14 Ed. II), 7 Jan. *At Birkenhead*. RELEASE. Hen. s. Rob. de Kirkedale to Rob. s. Adam Dirlaund, of all right in—
All lands which Henry had by gift of his father except a place

- next the tenement of Rob. s. Ric. Witn. : the Prior of Birkehevid, Will. de Lasseles, John de Bechinton, Alan de Prenton, Alex. s. Matthew, Ric. Samson, John de Mora, clerk. Transcr. (L. 798) (M. 530a).
655. 1320/1 (14 Ed. II), 3 March. *At Hale*. GRANT. Roger de Sonky to Rob. s. Adam de Hybernia.
Small piece of land (wh. Ric. s. Alan formerly held) in the Berneyard. Witn. : Will. de Walton, Rob. de Huyton, Thos. de Stonbrygleigh, Simon dil Rys, John de Hale, chaplain. Endorsed : Kerkdale. Transcr. (L. 1014) (M. 740).
656. 1321 (14 Ed. II), 19 May. GRANT. Will. s. Ric. de Fasacreleye to Rob. s. Adam de Hybernia.
One selion in Kyrkedale townfields, on the Croftus, betw. lands of Adam de Hybernia and the said Will. Witn. : Will. de Walton, Rob. de Huyton, Thos. de Stonbrigley, Simon de Rys. Transcr. (L. 799) (M. 531).
657. 1321 (15 Ed. II), 11 Nov. GRANT. Jurdan de Ryxston to John s. Henry de Walton, for 13 years.
A parcel of land in Kyrkedale townfields in one block : bounds ; from land of Ralph the Smith, along Tothesyche(?c) to the bounds of Lyverpol ; from the Waste as far as Holdeyrheyndys ; with a messuage in my curtilage in Kyrkdale. Witn. : Adam de Hibernia ; Will. lord of Walton, Hugh de Wysiwall, Will. the Tayllour, Henry the Clerk. Transcr. (L. 800) (M. 532).
658. 1325 (18 Ed. II), 30 March. GRANT. Ric. s. Will. s. Ric. de Kyrkedale to Rob. s. Adam de Irlond.
Messuage and $\frac{1}{2}$ selion in Kyrkedale between lands of said Rob. and Adam s. Reginald ; reversion of messuage and $\frac{1}{2}$ selion which Alice grantor's mother held in dower. Witn. : Simon de Walton, Thos. de Stokebrigelegh, Will. de Spellowe, Simon del Ris, Ric. de Yorton. Transcr. (L. 802) (M. 534).
659. 1323 (16 Ed. II), 6 April. *Wedn. after St. Martianus (? 5 April)* DEED OF EXCHANGE. Rob. de Hybernia to Rob. s. Hobekin de Kyrkedal.
Four and a half selions in Kyrkedal townfields viz. : 4 selions in Synkirlond field (2 selions of grantor's oxgang, 1 selion bought from Will. le Bole of Kyrkdal, 1 selion bought from Rob. de Mauhel) ; $\frac{1}{2}$ selion in the Medugeuys (? Meadowgreaves) betw. lands of Roger de Sonky and Alice formerly [wife] of Rob. de Kyrkedal. Witn. : Hugh de Wysewal, Will. the Tayllour, Rob. s. Ric., John de Wyrale, Hen. the Clerk. Transcr. (L. 801) (M. 533).
660. 1329 (3 Ed. III), 1 July. GRANT. Rob. s. Ric. de Kyrkedal to John de Farnebye.
One (h)allund in the Kyrkedal field called Nethircrakfeld, betw. lands of John s. Roger the clerk, and Thos. de Sonkye.

- Witn.: John de Mora, Ric. de Mora, Adam the Clerk, Adam s. Will., Adam Baron. Transcr. (L. 803) (M. 535).
661. 1333 (7 Ed. III), 22 July. GRANT. Thos. the Tayllour of Everton to Rob. de Irlond.
Parcel of land with house in Kirkedale, of the grant of Jordan de Rixton; betw. lands of said Jordan and John de Notingham, extending from the highway to Lyverpull towards the village of K. Witn.: Simon de Walton, Adam de Irlond, Gilb. de Rixton, John de la Mor of L., Adam s. Will. of L. Transcr. (L. 804) (M. 536).
662. 1336 (10 Ed. III), 29 April. GRANT. John de Notyngnam to Thos. s. Jordan de Rixton.
A curtilage in Karkedale (*or* Kyrkedal) betw. gardens of Adam de Warthebreck and Thos. the Taliour. Witn.: Will. de Stonbringlegh, Hen. de Kyrkedal, Adam de Hibernia, Will. the Taliour, Thos. de Penerith. On the fold is the beginning of a grant by Henry earl of Lancaster "Cum per Adam fil. Johnis del Accres, clericum. . . ." Transcr. (L. 805) (M. 537).
663. 1338 (12 Ed. III) 21 Oct. *At Hale*. RELEASE. Thos. s. Jordan de Rixton to Rob. de Irlond.
All Robt.'s lands in Kirkedale. Witn.: Alan the Norreys, John de Irlond, Will. de Stonburgeley, Adam de Irlond, Will. the Norreis. Transcr. (L. 806) (M. 538).
664. 1339/40 (14 Ed. III), 6 Feb. GRANT. Will. s. Matthew de Kirkedale to Alice his dau. and issue.
Messuage &c. in Kirkedale, granted him by the heirs of Will. the Dauber. Witn.: Adam de Irlond, Hen. de Kirkedale, Adam s. Reginald, Will. de Quiteby, Matth. s. Ric. Transcr. (L. 809) (M. 541).
665. 1340, 17 Apl. *At the Ravenesmel*. GRANT. Thos. de Sonky, with assent of Alice his wife, to Will. de Adbaston, parochial chaplain of Ravenesmel.
All lands and goods within Kyrkdale or outside it. Witn.: Alan the Norrys, Adam de Forneby, Will. the Norrys, Alan s. Gilbert. Transcr. (L. 808) (M. 540).
666. 1340 (14 Ed. III), 22 Oct. GRANT. Alice wid. Rob. de Kirkedal to Rob. de Irlond (for Alice's life).
Windmill in K. Witn.: Simon de Walton, Will. de Stonburgelogh, Adam s. Heyne, Masse de Kirkedal, John de Werall. Transcr. (L. 807) (M. 539).
667. 1340 (14 Ed. III), 22 Oct. RELEASE. Eleya wid. Jordan de Rixton to Rob. de Irlond.
Land in Kirkedal which Ellen's son Thomas had granted to Rob. betw. lands of said Rob. and (late) of Adam de Warthebreck. Transcr. (L. 810) (M. 542).

668. 1342 (16 Ed. III), 10 Nov. RELEASE. Roger the Waite to Rob. de Irolond.
 Messuage &c. in Kirkedale. Transcr. (L. 811) (M. 543).
669. 1342 (16 Ed. III), 10 Nov. RELEASE. Mariory wid. Steph. the Waite to Rob. de Irolond, of right, &c. in—
 Messuage and 2 hallands in Kirkedale by dower, and other lands, by descent from her father Rob. de Kirkedale. Transcr. (L. 812) (M. 544).
670. 1342/3 (16 Ed. III), . . . RELEASE (fragment). Margery formerly wife of Stephen the Wayte and Roburt (her son) to Rob. de Ireland.
 Lands in Kyrkedale (of the gift of said Stephen). Witn.: . . . de Walton, Will. le Norreis, Roger de la More of Lyverpull, Ric. de Walton, . . . Haynessone of Kyrkedale. Abstract. (L. 760) (M. 449).
671. 1345/6 (20 Ed. III), 10 Feb. GRANT. Alice dau. Ric. de Duddlegh, widow, to John s. Will. del More of Lyverpull and Will. s. Adam s. Will. de L.
 All lands, &c., in Kirkedale, for Alice's life. She held by grant of Will. de Adbaston, chaplain. (See No. 665.) Witn.: Roger del More, Adam s. Will., Will. de L., clerk, Ric. de Walton, Will. s. Ric., John Mariotsone, Adam Haynesone, Thos. the Taillour. Transcr. (L. 813) (M. 545).
672. (n.d.) [c. 1344/5]. *W. Basset judge*. RECOVERY (fragment). [Steph.] de Irtun, Sheriff, to John de Lyverpull and Will. de L., the bailiffs of (West) Derbyshire. Alice dau. Ric. de Duddlegh has recovered seisin *v.* Cecily de Sonky of:—
 Two-thirds of 2 tofts and 3 oxgangs of land &c. in Kyrkedale by Walton. Transcr. (L. 756) (M. 445).
673. 1347/8 (21 Ed. III), 8 Jan. *At Liverpool*. RELEASE. Alice dau. Ric. de Dudeleye to John s. Will. de la More and Will. s. Adam s. Will., of Liverpool.
 All lands in Kyrkedale. (See No. 671.) Witn.: Roger del More, Adam s. Will. de Lyverpull, Rob. del More, Ric. de Walton, . . . [John] Balle. Transcr. (L. 815) (M. 547).
674. 1349 (23 Ed. III), 14 Apl. GRANT. Thos. de Neuport, chaplain, to Roger s. Rob. de Kyrkedale, Matilda dau. Hugh de Wiswalle, and their issue.
 All lands in Kyrkedale of grant of said Roger. Remainder to Roger's right heirs. Witn.: Henry de Kyrkedale, Will. de Walton, Hugh de Wiswalle, Henry del Accres, Adam Heynesson, Matth. s. Ric., John Hanneknove. Transcr. (L. 816) (M. 548).
675. 1355/6 (30 Ed. III), 16 Feb. *At Liverpool*. GRANT. Matthew s. Ric. de Kyrkedale and Cecily his wife to Ric. de Aynesargh of Lyverpull.
 One selion in Kirkedale, in the field called Oldeherth betw. lands of Rob. de Irlond. Witn.: John del More, Will. the Clerk,

Will. de Grenolf, Adam de Walton, Rob. s. Matthew. Transcr. (L. 814) (M. 546).

676. 1357 (31 Ed. III), 11 Apl. GRANT (fragment, about $\frac{1}{3}$). Robert . . . to Ric. s. Adam. Land in Kirkdale, Bootle, Litherland and Walton. Witn.: Nic. de Norras de Hals[nead], John del Ackers, Hen. de Chaterton, John de Spellowe, Will. s. [Adam] de Lyve[rpol]. (Chequer ornament—seal.) (L. 731) (M. (k)).

677. 1360 (34 Ed. III), 5 May. POWER OF ATTORNEY. John s. Will. del More of Lyverpul appoints Will. s. Adam de L. his attorney to deliver to Thomas son of said John seisin of lands in Kirkedale. Transcr. (L. 464) (M. 181).

678. 1366 (40 Ed. III), 19 July. GRANT. John the Coke of Hale to Rob. Fox of Knouslegh.

Parcel of land in Kirkedale, betw. lands of Rob. s. Simon de Kirkedale; $\frac{1}{2}$ selion in the Holdefelde, betw. lands of Adam de Irlond and heirs of Roger de Sonky. Witn.: John del Accres, John Fox, Will. de Wysewall, Will. Massone, Rob. s. Simon. Transcr. (L. 817) (M. 549).

679. 1368 (42 Ed. III), 5 Nov. GRANT. Rob. Fox de Knouslegh to Matilda dau. Hugh de Wysewalle.

One halland in Kirkedale in the Holdefeld, betw. lands of Adam de Irlond and heirs of Rog. de Sonky. Witn.: John del Accres, John Fox, Will. Masson, Rob. s. Simon, Ric. de Maghell. Transcr. (L. 818) (M. 550).

680. 1371 (45 Ed. III), 2 July. GRANT. Henry del Bonk¹ of Lyverpull to Henry del Bonk his elder brother for life.

All messuages &c. in Kirkedale, in the Bonkehouses. Remainders to John elder son of grantor and issue, . . . son of grantor (blank in deed), right heirs. Witn.: Rob. de Walton, Will. s. Adam de L., John Fox of Kirkedale, Ric. de Maghell, Will. Masson. Transcr. (L. 819) (M. 551).

681. 1376 (50 Ed. III), 15 Nov. GRANT. Thos. de Accres, chaplain, to Roger s. Elyas de Boytill and Annota dau. Adam s. Robt. de Derby for life.

Lands in Kirkedale of the gift of the said Roger, with remainder to Roger's right heirs. Witn.: John Fox, Her. de Boytill, John de Boytill, Thos. s. Rob, John de Bonk. Transcr. (L. 820) (M. 552).

682. 1376 (50 Ed. III), 16 Nov. GRANT. Will. de Halle, vicar of Walton to John Godithson and Margery his wife.

All lands in Kirkedale of grant of said John. Witn.: Ric. de Aynisargh, mayor of Lyverpull; Rob. de Walton, Will. Atkynson de Lyverpull, John Fox, Ric. de Halsale. Transcr. (L. 821) (M. 553).

¹ [? = Tippup]

683. 1380 (4 Ric. II), 26 Nov. LEASE. Hen. Typpup of Lyverpull to Adam de Dytton for life.
All lands in Kyrkedale descending to grantor after the death of his bro. Henry (*sic*) with a Fysseyord, &c.; Magot who was wife of Hen. del Bonk has 2 hallands for life, which are afterwards to be included; Adam in case of disturbance to have a burgage in the Chapellstret in L. wh. Henry had from Will. the Blake. Transcr. (L. 822) (M. 554).
684. 1382 (6 Ric. II), 13 Oct. GRANT. Henry Primrose of Much Wolton to Rob. Primrose his son.
All lands in Kyrkedale. Witn.: Rob. de Walton, John de Blakeburn, Roger de Toxtat, Thos. More, Thos. Speek, clerk. Transcr. (L. 823) (M. 555).
685. 1389 (13 Ric. II), 3 Aug. *At Bretherton*. APPOINTMENT. Rob. s. Thos. del More of Lyverpull appoints Hen. de Brethurton, chaplain, to give seisin to Ric. Mun, chaplain.
Of messuages, &c., in Kirkedale (of gift of Thos. del More). Transcr. (L. 824) (M. 556).
686. 1393 (17 Ric. II), 30 Nov.¹ GRANT. Ric. de Maghill de Kirke-dale to John de Bothill of Kirkdale and Margery his wife, and issue of Margery.
All lands, &c., in Kyrkedall. With remainder to Thos. del More of Lyverpull. Witn.: Rob. de Walton, Ric. de Halsale, Ralph de Wiswall, Rob. de Derby, Will. de Roby. Transcr. (L. 825) (M. 557).
687. 1394/5 (18 Ric. II), 17 Jan. RELEASE. Joan dau. John Hoggeson of Kyrkedale to Thos. del More of Lyverpull, of claim to
Her father's lands in Kyrkedale, which Thos. held for his life. Witn.: Rob. de Walton, Ralph le Molyneux, Ralph de Wyswall, John de Bykerstath, Hen. de Botyll, Thos. de Kirkedale. Seal: R. Transcr. (L. 826) (M. 558).
688. 1395/6 (19 Ric. II), 5 March. GRANT. John s. Hen. Typpup of Lyverpull to Thos. del More of L.
All messuages, &c., in Kirkdale. Witn.: Rob. de Walton, Ric. de Halsale, Ralph de Wyswall, Rob. de Derby, John de Bothyll. Transcr. (L. 827) (M. 559).
689. 1398/9 (22 Ric. II), 11 Feb. *At Macclesfield*. RELEASE. Rob. s. and h. Rob. de Irlond to John s. Rob. de Legh.
All lands &c. in Hale and Kyrkedale, held by the said John and Lora his wife. Transcr. (L. 828) (M. 560).
690. 1400 (1 Hen. IV), 16 June. *At Mackworth*. RELEASE. Thos. Touchet, rector of Makworth, to Rob. Yrelond, lord of Yilderleye.
All lands, &c., in Kyrkedale of the gift of Robert de Yrelande, father of the above Rob. Transcr. (L. 829) (M. 561).

¹ "Sunday after St. Katherine."

691. 1406 (7 Hen. IV), 27 June. GRANT. Rob. Hogeson of Bothill to John de Wolton, vicar of Walton.
All messuages, &c., in Kyrkedale. Witn.: Thos. del More of Lyverpull, Rob. de Derby, John de Bykerstath, Ralph de Wyswall, John de Bothill. Seal. Transcr. (L. 830) (M. 562).
692. 1407 (9 Hen. IV), 30 Sept. GRANT. Peter s. John de Legh to Rob. de Legh his brother.
All lands, &c., in Kerkedale, formerly belonging to John his father. Witn.: Henry Norreys, knt., John de Osbalston, Thos. de Osbaston, Rob. de Derby, John de Bekerstaffe. Fragment of seal. Transcr. (L. 832) (M. 564).
693. 1407 (9 Hen. IV), 1 Oct. RELEASE. Peter s. John de Legh to Rob. de Legh his brother.
All lands, &c., in Kerkedale held by grant of said Peter. Transcr. (L. 831) (M. 563).
694. 1407 (9 Hen. IV), 13 Oct. GRANT. Rob. s. John de Legh to Thos. del More of Lyverpull for 2 years.
All messuages, &c., in Kirkedale which Robt. had by grant of his bro. Peter (s. John) de Legh and formerly the right of Lora wife of John de Legh, as Lora's dower from the lands of Rob. de Irland formerly her husband. Transcr. (L. 833) (M. 565).
695. 1408 (9 Hen. IV), 4 June. *At Liverpool*. GRANT. Rob. s. John de Legh of Macclesfeld has granted to Will. de la More of Lyverpole.
All lands in Kirkedale (John de Fasacurley, and a release by Sir John de Stanley and John his son are named). Will. to pay 5 marks to John de Workeslegh at Worsley (for the release). Transcr. (L. 835) (M. 567).
696. 1408 (9 Hen. IV), 24 Sept. *At the Lee*. APPOINTMENT. Hen. de Bretherton, chaplain, appoints Will. de Eccleston to give seisin to Rob. del More.
Of all lands in Kyrkedale. Transcr. (L. 834) (M. 566).
697. 1413 (1 Hen. V), 10 Apl. GRANT. Adam de Ditton of Kyrkedale to Adam s. John de Bothill of Kyrkedale.
A garden called the Doubersyort in Kyrkedale betw. lands of John de Bothill of Lytherlond and the Brok. Witn.: John de Osbalduston, Rob. de Fasacreley, Ric. de Halsale, Ralph de Wiswall, Rob. de Bothill. Transcr. (L. 836) (M. 568).
698. 1415/6 (3 Hen. V), 14 March. GRANT. Rob. Hogeson of Botill to John Robynson of Lynacre.
All messuages, &c., in Kyrkedale, of the grant of Adam de Ditton. Witn.: Ric. Molyneux, Rob. Fazakerley, Ralph Molyneux, Ric. de Halsall, Ralph Wiswall. Transcr. (L. 837) (M. 569).

699. 1417 (5 Hen. V), 26 Apl. GRANT. John del Bonke of Bonkhous the elder to Ric. Wilkynson of Kirkdale and Joan, dau. of grantor and issue.

A parcel of land in the Bonkhous in Kirkdale betw. land (late) of Thos. del More and heirs of John del Accres, extending from the common pasture as far as the road from Lyverpull to Bothull. Witn.: Rob. de Fasakirley, Ric. de Crosse, Rob. del More, Ric. de Halsale, Ralph de Wyswall. Fragment of seal. Transcr. (L. 838) (M. 570).

700. 1419 (7 Hen. V), 5 Nov. RELEASE. John del Bonk the elder to Rob. Hoggesson of Botyll.

Messuages, &c., in Kyrkedale of Robert's gift. Witn.: Rob. de Fasacreleye, John de Walton, Ralph de Wyswall, Ric. de Halsall, Thos. del Ewes. Fragment of seal. Transcr. (L. 839) (M. 571).

701. 1419 (7 Hen. V), 6 Nov. GRANT. Rob. Hoggesson of Botyll to John Hyrynemonger, vicar of Walton.

Messuage, &c., in the Bonkehowse in Kyrkedale. Witn.: Rob. de Fasacreleye, John de Walton, Rob. de Derby, Ralph de Wyswall, Ric. de Halsall. Transcr. (L. 840) (M. 572).

702. 1432 (10 Hen. VI), 8 Aug. RELEASE. Ric. Lythffote of Formeby to Ric. Wylkynson of Kyrkedale.

Parcel of land & $\frac{1}{2}$ selion in Kyrkedale. Witn.: Ric. del Crosse, Rob. del More, Thos. de Walton of Walton, Ric. de Swynley, Rob. de Wyswall. Transcr. (L. 841) (M. 573).

703. 1434 (12 Hen. VI), 7 May. GRANT. Rob. del More of Lyverpull to Thos. Bonell, chaplain.

All messuages (of the grant of John Werall) in the Bonkehouse in Kyrkedale; 1 parcel of land in Ormyskyrke townfield. Witn.: Hen. de Mossok, Gilb. de Halsall of the Ryse, Rob. Wyswall of Kyrkedale. Transcr. (L. 842) (M. 574).

704. 1445 (23 Hen. VI), 9 Aug. RELEASE. Rob. Wyswall s. and h. Ralph Wyswall of Kyrkedale to John del More s. and h. Will. del More late of Lyverpull.

All lands, &c., in Lancashire, which Ralph Wyswall had by grant of Will. del More. Witn.: Rob. del More, Ric. Wylkynson, John Robynson, junr., of Kirkdale. Transcr. (L. 843) (M. 575).

705. 1452 (31 Hen. VI), 25 Dec. GRANT. Ric. Jankynson of Little Wolton, kinsman and hr. of John Wolton, lately vicar of Walton, to Rob. Jonson of Kyrkedale.

All lands which J. W. had (by grant of Rob. Hogson late of Botill) in Kyrkedale (No. 691). Witn.: Rob. More, Rob. Wyswall, Ric. Wysewall. Seal. Transcr. (L. 844) (M. 576).

706. 1452 (31 Hen. VI), 25 Dec. APPOINTMENT OF DEPUTY. Ric. Jankynson of Little Wolton deposes Ric. Wilkynson of Kyrkedale to give seisin to Rob. Jonson of lands (No. 705). Transcr. (L. 845) (M. 577).

707. 1456 (35 Hen. VI), 15 Dec. RELEASE. John Robynson of Kyrkedale to John "my younger son."

Lands in Kyrkedale and Lyverpull which the son had by the father's gift. Witn.: Rob. More, Rob. Jonson, Will. Pull, Thos. Wilkynson, Cristofer Botill. Transcr. (L. 599) (M. 308).

708. 1457 (35 Hen. VI), 5 June. EXCHANGE. Rob. Wyswall of Kyrkedale to (John) Tomson of Kyrkedale.

Two hallands in Kyrkedale in the Blakefeld betw. lands of the lord; 1 farthing in the same field betw. lands of J. T. and the lord; 1 farthing in the Baldfeld betw. lands of Ric. Evis, *in exchange for* 2 hallands in the Blakefeld next the Rakes; 1 halland in the Crakefeld, betw. lands of the lord and Ric. Eves.

Witn.: Rob. More, Ric. Botill, Ric. Wilkynson. Seal: man's face. Transcr. (L. 846) (M. 578).

709. 1457 (35 Hen. VI), 7 Aug. *At Kirkdale*. GRANT. John Thomasson of Kirkedale to Tacye Knyght and Roger Wysewall.

All messuages, &c., in Kirkedale and Lyverpole. Witn.: Rob. More, Rob. Wysewall, John Raynforde. Transcr. (L. 600) (M. 309).

710. 1457 (36 Hen. VI), 10 Oct. *At Kirkdale*. GRANT. Tacye Knyght and Roger Wysewall of Lyverpole to Joan dau. Hugh Tristremson and wife of John Thomasson of Kyrkedale (for life).

All messuages, &c. (of gift of said John T.), in Kyrkedale and L. Witn.: Rob. More, Rob. Wysewall, John Raynforde. Fragment of red seal. Transcr. (L. 601) (M. 310).

711. 1465 (5 Ed. IV), 20 May. POWER OF ATTORNEY. Thos. Molyneux of Sefton, esq., makes Thos. Waley, chaplain, his attorney to take delivery from Hen. Robynson late of Botill.

Of lands in the Bonkehowses in Kyrkedale. Transcr. (L. 847) (M. 579).

712. 1492 (8 Hen. VII), 5 Nov. GRANT. John s. Ric. Wyswall to John s. John Robynson of Kyrkedale and Agnes his wife.

Messuages, &c., of the gift of said John (s. J. R.) in Kyrkedale and Lyverpull (except a parcel which John s. of said John and Agnes holds). Remainder to the last-named John s. and h. of John and Agnes and issue, and right heirs of John the elder. Thomas Richardson deputed to give seisin. Witn.: Rob. More, Will. More, Ric. Wyswall. Transcr. (L. 848) (M. 580).

713. KIRKDALE DEEDS. Notes (English, ? xvi cent.) of ten ancient deeds about Kirkdale.

Dates and names of parties: (1) 31 July 1345, Simon lord of Walton to Rob. s. Ric. de Kirkdale; (2) 8 Dec. 1348, Hen. Riding to Rog. s. Hen. s. Rob. de Kirkdale; (3) 18 Jan. 1366/7, wife of Rob. Shepherd to Gilb. de Gosford (Gorsuch); (4) 30 May 1347, Cecily dau. Rob. de Sankey to Rob. s. Ric. de Kirkdale; (5) 16 July 1359, Ric. s. Hen. de Kirkdale to Margt. his sister; (6) 21

May 1338, Thos. s. Roger de Sankey to Cecily his sister; (7) 8 Nov. 1477, Hugh Harbrowe of Liverpool to John Spencer of Barton; (8) 29 July 1461, John Spencer of Barton to Hugh Harbrowe of Liverpool; (9) 11 Sept. 1345, Adam s. Simon de L. to Hen. s. Rob. s. Ric. de Kirkdale. (10) 6 Dec. 1334, Rob. de Ireland to Rob. s. Ric. (L. 1272.)

714. 1500 (15 Hen. VII), 4 June. RELEASE. John Hey and Joan his wife (formerly wife of Richard Richardson of Kyrkdale) to Roger Richardson s. and h. of said Ric. and Joan.

Garden in Kyrkdale, betw. lands of Cuth. Clyfton, esq., held in dower. Transcr. (L. 849) (M. 581).

715. 1506/7 (22 Hen. VII), 6 March. BOND. Thos. Botyll of Kyrkdale to Will. More, esq.

Bond to allow peaceable possession of lands according to a deed of exchange (No. 716). (L. 850) (M. 582).

716. 1506/7 (22 Hen. VII), 6 March. DEED OF EXCHANGE. Will. More, esq., to Thos. Botyll of Kyrkdale.

One acre in Kyrkdale, extending upon Thos.'s garden &c. called Hareyorde; 1 parcel called Hareyorde; 1 parcel called Hallyyorde, betw. lands of W. M. and T. B.; 1 parcel called Bernyorde, between lands of Cuth. Clyfton (lately Hen. Thomelynson) and the common, *in exchange for* 1 ac. in Lyverpole fylde in a close called Potesuch; 4 hallands in Krykdale fylde in a close of W. M.'s lately enclosed: (1 betw. lands of Ric. Wyswall and W. M., 1 betw. lands of heirs of Thos. Ewes and W. M., 1 betw. lands of W. M. and heirs of Thos. Ewes, 1 betw. lands (late) Ric. Wyswall and W. M.); one work with cart and two with plough. Roger Fazakyrley deputed to give possession. Witn.: Ric. Crosse, esq., Geo. Raynford, Ric. Barker, Will. Robynson, Ric. Standysh, literate. Transcr. (L. 851) (M. 583).

717. 1507 (23 Hen. VII), 12 Oct. RENTAL of lands in Kirkdale granted by Thos. and John Maken to Will. Rose. Transcr. (L. 1312.)

718. 1507/8 (23 Hen. VII), 5 March. DEED OF EXCHANGE. Roger Wiswall, late of Kyrkdale, to Will. More, esq.

Two "landez endez" in Kyrkdalefylde in the Conery or Chollolfylde; 3 hallands, 1 farthing, in a field called Newhey, lately enclosed by W. M., *in exchange for* 4 "buttez" in the Eforlong; ½ acre next Slypper Brige near the lane from Roger's house towards Kirkdale. Roger Crosse, gent., deputed to give seisin. Witn.: Ric. Crosse, esq., Ralph Langworth, John Wiswall. Attached is the quitclaim for the same, dated 12 March, 1507/8. Transcr. (L. 852) (M. 584).

719. 1520 (12 Hen. VIII), 11 Sept. DEED OF EXCHANGE. Roger Wyswall of Kyrkdale to Will. More, esq.

Two parcels of land in Kyrkdale in Sindirlaunde in a close of W. M.'s lately enclosed; 2 launds in Olderthe, betw. lands of

W. M., *in exchange for* 6 hallands; 1 butt called a farthing. Will. Gardyner deputed to give seisin. Witnesses of seisin: Rauf Radclyff, vicar of Walton; John Mercer of Walton, senr.; Gilb. Bolton, Thos. Halywall, Roger Wyswall, jun. Transcr. (L. 856) (M. 588).

720. 1520 (12 Hen. VIII), 13 Sept. RELEASE. Roger Wyswall of Kyrkdale, the elder, to Will. More, esq.

Two parcels, 2 "launds," in Kyrkdale, granted to W. M. 11 Sept., 1520 (No. 719). Witn.: Ralph Radclif, vicar of Walton; John Mercer of Walton, sen.; Gilb. Bolton, Thos. Halywall, Roger Wyswall, jun. Transcr. (L. 855) (M. 587).

721. 1520/1 (12 Hen. VIII), 4 March. DEED OF EXCHANGE. Roger Launcelyn and Alice his wife (dau. and hr. of Thos. Ewes) to Will. More, esq.

One acre, 1 selion, in Kyrkdale. (The acre is an enclosure of W. M.'s called Medoo Flat, betw. lands of W. M. The selion is in Olderthe, betw. lands of W. M. and Thos. Botill.) Six hallands, 1 butt in W. M.'s field called Newhey; 9 buttes of Saundylaund in Baunkhowce Saundyfyld (in 3 parcels), *in exchange for* 7 hallands in Kyrkdale: (6 in Overcrackfylde betw. lands of R. and A. L. and Edmund Hulme, 1 in Crackfild between lands of Edm. Hulme and W. M.); 9 hallands: (6 in Crackfild betw. lands of R. and A. L. (in occupation of John Blackmore); 2 in Parsonfild; 1 in Osillfyld.) Roger Wyswall deputed to give seisin. Endorsed with witnesses' names: Roger Crosse, esq.; Rauf Radclif, vicar; Hugh Wolfenden, "prist"; Gilb. Burscogh; Ric. Standish. Transcr. (L. 853) (M. 585).

722. 1520/1 (12 Hen. VIII), 15 March. RELEASE. Roger Launcelyn and Alice his wife to Will. More.

Lands granted by No. 721. (L. 854) (M. 586).

723. 1521 (13 Hen. VIII), . . . July. GRANT. Roger Wiswall of Kirkdale to Thos. Gerrard, knt., Brian Parr, esq., Roger Colley, Thos. Bulkeley, clerk, rector of Brynhill [Brindle].

All messuages, &c., in Kirkedale for life of grantor. Remainders to Robert Wiswall s. and h. app. of Roger W. and male issue; Ric. Wiswall, s. of Roger, and male issue; Ralph Wiswall, bro. of Ric. and male issue; right heirs male of grantor (as by a deed of same date betw. Roger W. and R. Colley). Will. Wodefall, sen., Henry Gerrard, deputed to give seisin. Witnesses of seisin: Rauf Radclyff, vicar of Walton, Will. Colley, priest, John Accre, priest, Henry Gorsuch, priest, Ric. Standish, Roger Wyswall, jun., Rauf Langworth. Transcr. (L. 857) (M. 589).

724. 1523 (15 Hen. VIII), 1 [Oct.]. CONFIRMATION OF GRANT. Thos. Aspys, kinsman of John Jankynson, late of Kyrkdale, (viz. s. and h. of Alice Aspys, sister and coheir of the said J. J.)

confirms his grant and deposes Gilb. Burscogh to give seisin to Will. (More) esq. of lands &c. (See No. 725.) Witn.: Thos. Watmogh, priest, Thos. Botyll, Arthur Gorsech, Will. Coke, Rob. Aspis. Abstract. (L. 859) (M. 591).

725. 1523 (15 Hen. VIII), 8 Oct. CONFIRMATION OF DEED. Roger Aspis (having a life interest in lands, &c., in Kyrkdale by the courtesy of England, with reversion to Thos. Aspis his son by Alice his wife), having been shown a deed by which T. A. the son sold all to Will. More, esq.

Confirms the same for a penny fixed in the seal appended (seal gone). Witnesses of sealing: Ric. Standish, Gilb. Burscogh, Roger Fazakyrley, Ric. Barker, Gilb. Coke. Transcr. (L. 858) (M. 590).

726. 1525 (16 Hen. VIII), 14 Apl. DEED OF EXCHANGE. Rob. Wisewall to Will. More, esq.

Meadow called Dale Medow in Kirkedale; 2 butts betw. lands of Thos. Bothehyll in Whytfylde and lands of Edm. Hulme; 4 butts in Barofelde: (two betw. lands of W. M. and of Roger Lancelyn (formerly Thos. Evys); two betw. lands of W. M. and R. Wiswall), *in exchange for* meadow called Dawkyns Medow, with 2 butts and a Conye Sharpe there. Gilb. Burscogh to deliver seisin. Witn.: Gilb. Bolton, Jas. Mathere, John Wyswall, John Blakemore, Rob. Runcorne. Transcr. (L. 860) (M. 592).

727. 1525/6 (17 Hen. VIII), 2 March. CONFIRMATION. Hen. Williamson *alias* Hen. Brekke of Huyton confirms to Sir Will. Molyneux, knt.

All messuages, &c., in Kyrkedale (occupied by Arthur Gorsuch) which descended to grantor on the death of his father Will. Robynson. Rob. Johnson of Kyrkedale deputed to give seisin. Transcr. (L. 862) (M. 594).

728. 1525/6 (17 Hen. VIII), 3 March. CONFIRMATION OF DEED. Hen. Williamson *als.* Hen. Brekke of Huyton confirms grant of 2 Jan. 1525/6 to Sir Will. Molyneux, knt.

All messuages, &c., in Kyrkdale occupied by Arthur Gorsuch. Transcr. (L. 861) (M. 593).

729. 1526 (17 Hen. VIII), 17 April. DRAFT OF ARTICLES of complaint by W. M. against Sir W. Molyneux. (See No. 730.)

Sir W. M. agreed to give his parclose in Walton Church to W. More (Apl. 1525). He afterwards caused it to be pulled down. Dispute with John Wiswall. W. More's bro. Henry named—also the priors of Burscough and Birkenhead; the vicar and parish clerk of Walton; and the Rector of Sefton. Complaints of breaking down hedges, gates, &c. in Kirkdale and West Derby. Transcr. (L. 1180.)

730. 1526 (18 Hen. VIII), . . . June. ANSWER TO COMPLAINT by W. M. against Sir W. M. (See No. 729) *re* Kirkdale Walton and Liverpool fields.

A previous dispute (Apl. 1524 or 1525) had been settled by the intervention of the prior of Burscough and the rector of Sefton. Transcr. (L. 1179.)

731. 1526 (18 Hen. VIII), 28 Oct. APPOINTMENT OF ARBITRATORS. The king appoints Ric. Snede and Thurstan Tyldesley to hear the dispute between

Will. More and Sir Will. Molyneux, Edw. Molyneux, clerk, his bro., Thos. Halsall and others. (L. 1176.) (See No. 735.)

732. 1527 (19 Hen. VIII), 16 May. GRANT OF WARDSHIP, &c. Thos. Englefield, just. of Com. Pleas and Sir Will. Paulet, masters of the King's Wards to Will. More of Lyverpole, esq.

Wardship and marriage of Will. (s. and h. Roger) Launcelyn with lands in Kyrkedale and [West] Derby. (sd.) Englefield, seal; William Paulet, seal: (a head). Attached is a valuation of the lands of W. L.: in Wyrall, £16, 1s. 8d.; in Lancashire and Kyrkedale, £4; in Adlyngton, Chernoke, and Duxbury, £2—£26. Transcr. (L. 864) (M. 595).

733. 1531 (23 Hen. VIII), 16 Sept. CONFIRMATION. Will. Hardyng of Ightfeld in Salop, "yoman" confirms to Will. More of Bankehouse, esq.

All lands, &c., in Kyrkedale, Fazakerley, and Orell in Lytherlond. Ralph Longworthe of Lynacre to deliver seisin. Charter sealed 16 Oct. 1531 and seisin was delivered in presence of (for Orell): John Dolbye, Ric. Walley, Edw. Dolby (son of said John), Hen. Pemberton; (for Fazakerley and Kirkedale): John Bury, Nic. Walley, Ralph Denton. Transcr. (L. 863) (M. 596).

734. 1531 (23 Hen. VIII), 6 Oct. RELEASE. Will. Hardyng of Ightfeld to Will. More.

Release of the lands sold to W. M. in Kyrkedale, Fazakerley, and Orell. (See No. 733.) Charter sealed 17 Oct. 1531 before: Nic. Walley, John Pole, pynter, &c. Transcr. (L. 865) (M. 597).

735. (?) 1537. AWARD. Part of the award (draft) in the disputes between the parties in No. 731.

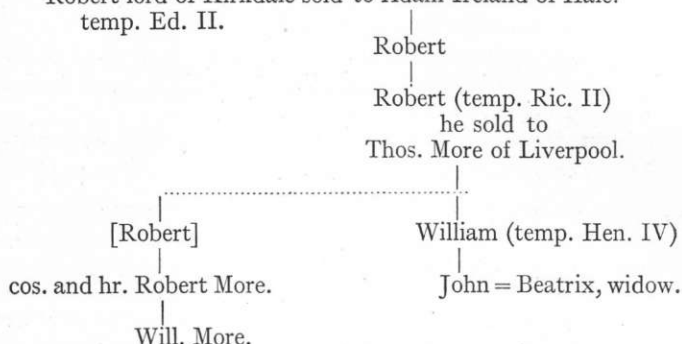
With letter by Thurstan Tyldesley to the sheriff. "Sawlemasse day" named. (L. 1177.) (See No. 736.)

736. 1537 (29 Hen. VIII), 24 July. AWARD as to various disputed tenements in Kirkdale by Sir Will. Leyland and Thurstan Tyldesley.

Crofts, Blackfield, Meadowflat, Sinderland, waste ground, the common pasture called the marsh of Walton. Transcr. (L. 1178.)

737. c. 1542. MANOR OF KIRKDALE. Outline of the descent of the manor of Kyrkedale so as to show the title of Will. More, who died 1541.

Robert lord of Kirkdale sold to Adam Ireland of Hale.
temp. Ed. II.



Transcr. (L. 868) (M. 622).

738. 1547 (1 Ed. VI), 20 Nov. BOND. Will. Lanselyn of Pulton in Cheshire to Ric. Heye of (West) Derby. Witnesses of sealing: Rob. Wyrall, Will. Norres, Ric. Longworth, Ric. Jollybrand. Abstract. (L. 866) (M. 598a).
739. 1547 (1 Edw. VI), 26 Nov. GRANT. Will. Lanselyn of Pulton in Cheshire, gent., to Ric. Heye of (West) Derby, yoman.
Messuage in Kyrkedale, in the tenure of Margaret widow of John Blakemore; $\frac{1}{2}$ close called the Newfeld in Kyrkedale in the tenure of the said M. B., Rob. Johnson, Hugh Wyswall, and John Wyswall. Ric. Longworth, Rob. Wyrall to give possession. "per me Wylliam Lancelen." Present at the sealing: Rob. Wyrall, Will. Norres, Ric. Longworth, Ric. Jelybrand, Present at the executing (30 Nov.): Will. Glover, Rob. Merse, Will. Robertson. Abstract. (L. 893) (M. 598).
740. 1554 (1 Mary), (? 9) May. GRANT (fragment). Sir Ric. Molynex of Sefton to John Moore of Kyrkdale.
Lands in . . . Fazakerley, Kyrkedale, Walton, Kyrkeby, and Lytherland . . . in tenure of Thos. Mossoke and others. (sd.) "Ryc. Molinieux k." Abstract. (L. 765) (M. 454).
741. 1554/5, 21 Jan. BOND (copy). Edmund Holme of Male [Maghull] to John More of Bankhowse in Kyrkedale.
To perform covenants respecting the mortgage of the messuage (late) of John Wyswall in Kyrkdale. *At back*, proviso for redemption (E. H. to pay 20 marks to J. M. at the Hall of Bankhouse). Transc. (L. 1295.)
742. 1554/5 (1 & 2 Phil. and Mary), 12 Feb. ORDER (draft) by Henry Halsall and Lawrence Ireland, esquires, and John Starkye in the cause John More, esq., v. James Spenser of Barton.

James Spenser is to take his rent on the 6th day after Michaelmas, at the tenement in Kirkdale between 10 and 12 o'clock.

On the other side is a statement of the matter dated 14th Jan. 6 Ed. VI (1542/3): James Spencer was to find land of like value to that he had lost in Kirkdale and John More was to pay for it. This agreement to hold good for six years. (L. 741.)

743. 1558 (4 & 5 Phil. and Mary), 20 May. RELEASE. James Spenser of Barton by Halsall, s. and h. Ric. Spenser to John Moore of Bankehowse, esq.

Mess. in Kirkedale, late in occupation of Roger Wiswall, which Will. Moore (father of John) purchased from Ric. Spenser. Witn.: (Mr.) Jamys Halsall, Edward Halsall, Thomas Foxewyst, Nicolas Cartwright, Rauffe Molyneux. Transcr. (L. 891) (M. 599).

744. 1558 (4 & 5 Phil. and Mary), 21 May. BOND. James Spenser of Barton by Halsall (son of Ric. Spenser) to John Moore of Bankhouse (son of Will. M.), to secure John M.'s title.

Tenement in Kirkedale (formerly Roger Wiswall's). (L. 1172.)

745. 1559 (1 Eliz.), 8 June. GRANT. Edw. Heye of (West) Derby, gent., to John Moore, of Bankehouse.

His messuage, &c., in Kirkdale (23 parcels). Field names given; James Wyndle, tenant. Thos. Bastwell, Ric. Rigbye, deputed to give seisin. Witn.: Alex. Garnet, Ric. Abraham, Rauff Barlowe, Thos. Wade, Thos. Bastewell. Abstract. (L. 888) (M. 602).

746. 1559 (1 Eliz.), 8 June. GRANT. Edw. Heye of (West) Derby, gent., to John Moore of Banke Howse.

Mess. &c. in Kirkedale in the occupation of James Windle, yoman, John Wiswall, Hugh Wiswall, Lawr. Hey; Thos. Bastewell, Ric. Rigby, deputed to give seisin. "By me Edward Hey" (?). Seal: R. B. Possession taken 26 Sept. 1559, before Alex. Garnet, Rauffe Barlowe, Thos. Bastewell, Ric. Abraham, Thos. Wade. Abstract. (L. 889) (M. 601).

747. 1559 (1 Eliz.), 8 June. BOND. Edw. Hey of (West) Derby bound to John Moore of Bankehouse.

To observe covenants for sale by E. H. to J. M. of a messuage, &c., in Kirkedale. "By me Edward H." (?). Seal: R. B. Witn.: Alex. Garnet, Ralph Barlow, Thos. Bastewell, Ric. Abraham, Thos. Wade. Abstract. (L. 919) (M. 648).

748. (?) 1560. LIST OF LANDS. Headed—"Landes and tene-ments lykened to be in exchange with John More squier." Kirkdale, Linacre, Liverpool, Litherland; tenants' names given. Transcr. (L. 1334.)

749. (?) 1570. LIST OF LANDS. Note about the purchase of lands by John Moore from Sir (Richard) Molyneux, in Kirkdale (Rob. Wyswall, John Wyswall, Rob. Johnson); Linacre (Ralph Longworth, Nic. Gardyner); Liverpool (Thos. Faircliff and many others named); Walton (Roger Tarleton); Fazakerley (Roger

- Platte, Will. Norres); Kirkby (William Fletewood); Litherland (Henry Makyn). "By me John Moore." Transcr. (L. 1296.)
750. 1571 (13 Eliz.), 26 July. CONVEYANCE. John Moore of the Banckehouse, esq., conveys to Geo. Ireland of the Hutte, Edw. Torbocke of Torbock, Will. Skylicorne of Preese, esqs.; Hamlet Dichefeilde of Ditton, gent.
A messuage, &c., in Kyrkedale and Walton (Ric. Rigbye, tenant); closes in Windle, called Corner Close or Lowezhey and Rughehey (Will. Coolley, tenant): for the use of his brother Will. Moore, clerk, for life (W. M. having surrendered his annuity); John Moore himself, for life; Will. Moore, s. and h. of John M., and Jas., Thos., Rob., Anth., other sons of John M.; Will. Dychefelde and John Tatlock deputed to give seisin. "By me John Moore." Abstract. (L. 887) (M. 603).
751. 1579 (21 Eliz.), 27 July. BOND. John Davyson of Kirkdale, yoman, to Ralph Higginson of Weste Darbie, yoman.
Bond to observe covenants of same date. Witn. as in No. 753. Abstract. (L. 883) (M. 606).
752. 1579 (21 Eliz.), 1 Aug. BOND. John Davyson of Kirkedale, yoman, to Ralph Higginson of West Darby, yoman.
Bond to observe covenant (No. 753). "Per me Johannem Davison." Witn. as in No. 753. Abstract. (L. 882) (M. 607).
753. 1579 (21 Eliz.), 1 Aug. INDENTURE reciting that John Davyson of Kirkedale has sold to Rauffe Higginson *alias* Johnson of West Darbye.
All lands, &c., in Kyrkedale, Walton, and Orrell, by deed of 27 July 1579. Yet if J. D. or Margaret his sister or their heirs shall pay £34, 6s. 8d. to R. H. on 2 Feb. 1584-5 (between 10 A.M. and 2 P.M. upon the "exchequier" standing in West Derby chapel, R. H. will give up possession to them. Witn.: Thos. Foxxe, Hugh Green, Thos. Prescott, Will. Prescott. Transcr. (L. 881) (M. 608).
754. 1579 (21 Eliz.), 4 Aug. AGREEMENT. John Davyson of Kirkdale, yoman, to Rauffe Higginson (*alias* Johnson), of Westdarbye, yoman.
Engagement to levy a fine concerning messuages, &c., in Kirkdale, Walton, and Orrell, sold to R. H. Witn.: Thos. Foxxe. Will. Eltonhed, Will. Prescott, Jas. Pemberton. Abstract. (L. 885) (M. 605).
755. 1579 (21 Eliz.), 17 Aug. FINAL CONCORD at Lancaster before Rob. Mounson and Rob. Shute, justices. Ralph Higinson *alias* Johnson *v.* John Davyson.
Two messuages, &c., in Kirkdale, Walton by Lyverpoole, and Orrell by Sefton. Abstract. (L. 878) (M. 612).
756. 1582 (24 Eliz.), 10 Apl. GRANT. Ralph Higginson of St. Peter's parish, Chester, yeoman, to Will. Moore of Kirkdall, esq.
All messuages, &c., in Kyrkedall, Walton by Liverpoole,

Orrell by Sefton, formerly the estate of Richard Bootill and lately purchased by R. H. from John Davison (9 July 1579). Arthur Gorsuch, Will. Smith, appointed to give seisin. "Per me Radulphum Higinson." Witnesses to sealing: Ric. Fysshier, Will. Fysshier, John More, Jas. Banester. Witnesses to seisin (11 Apl.) Ric. Maghull, Jo. Robertson *alias* Harryson, John Hewett. Transcr. (L. 884) (M. 609).

757. 1582 (24 Eliz.), 11 June. MANOR COURT OF KIRKDALE before Will. More, lord of the manor.

Jury—*e* Ric. Riggie, Arthur Gorsuch, *e* Thos. Bolton, *e* John Robertson *alias* Harryson, *e* Will. Seyer, *e* John Blakemore, *e* Oliver Bolton, *e* Will. Smyth, *e* Will. Burges, Rob. Mercer, *e* Ric. Laudesdale, Rob. Carr, Thos. Higginson, Will. Mercer, Jas. Higginson. Various presentments and ordinances. Those marked *e* and Thos. Dowse, John WASHINGTON, and Gilbert Pendleton made inquiry into causes of debt, &c. Transcr. (L. 880) (M. 610).

758. 1584 (27 Eliz.), 8 Dec. RELEASE. John Davyson of London, yoman, to Raffe Higinson of Darby Chappell in the parish of Walton.

All lands, &c., in Kirkedall, Walton and Orrell. "Per me Johannem Davisonne." Witn.: Ant. Davye, Will. Chamberleyne. Abstract. (L. 879) (M. 611).

759. 1596 (38 Eliz.), 10 Aug. FINAL CONCORD at Lancaster before Fras. Beaumont and Edw. Drewe, justices. Thos. Bridge, John Tatlock, *v.* Will. More, esq. (See No. 761.)

Manors of Kirkdale and Bootle, $\frac{1}{4}$ manor of Little Crosby, and lands in Liverpool, &c. (named). Abstract. (L. 877) (M. 613).

760. 1602 (44 Eliz.), 16 July. SCHEDULE of estates of John Moore s. Will. Moore of the Bancke Hall (Will. d. 16 July 1602), who sought livery 16 Sept. (1602) and later up to his death. Edward Moore, half-brother, prosecuted his claim. (See No. 291.)

Manors of Kirkdale and Bootle. Lands in Kirkdale, Bootle, Liverpoole, Walton, Fazakerley, Lynacre, Litherland, Orrell in Litherland, Little Crosby, Moorhouses, Wyndle, West Derby, Ditton, Kirkby, and Preston in Amounderness. Tenures described and values given. Total, £38, 15s. 5d. Reversion, £25, 17s. 7½d. Fine for John Moore, £25, 17s. 7½d. Bond for Edw. Moore taken 4 May 1605, for the payment. (sd.) Jo. Churchill, Cuthbt. Pepper. Transcr. (L. 867) (M. 623). See "Lancs. Inq. p.m." i. 12 (*Rec. Soc. Lancs. and Ches.*).

761. 1602 (44 Eliz.), 13 Aug. FINAL CONCORD at Lancaster before Fras. Beaumont and Edw. Drewe, justices, 10 Aug. 1596. Thos. Bridge, John Tatlocke, *v.* Will. More, esq. (No. 759).

Manors of Kirkedale and Bootle, with lands there and in other places (named) and $\frac{1}{4}$ manor of Lit. Crosby. With Precipe dated 21 July 1596. Licence to agree £4, 10s. and "queen's silver"

- 22d. Enrolled 9 Aug. 1602 (Recovery Roll). Contained in an exemplification of the same granted 13 Aug. 1602, at the instance of Edw. Moore, gent. [half brother of the heir, John M.]. Transcr. (L. 876) (M. 614).
762. 1602, 14 Sept. RELEASE. Rich. Moore of Bankhouse releases to his bro. Edw. Moore his right in the manors of Kirkdale and Bootle. Transcr. (L. 41.) (Hist. MSS. Rep., 61.)
763. 1612, 29 July. CLAIM by Edw. Moore of money and goods from Thomas Fazakerley and his wife.
With note concerning the agreement made: E. M. to pay £8 and T. F. to give up certain goods. (L. 1171.)
764. c. 1620. MANOR COURT OF KIRKDALE. Names of those owing suit to the Manor Court of Kirkdale.
Charterers: Sir Ric. Mollineux, knt. and bart., Sir Cuth. Halsall, knt., the heirs of Rob. Boulton, the heirs of John Burton. 19 other names (incl. John Fleetwood). (L. 1158.)
- 765/6. c. 1626. NOTES FROM CHARTERS about Boulton's land in Kirkdale, anciently Bootle's land. Also Burton's land (? in Bootle). From old charters and court roll. (L. 1182 and 1183.)
767. c. 1626 (n.d.). INQUISITION. Extract from Inq. p.m. of Rob. Boulton, *re* land in Kirkdale; s. and h. Thos. Boulton ten years old. Eliz. Boulton the mother of the heir, afterwards married Thos. Heskin. Will. Ryding uncle of the heir. "Late King James" named. (In No. 766 it is stated that Rob. Boulton d. 20 Jan. 1623/4.) (L. 1184.) (This Inq. p.m. is not in the Calendars of Inquisitions.)
768. 1632/3 (8 Chas. I), 5 Jan. DEMISE OF LANDS. John (s. Edward) Moore of Bonckehouse, esq., to Will. Dwarrihouse of West Derby, yeoman.
Demise of various lands for 300 years: In Kirkdale—Dawkins meadowe, Allyson's Crofte, the two orchards, &c.—Rigby's Tenement. In Walton—Kempsheye (betw. the commons called Walton Brecke and Spellowe Meare Green. In Fazakerley—Great Carrhey, Boonefields, Great Gorstiehey; Carr lane named. Witn.: Will. Moore, Ralph Worrall, Will. Banister, John Mellinge. Abstract. (L. 874) (M. 616). (See No. 786.)
769. 1632/1658. MEMORANDA. (1) 6 July 1641, &c. List of incumbrances of the estate of John Moore of Bankhall; (2) Bond, (before) Aug. 1648, by John Moore, &c. (3) 1658, Edw. Moore raised £4000 to pay his father's debts. (L. 1170.)
770. 1633. LIST (John Moore) of "gist rents" in Kirkdale, Bootle, Linacre, Kirkby, Little Crosby, Moorhouses, Wallasey, Litherland, Orrell, Liverpool. Transcr. (L. 1331.)

771. 1637, 20 Sept. BOND. John Moore of Banckehouse in Kirkdale to Will. Dwarrihouse of West Derby.
Bond for £600 to observe covenants. (sd.) John Moore. Witn.: Will. Banister, Will. Ireland, Jas. Sothern, John Mellinge. Abstract. (L. 873) (M. 618).
772. 1638, 27 May. LETTER. John Moore to his "uncle" and steward Mr. Hockenhull. John Lunt is to have a building place near the old Salthouse Yard. (This was preserved to prove sea-bank rights, according to the endorsement.) (L. 206.)
773. 1638, 1 July. BOND. John Moore of Bankehall, Hugh Rigby of Lincolnes Inne, Will. Morgell of Grayes Inne, to Barbara Ingram of London, spinster, for £600.
£310 to be paid to B. I. at the house of Thos. Bower, scrivener, in Fleete Streete, London, by 4 Dec. next. Signed by the three first-named. Witn.: Ed. Diconson. Abstract. (L. 872) (M. 617).
774. 1650, 20 Dec. LETTER. Ric. Worsley, Bootle, to Edw. Moore, at Gray's Inn.¹
Letter of family news—Mentions the chapel at Bankhall. "I was yesterday at Newbrough with Mrs. Katherin" (Moore); she was to go to Chisnall to stay. "Your two brothers." "Your aunt Ireland." Transcr. (L. 1236.)
775. 1650/1, 18 March. LETTER. Ric. Worsley, Liverpool, to Edward Moore, Gray's Inn.
Sends news of the arrest of Lord Molyneux; other royalists—Mr. Skaysbrick, Mr. Wm. Ashurst, and Mr. John Ashurst—were sent for, but escaped; a guard placed over Alex. Green in L. A priest was taken. A letter had been intercepted, asking the Earl of Derby to come over and land at Formby to raise war again; hence the arrest. Transcr. (L. 1237.)
776. 1651, 1 Oct. ACCOUNT. Statement of sums due to John Moore dec^d. by the State—£612, 18s. 2d. net. (Addressed on back to "Capt. Moore.") Transcr. (L. 1232.)
777. 1651/2, 20 Feb. MILITIA ASSESSMENT. The Militia Assessment in Kirkdale was 2 men and a horse. Edw. Moore to pay £4. (L. 107.)
778. c. 1654. PETITION. Edward Moore to the Lord Protector.
Petition for payment. (See No. 357.) Transcr. (L. 1238.)
779. 1652/3, 6 Jan. LEASE. Edw. Moore of Bankhall (under age) to Thos. Wharton.
Land in Kirkdale for three lives, viz. Nehemiah, son of Thos. Wharton; Margaret, dau. of Thos. Boulton; Mary, dau. John Wharton, minister, brother of T. W. Moore seal (4 qrs.). Witn.: Jos. Tompson, Ric. Worsley. Transcr. (L. 1239.)

¹ At Mr. Winstanley's Chambers.

780. 1655/6, 14 Jan. APPOINTMENT OF STEWARD. Edw. Moore of Banckhall appoints Arthur Borrton of Warrington Steward of the manors of Kirkdale, Bootle, Much Carlton, Lynacre or Lynaker. (sd.) Edw. Moore. Moore seal (8 qrs.). Witn.: Ralph Conyngesbye [of Gray's Inn], Arthur Borrton [the younger], Will. Herrison. Transcr. (L. 871) (M. 619).
781. 1656/7, Jan. ACCOUNTS of Mrs. Catherin Moore¹ at Sefton owing to J. Tompson. (See No. 783.) Endorsed "my sister's accompt at Sefton." (L. 1341.)
782. 1656/69. MEMORANDA. (1) A note about suit of Court (Moore seal at back, 4 qrs.); (2) 1656, 27 March, Edw. Moore paid 3/- to the court of Penwortham. (sd.) Will. Farington of Worden; (3) Evidences of the dependance of Kirkdale upon Penwortham; (4) 1669, 27 March, Protest by Edw. Moore against demands from the court of Penwortham that his tenants of Kirkdale should appear there. Addressed to Mr. John Farnath, steward of the court. Transcr. (L. 1240.)
783. 1657/8, 8 Feb. LETTER from Joseph Tompson of Sefton to Edw. Moore.
About E. M.'s conduct to his sister (? Kath.), who was at Chisnall. Mentions the Earl of Meath, Will. Harrison, Mr. Carnabee, Mrs. Chambers. The sister had been invited to go to Thomas Court in Ireland, and then "the papists of Bankehall may have her room." Transcr. (L. 1241.)
784. 1659, 3 Aug. RELEASE. Robert Moore to Edward Moore (son of John M.) of Bankhall.
General release of claims against the late John Moore. Witn.: John Foxe, Marie Catten, Jona. Huntter. Transcr. (L. 1243.)
785. 1659, 26 Sept. BOND. Will. Robinson of Bootle to Edw. Moore. Bond to pay for lease.
(Grevehouse named). *At the other side* is a list of boon hens in arrear in Kirkdale, Bootle and Linacre, Orrell and Litherland. Liverpool, Kirkby. Names of tenants given. Transcr. (L. 1244.)
786. 1659/60, 20 Jan. INDENTURE between (1) Ann Dwarrihouse of West Derby, widow, and Will. Smith of Snape in Scaresbrick, gent., surviving executors of Will. Dwarrihouse, gent. (will dated 20 Feb. 1647/8); (2) Edw. Moore of Bankehall, esq.; (3) Hon. Dame Eliz. Finch of Kinsington, widow; (4) Will. Syre of Kerkedale, yeoman.
John Moore, decd. demised (5 Jan. 1632/3) lands in Kirkdale, Walton, and Fazakerley to Will. Dwarrihouse, for 300 years, to begin 2 Feb. 1636/7. (See No. 768.)
Now (1) with consent of (2) demise to (4) part of the same called Rigbyes Ground in Kirkdale, for lives of Clarice Syre, dau.

¹ She came to Sefton 9 May 1652, and went away 22 Dec. 1656. (She paid a visit to Chisnall in Sept. 1653.)

- of Thos. Syre of the Ford; Ann and Eliz. Higginson, daus. of John Higginson of West Derby. Witn.: Thos. Chapman, Jona. Huntte[r], Thos. Litherland. Abstract. (L. 870) (M. 620).
787. 1659/60, 8 Feb. PETITION. Edw. Moore's petition for the £120 a year formerly promised by the Parliament. Transcr. (L. 1245.)
788. c. 1660. DOCUMENT endorsed "Honist Mr. Wallsted opinion and Just rosti. . . ."
Qy. about the division of Dorothy (Fenwick) Moore's lands. Mr. Buckenham named. (L. 909) (M. 638).
789. c. 1660. PETITION (print) of Dorothy wife of Edward Moore to the House of Lords.
Asks for relief of her husband (son of John Moore, a regicide) in consideration of her own family's losses in the cause of Charles I. (Another in No. 880.) (L. 1249.)
790. c. 1660. PETITION of Edw. and Dorothy Moore to the Committee of Parliament to whom the bill of attainting Cromwell, &c., was referred. For mercy on account of Dorothy's family, &c. Transcr. (L. 1250.)
791. (Chas. II). LETTER. Two drafts of a letter from (?) Dorothy Moore to Mr. Kerby, stating that his debt had been paid. Her husband was in the Fylde. At the back are some recipes. (L. 1252.)
792. c. 1660. LIST OF MOORE NAMES taken from the deeds. One note: "s.d. John de Mor, grehound in the Seale." (L. 1273.)
793. c. 1660. LIST OF MOORE NAMES from family deeds. Two, s.d., said to name "Adam s. Samuell Moore." (L. 1274.)
794. c. 1660. NOTES OF MOORE DEEDS in a book. (L. 1275.)
795. c. 1660. PEDIGREE of Moore. Deduces from Jordan del More, lord of Morehall in Liverpool (with references to the packets of deeds). (L. 1280.) See *Trans. Hist. Soc. L. & C.*, lxxv.
796. c. 1660. PEDIGREES. (1) Moore Pedigree, deduced from Randell del Mora. (2) Same continued. (L. 1281.)
797. c. 1660. PEDIGREE of Moore from Sir Thos. de la Moore, who married Cecily Turton. (L. 1282.)
798. c. 1660. PEDIGREE of Moore, deduced from Steven de More in the time of Will. the Bastard.
(Adam s. Steven had arms, 10 trefoils.) (L. 1283.)
799. c. 1660. MOORE ARMS. Three sheets—directions for making some escutcheons of arms (? for Bankhall). (L. 1284.) See *Trans. Hist. Soc. L. & C.*, lxxiii. 100.

800. *c.* 1600. STATEMENT (fragment) of feoffments, &c., made by John Moore (d. 1575).
How Will. Moore was to make a jointure for his wife. Counsel's opinion. (sd.) Will. Brokes (?), Ro. Atkynson. (L. 1309.)
801. *c.* 1660. LIST OF MOORE ALLIANCES (? for coats of arms). (L. 1310.)
802. *c.* 1660. NOTE (by Edw. Moore) to a list of deeds: "Noe man can tell when first the Mores came in to Liverpool." (L. 1311.)
803. 1660/1, 18 Jan. AGREEMENT. Edward Moore of Bankhall and Thomas Jay of St. Giles in the Fields.
T. J. will procure a pardon for E. M. for the acts of John M. father of Edward. E. M. will pay £150 and all charges. Moore seal (4 qrs.). Transcr. (L. 1164.)
804. *c.* 1660/1. ORDER (draft). The King to (the Solicitor-General). To prepare a pardon to Edward Moore, in consideration of the losses of his wife Dorothy (Fenwick). (See No. 881.) (L. 1256.)
805. 1661, 23 July. INDENTURE. Simon Bennett of Beachampton, Bucks, and Thos. Russell of the Inner Temple, to Edward Moore of Bank Hall, relating to a debt of £1120 due by E. M.
Refers to a previous indenture (20 July) by E. M. and Dorothy his wife to S. B. and T. R. (sd.) Edw. Moore. Witn.: Fr. Pemberton, Thos. Barksteed, Thos. Kidwell. (L. 1132.)
806. 1663. LIST of boon (?) rents in Kirkdale, Litherland, Linacre, Bootle, Fazakerley, Liverpool, Wallasey, Orrell, Little Crosby, (West) Derby, Ditton.
At end: "and all the demesens Tenents pay Gist." "The rest of the Tennents pay Hens at Easter." Transcr. (L. 1332.)
807. 1663, 27 Apl. APPOINTMENT of John Winstanley as attorney and solicitor to Edward Moore. Seal, Winstanley arms. Witn.: Rob. Moore. Pinned to it are two receipts for "wages and allowance" from Winstanley to Moore, £2 and £5, dated 1663, 21 May, 30 Nov. Transcr. (L. 1255.)
808. *c.* 1664. LETTER. (Edw. Moore) to Mrs. Moore at Bankhall.
Gives a list of the possessions of John Moore of Bankhall, 1634: Kirkdale, Bootle, Linacre, Walton, Fazakerley, Liverpool. Seal of 27 quarters. (See *Trans. Hist. Soc. L. & C.*, lxxv.) Transcr. (L. 1221.)
809. 1664, 29 Sept. LIST of rents in arrear in Kerdell, Leverpooll, Bootle, Letherlond, Lettell Crosby. *On leaf*, draft of letter naming Mr. Litherlond, Tarleton of Orrell, Lord Molyneux. Transcr. (L. 1333.)
810. 1664 (16 Chas. II), 5 Oct. WARRANT by Edw. Moore of Banckehall to Richard Ball and others to take names of tres-

passers in pursuit of game in the lordship of Kirkdale and Bootle-cum-Lynaker, and seize their dogs, guns, &c. (sd.) "Edw. Moore." (Shield of 27 qrs.). Transcr. (L. 869) (M. 621).

811. 1666, 8 Nov. LETTER. Thos. Walmsley to Edw. Moore.

About the 3/- rent due to Penwortham (for the manor of Kirkdale). Mr. Farrington's man had threatened distress for a year's rent he alleged to be due. (L. 1257.)

812. 1666/7, 8 Jan. BOND. Will. Arnold and Jas. Fletcher to Edw. Moore, lord of the manor of Kirkdale.

To keep E. M. harmless from all actions that may arise from Will. Arnold's residence in Kirkdale. Withn.: Robert Fletcher, John Dunster, Nic. Cowper, jun. (L. 1258.)

813. 1667, 6 Aug. *Liverpool*. LETTER. (Mrs. Moore) to Edw. Moore (in London).

Domestic news. Mentions a report that E. M. was "clapt up or dead." Mentions Capt. Browne, Moll. Fyan, and her uncles. Hilliard. Prenton's house. Cousin Stourney. Signature lost; calls him "dear." *At back*, sundial mottoes and other misc. notes. (See *Liverpool in Time of Chas. II*, p. 142.) (L. 1261.)

814. 1667/8, 29 Feb. LETTER. John Arderne to Edw. Moore.

Mentions "your cos. Geo.," against whom (and his father and uncle) J. A. had an action, Earl of Barkeshire, Jack Warren, Mr. Winstanley, Mr. North. Speaks of a Patent. *At back*, note of books on medicine. (L. 1260.)

815. c. 1669. PETITION. Heads of a petition by Edw. Moore. Notes on some of his accusers. (See No. 899.) (L. 1303.)

816. 1670, 17 June. LETTER. Edw. Moore to his wife, on various business.

Names—Mr. Russell, gloves to Mr. Marsden, business for the school, Bradock's death, Baily Johnson. Seal: a scaling ladder. Transcr. (L. 1266.)

817. 1671, 27 Nov. ORDER by Edw. Moore, for arrest of trespassers on the Mersey foreshore (Kirkdale, Bootle). Shield of 27 qrs. (L. 175.) (Hist. MSS. Rep. 120.)

818. 1672, 25 March. RENTAL. Rents of assize payable to Edw. Moore of Bankhall, in Kerkdall, Linicar, Walton, Fazakerley, Letherland and Orrell, Crosby. Transcr. (L. 1344.)

819. Various dates. COPIES OF DEEDS (fragments) concerning Croxteth Park and Kirkdale.

One is a grant to Rob. s. Thomas de la More of Liverpool. Another is one to John s. Will. de la More. (See No. 820.) (L. 1298.)

820. Various dates (Edw. III and Ric. II). COPIES OF DEEDS. (fragments) apparently another part of No. 819. (L. 1300.)

821. (illegible). RELEASE. . . . Wyrall of Bankhowis to (Rob.) . . . (s. John). (L. 734b) (M. (n).).

822. (n.d.) GRANT. Will. de Hybernica, holding by grant of Ralph de Hibernia his father, to Rob. s. Rob. de Kyrkedale.

One parcel of land in Kyrkedale, betw. lands of Roger de Sonky and daus. of Ralph de Hibernia, and extending from the highway to the Potisiche. Witn.: Ric. de Spellowe, Thos. the Spenser, Rob. de Maghale, Hen. del Ryding, Symon de Walton. Seal defaced. Old endorsement: Cartam Willi de Kyrkedale. Transcr. (L. 770) (M. 509).

823. (n.d.) DEED OF EXCHANGE. Rob. de Kyrkedale to Rob. s. Rob. de Kyrkedale.

Parcel of land in Kyrkedale, next lands of Hen. Pustard (6 perches 3 ft. wide); $\frac{1}{2}$ selion next land of Will. de Danbe, *in exchange for* 1 toft next the tenement of Will. Bole, with appurtenances in Blakemold. Witn.: Hen. del Ryding, Simon de Walton, Thos. the Spenser, Rob. s. Ric., Will. s. Ric., Rob. de Maghale, Roger the Clerk. Transcr. (L. 771) (M. 510).

824. (n.d.) GRANT. Ric. s. Hen. de Walleton to Will. his son.

One oxg. of land in Kyrkedale (Stephen Bulloc formerly held), 6 selions in the townfields: (4 selions extending from the Fenniacre to the street, and from land of John de Sonky to that of Reginald de Syhelisby; $\frac{1}{2}$ selion on Crakefeld betw. lands of said Will.; $\frac{1}{2}$ selion on Turmuresfeld, next land wh. Matt. de Walay farmed from Master William and wh. Rob. Bulloc held of the said Richard his father; $\frac{1}{2}$ selion on Hungercroft, wh. Rob. Bulloc held of the said Ric.; $\frac{1}{2}$ selion on Efurlang, betw. lands of Master William and Rob. de Fasakyrlee. With easements in Walton and in Kirkdale. Knt's service for 1 bovat where 10 car. = 1 Knt.'s fee. Witn.: Master Will. de Walleton, John Gernut, Ralph de Ybernica, Henry de Sarto [? Ryding], Ric. de Spellowe, Reginald de Sylesby, Rob. Bulloc, Simon de Gerstan, clerk. Transcr. (L. 779) (M. 501).

825. (n.d.) GRANT. Hen. de Waleton to John the Goldsmith of Chester. One oxgang of land in Kirkedal by knight's service, when 10 car. = 1 Knt.'s fee. Witn.: Roger, prior of the Hospital, R. de Mide [Meath], Ric. clerk of Torenton, Rob. de Waleton, Ric. de Kirchedal, Will. Blondell, Rog. de Enesdale, Hen. Travers, Ric. Walensis. Transcript only. (L. 779a) (M. 502).

826. (n.d.) GRANT. Ric. s. Hen. de Waleton to Rob. s. Rob. Taylefer of Kirkedale.

One selion in Kirkedale: ($\frac{1}{2}$ selion betw. lands of Stephen s. Kene and of said Rob.; $\frac{1}{2}$ selion betw. messuages of Thos. Geppe and Alan de Everton). Witn.: John Gernet, Roger de Molineus, Will. the Demand (Judicator), Rob. Bulloc, Ellis Bulloc of Kirkedale. Transcr. (L. 780) (M. 503).

827. (n.d.) GRANT. Will. s. Ric. de Fashacreleghe to Adam de Hybernica.

One selion in Kyrckedale townfields, in the Mulnefeld next land

of said Adam. Witn.: Rob. de Kyrkedale, Roger de Toxtat, Ric. de Mora, and John his brother, Roger de Aq^a. Transcr. (L. 781) (M. 504).

828. (n.d.) GRANT. Will. s. Ric. de Fasakerlegh to Adam de Hibernia.

Two heads (butts) of two $\frac{1}{2}$ selions in Kirkedale in the field called Crakefeld, a "marlery" there, *in exchange for* the head of another $\frac{1}{2}$ selion which Adam held by grant of Will.'s brother Robt. Witn.: Will. de Waleton, Thurstan de Northlegh, Simon de Waleton, Hen. del Ruyding, John de la More, Ric. de la More. Transcr. (L. 782) (M. 505).

829. (n.d.) GRANT. Stephen the Waythe of Kyrkedale to Rob. s. Adam de Hybernia.

Half "sullon" in Kyrkedale townfields in the field called Fenny-acres, betw. lands of Adam de Hybernia and Adam s. Rob. Witn.: Will. de Walton, Rob. de Kyrkedale, Thos. de Stonebriggelaye, Symon del Ris, John the Clerk. Transcript only. (L. 782a) (M. 506).

830. (n.d.) GRANT. Rob. de Mahell to Rob. s. Adam de Hybernia.

One "seylion" in Kyrkedale townfields, in Cynderlond, betw. lands of Rob. s. Will. s. Ric. and Ad. de Hybernia. Witn.: Rob. de Kyrkedale, Will. de Walton, Thos. de Hareberrun, John de la More of Lyverpull, John de Hale, clerk. Transcr. (L. 783) (M. 507).

831. (n.d.) GRANT. Adam de Hybernia to Rob. his son.

One oxgang of land in Kirkedale, held by grant of Cecily formerly wife of John de Wolfale. Witn.: Alan le Norreys, Ric. de Holand, John de Dytton, John de Mora, Stephen de Dytton. Transcr. (L. 784) (M. 508).

832. (n.d.) VARIOUS NOTES. Notes for Ric. More to consult a lawyer on certain matters affecting the inheritance of Roger Lancelyn, who married Alis, dau. and hr. of Thos. Ewis, and had a son Will., who inherited Ewes' lands in Kirkdale.

Other lands were in Adlington, Chernok Gogart, Duxbury. Doubts had arisen as to the wardship of the heir, because Will. L. the elder (father of Roger) outlived his son. Sir Will. Molyneux was raising difficulties, and his brother, the rector of Sefton, was More's enemy (about the election of a mayor). Tenements in Liverpool named: More Street, White Street. Transcr. (L. 892) (M. 598b).

833. 1558, 12 July. BOND by Richard Rayneforth (of Liverpool, More Street) to John More of Bankhouse. (L. 251.) Hist. MSS. Rep. 60.

834. 1593, 29 Sept. RENTAL of William More in: Liverpool; Kirke-dale; Walton; Bootle; Ditton, Orrell, and Linacre; West Derby and Fazakerley; Litherland; Little Crosby (Moorhouses); Thornton; Ince Blundell; Netherton; Sefton; Old Marsh;

- Windle; Preston. With memoranda of money lent, corn sold, &c. (L. 39.)
835. 1640, 14 Sept. AGREEMENT. John Moore's agreement to pay £200 for the use of George Hockenhull of London (bro. of John). (L. 207.)
836. 1643/4, 7 Feb. WARRANT to impress horses, &c. Signed John Moore. Transcr. (L. 217.)
837. 1644, 13 May. LETTER (draft). Col. Moore to Lord Fairfax, before York. (L. 220.) Hist. MSS. Rep. 72.
838. 1644, 4 Dec. LETTERS. Col. Moore (1) to his Excellency (? Fairfax), (2) to my lord admiral. (1) concerns Lathom and Greenhalgh, (2) concerns Lathom and a ship laden with provisions. (L. 222.)
839. 1644/5, 15 March. MEMORANDA. Two pieces in Col. Moore's writing: (1) About flesh in Lent; order by the deputy lieutenants of the county; (2) About plundering. Camp at Ormskirk, &c. Transcr. (L. 216.)
840. 1644/5, 24 March. LETTERS. Draft letters from Col. Moore at Liverpool: (1) To Sir R. Ashton, &c., asking for forage, &c.; (2) To the Committee of both Kingdoms, "Papists and malignants" in the majority in his division. Lathom and Greenhalgh hold out. (L. 219.) Hist. MSS. Rep. 71/2 (the 2nd letter in full).
841. 1645, 26 March. LETTER. Col. Moore to Col. Egerton, about the need of raising men from Lydiat. (See also No. 842.) With transcript. (L. 221.) Hist. MSS. Rep. 76.
842. 1645, 4 Apl. LETTER. Col. Moore to Col. Egerton. About recruiting in Ormskirk and Halsall. (See No. 841.) With transcript. (L. 226.)
843. 1649, 4 July. EXAMINATION at Bankhall before John Moore. Edw. Halsall of Halewood, collector of the monthly assessment, complains of William Davidson. (L. 210.)
844. 1649, 20 July. WILL (holograph) of Col. John Moore (with transcript).
Mentions debts due to him, his father (in law) Alexander Rigby, his children Edward, Alexander, Thomas, Katherine, and others. Four pages, seal of 4 qrs. on shield. (L. 246.) Hist. MSS. Rep. 93.
845. 1649, 31 Oct. ORDER (copy) to pay Col. Moore £500, part of the arrears due. (£100 paid 1 Aug. 1649, see *Cal. Com. for Advance of Money*, iii. 1504.) (L. 248.)
846. c. 1649 (n.d.). PETITION of Col. Moore to the Parliament, detailing his losses in the service. (L. 247.) Hist. MSS. Rep. 94.
847. c. 1649. STATEMENT OF ACCOUNT with Col. Moore, £4446, 15s. Appended is a note stating that £2368, 16s. 4d. remained due. (L. 249.)

848. 1651, 23 July. ORDERS BY PARLIAMENT in favour of Edw. Moore, to the Treasury of Haberdashers' Hall and to the Deputy General of Ireland. (L. 100.) *Commons Journals*, vi. 608.
Another copy of the above order to the Deputy General of Ireland. (L. 101.)
849. 1651/2, 2 Feb. LETTER. Margaret Harrison to Edward Moore (Gray's Inn) "Your brother Thomas desires to be remembered to you." (L. 108.)
850. 1652, 26 July. OFFICIAL INJUNCTION. Injunction by [Gilb.] Gerard to restrain Thos. Blackmore and E. Alcock from proceeding on a bond for £100 by Col. Moore. (L. 168.)
(Gilbert Gerard was clerk of the council of the Duchy of Lanc. till the jurisdiction ended on 10 Oct. 1653.) Hist. MSS. Rep. 99.
851. c. 1652 (n.d.). STATEMENT. The "true case of Edw. Moore, son and heir of Col. Moore, who died (1650) in the service of the Parliament," E. M. being then a captain in his father's regiment. Hist. MSS. Rep. 122. (There are several references to Capt. Edw. Moore in the *Cal. of Com. for Advance of Money*.) (L. 150.)
852. 1652/3, 20 March. POWER OF ATTORNEY. Edw. Moore gives power of attorney to James Winstanley of Gray's Inn. Money is due from Lord Howard of Escrick and Lady Crosby. (L. 156.)
853. 1653, 29 June. CERTIFICATE. Ralph Massam, mayor of Liverpool, certifies that Richard Worsley is administrator of the goods of Col. John Moore. (L. 60.)
854. 1653, 2 July. POWER OF ATTORNEY. Edw. Moore and Richard Worsley appoint Capt. Matt. Rooter their attorney to state the case of the late Col. Moore and receive for him in Ireland. Shield of 4 qrs. (L. 152.) Hist. MSS. Rep. 107.
855. (1653) (n.d.). PETITION. Printed Petition of Edw. Moore to the Parliament, for some delinquent's estate to recompense the family for losses incurred by his father in the Parliament's service. (L. 151.) Hist. MSS. Rep. 100.
856. 1654 (Aug.). PETITION. Another petition by Edw. Moore (completed copy of No. 857). Ordered to be considered by the Council, 7 Aug. 1654. (L. 154.) Hist. MSS. Rep. 107.
857. 1654. PETITION. Draft petition of Edw. Moore to the Protector. (See No. 856.) (L. 149.)
858. 1654/5, 30 Jan. LETTER. Col. H. Ingoldsby (James Street, London) to Edward Moore (Gray's Inn): letter of apology. Mentions Major John Ingoldsby (his cousin to whom E. M. was in debt). (Hist. MSS. Rep. 107.) Endorsed by Edw. Moore: "This letter is all write from Coll. Hen. Ingellby whose was Oliver Protector's great Creatur at the same time." (L. 258.)

859. 1654/5, 13 March. LETTER. Edw. Moore (Gray's Inn) to his servant Will. Harrison (at Bankhall) "News of strange risings." (L. 136.) Hist. MSS. Rep. 107.
860. c. 1655 July (n.d.). LETTER (draft). Edw. Moore (in Ireland) sends news from Ireland to James Winstanley. (L. 142.) Hist. MSS. Rep. 100 (nearly all).
861. 1655, 7 Aug. LETTER. Edward Moore at Thomas Court to his servant Will. Harrison (Bankhall). About the lands in Ireland in compensation. (L. 137.)
862. c. 1655 (n.d.). TAILOR'S BILL for Edw. Moore of Bankhall, £77, 9s. 11d. (Partly the same as No. 863.) (L. 171.) Hist. MSS. Rep. 124.
863. 1655/6, 12 Jan. TAILOR'S BILL for Edw. Moore, £81, 12s. 7d. (See No. 862.) (L. 147.)
864. 1656, 3 Apl. LETTER. Edw. Moore (Gray's Inn) to Dorothy Fenwick. Shield of 8 qrs. (L. 138.) Hist. MSS. Rep. 108.
865. 1656, 3 Apl. LETTER. Edw. Moore (London) to Dorothy Fenwick. Love letter. Shield of 8 qrs. (L. 140.)
866. 1656, 10 Dec. LETTER. Edward Moore (London) to Mrs. Moore. Mentions "friends at Spindelston," Northumberland. Shield of 8 qrs. (L. 141.)
867. c. 1656 (n.d.). MOORE ARMS. Two drawings of arms—Turton (*i.e.* Moore) impaling Fenwick. For the seal cutter. (L. 139.)
Reproduced in *Liverpool in Chas. II's Time*, xx.
868. 1657, 10 Aug. "My paton of Monkery" (Edw. Moore). Printed in full in Hist. MSS. Rep. 108. (L. 169.)
869. 1657 (Oct.) HOMILY. "The Way to Live." Draft of No. 870. (L. 170.) Hist. MSS. Rep. 109.
870. 1657, 2 Oct. HOMILY. "The Way to Eternal Life." Completed form of No. 869. (L. 167.) Hist. MSS. Rep. 109.
871. 1658, 25 March. LETTER. Mrs. Dorothy Moore (*née* Fenwick) to the Marquis of Worcester, asking for the repayment of £9 lent to him. (L. 189.) Hist. MSS. Rep. 109.
872. 1658, 4 Oct. COMMISSION to examine witnesses in a plea Edw. Moore *v.* Gilb. Formby. (Signed) Will. Goldesbrough. (L. 76.)
873. 1659, 22 May. LETTER. Thos. Way to Edw. Moore: "You are now delivered from Sir John." Case of debts.
At back is E. M.'s reply (draft). Endorsed: "My discharge from Sir John Lentall." (L. 155.)
874. 1659, 12 Oct. (?). RECEIPTS. Accounts paid—signed Dorothy Moore. (L. 191.)

875. 1659, 22 May. INSTRUCTIONS (by Edw. Moore) for Mr. Sturmy to draw Wilson's plea.

Reversion of lands in West Derby (see No. 958), Liverpool, Kirkdale, Walton-cum-Fazakerley, Bootle. Mentions the free warren belonging to his mansion house of Bank Hall and Moor Hall (or one of them). (L. 157.)

876. *c.* 1659/60, Jan. (n.d.). LETTERS. Drafts of three letters by Edw. Moore.

(1) Mentions the "happy news of the re-establishing of the Parliament." Has a plan to seize Liverpool and hold it for the Parliament in opposition to the army; (2) "The good news of your lordship's return to the exercise of your trust." Mentions the troop of Anabaptists near Warrington Bridge; (3) 1659/60, 2 Jan. on the same matter. "My cousin Birch and I." (L. 148.) Hist. MSS. Rep. 109. See also No. 877.

877. *c.* 1659/60, Jan. (n.d.). LETTER. Edw. Moore to a kinsman of his wife's. Mentions the restoration of the Parliament and the "extreme insolent soldiers" at Warrington Bridge. (See No. 876.) (L. 180.)

878. 1660, 18 Sept. WARRANT. Copy of the royal warrant restoring the Moore estates (forfeited for the treason of Col. John Moore) to Dorothy, wife of Edw. Moore, on account of her father's loyalty. (L. 187.) Hist. MSS. Rep. 110.

879. 1660, 8 Dec. ACCOUNT. "A note of what my pardon cost me" (E. M.)—£14, 3s. (L. 188.)

880. *c.* 1660. PETITION (printed) of Dorothy (Fenwick), wife of Edw. Moore, to the House of Lords, asking for relief. Her husband's estate was encumbered by the debts incurred by his father in the Parliamentary service; her own estate was injured or lost by the loyalty of her father Sir Will. Fenwick. (See also No. 789.) (L. 184.)

881. 1660/1, 22 Jan. PETITION. The points of Dorothy Moore's petition (880) declared to be proved. (See No. 804.) (L. 185.)

882. 1661, 20 July. ACQUITTANCE. Edward Moore gives Simon Benet acquittance for £1000. Shield of 4 qrs. (L. 158.)

883. 1662, 29 Apl. BAPTISMAL CERTIFICATE. Attested baptismal certificate of Edw. Moore (9 Nov. 1634, Walton). (sd.) Henry Finch, vicar [ejected in Aug. 1662]. (L. 164.)

884. 1662, 4 June. LETTER. Mrs. Moore to Edw. Moore. With draft letter to her to press for the baronet's patent. Shield of 4 qrs. (L. 165.)

(E. M. was not made a baronet till 1675, after his first wife's death.)

885. 1662, 15 Nov. LETTER. Edw. Moore to his wife—declares he is out of debt. Latter half of letter printed in Hist. MSS. Rep. III. (L. 166.)

886. 1664, 9 Apl. LETTER. Edw. Moore to John Entwisle. Com-
plains of an error in some deed. Shield of 27 qrs. (L. 163.)
887. 1664, 20 Apl. LETTER. Edw. Moore to the Earl of Meath
(at Little Pacha in Covent Garden). (See No. 888.)
About an exchange of lands in Linacre and Kirkby. (L. 177.)
888. c. 1664 (n.d.). NOTES by Edw. Moore. The Earl of Meath in
possession of Bankhall, &c. (See No. 887.) (L. 161.)
889. 1664/5, 4 Jan. LETTER. Edw. Moore to John Entwisle.
Mentions the illness of Mr. Winstanley. (L. 178.)
890. (?) 1666, June. LETTER. James Browne to Edw. Moore
about the payment of a debt. Endorsed: "Capt. Browne's
last letter." (L. 81.)
891. 1666, 24 Sept. LETTER. Edw. Moore to the High Sheriff
(Wm. Spencer). He has armed and horsed 3 men for his troop.
(L. 174.) Hist. MSS. Rep. 112.
892. 1666/7, 22 Feb. LETTER. Edw. Moore to Sir George Lane,
secretary to Lord Lieutenant of Ireland. Refers to an evasion of
a new act to prohibit the importation of Irish cattle. (L. 172.)
Hist. MSS. Rep. 112.
893. 1667/8, 8 March and undated. NOTES by Edw. Moore
for letters.
One is a report to a lady about three eligible men—Charles
Hoghton (son of a baronet), Mr. Hesket, and Mr. Chetham (heir
to "Rich Chetem, late of Manchester"), whom she might choose
among for husband. Another is to a "cousin" about (?) his own
promotion. (L. 179.)
894. 1667/8, 12 March. LETTER. (Lord) Moore (son of Lord
Drogheda) to Edward Moore. Thanks for enquiries. (L. 196.)
Hist. MSS. Rep. 112.
895. 1668, 18 Apl. WARRANT. Edw. Moore gives warrant to
arrest Ric. Lovelady to constables of Formby, who returned
that R. L. was "not known" there. Shield of 27 qrs. (See
No. 896.) (L. 159.)
896. 1668, . . . April. WARRANT. Edw. Moore to constables of
Formby and Altcar. Draft of No. 895. (L. 181.)
897. 1668, 11 May. CERTIFICATE. Thos. Marsden (vicar of
Walton, &c.) gives his certificate that Edward Moore was a
communicant, of good character, &c. Seal: a scaling ladder.
(L. 96.)
898. 1668, 22 June. WARRANT. Edw. Moore to the Constable of
Bootle: warrant to arrest Percival Home, an absconding servant.
Shield of 4 qrs. (L. 162.)

899. (?)1669. PETITION. Edward Moore's petition. (See No. 815.)

His father died 19 years ago. He had been put out of the Commission of the Peace. (L. 182.) Hist. MSS. Rep. 122.

900. (?)1669. STATEMENT. Edw. Moore's statement of his wife's qualifications for favour. The disqualification was that she was a "papist" though never "convicted." (Perhaps a supplement to No. 899.) (L. 186.) Hist. MSS. Rep. 122 (full).

901. 1672, 2 Apl. LETTER. "Father Edwards" to "Holly Sister," draft of a mock letter by Edw. Moore. (L. 183.)

902. 1672, 16 July. LETTER. Edward Moore to a "dear cousin." Mentions the death of his eldest son William of the small-pox, and describes the funeral. His sons Thomas and Fenwick had died also. (L. 143.)

903. 1673, 6 June. LETTER. Dorothy Moore (dying) to her husband Edw. Moore. Mentions her daughter and Cleave M. Hist. MSS. Rep. 190 (full). Attached is a note of certain deeds of settlement, &c., now in Nemiah Wharton's keeping. (L. 190.)

904. 1677/8, 1 Jan. DIRECTIONS TO SERVANTS at Bankhall. (L. 117.) Hist. MSS. Rep. 127/8 (full).

905. 1678, 22 Nov. LETTER. Cleave Moore to Sir John Moore. He has chosen Serjeant Rigby, a kinsman, as his guardian. (Shield of 27 quarters.) (L. 109.)

906. 1678, 12 Dec. LETTER. Cleave Moore to Sir John Moore, about a bill of complaint. (Shield of 27 qrs.) (L. 110.)

907. 1679/80, 20 Feb. LETTER. Cleave Moore to Sir John Moore, "I am the poorest gentleman in England." Armorial seal, defaced. (L. 111.)

908. 1679/80, 5 March. LETTER. Cleave Moore to Sir John Moore. Apologises for any offence he may have given. (Shield of 27 qrs.) (L. 112.)

909. 1695, 11 May. LETTER. Cleave Moore to Sir John Moore, to recommend Mr. Price. Shield of Moore impaling Edmonds; the former has, quarterly, Moore, Turton, Fenwick, and Grey. (L. 113.)

910. 1700, 28 April. LETTER. Cleave Moore to Mr. John Moore (at Sir John Moore's), London, addressing him as "Your relation."

Various complaints against Lord Molyneux, &c. Mentions a plot of ground in Chapel Street which the Corporation desired so as to have a free opening to the sea. (L. 114.) Hist. MSS. Rep. 139.

911. 1700, 6 Oct. LETTER. Cleave Moore to Sir John Moore. Principal owing, £12,650. (L. 115.)

912. 1709/10, 10 Feb. LETTER. Cleave Moore to John Moore. He intends to obtain an act for taking Bootle water to Liverpool. (L. 116.) Hist. MSS. Rep. 141.
913. (n.d.) LETTERS. Drafts of letters by Edw. Moore. About the state of his affairs. The suit with Mr. Corless is mentioned. (L. 145.)
914. (n.d.) LETTER. (Edward Moore to his wife.) Lord Brabazon is mentioned. (L. 146.)
915. (n.d.) LETTER. Edward Moore to his wife. Complaint about Alderman Johnson.
Memoranda about business matters. (Shield of 27 qrs.) (L. 173.) Hist. MSS. Rep. 133. (See *Liverpool in Chas. II's Time*, 58.)
916. (n.d.) LETTER. Sir Edw. Charleton to his "cousin" Edw. Moore. Mentions Lord Widdrington. (L. 257.)
917. 1539, Oct. RENTAL of William More in Lancs. and Ches. (incomplete): (?) Liverpool; Kirkdale; Bootle, Linacre, Litherland, and Fazakerley; Eccles[hill](?).
(The heading is "Mens. Octob. Ao tricesimo primo." The king's name is not stated, but must be Hen. VIII, for Sir William Molyneux is named among the tenants of Kirkdale.) (L. 33.)
918. 1574/5, 6 Jan. WILL of John More of Bankhouse (extract only). "Will. More my son" named. (L. 32.)
919. 1595, 14 Oct. SENTENCE in some cause in which William More and Sir Rich. Molyneux were concerned. (L. 40.)

V. WALTON¹ (CO. LANC.)

920. 1324,² 26 Nov.³ GRANT. Will. (s.) Roger Thynnewyt to Roger de L. . . . [? Linacre].
Two ac. in Walton in my middle field, the ends abutting on the Houtelone and on land of John s. Peter. Turbary on Qualbrecmor. Witn.: Thos. de Stonbge (Stonbridge), Will. de Stonbge, Will. de Spellawe, Thos. Hareberg, Simon dil Rys, Ric. de Ygton, Hen. the Clerk. (L. 928) (M. 656).
921. 1477 (17 Ed. IV), . . . June. RELEASE. Elisabeth executrix of will of Gilbert Mercer (? late her husband) to Roger Mercer of Walton. Release of all actions. Abstract. (L. 930) (M. 657).
922. 1518/9 (10 Hen. VIII), 15 Jan. BOND. John Wodd of Kyrkby, Ric. Wodd of Kyrkby, and John Fletewode (s. of Will. F.) to

¹ The Index should be consulted for other references.² For an *undated* deed in this section, see No. 936.³ Monday after St. Edmund.

Will. Mercer late of Walton and Ric. Mercer his son and hr. app.

Bond to observe covenants of marriage for Ric. Mercer and Agnes (dau. John) Wodd. Transcr. (L. 932) (M. 659).

923. 1548 (2 Ed. VI), 1 July. INDENTURE of partition between the heirs of Ric. Botyll late of Kirkedale of lands in Walton, Kirkedale, and Orrell.

Will. Prescott, tanner, and Eliz. his wife, one dau. and co-heir of R. B.; Thos. Davyson, yoman, late of Garston, and Joan his wife, the other dau. and co-heir. Witn.: Thos. Norres, clerk, Vicar of Walton; Rob. Halsall, chaplain; Hugh Hasken, Will. Wylding, Ralph Bolton, Will. Denton, John Fenney(?), Ric. Mercer, Ric. Brigge. Many field names and names of owners. Transcr. (L. 933) (M. 660).

924. 1580 (23 Eliz.), 25 Dec. INDENTURE for gift to the poor on Good Friday at Walton Church and West Derby Chapel by Rob. Ballard.

Indenture between (1) Will. More of Banckehowse, esq.; (2) Rob. Ballard of Weste Derby, husbandman; (3) Ric. Rigbye of Kyrckdale, John Muche of Bootle, John Georgeson, and John Mercer *alias* "Swete Honnye" of West Derby. Rob. Ballard, being blind and without hope of issue, having provided for his wife, leaves sundry sums owing to him (£20) to be used as above. Will. More to be trustee, and the other four to distribute the income. Debtors: Rob. Caryer, Ric. Mather, Hen. Fazakerley, Thos. Greaves, Ralph Whytfelde. Transcr. (L. 934) (M. 661).

925. 1628 (4 Ch. [I]), 31 March.¹ PLEADINGS at Lancaster before Sir Henry Yelverton and Sir Thos. Trevor. Humfrey Walley (by Thos. Turner) *v.* John Walley (by John Bower). Concerning land in Walton next Liverpool. (Imperfect.) Abstract. (L. 935) (M. 662).

926. 1628. (4 Chas. I), 31 March.² FINAL CONCORD before Sir Hen. Yelverton and Sir Thos. Trevor. John Walley *v.* John Bower and Dorothy his wife, Will. Lea. Land in Walton by Liverpoole. Abstract. (L. 936) (M. 663).

927. 1628 (4 Chas. I), 16 Oct. GRANT. John Bower of Ayntree to John Walley of Inceblundell.

Four closes called the Sandfeilds in Walton near Ryce Lane. Secured from claims by Mary Bower (mother of John) by indentures of 4 Aug. 1628; 4 closes (called the Fower Closes) in Fazakerley, sometime lands of Ric. Whitfeild of the Diglake in Fazakerley, betw. lands of Ric. Fazakerley. (sd.) John Bower. Witn.: Rob. Blundell, Nic. Starkie, Phil. Morton, John Cockshutt. Transcr. (L. 938) (M. 665).

¹ Or, 23 March 1628-9.

² See note 1.

928. 1649, 22 May. LEASE. Nic. (s. and h. John) Walley of Walton to John Sandiford of Liverpool, mercer.

Four closes called the Sandfields in Walton, near Ryce Lane, for 20 years. (Geo. Higginson of Kirkdale had lease of a portion called the Lower Socntes.) (sd.) Nicholas Walley, John Boulton, Thos. Burton. Abstract. (L. 939) (M. 666).

929. 1649, 5 Sept. FINAL CONCORD at Lancaster before John Puleston and Fras. Thorpe. John Sandiford v. Nic. Walley and Eliz. his wife. Land in Walton by Liverpoole. Transcr. (L. 940) (M. 668).

930. 1659, 5 Sept. FINAL CONCORD. Counterpart of No. 929. (L. 941) (M. 667).

931. c. 1646. PETITION (? from Liverpool) about the tithes of Walton and Childwall. Hist. MSS. Rep. 66 and 103. (See also No. 319.) (L. 1228.)

932. 1663 (15 Chas. II), 1 Sept. LEASE. John Harrison of Netherton has purchased from Hen. Dickanson of Manchester, linen draper.

A barn and four closes in Walton near Rice Lane formerly occupied by John Sandiford of Manchester, merchant, and once the estate of John Bower; and belonging to a messuage in Fazakerley called the Soonts or Sandfields. The property leased to H. Dickanson on conditions. Witn. (as in No. 1278). Shewn at a commission at Wigan 20 Apl. 1670, before R. Adlington, Nathan Leech, Peter Marsh, Will. Assheton. Abstract. (L. 943) (M. 670).

933. 1665 (17 Chas. II), 16 Aug. AGREEMENT. John Harrison of Netherton and Alice his wife to Edw. Moore of Bank Hall.

Agreement to levy a fine concerning messuages and lands (4 closes near Rice Lane, &c.) in Walton and Fazakerley, sold to E. M. (28 Jan. 1663/4). E. M. had sued out a writ in the Palatine Court v. John Harrison and Alice, Rob. Moore and Ellenor his wife, Rob. Lyon, Will. Mercer and Mary his wife, concerning, lands, &c., in Liverpool, Walton, Fazakerley, and Linacre. Shewn before a Commission at L. 19 Jan. 1665/6—Thos. Litherland, Rob. Hoole, and Danl. Chaddocke. Also before another 4 Jan. 1669/70, J. Adlington, Peter Marsh, Arthur Borron, John Franckland. Abstract. (L. 944) (M. 671).

934. 1666 (18 Chas. II), 4 Apl. SUIT. Ric. Kinge, gent. v. Geo. Smith, late of Walton.

Names of 24 Lancs. gentlemen summoned for jury. Writ of summons attached. (sd.) Andrew Ellker. Will'us Spencer, ar. vic. Transcr. (L. 903) (M. 654).

935. c. 1670. CONTRIBUTIONS for a school at . . . (? Walton or Bootle) £129.

On the back is named William Whittle, present churchwarden. There are some contributions from Sefton parish. (L. 1233.)

936. (n.d.) GRANT (fragment). Will. s. Hen. de Waleton to Hen. s. Stephen [Bulloc].

Four acres in Waleton Wood on one side of the Cloht, between lands of Will. de Fonte (Well.) . . . Witn.: Will. de Molineus, Alan Norrays, Thurstan . . . , . . . the Judge, Ric. Blundel, Will. of the Well, clerk, Geoff. de Derby, clerk. Seal: Bird, S.W. . . . ETON. Transcr. (L. 929) (M. 655).

VI. WEST DERBY¹ (CO. LANC.)

937. (16th & 17th Cent.) MISCELLANEOUS NOTES. Paper Book containing (1) List of Landowners in the Hundreds of West Derby (imperfect), Salford, and Leyland (c. 1510). (2) Papers of John Moore of Bankhall and Will. his son: (a) Expenses of "my son William" at Oxford 1553/5, other sons (James, Robert, and Thos.) named, various accounts; (b) expenses of Thos. More (apprentice in London) and Robert More (at Brasenose Coll., Oxford), 1564/74; (c) accounts (erased) 1603/4; (d) William More, various memoranda. (L. 1157.)
938. 1514, 2 May. SUBSIDY to be raised from Sefton, Walton, Childwall, Huyton. List of constables and sums chargeable on the townships. (Printed in *Trans. Hist. Soc.* xxxix. 159.) Transcr. (L. 1188.)
939. 1539 (31 Hen. VIII), 21 Sept. CONFIRMATION OF GRANT. Will. More of Banckhouse confirms grant (21 Sept. 1539) for John his s. and hr. and Anne his wife and issue, made to Ralph Snede, D.U.J.; Will. Snede, esq.; Thos. Massy, gent.; Ric. Snede of Chester, draper.
- Messuages in West Derby, Crosby, Morehouses, Litherland, Lyneacre (tenants' names given). Thos. Mossok and Will. Whitelege appointed to give seisin. "Per me Willm More." Witn. of seisin (8 Dec. 1539): Rob. Fasakerley, gent.; John Fynch, priest; Hen. Rydyng, John Thomasson, John Flecher. Transcr. (L. 918) (M. 647).
940. 1543/4 (35 Hen. VIII), 4 Feb. ACQUITTANCE of John More as collector of the 15th and 10th in West Derby Hundred. "Per me Thomam Hyde." Transcr. (L. 1191.)
941. 1557 (4 & 5 Phil and Mary), 22 Nov. HALMOT of West Derby before Sir Ric. Molyneux, seneschal. Jury: Henry Bury, John Higginson, Thos. Dowse, Will. Rose of Law, Thos. Smythe, John Mercer, jun., Rob. Mercer of Townrowe, Will. Chawloner, Geo. Bolton, Thos. Dey, Will. Ricrofte, Thos. Mercer, Will. Mercer of Tubrucke, Rob. Bolton, Rob. Wuffall, Will. Wiswall, jun. Ralph Hey, tenant of a messuage, &c., with 20 ac. of Sandeland, has died; and Edward Hey is his bro. and hr. and of full age. "Ralph Molyneux, clerk." Transcr. (L. 890) (M. 600).

¹ The Index should be consulted for other references.

942. 1558/9 (1 Eliz.), 16 Jan. HALMOT of West Derby, before Sir Ric. Molyneux, seneschal. Will. Richardson, Thos. Roose, Ric. Jamysson, and John Roose of Everton testify that Thos. Bolton has demised to James Bolton
One messuage, &c., with 5 ac. of Sandeland for 20 years, paying 23/6 to John More yearly. Ric. Jollybrand, clerk. Transcr. (L. 886) (M. 604).
943. [1570 (12 Eliz.), 28 July.] INTERROGATORIES on behalf of plaintiff in the suit John More, esq. *v.* Edw. Hey of West Darbye. Ric. Hey and Ralph Hey named. Lands in West Darbye. Endorsed: Depositions, &c.: at Bootle by Mr. Ireland and Mr. Dichefeld. (See No. 944.) Abstract. (L. 914) (M. 635).
944. 1570 (12 Eliz.), 28 July. DEPOSITIONS taken at Bootle (on behalf of John Moore) by Geo. Ireland of the Hutte and Hamlett Dychffelde. Lawr. Breares of Walton, aged 54, knew Ric. Hey and Ralph Hey and knows Edw. Hey (Ralph was elder bro. of Edward, both being sons of Richard Hey). Will. Forster, clerk, of (West) Darby. Anne Hey, widow of Ralph Hey. Transcr. (L. 915) (M. 635a). (See No. 943.)
945. c. 1588 (temp. Eliz.). PETITION of Sir Ric. Molyneux of Sefton to Sir Fras. Walsingham as Chancellor [1577/89] of the Duchy of Lancaster concerning windmills in West Derby and Liverpool (Eastham, Townfield, Derby, and Ackers).
With replies of John Birde and Giles Brooke. There were other mills in the town. (15 sheets sewed together.) See *Ducatus Lanc.* iii. 223 (30 Eliz.). Transcr. (L. 1192.)
946. 1592/3 (35 Eliz.), 17 Jan. HALMOTE ROLL. Extract from the Halmote Roll of West Derby.
Surrender by Henry Earl of Derby of lands in West Derby and Wavertree. (Endorsed: "Speakfields.") Former tenants: Alex. Rigby, esq.; John Moore, esq.; Thos. his brother. Present tenants: Roger Rigby, gent., of Blackleyhurst (Alexander his son, and James Winstanley). (sd.) Will. Fazakerley. (L. 1159.)
947. 1604/5 (2 Jas. I), 18 Feb. HALMOTE of the manor of West Derby, before Sir Ric. Molyneux, seneschal (John Molyneux, deputy). Jas. Hygynson of Kyrkdale, John Harper of Kyrkdale, Will. Burges of Kyrkdale, to have each 2 loads of Ferne and 3 loads of Gorse upon the Breck. Will. Worall, clerk of the Court. Transcr. (L. 875 (M. 615).
948. 1619, 18 May. WILL of Richard Moore of Finch House, brother of Edw. Moore of Bankhall. Certified copy. (L. 47.) Hist. MSS. Rep. 62.
949. 1621 (19 Jas. I), 16 May. DEMISE. Edw. More of Banckhall and Kath. his wife and Will. More of Finchhouse in West Darbie, s. and h. Ric. Moore, late of Lyverpoole.
Recites an order made (22 May 1620) by the Duchy Court concerning Finchhowse in West Darbie, in the suit Alex. and

Thos. Molyneux, Will. More *v.* Edw. More, by which W. M. was to have it for life, and accordingly demises the same to W. M. for life at a pepper-corn rent ; W. M. to keep it in repair. Thos. Molyneux, Esq., to give seisin. (Given 23 July.) (sd.) Edw. Moore. Endorsed by Sir Edw. Moore to the effect that on the expiry of the lease his father (Col.) John Moore granted a new lease for 3 lives to Will. s. Ric. (?Ric. s. Will.). Witnesses of sealing: Briant Soothwoorth, 1621, Will. Spreckley, Adam Houghton. Witnesses of seisin: Geo. Irelande, 1621, Geo. Carter ; John Orme ; Ric. Tyrer, Thos. Boulton (marks) ; Will. Plombe, Will. Whitfeild (marks) ; John Higginson, Will. Landsdale, Thos. Jumpe, Jas. Hall, Thos. Bicksteth. Transcr. (L. 920) (M. 649).

950. 1621/2 (19 Jas. I), 9 March. PRECIPE. Edw. Moore and Kath. his wife admit the right of John (s. and h. appt. of Edw.) Moore to

Three messuages, &c., in West Darbie (of the gift of E. and K. M.). No seal or signatures. Transcr. (L. 705) (M. 410).

951. 1624. SUBSIDY. Orders to collect the subsidy in certain townships, signed by Cha. Gerard, Edw. Stanley. In Atherton, Dalton, Halsall, Billinge, Winstanley, Scarsbricke, Sefton, Tildesley, Shakerley, Mellinge. Printed in *Historic Society's Transactions*, xxxix. 162. Transcript only. (L. 1348.)

952. 1624/5, 21 Feb. MUSTER BOOK for West Derby and Leyland Hundreds of all pressed into the King's service at Ormskirk by Edward Moore, J.P., by the authority of Will. Earl of Derby, lord-lieutenant. (Eighty-four names.) Transcr. (L. 707) (M. 412).

953. 1626 (2 Chas. I), 4 Sept. HALMOTE of manor of West Derby, before Sir Ric. Molyneux, seneschal. John Kighley, John Hey, and Hugh Boulton testify that Ralph Mercer of Ege Lane, and Robert Mercer his s. and h. apt.

Surrendered (20 June 1626) a meddar called the Gills Meadow or Sir James's meadow, adjoining Walton Meadows, to the use of Margery Fleetwood of Kirdedal. "Will. Fazakerley." Endorsed later as "now in Thos. Pemberton's lease." (L. 937) (M. 664).

954. 1627. OX MONEY (£200 for the county) for the following parishes in West Derby Hundred: Warrington, £3, 7s.; Winwick, £5, 14s. 10d.; Leigh, £4, 4s.; Prescott, £6, 1s. 4d.; Huyton, £2, 10s.; Childwall, £3, 7s.; Walton, £5, 0s. 6d.—£30, 4s. 8d. (sd.) Rob. Mawdesley. Ric. Tatlock and Mr. Blanchard named. Transcr. (L. 1336.)

955. *c.* 1640. LOAN TO THE KING. Names of knights, &c., who had been omitted in the list of those able to contribute to the loan to the King. (Fifty-three names: "Manie of these above-written are recusants, or at the least non-communicants.") The names include: Sir Charles Gerrard, knt.; John Crosse of Liverpool, esq.; Ric. Bold of Bold, esq.; Thos. Lancaster of Rainhill, esq.

- Hen. Lathom of Mossbarrow, esq.; John Harrington of Huyton Hey, esq.; Will. Bankes of Winstanley, esq.; Hen. Eccleston of Eccleston, esq. Transcr. (L. 1247.)
956. 1643/4, 3 March. LETTER. Rob. Leadbetter to Col. Moore. Concerning the payments from West Derby Hundred; accusation against Holcroft. Transcr. (L. 1226.)
957. 1647, 24 Apl. LETTER (printed cutting only—no document). Col. Moore to Sir Will. Lenthal, speaker. For the men of West Derby. (L. 240a.) Hist. MSS. Rep. 81.
958. 1651, 1 June. LETTER. Anne Dwarihouse (to Edw. Moore?) referring to leases and fines—no place named—of 1633-39.
Endorsed: "Dwerihouse defeasance wh. she swore was cancelled." (In 1663 "Widow Dwarihouse" had a small house in Juggler Street (*Hearth Tax*). From No. 875 it appears that a lease of lands in West Derby was granted to William Dwerihouse on 5 Jan. 1632/3.) (L. 102.)
959. 1660, 3 Oct. WAPENTAKE RENT. Edw. Moore of Bankhall pays 12/1 wapentake rent for West Derby Hundred. (L. 77.)

VII. APPLEBY (CO. LEIC.)

960. c. 1601. DEFENCE. Thos. Rooper v. John Roades. Defendant's reply to the charge of taking cattle at Appleby (Leic.), he acting as bailiff of Sir Edw. Stanley.
Fragment only. Court Rolls of Hen. IV and Edw. IV are cited. (L. 43.) Hist. MSS. Rep. 61.
961. 1643/4, 21 Feb.; 1653/4, 24 Jan. CERTIFICATES that Charles Moore of Appleby had contributed £10 to the Parliamentary service, and two horses also. (sd.) Waldy Willington, governor of Tamworth. (L. 8.)

VIII. BIDSTON AND UPTON (CO. CHESTER)

962. c. 1661. CLAIM by Charles Earl of Derby of writ of error in respect of Bidston and Upton manors. The fine is alleged to be void. (Steele is in possession of Bidston.) (See *Trans. Hist. Soc. L. & C.*, xl. 178.) Transcr. (L. 1294.)

IX. BILLINGE (CO. LANC.)

963. 1366 (40 Ed. III), 15 Aug. BOND. Rob. del Eves bound to Alayn de Raynford.
Alan and his wife Agnes (sister and coheir of Rich. de Huyton) are not to be impleaded for waste in the fourth part of the moiety of the manor of Bullyng, the inheritance of Agnes. Outlaghsnape and Threwalcar named. Transcr. (L. 1005) (M. 733).

X BOOTLE¹ (CO. LANC.)

964. 1357² (31 Ed. III), 11 Apl. GRANT. Matilda dau. Rob. de Byrun to Ric. s. Adam de Aynesargh of Lyverpull.

All lands, &c., in Botill and $\frac{1}{8}$ water mill. Witn.: John de Eccleston, Nic. the Norrays of Halsenad, John del Ackres, Will. del Ackres, Hen. de Chaterton, John de Spellowe, Will. s. Adam de L. Transcr. (L. 921) (M. 625).

965. 1357 (31 Ed. III), 11 Apl. GRANT. Rob. de Burum lord of one sixth of vill and lord of Botill to Adam de Aynesargh of Liverpole.

$\frac{1}{8}$ Manor of Botil with $\frac{1}{8}$ water mill, $\frac{1}{8}$ Grenehouse, $\frac{1}{8}$ Allowesfilde, 3 ac. in Colligreuys(?). The bounds name Coppoke stone, Oldefilde, the cross between Botill and Walton, Whitefilde, Fackendebed, Mirepole, brook between Botill and Litherlond as far as Rimrose, a stone in the sea called Brimstones. Witn.: John de Eccleston, Will. del Accres, Hen. del Chaterton, Nic. de Norres of Halsenhede, Will. s. Adam de L. (Qy.—if not a bad adaptation of an older charter.) (See also Nos. 542/4 for similar writing.) Transcr. (L. 922) (M. 626).

966. 1357, 11 Apl. GRANT. Another copy of No. 965 with some alterations. "Rob. de Byrum lord of $\frac{1}{8}$ manor and vill of Botill." Armorial seal with inscription. Transcr. (L. 923) (M. 627).

967. 1369 (43 Ed. III), 19 May. GRANT. Ric. de Aynesargh to Roger s. Ellis (for life).

One messuage and 2 bovates of land, with part of the Grevis and Collisgrevis in Bothull, rendering to B. Mary of Walton (*i.e.* Walton Church) the services due therefrom, and 8/- to Ric. de A. Witn.: Will. Atkynson de Lyverpull, Rob. de Walton, John Fox of Kirkedale, Nic. the Clerk of L., John de Wolveton, clerk. Transcr. (L. 496) (M. 212).

968. 1472 (12 Ed. IV), 23 Oct. APPOINTMENT OF DEPUTY. Roger Mercer of Walton deposes Henry Mercer of Walton to receive from Thos. Lynacre of Lynacre seisin of lands in Botill, Lynacre, and Litherland. Transcr. (L. 926) (M. 630).

969. 1472 (12 Ed. IV), 23 Oct. APPOINTMENT OF DEPUTY. Thos. Lynacre late of Lynacre deposes Ric. Wyswall to give seisin to Roger Mercer of Walton of lands in Botill, Lynacre, and Litherland. Transcr. (L. 927) (M. 631).

970. 1472/3 (12 Ed. IV), 11 Feb. RELEASE. Ric. s. and h. Thos. Lynacre, late of Lynacre, to Roger Mercer of Walton.

Messuages, &c., which R. M. had by gift of T. L. in Botill, Lynacre, and Lytherlond. Witn.: Hen. Maikyn, Ric. Jankynson, Will. Underwod. Seal with cross. Transcr. (L. 925) (M. 629).

¹ The Index should be consulted for other references.

² For an *undated* deed, see No. 984.

971. 1565/6 (8 Eliz.), 14 Jan. DRAFT OF INDENTURE of sale of manor of Bootle by Geo. Middleton to John Moore (No. 972).

1566 (8 Eliz.), 2 and 10 Apl. (At back) Rough draft of indenture of a grant of lands in Ditton by John Moore of Bankhouse to Lawrence Brerys of Walton. £15 to be paid upon the "cupbort" in the hall.

Bond from L. B. to J. M. to fulfil the contract. Abstract. (L. 906) (M. 632a).

972. 1565/6 (8 Eliz.), 8 Feb. GRANT (fragment). George Midilton of Leghton [in Yealand], esq., to John Moore of the Bancke Howse.

Manor of Botill, in Walton parish (£570 to be paid on the fontstone of the parish church of Lancaster). (sd.) George Mydilton. Witn.: Edw. Halsall, Lawr. Banastre, John Haryngton, Bart. Hesketh, Hen. Kyrkby. Abstract. (L. 905) (M. 632).

973. 1567 (9 Eliz.), 15 Aug. RECEIPT by Geo. Middilton of Leghton [in Yealand], esq.

For £190 (part of £570) received for the lordship of Botyll (see No. 972) from John More of Banckhowse in Kyrkdale by the hand of Will. More his s. and h. app. "George Mydilton." Transcr. (L. 897) (M. 633).

974. 1571 (13 Eliz.), 2 May. GRANT. John Moore of the Banckehouse to Ric. Harpur of Swarkston (Derbyshire), Ralph Sneyde of Bradwall (Staffordshire), Hamlet Dichefield of Ditton, Will. Massie of the Inner Temple.

Messuage, &c., in Bootill, Kirckdale, Fazakerley, Moorehowse, tenants' names given. To the use of John Moore for life, Anne his wife for life, James Moore, 2nd son of John M. for life, Will. Moore, s. and h. app. of John M. and heirs male, James Moore and heirs male, Thos. Moore and heirs male, Rob. Moore and heirs male, Anthony Moore and heirs male. "By me John Moore." Seisin delivered by Will. Dichefeld, 16 May 1571. Witn.: John Hanwurth, Hen. Standish, Hen. Hasken, John Roose (?), John Gardyner. Transcr. (L. 898) (M. 634).

975. c. 1593 (35 Eliz.). BILL, ANSWER, AND REPLICATION. Will. Moore, esq., v. Sir Ric. Mollinex.

W. M. complains that Sir Ric. M., lord of Litherland, has encroached upon the waste of Bootle, enclosing part and taking turves from the moss. Dispute as to the true boundaries. (See *Ducatus Lanc.*, iii. 306.) Abstract. (L. 908 (M. 637).

976. 1595 (37 Eliz.), 29 July. SUIT. Will. More, esq., v. Sir Ric. Mullenex.

Trespass at Botle upon certain waste lands. Names of witnesses, incl. Nicolas Rylands. Dispute as to bounds of Bootle Moss. (See No. 975.) (L. 907) (M. 636).

977. 1603 (1 Jas. I), 17 Aug. AGREEMENT. Dame Elianor, late wife of Will. Moore of the Bankehall, and previously wife of Sir Ric. Mollinex, and Edward, s. and h. of Will. M.
Agree with James Bury of Bootle, "yoeman," concerning lease of messuages, &c., in Bootle (excepting some for which a rent is paid to Rob. Moore of Liverpool), and concerning the supply of horse or foot for the king. Witn.: Thos. Hitchmoughe, George Hitchmoughe, Roger Abbott. Abstract. (L. 699) (M. 402).
978. 1612 (10 Jas. I), 1 Dec. FRANKPLEDGE. View of Frankpledge of the manor of Bootle (Edw. Moore, lord thereof). Printed in *Trans. Hist. Soc.*, xxxix, 167. Transcr. (L. 1288.)
979. 1649, 2 June. SURVEY OF LAND. Hamlet Boulton, tenant of "Mercer's tenement" in Bootle. Survey and measurement of the land, 9 parcels: 6 a. 3 r. 5 p. (L. 1163.)
980. 1652, 8 July. LETTER. Thos. Warton to Edw. Moore. Outbreak of plague at Bootle. (L. 260.) Hist. MSS. Rep. 106 (about half printed).
981. 1657, 2 (11 ?) July. LETTER from Thomas Hawarden (? steward to Lord Molyneux) in reply to a complaint about "fuwel men." Endorsed: "Bootle and Orrel Moss." (L. 72.)
982. ? 1662. PLEADING. Fragment of a pleading about a coney warren at Bootle. Edward . . . (? Moore), Thomas . . . v. Humphrey, 1 Aug. 15 (? Car. II) occurs. Transcr. (L. 910) (M. 639.)
983. 1668/9 (21 Chas. II), 10 March. SUIT. Edw. Moore v. Ric. Tarleton of Orrel.
Trespass on E. M.'s lands at Bootle and breaking down the stairs at Bootle Courthouse. At back: Jo. Coe and Ric. Roe. Ric. (Tarleton) had nothing in the county to be attached. Thomas Greenehalgh, sheriff. Transcr. (L. 738.)
984. (n.d.) GRANT. Rob. de Barun to Matilda my daughter.
All lands in Botil, with $\frac{1}{4}$ water mill. (Service due to the church of B. Mary of Walton.) Witn.: Nic. Blondel, Ric. de Molineus, Will. de Antre, Rob. de Molineus. Old endorsement: Robt. de Byrom. Bothl. Transcr. (L. 896) (M. 624).
985. (n.d.) COMPLAINT. The jury for the King (? Liverpool) complain about the state of Rimrose Bridge, on the road from L. to Ormskirk. (sd.) Geo. Rigbye. Thos. Sawshaw, Ric. Atherton, Pros. Transcr. (L. 1224.)

XI. BRANKSEA ISLAND, &c. (DORSET), AND CARLTON RODE (NORFOLK)

986. 1661 (13 Chas. II). GRANT. The king to Charles duke of Richmond and John Wrenham, for 31 years.
Branksea Island and various lands in Dorset, with provisoes

as to embanking the lands granted. (Statement on paper.) (L. 1135.)

987. [For this number see the document following No. 1081.]

988. 1665 (17 Chas. II), 31 March. GRANT. Richard Briting of Carleton Rode, butcher (who held by grant of Will. Matthews) to Rob. Howse of C. R., gent. Pasture land in Carleton Rode. Witn.: Isaac Alley, John Grey, Arthur Purser. (L. 1153.)

XII. CHADDERTON

989. c. 1660. PEDIGREE of Ashton of Chadderton. (L. 1276.)

XIII. CHESHIRE¹ AND CHESTER

990. 1534/5 (26/7 Hen. VIII), 28 Sept. ACQUITTANCE of John Moore as receiver (for the earl of Derby) for lands in Cheshire, Flintshire, and the Welsh Marches for one year. Ric. Pare, Gilb. Pare, auditors. (L. 1126) (M. 851).

991. 1536 (28 Hen. VIII), 19 July. BOND. Gilb. Burscogh of Burscogh, gent.; Thos. Ireland of Hutte, esq.; Thos. Torboke of Torboke, esq.; bound to John More, gent., as receiver to Anne, Countess of Derby and mother of Edward earl of Derby, that G. B. shall pay his rent for Overmershe and Kynges Leyse in Cheshire. (Sd. by G. B., T. I., and T. T.) (L. 1127) (M. 852).

992. c. 1264 (n.d.).² GRANT. Fulco de Orreby to Ran(dulph) the Clerk, citizen of Chester.

Land in Astegatestrete in Chester, between lands (late) of Margaret wife of Hugh de Coventrye and land of Sir Fulk de Orreby (Bertram the Baker lately tenant); $\frac{1}{2}$ mark of silver to be paid yearly to St. John's, Chester, for the lights before the Cross there, also $\frac{1}{2}$ mark for the lights before St. Mary's image in the church of the Friars Preachers (St. Nicholas's). Witn.: Ric. the Clerk, mayor; Stephen Saracen and John Hulkel, sheriffs; John de Wetinhale, Peter the Hunter, Lawr. the Clerk, John the Noble, Ric. de Rothelan, Alex. Harre. (L. 1073) (M. 797).

993. 1270 (54 Hen. III), 10 July. *At London*. GRANT. Edward, eldest son of the King, to Agnes de Novo Castello.

Two houses in the Botersoppes of Chester, next the roadway which goes between St. Peter's church and the said houses, in compensation for her house, &c., near the East Gate taken for the improvement of the walls of the city. Witn.: Sir Hen. de Alemanner, Roger de Clifford, Rob. Tybetot, Will. de Leyburn, Urian de St. Pierre, Will. s. Warine. Endorsed: Carta Joh. Carbonel. (L. 1084) (M. 808).

¹ The Index should be consulted for other references.

² For other *undated* Chester deeds, see Nos. 995, 996, 997, 1000 and 1036.

994. 1277, 24 June (or before). LEASE. Stephen s. Hugh the Tailor of Chester to Rob. Harald, cit. of Chester, for 4 years.

Land in Watersgatestrete, betw. lands of Will. Balle and Hugh Kyde. Stephen will find the Judge in the Portmote of Chester for whom the land is liable. Robt. to have first offer in case of sale or a new lease. Witn.: John Arnwaytt, mayor; . . . ecar¹ and Rob. Mercer, sheriffs; Rob. the Clerk, Adam Gothewet, John Gred . . . , Alex. Hurel, Phil. the Clerk, . . . (L. 1086) (M. 809).

995. c. 1280 (n.d.). GRANT. Warine de Salopisbiry, cit. of Chester and Mabel Cosyn his wife to Rob. de Maklesfeld, cit. of Chester.

All land in Watersgatestret in Chester, between land of Will. de Leycestre and Margaret Trace (?) his wife and land (late) of Will. Cosyn and Beatrice his wife. The charter attested in the full Portmote of Chester. Witn.: Rob. Mercener, mayor; Hugh de Moles (and) Rob. Erneys sheriffs; Alex. Hurel, Alex. his son, Ranulph de Deresbiry, Ric. Haral, Rob. Harald, Will. de Doncastre, Roger de Todenham, Geoff. the Clerk. (L. 1074) (M. 802).

996. c. 1290 (n.d.). GRANT. Rob. de Maclisfeld, citizen of Chester, to Lucy widow of Roger de Tudynham, formerly citizen of Chester.

Land (for her life) in Chester, in breadth from (late) Hugh Brid's land to Ric. de Toft's land, and in length from John de Beauchamp's land to Northgatstrete, in lieu of dower. 2/- rent due to St. Werburgh's Abbey. Witn.: Hugh de Brychall, mayor; Alex. Hurel and Nic. Payn, then sheriffs; Ran. de Derisbury, Rob. de Terven, Will. de Doncastre, David the Miller, Ric. Candelan(?), Ranulph Pek, Roger the Clerk. Later tenants (endorsed): Ric. Barbour, Edw. Lokker. (L. 1071) (M. 801).

997. c. 1297 (n.d.). GRANT. John de Carlell, goldsmith and cit. of Chester, and Alice his wife to Will. de Wylne and Emma his wife, for life of Emma.

A parcel of land in Northgate Street (in vico Aquilonali) in Chester, granted by Thomas abbt. of Chester; betw. land of Lucy de Stanlowe (wid. of Roger de Tudenham) and land of grantors. Witn.: Alex. Hurrell, mayor; Andrew de Stanlowe (and) Rob. Ithell, sheriffs; Hugh de Bruchull, Rob. de Terven, Randle de Derisbury, Roger Donfoulg, David the Miller, Ric. Candelan, Ric. Harrauld, Rob. Harrauld, Roger the Clerk. (L. 1072) (M. 798).

998. 1313/4, 16 Feb. GRANT. Agnes wid. Geoff. Pygas, cit. of Chester, to Rob. de Mackelesfeld, cit. of Chester.

Dower right in a messuage in Forgatestrete, betw. lands of Roger Pygas and (Sir) Rob. s. Gilb. de Bostock, chaplain, and

¹ ? Ric. Apothecary.

going back from the street to a field of the dean of St. John's, Chester. Witn.: Hugh de Brichull, mayor; Ric. Russell and Will. de Doncaster, jun., sheriffs; Alex. Hurel, Will. de Doncaster, sen.; Gilb. Donfoul, Almaric len Gynnour (l'Engynnour), Will. s. Peter de Brichull, John de Waruik, Roger the Clerk. (L. 1088) (M. 811).

999. 1315, 26 Apl. CHARTER. Benedict de Standon and Thos. the Chaplain, executors of the will of Mabel Harald of Chester, together with Ranulph de Molendinis, another executor, bear witness that

Mabel gave her tenement outside the North Gate to the said Ranulph, and the will was proved before the Official in St. John's, Chester, 25 April 1315. The executors have therefore given the said tenement to Ranulph. It lies between the land of John the Smith (Feure) and St. Werburgh's Abbey. Witn.: Hugh de Brichull, John the Blound, Will. de Doncaster the elder, John de Brichill. Later endorsement: "Carta de ten' in quo Rob'tus Waley modo inh'itat." (L. 1085) (M. 812).

1000. c. 1334 (n.d.). GRANT. Stephen Brice of Chester to Will. Brice of Chester, clerk, his son.

A messuage, with cellar, in Estgatestrete, betw. lands of the nuns of Chester and (late) Will. de Bromburgh, and extending from the street to the land of Hugh the Mercer. Witn.: Roger the Blound, mayor; Rob. de Ledesham and David Russell, sheriffs; John the Blound, Hen. Russell, Hen. Wade, John Bars, Will. de Kelsal, Rob. de Castro, Henry the Clerk. (L. 1089) (M. 814).

1001. 1341 (15 Ed. III), 18 Oct. GRANT. Hugh Mody, cit. of Chester and Agnes wid. of Will. de Bromburgh of Chester.

Agnes has granted 20/- rent from Batsterrowe in Estgatestrete in Chester for 12 years. Witn.: Ric. de Capenhurst, mayor; Mad. de Capenhurst, and Thos. de Hegreue, sheriffs; Roger the Harper, Will. de Huxlegh, Ric. the Tabelter, Ric. the Clerk. (L. 1082) (M. 813).

1002. 1342 (16 Ed. III), 30 March. GRANT. Will. Brice of Chester, clerk, to Stephen del Greves, cit. of Chester.

Messuage and cellar in Estgatestrete (as in No. 1000). Witn.: Ric. de Capenhurst, mayor; Madoc de Capenhurst and Thos. de Hegreue(? n), sheriffs; John Blound, Rob. de Ledesham, Roger Blound, David Russell. Late endorsement states that Ralph Pole dwelt there. (L. 1090) (M. 815).

1003. 1349 (23 Ed. III), 7 May. RELEASE. Joan wid. Hen. Hurell to John de Aston, clerk, and Alice his wife.

Annual rent for Joan's tenement in Northgatestrete in Chester, which rent H. Hurell had purchased from Margery de Deresbury. (L. 1083) (M. 816).

1004. 1366 (40 Ed. III), 29 June. GRANT. Margery de Deresbury (life interest) and Thos. de Merbury and Matilda his wife to John the Chamberleyn, cit. of Chester.

Parcel of land in Northgatestrete, betw. tenements of Roger de Ledesham and John de Dalby. Witn.: Roger de Ledesham, mayor; Will. de Breretoft and John Colle, sheriffs; Ric. the Bruyn, John Blound, Thos. de Apulton. (L. 1091) (M. 817).

1005. 1366 (40 Ed. III), 29 June. GRANT. Counterpart of No. 1004. (L. 1092) (M. 817a).

1006. 1373 (47 Ed. III), 13 Aug. GRANT. Rob. Lucas, cit. and merchant of London and Kath. his wife, dau. of Rob. de Ledesham, to John s. Hugh de Hawardyn, clerk, of Chester.

Moiety of a piece of land in Watergatestrete, betw. lands of John s. Will. de Whytemor, jun. and (late) Hen. Russell (part of the inheritance of Kath.). Seal. Witn.: John de Whytemor, jun. mayor; Ralph de Thorp and Rob. Coley, sheriffs; Ric. the Bruyn, Alex. the Belleyetter, Hen. Doune, Adam Inngrem, John de Coton, Rob. de Brotton. (L. 1093) (M. 818).

1007. 1378 (2 Ric. II), (? 7) Dec. BOND. Rob. de Brotton (or Brocton) to Thos. de Waley.

Bond that T. de W. shall have peaceable possession of a house, &c. in Northgatestrete. (L. 1095) (M. 819).

1008. 1395, 4 July. EXECUTOR'S ACCOUNT. The executors of will of Idonea wife of John de Hawardyn of Chester have rendered account of the estate to the rural dean of Chester. Seal: Sheaf. (L. 1096) (M. 821).

1009. 1396 (20 Ric. II), 30 Oct. GRANT. Nic. Scot and Thos. de Wilbram, chaplains, to Agnes wid. of Rob. de Broghton (for life).

A rent of 4/- from a tenement in Northgatestrete lying betw. lands of the Hospital of St. John of Chester and Hen. de Rysshale, and extending from the street to land of Ric. de Birkhed. The tenement was lately Thos. de Walay's. This rent was given by Rob. (s. Rob.) de Broghton. Another rent from land in the Croftes within the liberty of the city, between lands of Ranulph the clerk and John de Whitmor on one side and the rector of Holy Trinity on the other, and extending from Trinity Lane to the Crofts Lane, over against the Friars Minor, Thos. de Gorstilow the late tenant. Reversion to John Erneys and Nic. Scot, clerk, for the soul of Rob. s. Robt. Witn.: John de Capenhurst, mayor; John de Madley and Will. del Heth, sheriffs; Roger the Potter, Ralph de Hatton, Ric. the Heuster, Roger Erneys. (L. 1097) (M. 822).

1010. 1396 (20 Ric. II), 30 Oct. GRANT. Nic. Scot and Thos. Wilbram, chaplains, to Agnes wid. Rob. de Broghton (for life).

Rent from a toft in Watergate Strete, Chester, lying betw. lands of Ralph de Hatton and John de Whitemore; by gift of Rob. (s. Rob.) de Broghton. Garden betw. Trinity Lane and

land of Thos. Pecok and Will. Hadde, extending from land of John de Whitemore to land of John de Bebyngton. Rent from a messuage in Watergatestrete between houses occupied by Rob. the Marschall and Daukyn de Denbeugh. Also from another messuage there occupied by John de Bebyngton and between messuages of John Erneys and John de Whitemore. Remainder to John Erneys, executor of will of Rob. s. Rob. de Broghton. Witnesses as in No. 1009: 2 good seals. (L. 1098) (M. 823).

1011. 1398 (22 Ric. II), 23 Sept. GRANT. Rob. s. John Chamberlayn, cit. of Chester, to John s. David de Hawardyn, cit. of Chester, and Agnes his wife (for her life).

A rent from lands in Watergatestrete, which Thos. de Gorstilowe, cit. of Chester, formerly received from Rob. s. Rob. de Brooton. Another rent from Northgatestrete, which Thos. s. Thos. de Walley formerly held from the said R. s. R. de B. Witn.: John de Capenhurst, mayor; Ric. Strangways [one] sheriff; Rob. Marchall, Hugh Dutton, Stephen Chorlegh, Ralph de Hatton, John de Bebyngton. Seal. (L. 1102) (M. 826).

1012. 1399 (22 Ric. II), 26 March. BOND. John the Chaumberleyn, cit. of Chester, bound to Thos. Pecok and Rauf his son.

If John recover by law 2 messuages (betw. houses of John Calveley and the said Thomas, and extending from Estgatestrete back to said Thos.'s lands) *v.* Thos. Pecok and Margaret his wife and then re-enfeoffs T. P. and M. for Margt's life, the bond shall have no effect. Two small seals: armorial and merchant's mark. (L. 1100) (M. 824).

1013. 1399 (22 Ric. II), 26 March. BOND. Rob. s. John Chaumberleyn, citizen of Chester, bound to Thos. Pecok and Rauf his son so that he may enfeoff Thos. and Margaret his wife of messuages in Estgatestrete (as in No. 1012). One seal: armorial (? dog courant, with label). (L. 1101) (M. 825).

1014. 1399 (23 Ric. II), 3 Sept. GRANT. Rob. s. John Chamberlayn, cit. of Chester, to Roger the Gray and Will. Tewkesbury, chaplains.

All lands, &c., within the city and the reversion of a rent payable to Agnes wife of John Hawardyn (as in No. 1011). Witn.: John de Capenhurst, mayor; John Davidson de Hawardyn and Ric. Stalmyn, sheriffs; John Chamberlayn, Rob. Marschall, John de Bebyngton, Stephen de Chorlegh, John Coly. (L. 1103) (M. 827).

1015. 1401 (3 Hen. IV), 18 Dec. GRANT. Roger the Gray, chaplain (feoffee of John the Cook), to John the Cook, corviser, for life.

A messuage outside the North Gate of Chester, betw. lands of Agnes dau. John Curteys, slater, and the Hospital of St. John of Chester (formerly John Raymond's) and extending from the street to John the Cook's garden (held of the heirs of John de Daresbury); $\frac{1}{2}$ garden outside the North Gate next land formerly John Raymond's, and extending to a lane between the

garden and the Batell Croft and land of the heir of John Shavyngton; paying rents to the fraternity of St. Anne in the church of St. John, Chester. Remainders, to Joan dau. John the Cook for life (1d. rent to Rob. the Chamberlain and 10d. to heirs of John de Daresbury, and 5/- to St. Anne's), to Rob. the Chamberlein (5/- rent to St. Anne's and 15d. to J. de Daresbury's heirs). Witn.: John de Bebynton, mayor; John Davidson and John de Arrwe, sheriffs; Ralph de Hatton, John de Preston, Rob. the Marschall, Rob. the Daniel. (L. 1105) (M. 829).

1016. 1401/2 (3 Hen. IV), 23 Jan. GRANT. John the Payntour, Letice his wife, and Alice her sister, daughter of John de Roode to Roger the Gray and Will. de Teukesbury, chaplains.

Two messuages in Estgatestrete, Chester, betw. tenements of Sir John de Calvylegh and Thos. Pecok; reversion of a messuage in Norgatestrete occupied by Rob. Danyell the elder, cit. of Chester, and Alice his wife, for life, lying betw. tenement of Hen. Ruysshall and the city walls, and going back from the street to garden (late) Margery Ebrew's; garden in Coulone, Chester, which Thos. Pecok and Margery his wife formerly held. Witn.: John de Bebynton, mayor; John de Hawardyn and John de Arrwe, sheriffs; Rob. the Marschall, Ralph de Hatton, John de Preston, Will. de Bradburne, Ric. de Strangways. Three seals: (1) shield with mark and inscr. (? SIGILL. JOHS CHAMBVRLAYN); (2) mark; (3) eagle displayed. Endorsement stating that it was afterwards enrolled in full Portmote of the city 6 Feb. 1401/2. (L. 1104) (M. 828).

1017. 1401/2 (3 Hen. IV), 25 Jan. GRANT. Roger the Gray and Will. de Teukesbury, chaplains, to Letice wife of John the Payntour and Alice her sister, daus. of John de Roode.

Two messuages in Estgate strete, the reversion of a messuage in Norgate strete, and a garden in Coulane—as in No. 1016. Witnesses as in No. 1016. Two seals: (1) RG; (2) heart with legend. (L. 1106) (M. 830).

1018. 1404 (5 Hen. IV), 21 April. GRANT. Rob. Chamberleyn, cit. of Chester, to Margery wid. John Walshe, cit. of Chester, for her life.

Rent from a messuage in Estgatestrete in the Baxterrowe, between grantor's land and land of the Prioress and nuns of St. Mary's, extending back from the street to lands (late) of John Stoke of Rothelon. Remainder to Sir John de Pulle, knt. Distrainment may be made also on a house in Estgate Strete in which Thos. Soule dwelt, &c. Witn.: Ralph de Hatton, mayor; John del Halle Wynter and John de Arwe, sheriffs; John de Eulowe, John de Preston, Rob. Coly. (L. 1107) (M. 831).

1019. 1412/3 (14 Hen. IV), 21 Feb. RELEASE. Rob. s. John Chiamburleyn to Eliz. Crwe, prioress of Chester and the convent there.

Release of a rent of 12d. from a house in Northgate Strete, and

upon the Croftes (formerly Rob. de Macclesfeld's), on condition that the nuns perform a solemn obit for the souls of John Chamberleyn and Agnes his wife and family on St. Michael de Monte Tumba and following day. Witn.: John Whytemore, mayor; John del Hope and Hugh Molton, sheriffs; Roger Potter, John Preston, John Walsh, John Capenhurst, John Hatton, Gilb. Beliyeter, Will. Hawardyn. (Seal of St. Mary's Priory.) (L. 1099) (M. 832).

1020. 1415 (3 Hen. V), 19 Aug. GRANT. John Hertushorne, goldsmith, of the city of Chester, to Reginald de Rydmayn.

Messuage in Forgatestrete, Chester (betw. lands of Will. Lauredyn and Filota his wife, and (late) Thos. Davenport, tailor; extending from the street to land of John de Warrewyk) of the gift of Felicia formerly wife of Rob. de Wyteley, cit. of Chester; and she had it of the gift of the fraternity of St. Anne in St. John's Church (20/- rent to them). Witn.: John de Whitemor, mayor; John de Hope and John de Overton, sheriffs; John de Preston, John de Eulowe, John Walshe, John de Madeley, Gilbert the Belyetter, Thos. de Brymston. Seal: Eagle. (L. 1117) (M. 833).

1021. 1416 (4 Hen. V), 15 July. GRANT. Nic. de Wirvyn, cit. of Chester, and Eliz. his wife, to Rob. s. John the Chamberleyn, cit. of Chester.

Garden in Watergatestrete, betw. (1) land of Roger the Potter and Will. del Hope, and (2) a garden which Ric. de Wotton holds of Sir Hen. Norreis and Alice his wife (in right of Alice) and land which Kath. Jaumvell holds of John de Whitemour in Goselone and land (late) of John Daa. Measures $15\frac{3}{4}$ ells \times $24\frac{1}{2}$ ells. (Thos. the Keruer(?n) holds adjacent tenement in Northgate strete. Witn.: John the Walssh, mayor; John de Hatton and Rob. del Hope, sheriffs; Roger the Potter, John de Whitemour, John de Preston, John the Bryn. Two seals: (1) with rings, (2) acorn. Endorsements: Enrolled in full Portmote of Chester 31 Aug. 1416. A garden in the house of Henry Barbour at the end of Goselane. (L. 1115) (M. 835).

1022. 1416/7 (4 Hen. V), 4 Feb. APPOINTMENT OF DEPUTY. Will. de Teukesbury and Roger le Gray, chaplains, to Sir John de Osbaldeston, knt.

Will. s. Roger deputed to give seisin of all lands in Chester and Cheshire of grant of Rob. s. John the Chamberleyn, citizen of Chester. Two seals. (L. 1116) (M. 834).

1023. 1417/8 (5 Hen. V), 2 Feb. GRANT. Ralph Pekoc, cit. of Chester, to Thos. Daa, chaplain.

Two messuages in Northgate Stre(te), Chester, betw. a messuage which the abbot, &c., of St. Werburgh purchased from John le Gray; priest, and a messuage which Rob. Goldynge holds of Rob. Chamberleyn; and extending from the street to land of John

- le Gray. Witn.: John de Orton, mayor; Rob. de Hale and Thos. Clyffe, sheriffs; Roger the Potter, Rob. Chamberleyn. Armorial seal. (L. 1114) (M. 836).
1024. 1422 (10 Hen. V), 9 June. GRANT. John de Molyneux, chaplain, to Roger s. Rob. de Derby and Agnes his wife and issue. All lands in Chester of gift of Will. s. Ralph de Chester. Remainder to right heirs of Roger. Witn.: [? John Hope] mayor; Ric. de Mascy and Will. del Malpas, sheriffs; John Walshe, Will. Hawardyn, John de Overton. Fragment of seal. (L. 1113) (M. 837).
1025. 1425/6 (4 Hen. VI), 6 Feb. RELEASE. Roger s. Rob. de Derby of Lyverpull to Rob. del More of L. and Eliz. his wife. Message in Northgate Street, betw. lands of abbot of Norton and John Barker. Witn.: John Hope, mayor; Ric. Massy and Will. Stanmere, sheriffs; John Walshe, Lawr. Henbiry. Fragment of seal: R. (L. 1112) (M. 838).
1026. 1430/1 (9 Hen. VI), 8 Jan. APPOINTMENT. Rob. del More of Lyverpull and Eliz. his wife appoint John Gerstan to give seisin to Sir John de Stanley, knt., in 2 messuages in Chester (lately the property of Will. Dawson, former husband of Eliz.). (See No. 1027.) Two seals: one has a figure with sword. (L. 1110) (M. 840).
1027. 1430/1 (9 Hen. VI), 8 Jan. GRANT. Rob. del More of Lyverpull and Eliz. his wife to Sir John de Stanley, knt. Two messuages in Chester: 1 in Brigge Strete, betw. tenements of Hen. Barbour and Rob. Hale; 1 in Northgate Strete, which Will. Ditton lately held. Both belonging to late Will. Dawson, former husband of Elizabeth. Witn.: Thos. de Stanley, chr., Hen. Blundell, Roger de Aghton, John de Worthington, Rob. Perpount. Two seals: one with figure with sword—SIG. JOHANNES . . . WE . . . LO(W). (L. 1111) (M. 839).
1028. 1453/4 (32 Hen. VI), 14 March. GRANT. John Butler of Chester and Ellen¹ his wife and Thos. de Overton of Bewm'es and Joan² his wife to John Hayward Coke, "yemon," of Chester, for 21 years. Cellar and shop under tenement in Estegatestrete, betw. tenements of the nuns of Chester and heirs of Rob. de Derby and extending from the street to lands of Will. Stanmere. Witn.: Will. Stanmere, mayor; Rob. Rogerson and Thos. Gerrard, sheriffs; Will. Rogerson, Thos. Lely, Rob. de Wolley, John Erdley. (L. 1109) (M. 841).
1029. 1466/7 (6 Ewd. IV), 20 Jan. GRANT. Margaret wid. Rob. More and her sister, Eliz. wid. of Alex. Wryne to Hugh Throp of Chester. Garden in the Croftes, betw. lands of Will. Whitmore and (late)

¹, ² Daus. and hrs. of Ric. Smith, fishmonger, of Chester.

John Herford's. Witn.: Will. Lely, mayor; Will. Ranson(? *u*) and Will. Thomasson, sheriffs; John Pylkyngton, John Cotyng-ham. (L. 1108) (M. 842).

1030. 1467/8 (7 Ed. IV), 14 Jan. GRANT. Margaret wid. Rob. More and Eliz. wid. Alex. Wryne of Chester to Hugh Throp of Chester, for 301 years.

Garden in Northgatestrete in a lane called Parsons Lowne betw. lands of (1) Will. Whitmore, and (2) heirs of Hugh Redysshe and John Abraham, and extending from Parsons Lowne to land of Sir John Downe, kt. Witn.: John Sotheworth, mayor; Will. Shermon and Ric. Shapp, sheriffs. (L. 1118) (M. 843).

1031. (n.d.) *c.* 1480. RENTAL of Robert More in Chester: Brigge strete, Watergate strete, Estegate strete, Forgatestrete, Northgatestrete, Outside the Northgate, Gardens (tenants' names given). Also in Cristilton (John Barton); Lytilton (Will. Godeman). Hoole (no name). At the back are some other names. (L. 1080) (M. 806).

1032. 1501/2 (17 Hen. VII), 12 Jan. GRANT. Laur. Starky, under-sheriff of Lancs., Chas. Maynwaryng, esq., and Geoff. Starky, chaplain, feoffees of Rob. More, esq., deceased, to Will. More, s. and h. Rob.

All messuages, &c., in Chester, Krystalton, and elsewhere in Cheshire granted to the above and to John Hawardyn and Jas. Morehouses, chaplain, deceased, by the said R. M. Ric. Ho . . . of Chester, baker, and John Masey of Chester, gent., deputed to give seisin. (L. 1119) (M. 844).

1033. 1515/6 (7 Hen. VIII), 20 Jan. GRANT. Will. More, esq., to Thos. Hokenell, cit. of Chester.

Three small houses with gardens on south side of Whitefrere-lane, betw. lands of Chas. Maynwaryng and Ric. Starky of Stretton, and going back to land (late) of Hugh Hurdilton. Witn.: Thos. Smyth, alderman, mayor; Thos. Smyth, mercer, and Rob. Wright, draper, sheriffs; Thos. Hawarden, alderman; Ric. Hokenell, citizen. (L. 1123) (M. 845).

1034. *c.* 1540. RENTAL of Will. Moore's lands in Chester (portion only). Watergate Street, &c., named. "Roger Derby my grandsire." Transcr. (L. 1167.)

1035. 1583 (25 Eliz.), 12 June. GRANT. Anne Moore of Liverpool, wid. of John Moore of the Banckhowse, esq., to John Crosse of L. and Nic. Fazakerley of the Spellowhowse, son-in-law of Anne.

Capital messuage, &c., in Chester (John Woodes, lately tenant), to the use of Anne M. for life; James M., her 2nd son, for life; Rob. M., her 3rd son, for life; Anth. M., her 4th son, for life; Will. M., her eldest son and heirs. (Will. Massie, learned in the lawes, and Jas. Banester, to give seisin.) (sd.) Anne More. Witnesses of sealing: Ric. Crosse, John Barker, Henry Bolton, Witnesses of seisin: Ralph Higinson, John Nutter, Thos. Becke,

Ric. Gemon, Thos. Thornton, Ric. Hall, John Woodes, Margery Lounte. (L. 1128) (M. 853).

1036. (n.d.) GRANT. Nic. Sarazen, s. Rob. S. (with consent of his heirs), to Sarlinus de Winchestre.

Land in Goselane near land of Andrew s. Waran (48 ft. x 60 ft.)
 Witn.: Ric., sheriff of Chester,¹ Ralph jun. Sarazen [*sic*], Ric. s. Ralph, Hugh his bro., Hugh Buchard, Hudard s. Matthew, Rob. s. Heduinni, Maurice Koid, John Lodi, Alex. s. Picot, Roger the Smith, and Simon his son, Roger the Clerk. (L. 1070) (M. 795).

XIV. CHISNALL (CO. LANC.), CHRISTLETON AND NEWTON (CO. CHESTER), AND CHURCH EATON (STAFFS.)

1037. 1671/2, 13 March. INDENTURE. Edw. Moore a feoffee of (Sir) Edw. Chisenhale for the manor of Chisenhale, &c., in trust for Elizabeth and Anne daughters of Sir Edw. Chisenhale by his late wife Anne. (L. 26.)

1038. (n.d.) c. 1671/2, March. LETTER (draft). Edward Moore to Lady Cony. About Mr. Chisnall's estate; particulars of Chisnall Hall. (See No. 1247.) (L. 144.)

1039. 1384 (7 Ric. II), 29 April. GRANT. Will. de Roghcristulton and Isabel his wife to Hugh s. Edm. de Coton.

Messuage, &c., in Roghcristulton, Chirchecristulton, and Newton townfield. Witn.: David de Malpas, John de Golborne, John de Eton, Rob. Godeman, John de Venables. (L. 1094) (M. 820).

1040. 1547 (1 Ed. VI), 30 June. BOND. Thos. Harecourt of Churcheyton, to Sir Will. Molyneux.

To observe an agreement of the same date. "Per me Thomas Harecourt." Witn.: Thos. Kyrkbye, priest, Antony Harecourt, John Lyghtollers, Thos. Anderton, John Johnson. (L. 1150.)

XV. CLAUGHTON (GARSTANG, CO. LANC.)

1041. 1283 (11 Ed. [I]), 14 Aug. GRANT. John s. Will. de Clacton to Rob. my son.

All land on the north side of the highway of Clahtton. Witn.: Thos. de Stanford, John his son, Roger de Mirisch(ogh), John de Mirisch(ogh), Will. s. Grymbald, Ric. de Cotum, Gilb. s. Thos. de Grimesahr. Transcr. (L. 1043) (M. 769).

1042. 1335 (9 Ed. [III]), 26 Apl. GRANT. Rob. the Warde of Claghton to John his son.

All land, &c., in Claghton. Witn.: John de Mirscough, Hen. de Fethirby, Will. de Quitingham, John de Billisborough, Rob. de Mirscough. Seal: Head with inscr. (L V . . L A V R)? Transcr. (L. 1046) (M. 768).

¹ ? Cheshire (several Richards were sheriffs temp. Hen. III).

1043. 1342, 11 June. GRANT. John the Warde to Rob. the Warde his father (for life).

Land in Claghton. Witn.: John de Mireschowe, John de Stanford, Will. de Quittingham, John de Billisburgh, Ric. s. Adam. Transcr. (L. 1047) (M. 768a).

1044. 1399, 10 Nov. GRANT. Raufe de Longtre and Margerie his wife to Lawr. de Mirescogh, chaplain, for Margery's life (or 10 years).

All lands which L. de M. held in Claghton in Amundirnes by grant of Stephen the Ward. Witn.: Roger de Brokholes, John de Mirescogh, Will. de Sterisacre, Lawr. de Sterisacre, Adam Richardson de Claghton. Abstract. (L. 1044) (M. 770).

1045. 1402/3 (4 Hen. IV), 5 March. GRANT. Matth. de Letherlond and Will. de Eccleston, clk., to Will. s. Roger de Mirescogh and issue.

All messuages, &c., in Claghton in Amundernes which they hold by W. s. Roger's gift, and which were formerly his father Roger's. Remainers to Nic. de Aghton and Emma his wife (dau. of Roger de M.); Isold, wid. Thos. de Becansawe and dau. of John de Mirescogh; Cecily del More, dau. of Nic. de Torton and Alice de Mirescogh; right heirs of W. s. Roger. Witn.: Sir John le Boteler of Rauclyf, Sir Gilb. de Halsale, James de Pykyryng, John de Thornton, Ric. le Boteler of Kirkclond, Roger Travers, Will. s. John de Becansawe. Abstract. (L. 1045) (M. 771).

XVI. CLITHEROE (CO. LANC.)

1046. c. 1646. STATEMENT OF CASE. "The case of the Copyholders of Cliderowe before the Committee for the Navie."

Gives an outline of the compositions made by the tenants and protests against the levy of a 20-years' rent demanded by the creditors of Sir Allen Apsley, sometime victualler of the Royal Navy. Mentions a "late vote" of the House of Commons for "a government by King, Lords and Commons." A copyholders' act has passed both Houses. (See *Commons Journals*, vi. 291, referring to an order of 8 Oct. 1646.) (L. 1066) (M. 791).

XVII. COCKFIELD (SUFF.)

1047. . . . (? temp. Eliz.), 15 Jan. COURT ROLL (part) of a manor of Cockfield. (L. 6.)

1048. 1591, 14 April. COURT ROLL of the manor of Cockfield Hall. Extract. Hist. MSS. Rep. 61. (L. 35.)

1049. 1592, 18 Aug. COURT ROLL of Erles Hall in Cockfield, 4 pp. Hist. MSS. Rep. 61. (L. 37.)

1050. 1593, 9 Dec. SURRENDER by John Hassell in Cockfield Manor. Hist. MSS. Rep. 61. (L. 38.)

XVIII. COPPULL (CO. LANC.)

1051. (n.d.) GRANT. Will. lord of Wrthington [Wrightington] to Roger s. Rob. de Blaynescogh.

Parcel of land in Cophul, between Raneshurst and Hogonale; parcel of land between Holdegenale and the high path leading to the church and market [of Wigan?]. Witn.: Hen. de Burgth, John de Cophul, Rob. de W(rth)ington, and Will. his bro., Adam de Pynyton, clerk, John de Chisenale, and Rob. his bro. (L. 1039) (M. 764).

XIX. COURTNEYBOLY (IRELAND)

1052. 1658/9, 1 Jan. LETTER. (Lieut.) Hugh Draper, Dublin, to Edw. Moore, about Courtneyboly. He offers £140 for it and £10 (pin money) for Mrs. Moore. It is dated "165 $\frac{8}{9}$." (L. 73.)

XX. CRONTON, PARR, AND WIDNES (CO. LANC.)

1053. 1422 (10 Hen. V), 7 May. *At Liverpool*. GRANT. Sir John de Stanley, knt., and John de Eltonheved, esq., to Margaret dau. Ric. de Parre of Shawe and wife of Jas. Gylybrond.

All lands of said Ric. in Craunton, Parre, and Wydnes. Witn.: Hen. le Norreys, knt., Nic. Blundell, Will. de Irland, Thos. de Bradshawe de Hagh, John Lancastre. Transcr. (L. 1008) (M. 734a).

XXI. DARLEY¹ (CO. DERBY) AND DELAMERE FOREST (CO. CHESTER)

1054. 1661/2 (14 Chas. II), 18 Feb. MARRIAGE AGREEMENT. John Steere of Standcliffe Hall in Darley and Eliz. Hide, widow, of Cowley in Darley.

John Pott of Darley, clerk, Geo. Bestall of Darley, yeoman, to be feoffees. (sd.) Elizabeth Hide. (L. 1136.)

1055. 1687, 20 Oct. PETITION of George Moore to the Treasury for a lease of lands he had "discovered" to be wrongfully enclosed in Delamere Forest. Hist. MSS. Rep. 137. (L. 200.)

XXII. DITTON (CO. LANC.)

1056. 1346 (20 Ed. III), 28 June. GRANT. Magota wid. Stephen de Dyton to Ric. de Ditton.

All lands, &c., in Dyton by dower of her late husband Stephen, with free rents there from John s. . . . Dandisone, John de Astbrok (held of John del Forde), Roger Dykemonnessone, . . . s. Alkot, Ric. de Longegrene. 20/- rent to be paid. Witn.:

¹ See Index.

John de Dytton, John de Dychefeld, Hugh s. Rob. Ric.
de Bolde of Alvandeleye, Hugh Fysch. (Part worn away.)
Transcr. (L. 1006) (M. 734).

1057. 1348/9 (22 Edw. III), (no day). GRANT. Thos. the Smythson to Will. de Holand and Godiza his wife and issue.

Cap. messuage and lands in Ditton. Witn.: Rob. le Norrays, Alan de Eltonheved, John de Lancastre, Nic. le Norreys. Transcr. (L. 1031) (M. 757).

XXIII. DORCHESTER (DORSET) AND THE DOWNS

- 1058/9. 1613/4, 2 Feb. BRIEF. The King's brief for a collection for Dorchester, destroyed by fire on 6 Aug. 1613.

List of Collectors in the several hundreds of Lancashire, 4 Apl. 1614. Edw. Moore was one. Hist. MSS. Rep. 62. (L. 49/50.)

1060. 1666, 20/29 May. LETTER. On the *Royal James*.

John Erbie,¹ a sailor on the *Royal James*, writes to his wife. Prince Rupert on board the ship. They were to sail for the French coast. Mentions Thomas Plumbe, Thos. Coppul, Will. Scarisbrick, John Lawrenson, and Will. Cassoon; also his brothers Richard and William. (L. 82.)

XXIV. DROGHEDA, DUBLIN, DUDLEY, AND DUNDALK

1061. 1647, 20 Aug. ACKNOWLEDGEMENT. (Lord) Moore (Drogheda) to Col. Moore. (L. 194.)

1062. 1645, 15 Nov. LETTER. Alice Moore (wife of Viscount Moore) to her "kinsman" Col. John Moore. Letter of thanks. Hist. MSS. Rep. 76. (L. 192.)

1063. (n.d.) (?) 1648. REMONSTRANCE of officers in Col. Moore's regiment, by reason of a reducement at Dublin. They had landed at Dublin in Nov. 1646, and had since been engaged in various duty in Ireland, but had had no pay. (L. 215.)

1064. (n.d.) GRANT. Will. Jobinol of Duddeley to Alice his dau.

Half the tenement which Ric. the Ferour once held in Duddeley, between tenements of Rob. the Baker and grantor, extending from the Smetheflone as far as the tenement of Hen. s. Matilda. Witn.: Nic. Bene, Rob. Attebour, Hen. de Pek, Will. the Bonde, Rob. Purkas. (L. 1141.)

1065. 1647, 21 June. MUSTER of Col. Moore's company (under Hippey) at Dundalk. (L. 240.)

1066. 1647, 27 . . . LETTER. Col. Moore to General Michael Jones, on the state of the garrison of Dundalk. Hist. MSS. Rep. 90. (L. 232.)

¹ Probably a Liverpool man; see No. 1292.

1067. 1647, 27 June. LETTER. Col. Moore to Col. Monk, reporting state of matters around Dundalk. Hist. MSS. Rep. 82 (nearly all). (L. 233.)
1068. 1647, 21 Aug. LETTER. Col. Moore to the Commissioners for Ireland—asks for money to pay a debt of the garrison of Dundalk. Hist. MSS. Rep. 85. (L. 242.)
1069. 1657, 4 May. LETTER. Victory Brimsgrave, who has just arrived in Dundalk, to her nephew Edward Moore, asking for money. Her daughter and "brother Ireland" named; also her niece Katherine and her cousins Alexander and Thomas Moore. (L. 71.)
1070. (n.d.) PROVISION LIST. The number of men for whom provisions were to be issued at Dundalk—777 in all. (Hist. MSS. Rep. 96.) Col. Moore's company, 75; Lt.-Col. Blagrove's company, 42; Major Heapie's company, 70; Sir Walsingham Cooke's company, 76; Capt. Philip Higginbotham's company, 23; Capt. Thos. Mullenau's company, 50; Capt. Will. Arnold's company, 58; Capt. Peter Kennard's company, 85; Capt. John Crosse's company, 11; Capt. Thos. Greene's company, 31; Lord Moore's company (with Lt.-Col. Brent Moore's company), 59; Capt. Garrald Moore's company (with Capt. Townley's company), 76; Sir Arthur Blundell's company (with Major Gibson's company), 51; Sir Will. Brownlow's company, 30; part Capt. Ball's company (lately Capt. Constable's company), 40—777. (L. 239.)

XXV. ECCLESHILL¹ (CO. LANC.)

1071. 1467/8 (7 Ed. IV), 12 Feb. GRANT. John Cross of Lyverpull and Geoff. Whalley, vicar of Chyldwall, to John More of L. and Beatrice his wife and issue.
All messuages, &c., in Eckullishyll of J. M.'s gift. Remainders to Rob. More s. and h. Rob. More of Bonkhowses and male issue; Edm. More, bro. of Rob. and male issue; Will. More, bro. of Rob. and Edm. and male issue; Will. Norres, esq.; right heirs of John More. Witn.: Roger Walton, Ric. Toxtath, John Wodes. Transcr. (L. 1048) (M. 772).
1072. 1537 (29 Hen. VIII), 20 Nov. GRANT. Ric. Frodsham of Lyverpole, chaplain, to Will. More of Bankehouse (for life).
Messuages in Eccleshill (tenants' names given). Remainder to Will. More, chaplain, younger son of said W. M., for life; heirs male of W. M. the elder. (Roger Fazakerley to give seisin.) "Per me D'nu' Ricardu' Frodsham." (Fragment of seal.) Witnesses to the execution: Thos. Haghton, mayor of Liverpool, Roger Walker and John Hope, bayliffs; Rob. Ireland, priest; Ric. Raynfort, Thos. Hichmogh, Ralph Bayliff, Thos. Bolton. Transcr. (L. 1049) (M. 773).

¹ The Index should be consulted for other references.

1073. 1554 (1 Mary), 21 May. GRANT. John Moore of Kyrkedale, esq., to Ric. Grymeshay of Clayton in the Mores, gent. All messuages, lands, leazues, &c., in Eccleshyll. (sd.) Ryc. Grymeshawe. Abstract. (L. 1050) (M. 774).
1074. 1554 (1 Mary), 21 May. GRANT. John Moore of Kyrkedale, esq., to Ric. Grymeshay of Clayton in the Moores, gent.
All messuages, &c., in Eccleshyll. Henry Grymeshay of Byllyngton and Hen. Heyndyll of Eccleshyll, clerk, deputed to give seisin. "By me John More." Abstract. (L. 1051) (M. 775).

XXVI. ECCLESTON¹ (PRESCOT, CO. LANC.)

1075. 1333 (7 Ed. III), 22 May. *At Prescot*. GRANT. Alan Mody to Will. de Fayrwaye. Rent of 30/- (for life of Margery dau. of Alice of the Vikeris) from lands in Eccleston or in Glest by Knouseley. Witn.: Thos. de Thornton, Nic. le Norrays, Ric. de Bolde, John le Norrays, John the Clerk. Transcr. (L. 1009) (M. 735).
1076. 1518 (10 Hen. VIII), . . . July. AGREEMENT. Rauf Eccleston, esq., and Ric. Lancaster, esq., agree that R. L. shall marry Alis Eccleston, dau. of R. E. and shall make an estate of 5 marks a year for her. Trustees: John Eccleston, Thos. Parre, Hen. Holland, John Winstanley, and Will. Bretargh, (Bryan) Parre, Hen. Holland. Margaret mother of R. L. living; also his brethren John L., (Sir) Peris L., (Sir) Rauf L., and (Sir) Hugh L. (much frayed.) Abstract. (L. 1010) (M. 736).
1077. 1584 (26 Eliz.), 25 June. ARTICLES OF AGREEMENT. Thos. Eccleston of Eccleston, gent., to Nicholas Bolton, gent., s. and h. of James B. of Salesbury.
N. B. to have the lands in Lancashire which should descend to Kath. wife of T. E. after death of Elinor Singleton, dau. and h. of John Singleton, or after the death of any sister of the said Kath. T. E. and his brother Henry E., esq., give bond for the performance of Thomas's part of the agreement (sd.) Nicholas Boulton. Witn.: Will. More, John More. Abstract. (L. 1012) (M. 738).

XXVII. FLINT, AND GARSTON (CO. LANC.)

1078. 1643, (?) 16 Nov. LETTER. Will. Edwardes to Col. Moore about the conveyance of 3 pieces of ordnance to Flint or Hawarden. (L. 9.)
1079. 1626. DEPOSITION (fragment). Edw. Poole's (Garston) deposition about Elizabeth wife of Edw. Turner (? daughter of Alexander Bordman). Witn.: Edw. Moore. (L. 1308.)

¹ The Index should be consulted for other references.

XXVIII. GREAT CARLETON (CO. LANC.)

1080. 1608/9 (6 Jas. I), 2 Jan. GRANT. Ric. Haughton of Wartrie [Wavertree] and Margaret his wife to John Willsonne of Great Carlton.

Their moiety of a cottage in Great Carlton, late in the occupation of Ric. Willsonne, father of John; also part of a close by Whittom (Common), for lives of said John, and Ric. and Will. the sons of John W. (sd.) Ric. and Mgt. Haughton. Witnesses as in No. 1081. Endorsed is a statement that on 1 Aug. 1618, Ric. Haughton entered in the cottage, &c., and then gave possession to John Wilson according to this lease. Abstract. (L. 1042) (M. 766).

1081. 1608/9 (6 Jas. I), 2 Jan. GRANT. Ric. Haughton of Wartrie [Wavertree] and Margaret (his wife) to Will. Hebsone of Gt. Carleton.

Their moiety of a messuage in Great Carlton, in tenure of Rob. Hebsone (father of Will.), for lives of Will., Agnes, and Alice, children of Rob. (sd.) Ric. Haughton, Margt. Haughton (mark). Witn.: W. Stanley, Geo. Hoole, Ellis Ambrose. Abstract. (L. 1040) (M. 765).

987. 1621 (19 Jas. I), 29 Sept. LEASE. Rob. Bamber of Carr House in Great Carleton to Ric. Bamber of Whittom, son of Edm. B.

Half cottage in Carleton, leasehold (4 March 1609/10) under Ric. Haughton of Wavertree. (Lives in the lease: Ric. Bamber, Ric. Singleton *alias* Bamber, Will. s. Ric. Bamber of Bispham. Witn. (sealing): Rob. Bamber and Rob. Hall. Possession taken 18 Jan. 1621/2 of Whittome (in name of whole) by Rob. Bamber, who then gave to Ric. Bamber according to the lease—same witnesses. Transcr. (L. 1175.)

1082. 1649 (blank). LEASE. Alex. Rigby of the Burghe, in consideration of a marriage between him and Everill Fleetwood of Rossall (widow of Edm. F., esq.), leases to Reynold and Roger Hebar of Rossall

Carleton Hall in Carleton, with lands called Hyferlinge, Poole hey, &c., and messuages, &c., in Great Marton, Hardhorne, Neuton, Great Carleton, Little Carleton, Bispham, and Poulton in Amounderness. (Unfinished—no date or signatures.) Abstract. (L. 1041) (M. 767).

XXIX. HALE, HALEWOOD, AND HALSALL (CO. LANC.)

1083. 1392 (15 Ric. II), 5 May. GRANT. Ric. del Forde, wryght, to John Tym, chaplain.

All messuages, &c., in Hale. Witn.: John de Irland, Will.

- de Slene, John de Blakburne, Will. Layot, Adam de Craunton. Endorsed: Hale Wode (cancelled). Hale. Transcr. (L. 1015) (M. 741).
1084. 1523 (15 Hen. VIII), 10 May. BOND. John Irlond of Hutte, knt., Thos. Irlond of Hutte, s. and h. app., and Edm. Irlond of Halebank bound to Thos. Halsall, Thos. Torbok, and Will. More, to keep them harmless concerning a bond they entered into with Sir Ric. Bold about marriage articles made between Sir John Irlond and Sir Ric. Bold. Transcr. (L. 1017) (M. 743).
1085. 1621 (19 Jas. I) 10 Nov. ORDER. Edward More, lately sheriff of Lancashire, to deliver to his successor Sir Gilbert Ireland, all rolls, &c., pertaining to the office. "Gerard." Abstract. (L. 701) (M. 404).
1086. 1406 (7 Hen. IV), 22 Sept. GRANT. Ric. de Moston, vicar of Childewall, to Will. del Lunt, chaplain.
Lands of grant of John del Wode the elder in the vill of Halewode. Withn.: Hen. le Norres, knt., John de Toxtath, Will. de Bretargh the elder, Math. del Pull, Roger del Wode. Transcr. (L. 1016) (M. 742).
1087. 1389 (13 Ric. II), 26 July. *At London.* APPOINTMENT OF ATTORNEY. John Burneby, citizen and armourer of London, makes Sir Gilb. Halsale, knt., and Thos. Carlyll, esq., his attorneys in suits. Transcr. (L. 1013) (M. 739).
1088. 1626, 11 Dec. RECEIPT. Gilbert Gerard of Halsall gives receipt for £20 to John Moore of Bankhall (for Prestland Molyneux). For a horse race. (L. 18.)

XXX. HAWARDEN, HOPEDALE, AND MOLD

1089. 1464 (4 Ed. IV), Sept. RENTAL. Part of a rent roll—burgages and selions of land. Welsh and English names. (The "campi de Hawardyne" named in last entry.) (Not the same writing or size of parchment as No. 1091.)
Heading: Rentale ibm fact' & renov . . . prox' post festum Exaltacionis sce crucis [? anno] iiijto Regis Ed . . . per consilium Thome dni [?] Stanley pdci dnii & castri ibm . . . tenentes suos tam liberos quam ad voluntatem ibm eodem die existentes ut inferius specificatur. (L. 1130) (M. 856).
1090. 1474 (14 Ed. IV), 10 May. COMMITTAL ORDER. Nich. ap Dicus, receiver of Mohaundesdale, delivers the bodies of certain debtors to the custody of Thos. eona (?) constable of Hawarden Castle. Sixteen items on fragment. One man died in prison. (L. 1129) (M. 855).
1091. c. 1474 (n.d.). "3 Sept. anno 12," "3 Apl. anno 13" and earlier years named (? Ed. IV). COMPOTUS ROLL. Fragment of a compotus roll for the lordship of Hawarden and Mold-dale. Places named: Shotton, Saltenev, Aston, Ewlowe, Molesdale,

Chester, Holt, Shotwyk, Mold. Many tenants and officials named : Thos. Coney, constable of the Castle. Repairs of Hawardyne Castle. Sir Will. Stanley,¹ James and John his brothers, Sir Will. Harington, Sir John Malevere(r), and John Ryseley had stayed at the Castle. (L. 1081) (M. 807).

1092. 1532/3 (24 Hen. VIII) (? 25 ; see No. 1093), 1 Feb. BOND. Edw. Yonge of Hope Medaghet in Hopedale, gent., Lle' ap David ap Lle ap Gruf. of Cruthyn in Mohauntzdale, gent., Rob. ap Ithu ap Madd' of Coidllaye in the same, gent., are bound to Will. More, esq., Barth. Heskett, commissioners of Edw. earl of Derby, and John More, gent., receiver of the lordships of Hawardyn and Mohauntzdale.

To secure Edw. Yonge's observance of covenants concerning two water mills ² granted to him and Gruf. ap Edd' ap Morgan for 5 years. (L. 1124) (M. 849).

1093. 1533/4 (25 Hen. VIII) (? 24 ; see No. 1092), 1 Feb. BOND. Gruf. ap Edward ap Morgan of Hopemedaghet in Hopedale, gent., Res ap William ap Jenkyn of Bistre in Mohauntzdale, gent., Rob. ap John ap Medd' of Nerquius, yoman, are bound to Will. More, esq., Barth. Heskett, commissioners of Edward, earl of Derby, and John More, gent., receiver of the lordships of Hawarden and Mohauntzdale, Hopedale, and Merford.

To secure performance of covenants concerning two water mills (Hope and Wharrell) demised to said Gruf. ap Edward and Edw. Yonge for 5 years. (sd.) Greff ap Edward. (L. 1125) (M. 850).

XXXI. HOYLAKE (?) (CO. CHES.) AND HUYTON (CO. LANC.)

1094. 1647, 3 June. LETTER. Col. Moore (? at Hoylake) to . . . Reports defeat of O'Neill's forces by Sir Charles Coote. Complaints of detention of his servant Young at Chester. Hist. MSS. Rep. 82. (L. 231.)
1095. 1546 (38 Hen. VIII), 16 Aug. WRIT for better ascertaining the estate of Thos. Lathaum, gent., deceased, in Lancashire. (Duchy of Lanc. Inq. p.m. : (1st) vii. No. 6, of 27 Hen. VIII ; (2nd) ix. No. 10, of 1 Ed. VI.) (Lands in Wolfall, Rainford, &c.) Transcr. (L. 1035) (M. 761).

XXXII. IPSWICH

1096. 1653, 10 Sept. BONDS. Sarah Ward *alias* Driver of Ipswich to Thos. Revell, merchant in the Barbathoes ; and 1646/9, John Revell, Sam. and John Caupe, to Sarah Ward. Certified copies. (L. 75.)

¹ Executed 1495.

² Hope and Wharrel.

XXXIII. IRELAND¹

1097. 1646, 7 Aug. LETTER offering provisions for the (Parliament's) service in Ireland—at 13/- the "bow" of 120 lbs., instead of 16/6 the "bow" of 112 lbs. Ships at Milford. Transcript only. (L. 1350.)
1098. 1646, 4 Sept. LETTERS. Draft letters by Col. Moore: (1) To the Committee for the Affairs of Ireland, asking for money and transport to Ireland; (2) to Philip Lord Lisle, explaining the difficulties of transport. Hist. MSS. Rep. 80. (L. 228b.)
1099. 1647, 21 June. LETTER. Col. Moore writes that Lord Ormond will deliver up the sword on 28 July. Hist. MSS. Rep. 82. (L. 229.)
1100. 1647, 18 July. LETTER. Col. Moore to the Commissioners of the Affairs of Ireland.
Provisions for the garrison of Dundalk. (L. 234.)
1101. 1647, 24 July. LETTER. Col. Moore to Col. MacMahon, about prisoners. Hist. MSS. Rep. 83. (L. 241.)
1102. 1647, 27 Aug. LETTER. Col. John Moore to the Commissioners for Irish Affairs. (Fragment.) (L. 228a.)
1103. 1647, 3 Sept. LETTERS. (1) Col. Moore to the Commissioners for Ireland. About granting protection to certain persons. Hist. MSS. Rep. 86. (2) Same to Col. Jones (draft). (L. 243.)
1104. 1647, 19 Oct. LETTER about the campaign in Ireland: Cruses fort, Artboy, Rabbar, Balhahoy, Luggan Castle, Cabrath, Castle Menish, Carricke Maccrosse; Cavan County, Monaghan County, all burnt by the British forces; Dunmoe, Kilkenny. Mention of Col. Jones, Col. Moncke. Transcript only. (L. 1351.)
1105. 1647, 24 Nov. LETTERS. (1) The information of Ant. Townley concerning a gathering of Irish forces to waste County Louth. Hist. MSS. Rep. 88. (2) Col. Moore to . . . (draft). Distress of his troops. (L. 244.)
1106. 1647, 13 Dec. LETTER. Col. Moore to Col. Monk. Replies to a complaint of pillage by his men. Hist. MSS. Rep. 89. (L. 245.)
1107. 1648, 6 July. COL. MOORE'S REGIMENT. List of officers and number of men in Col. Moore's regiment in St. Stevens Greene (Dublin). (Hist. MSS. Rep. 92.) Col. John Moore and 33 others, Lieut.-Col. Blgrave and 25 others, Sir Walsingham Cooke and 38 others, Capt. Greene and 21 others, Capt. Mullinux and 22 others, Capt. Crosse and 16 others, Capt. Kennard and

¹ See also Dublin, Dundalk, &c.

49 others, Capt. Higginbotham (abst.) and 11 others, Capt. Arnold (abst.) and 33 others, Capt. Abard and 16 others. Four minor officers. (L. 238.)

1108. c. 1648 (n.d.). LETTER OF REMONSTRANCE. Col. Moore's "remonstrance" to the Committee of Safety concerning the non-payment of his troops in Ireland. Hist. MSS. Rep. 96. (L. 225.)
1109. 1649, 10 June. LETTERS. Col. Moore's letters (drafts). (1) For the Speaker—Army money all spent. (2) For the Lord President—to the same effect. (L. 230.)
1110. 1649, 12 July. LETTER. John Moore to Cornet Rob. Martin, authority to receive arrears due to his troop. Hist. MSS. Rep. 93. Shield of 4 qrs. (L. 211.)
1111. 1649/50, 27 Feb. COUNCIL OF WAR. Inquiry at a Council of War (Col. Moore president, and others named) into a quarrel between two troopers, in which Ric. Goodman shot Edw. Parker.
Depositions by Henry Baker and others. Goodman sentenced to be executed. Evidence of another quarrel; John Reade to be hanged. Names: Toringe, Robride. Transcript only. (L. 1353.)
1112. 1650, 26 March. LETTER. (? Col. Moore) to the Speaker in behalf of Lady Cullum, "being the relict of the heroicke gen' L. C. Jones." Transcript only. (L. 1354.)
1113. 1688, Aug. PETITION (copy). Dr. Ric. Humfrey and others to R. D. Tyrconnell.
About pedlars' licences. John Allen mentioned; letter of Thos. Lumley appended (18 Aug. 1688). Addressed: "These for Mr. George Moore, merchant in London." (L. 1269.)
1114. (n.d.) COL. MOORE'S NOTES. "Proposals for reducing the Kingdom of Ireland," in Col. Moore's handwriting. Hist. MSS. Rep. 100. (L. 212.)
1115. (n.d.) LETTER. Col. Moore to . . . Has received orders to march to Hill of Tare. Complains of want of money, &c. Hist. MSS. Rep. 80 (full). Transcr. (L. 227.)
1116. (n.d.) COL. MOORE'S TROOP. A list of Col. Moore's troop (43 names). Philip Higginbottom, captain. (L. 235.)
1117. (n.d.) ACCOUNT of money paid to officers in Col. Moore's regiment. Hist. MSS. Rep. 96. (L. 236.)
1118. (n.d.) OFFICERS' PAY. The pay of the officers. (L. 237.)
1119. 1654, 11 May. "VOTES OF THE OFFICERS" regarding a debt charged on the barony of Kells, for the soldiers' arrears. Edw. Moore a signatory (9 names in all). (L. 135.)

XXXIV. KING'S CAPLE (HEREFORD) AND KNOCKFERGUS

1120. 1444 (22 Hen. VI), 7 May. RECEIPT. John Chayne, esq., and Peryne his wife (as administrators of the estate of John Abrahall) to Ric. Lanke of Kynges Capull. Receipt for 21 marks. (L. 1154.)
1121. 1602 (45 Eliz.), 20 Dec. DEED OF EXCHANGE. Thos. Andrewes of Kings Caple, yeoman, and Ric. Cockes of Lit. Fawley, gentleman, and Roger C. his s. and h.a.
Exchange of leasowe or pasture called the Lea in Kingscaple for the Lyttle Legge there. Witn.: Will. Gwillim, John Payne, Will. Prosser. (L. 1142a.)
1122. 1608 (6 Jas. I), 15 Apl. DEED OF EXCHANGE. Roger Cockes of Little Fawley, gent., and Margery his wife, to John Gwillim the elder of Kings Caple, gent., and Alice his wife.
Exchange of lands in Kyngescaple (field names given). Mention of Ric. Mynde, decd., Thos. Marrett, Thos. Gwillim, decd., Ric. Mutlowe, Thos. Andres. Witn.: Gilb. Cockes, John Mynd, jun. Jos. Maritt, Will. Powell, Thos. Lowys, Rob. ap Thomas. (L. 1142b.)
1123. 1598/9 (41 Eliz.), 13 Feb. ADMIRAL'S ORDER. Charles earl of Nottingham and baron Effingham, Lord High Admiral, to the mayor, &c., of Knockvergus, the governor of the same, Edward Fisher and Rob. Constable, captains there.
Whereas a French ship, the *Curtillax* of St. Malloves, laden with Spanish wine for the traitor Tiron (Tyrone) has been seized, it is to be delivered to Sir Thos. Gerrard, knt., Captain of the Isle of Man. (sd.) J. Hareward. Transcr. (L. 1065) (M. 789).

XXXV. LANCASHIRE

1124. 1671/2, 16 Jan. LETTER. Will. Urquhart to Richard Moore of Bankhall. The bishop of Chester to visit Lancashire. Armorial seal. Hist. MSS. Rep. 120. (L. 24.)
1125. (? Jas. I). SHERIFF'S OATH. Copy of oath to be taken by the sheriff. (L. 1197.)
1126. 1617, Dec. JUSTICES' ORDER. Order by the Justices at Sefton to the Overseers and Constables against "strange beggars," &c. Hist. MSS. Rep. 62. (L. 51.)
1127. 1625/6, 16 Feb. ORDER FOR SUBSIDY. The King to the earl of Derby, Bp. of Chester, and others, ordering them to collect the subsidy in Lancashire. (Copy.) Hist. MSS. Rep. 63. (L. 16.)
1128. 1626 (2 Chas. I), 10 Oct. INQUIRY at Wigan, before Edw. Moore and Hen. Ashhurst by a jury of 15, into the goods, &c., of certain recusants:
Abraham Langton of Hindley, manor of Hindley, &c.; Edw.

Tarleton of Fazakerley, cap. mess. in Fazakerley ; Chr. Thornton of Staynall, mess. in Staynall ; Thos. Silcock of Caterall, cows, &c. ; Leonard Clarkson of Woodplumpton, mess. in Woodplumpton ; Ralph Eccleston of Singleton, mess. in Singleton ; Ralph Charnley of Singleton, $\frac{1}{2}$ mess. in Singleton ; Cuth. Litham of Thornteton, mess. in Thornteton ; Ric. Tinckler of Thornteton, mess. in Thornteton ; George Hoole of Thornteton, mess. in Thornteton ; Thos. Houghton of Pendleton, cows, &c. ; James Kenion of Sutton, grain ; Henry Mosse of Dalton, 16 ac. in Skelmersdale. Jas. Unsworth of Westleigh, mess. in Westleigh ; Anne Meaine (?) of Eccleston, mess. in Eccleston ; Thos. Goodlow of Aspull, mess. in Aspull, called Goodlaw Hall ; Edward Holme of Maghull, Maghull Hall ; Nic. Rigby of Harrock, Harrock Hall in Wrightinton. Jurors : John Alcock, Humph. Morecroft, Ric. Rose, Rob. Cadwick, Peter Leadbeater, Rob. Kewequick, Edw. Deane, Roger Such, John Walworth, Ric. Hindley, Will. Lyon, Thos. Tarleton, Hen. Whalley, Will. Haworth, Rob. Sutton. Transcr. (L. 917) (M. 646).

1129. 1642, 13 June. APPOINTMENT TO LIEUTENANCY. The Lords and Commons appoint Philip lord Wharton to be lieutenant of the County. (Copy.) And he appoints John Moore, esq. to be a deputy-lieutenant. (sd.) Phil. Wharton. (L. 1205.)

1130. 1642, 17 Dec. INSTRUCTIONS OF PARLIAMENT. Parliament's instructions to the Deputy-Lieutenants¹ of Lancashire (10 pp., 27 heads). (sd.) H. Elsyng, Clerk of Parlt. See *Commons Journals*, ii. 893. Transcr. (L. 1227.)

1131. 1643, 5 Sept. ORDER OF PARLIAMENT. Parliament prohibits the transport of "Irish Rebels" into England. (Addressed Col. John Moore.) (See *Commons Journals*, iii. 223.) Transcr. (L. 1206.)

1132. 1643/5. ARTICLES against Sir Thos. Stanley and others² respecting sequestrations of various estates of Royalists in the county. (sd.) Tho. Birche. Transcr. (L. 1202.)

1133. c. 1645. ARTICLES against John Houlcroft, esq., deputy-lieut. of Lancashire. Transcr. (L. 1207.)

1134. c. 1645. ARTICLES OF COMPLAINT. Further complaints against J. Houlcroft (sometime³ mayor of Liverpool), from the sub-commissioners of Excise ; particularly as to a riot at Warrington. Transcr. (L. 1208.)

¹ Raphe Ashton, Ric. Shuttleworth, Alex. Rigbye, John Moore, Sir Ralph Ashton, Sir Thos. Stanley, and other deputy-lieutenants, John Booth, Ric. Haworth, and Rowland Hunt of Manchester, Edw. Rigby of Broughton in Furness.

² Viz : Col. Peter Egerton, Col. John Booth, Col. Alexander Standish, Col. Geo. Doddinge, Col. John Holcrofte, Capt. Gilb. Ireland, Edw. Butterworth, esq.

³ 1644-5.

1135. c. 1645. ARTICLES OF COMPLAINT against Col. Holcroft. "Referred upon Capt. Hepey's petition by order of the House." (See *Commons Journals*, iv. 281 (22 Sept. 1645). Transcr. (L. 1209.)
1136. c. 1660. LIST of the lands in Lancashire and Cheshire, belonging to Edw. Moore: More Hall or Old Hall and Bank Hall (with free warren); Manors of Bootle and Kirkdale; Burgages, &c., in Liverpool; pews or seats in Walton Church and L. Chapel; lands in various places in Lancashire (named), Chester and Wallasey. At end: "How this must be drawne into a hansom forme so as to make it fite for a Paton" (Patent). Transcr. (L. 1302.)
1137. (?) 1662. STATEMENT. "The state of the case" as to waste in Parks and Woods belonging to the King during the "times of usurpation." (No names of places or persons.) Transcr. (L. 1246.)
1138. 1683, 9 May. APPOINTMENT AS JUSTICE OF PEACE. The King to John (*sic*) Archbp. of Canterbury and Edward Moore, "Lord Keeper of our great Seal," &c.
E. M. to be a justice of the county and keeper of the seal there. (Rough copy.) "By me Thomas Moore." Endorsed: "The oath of a justice of the peace in English." (L. 1265.)
1139. 1688, 8 Sept. LETTER. J. M. (? a noncomf. minister) to his cousin John Bayley at Watertown in New England. (See No. 1140.) Mr. Jolly named (a minister): scandal about his recent marriage.
Laur. Harwood's daughter. Anne Holt. Mr. James Coulborne's widow. Mr. Cross a justice. "I must again ride to Ratcliff Bridge in order to convey a letter to you." Names Bolland and the Fylde country, Garstang, Darwen. "The great temptation in many parts is division." (L. 205.)
1140. 1688/9, 2 March. LETTER. Henry Baley, Brookside (? nr. Rochdale) to Mr. John Bailey, minister of the gospel at Water Town,¹ New England. (See No. 1139.)
Letter addressed "Dear Bro. Thomas." Describes the Revolution. Invites him to return to the ministry in England. Mentions Rochdale, Mr. Colborne, Mr. Jollie, "your bro.-in-law," "my good old mother," James, "one esq. Holroied," "I have 2 daus., Ann and Susannah," Bro. John and Lydia, "Henry is yet alive . . . his son John." Sent per Mr. Hen. Colborne. (L. 1263.)

XXXVI. LANCASTER

1141. 1328 (2 Ed. III), 18 July. GRANT. Nic. de Oxclif and John s. Rob. de Skerton to John s. John Laurence of Lancaster and Emma his wife and issue.

All messuages, &c., of the gift of John s. John L. in Lancaster.

¹ ? Watertown, Mass. (near Boston).

Witn.: Will. le Gentill, Ran. le Gentill, Will. de Hoton, Will. de Burghr of Mideltun, John the Cook, Adam s. Simon, John Waleys, Rob. de Bolleron, Alan s. of the Master. Endorsed: "The revenus of Wallase Kirke." Transcr. (L. 1054) (M. 778).

1142. 1350 (24 Ed. III), 14 Nov. GRANT. John s. John de Lancastre to Will. s. Adam de Lancastre (? for 40 years).

One burgage in Lancastre, in Penystrete, betw. burgages of the said Will. and Edm. Laurence. Witn.: John de Catherton, mayor; John Frereson, John Laurence, John Mercer, Hugh Lyster. (L. 1052) (M. 776).

1143. 1371 (45 Ed. III), 26 Aug. LEASE. Ric. de Anesargh and Magot his wife to Alan Gervasson of Lancaster, for life.

Burgage in Market Street in Lancaster, betw. burgages of Roger Prestmonson and Margaret widow of Henry Shyresson. Witn.: John de Skerton, mayor; Adam s. Hugh [and] Will. de Caton, bailiffs; Edm. Frere, Ric. the Taliour. Transcr. (L. 1055) (M. 779).

1144. 1380/1 (4 Ric. II), 9 March. *At Liverpool*. RELEASE. Edm. s. John Laurence the younger of Lancastre to Margery wife of Ric. de Aynesargh of Lyverpull.

Messuages, &c., formerly the property of said John Laurence the younger in Lancastre. Witn.: Will. s. Adam de L., Thos. de la More, John de Wolleton, Ric. Tippup, Simon de Kirkedale. Transcr. (L. 1056) (M. 780).

1145. 1381 (4 Ric. II), 26 March. GRANT. Peter de Bolrun, Thos. Mirreson, John de Birkhevede(? n), chaplain, Rob. de Saureby to Ric. de Aynesargh of Lyverpull.

One burgage in Lancastre in Penystrete, betw. tenements of Adam de Lancastre and Edm. Laurence. Witn.: John de Caterton, mayor; Edm. Lawrence, Adam Skelicorne, Edm. Frere, John Smallewode. Seals: (1) Catherine wheel; (2) Quatrefoil; . . . I V E N . . . (L. 1053) (M. 777).

XXXVII. VARIOUS PLACES, INCLUDING LATHOM AND NEWBURGH, LAYTON (AMOUNDERNESS), AND LEYLAND (CO. LANC.)

1146. 1431 (9 Hen. VI), 25 Aug. DEMISE OF LANDS. Chas. Gilibrond to Joan (who was wife of Rob. Gilibrond) mother of Charles.

Demise of lands in the vill. of Neweburgh (held by Hen. Hegynson and Chas. de Burschogh) for 40 years. Jean has lands in Lathom occupied by Will. de Mellyng, John del Birches, Agnes wid. Rob. Gilibrond, Edw. de Eccleston, Will. Mercer. Remainder (after Joan's death) to David Gilibrond, brother of Charles. Transcr. (L. 1027) (M. 753).

1147. (n.d.) GRANT. Brother John, prior of Burscogh and the canons there to Agnes, who was [? is] wife of John Redecok, and their issue.

Place in Brodefeld, with easements in Lathum. Witn.: Rob. de Gosefordsich, Rob. de Egeiakker, Adam de Gretebi, Adam de Huyton, Hugh Dughull(?). Endorsed: Brodefeld de Lathum. Transcr. (L. 1019) (M. 745).

1148. 1689, 28 Oct. SURRENDER. Thos. King, a customary tenant of the manor of Lavenham; surrender of a messuage in the Market Place there. (L. 203.)

1149. c. 1644. STATEMENT. Alex. Rigby of Laton—Goods taken from him by Capt. Robinson, Capt. Cleyton, Major Joseph Rigby, Capt. Bradshaw, Commissary Waring. (L. 1343.)

1150. 1726 (12 Geo. I), 29 June. SUBPOENA. Rob. Mason v. John Moore (? jun.) and Thos. Eston. To Zaph (?) Clarke, Peter Wright. (L. 737.)

1151. 1624 (22 Jas. I), . . . July. COLLECTION OF SUBSIDY. Edw. Moore of Bankhall deputed to collect subsidy in Leyland Hundred. List of persons liable in Croston and other townships in the hundred. Transcr. (L. 1161.)

1152. 1683 (35 Chas. II), 5 Nov. INDENTURE. Henry Mould son of John Mould, late of Appleby (Derbyshire) apprenticed to Ric. Hinckley the elder of Lichfield, bridle-cutter. (L. 1144.)

XXXVIII. LINACRE¹ (CO. LANC.)

1153. 1315,² 15 June. GRANT. Rob. Gamul of Lynakyr to Ric. s. Dykemon.

Half "bott" in Lynaker townfields, next lands of Simon s. Hugh de Walton, and abutting on the syche and on the highway between Lytherlond and Botyl. Witn.: Ric. the Molynes of Sefton, Ric. the Molynes of Crosseby, Will. Blundel of Ins., Nic. Blundel of Crosseby, Will. the Judge of Sefton, Will. Ballard, Henry the Clerk. Transcr. (L. 947) (M. 674).

1154. 1315, 15 June. GRANT. Rob. Gamul of Lynakyr to Simon s. Hugh de Walton.

Half "bott" in Lynakyr townfields, betw. lands of said Simon and Ric. s. Dykemon, and abutting on the syche and on the high way between Lytherlond and Botyl. Witn.: Ric. le Molynes of Crosseby, Ric. le Molynes of Sefton, Will. Blundel of Ins., Nic. Blundel of Crosseby, Will. Ballard, Will. the Judge of Sefton, Henry the Clerk of Walton. (See No. 1153.) (L. 948) (M. 675).

1155. 1321/2, 24 Jan. GRANT. Rob. Gamul of Lynakyr to Ric. s. Hugh de Walton.

Half selion in Lynakyr townfields betw. lands of Will. s. Adam

¹ The Index should be consulted for other references.

² For *undated* deeds, see No. 1180 *et seq.*

Ballard and Rob. s. Dekemon, extending from the road to Lyverpol market to the boundary of Lytherlond. Witn.: Will., lord of Cefton, Will. Blundel, Rob. le Molines of Thorneton, Will. the Judge, Henry the Clerk. Transcr. (L. 949) (M. 676).

1156. 1324, 25 July. GRANT. Rob. Gamyl of Lynakyr to Ric. s. Hugh.

Half selion in Lynakyr townfields betw. land of Rob. s. Dekemon and Will. Ballard; extending from the sea to the Cleyhallondys. Witn.: Will. le Molynes of Cefton, Rob. le Molynes of Thorneton, Rob. dil Ryding, John dil Rydyng, Hen. the Clerk. Transcr. (L. 950) (M. 677).

1157. 1343 (17 Ed. III), 22 July. *At Liverpool*. GRANT. Ric. Dykemonson of Lynacre to Will. s. Adam s. Will. de Lyverpull.

Messuage and $\frac{1}{2}$ oxgang of land in Lynacre with the lordship of $\frac{1}{8}$ of the hamlet. Witn.: Roger de la More, John de la More, John the Potter, Will. Ballard, Will. Gamyl, Rob. s. Ric. s. Stephen, Rob. s. Hen. de Lynacre. Endorsement (? Sir Edw. Moore): "This deede proveth the 16th parte of Linaker common to be ours." Transcr. (L. 951) (M. 678).

1158. 1375 (49 Ed. III), 12 Sept. RELEASE. Will. s. Adam de Lyverpull to Will. de Gorsthull.

Messuage and $\frac{1}{8}$ hamlet of Lynacre, with easements in the vill of Botehull and Lynacre. Witn.: Ric. de Aynesargh, mayor; John de Hull of Lyverpull, John Somenour, Thos. de Fasakerley, Thos. de Gorsthull. Transcr. (L. 924) (M. 628).

1159. 1384/5 (8 Ric. II), 26 Jan. RELEASE. Katherine widow Will. s. Adam de Lyverpull to Will. de Gorsthull.

Lands in Lynacre and Botyll. Witn.: Rob. de Walton, Thos. de la More, Ralph le Molyneux, Ric. s. Will, Rob. del Morehouses. Transcr. (L. 952) (M. 679).

1160. 1401 (2 Hen. IV.), 19 Aug. GRANT. John de Lynacre of Lyverpull to Hen. Dyconson of Lynacre.

All messuages, &c., in Lynacre. Witn.: Thos. del More of Lyverpull, Rob. de Derby, Rob. de Faysacreley, Ric. de Halsale, Peter de Ditton. Seal: a chevr. betw. 3 cinquefoils, legend. Transcr. (L. 954) (M. 681).

1161. 1413 (1 Hen. V), 12 Nov. GRANT. John Anyon and John Totte, chaplains, and Ralph de Molyneux to Hen. s. Ralph (Ridi) de Lynakyr; $1\frac{1}{2}$ selion in Lynakyr: (1 selion in the Aliscar, $\frac{1}{2}$ selion in the Scondecroft). Witn.: Thos. de Witlag', Peter de Ditton, Ralph Wiswall, John de Botill, John s. Rob. Transcr. (L. 953) (M. 680).

1162. 1415 (3 Hen. V), 22 June. DEED OF EXCHANGE. Matthew Longworht of Lyneacre and Hen. Dycunson of Lyneacre, of lands in Lynacre.

M. L. gives hallands and farthings in the Furdefylde, Wroo, Pulforelong, Fyntis, Felotcrofte, Croftys, Rowcrofte. H. D.

gives part of a "land" in Lytherlonde, Brodemor, Brendeerthe; hallands in Rawcrofte, &c.; the Goter, Newarelone, Alystar. Other owners named: John Robynson, Randolph Molyneux, John Osbalston, Will. Gorstehill. Transcr. (L. 955) (M. 682).

1163. 1416/7 (4 Hen. V), 13 Jan. *At Linacre*. RELEASE. Margery dau. John Janneson de Hayle and Alice her sister to Emma dau. John s. Ric. de Lynacre and John Robynson de Lynacre.

Curtilage, &c., in Lynacre and Lytherlond. Witn.: Ralph Molyneux, Matt. de Longworth, Hen. Decunson. Seal. Transcr. (L. 975) (M. 702).

1164. 1469 (9 Ed. IV), 16 April. LEASE. Thos. Lynacure of Lyverpull, yoman, to John Crosse, gentilman.

Lease for 5 years (? 6 years), all lands, &c., in Lynacure or Lithirlond, in occupation of Ric. Rendall. Witn.: Roger Walton, Robert More, Ric. Halsall. *At back* a proviso that Thos. L. may re-enter if he pays certain sums to John Cross at the term, specified. Transcr. (L. 956) (M. 683).

1165. 1482 (22 Ed. IV), 11 Apl. *At Linacre*. GRANT. Roger Mercer of Walton to Will. his son, for life.

Rent for 8/- from messuages, &c., in Lynacre. Witn.: Ric. Norres, esq., Hen. Roghley, Ric. Wiswall, literate. Transcr. (L. 618) (M. 325).

1166. 1482 (22 Ed. IV), 11 Apl. GRANT. Roger Mercer of Walton to Will. his son.

Rent of 8/- from all tenements in Lynacre. Witn.: Ric. Norres, esq., Hen. Roghley, Ric. Wyswall, literate. Transcr. (L. 957) (M. 684).

1167. 1482 (22 Ed. IV), 9 May. GRANT. Roger Mercer of Walton to Hen. Roghley (as trustee. See Nos. 1168, 1200).

All messuages, &c., in Lynacre and Litherlond (exc. the rent of 8/- &c. to Will. his son. See No. 1166). Rob. Dobbe to give seisin. Witn.: Ric. Norres, esq., Rob. Fasakyrley, Ralph Longworth. Transcr. (L. 978) (M. 705).

1168. 1482 (22 Ed. IV), 5 June. GRANT. Henry Roghley to Roger Mercer of Walton (for life).

All messuages, &c., in Lynacre and Litherlond which R. M. lately purchased from Thos. Lynacre. Remainders to Ric. son of Roger M. for life, Will. bro. of Ric. and issue, Gilb. bro. of Will. and issue, right heirs of Roger. Witn.: Ric. Norres, esq., Rob. Fasakyrley, Ralph Longworth. Abstract. (L. 980) (M. 707).

1169. 1535/6 (27 Hen. VIII), 16 Feb. GRANT. Ric. Osbaldeston of Chadlyngton (Oxon.) to Will. More of Bankehouse, "squier."

House and all lands, &c., in Lynacre for a rent of 8/-, at the request of Sir Alex. Osbaldeston. The rent to be paid at the house of Will. Sefton of Coghall near West Chester. (See No. No. 1170.) "By me Ryc' Osbaldeston." Old endorsement

(? witnesses): Syr Gylbart Harryson, Davy Jankynson, John Pryce. Transcr. (L. 958) (M. 685).

1170. 1536 (27 Hen. VIII), 3 Apl. GRANT. Ric. Osbaldeston of Chadlyngton (Oxon) to Will. More of Bankehouse, esq.

Messuages, &c., in Lynacre (see No. 1169). (Ralph Baleff and Ric. Wolfall deputed to give seisin.) (sd.) Ryc. Osbaldeston. Witnesses (sealing): (Sir) Gylbart Harryson, Davy Jenkiynson, and John Pryce. Witn. (execution): Mathew Thomasson, Will. Hunt, Nic. Walley. (L. 1138.)

1171. 1584 (26 Eliz.), 5 Oct. HALMOTE OF MUCH WOOLTON. View of Frankpledge at Halmote of Much Wolton, before Edw. Norres, Seneschal. Jury: Will. Wodwarde, Ric. Gille, Rob. Waynewright, Will. Longworthe, John Lyon, John Burton, Thos. Henryson, Jas. Alenson, Will. Plom, Rob. Lyon, Ralph Huchemoughe, Geo. Bolton, Rondle Bushell. Will. Mercer of Lynacar held a messuage, &c., in Lynacar and made a feoffment thereof (5 June 1583) to John Pooley and Nic. Darwyn, with remainder to his bro. Thos. Mercer. Will. M. having died, the said Thos. M. succeeds. "By me Edward Norres." Transcr. (L. 894) (M. 651).

1172. 1597 (39 Eliz.), 9 Oct. HALMOTE OF MUCH WOOLTON. View of Frankpledge at Much Woolton Court, Edward Norres Seneschal (as dep. of Sir Ric. Molyneux). Jury: Will. Woodward, Thos. Lyon, Rob. Wainwrighte, Ric. Cockett, Edw. Hunte, Hen. Ratchedall, Lawr. Gleast, Ric. Gill, Ralph Huchemoughe, Edw. Tarleton, Will. Irelande, John Williamson of Lynacar, Thos. Henrison, John Burton of Lynacar. Thos. Merse of Lynacar has died since last court and Will. Merse, his son and heir, of full age, succeeds and pays relief 14d. "Edward Norres." Transcr. (L. 904) (M. 652).

1173. 1604 (2 Jas. I), 2 Oct. HALMOTE OF MUCH WOOLTON. View of Frankpledge at the Court of Much Wolton, before Edw. Norres, seneschal. Jury: Will. Woodward, John Lion, Rob. Johnson, Thos. Plombe, jun., Edw. Hunte, Ric. Grasse, Will. Irelande, Edw. Tarleton, John Pereson, John Williamson, Edw. Alenson, Will. Mercer, Will. Pendleton, Henry Rachedall. Will. More, late of Bankehall, had held land, &c., in Lynacre,¹ but in 1599 (31 March) enfeoffed Ric. Bold and others of the same. By virtue whereof, W. M. having died, Edward Moore (his son by Eleanor his wife) succeeds. Relief 2/-. "Edward Norres." Transcr. (L. 895) (M. 653).

1174. 1641 (17 Chas. I), 15 Nov. GRANT. Edward Alcocke of Liverpoole, chapman, and James Burton of L., yeoman, to Rob. Blundell of Ince Blundell, esq., and John B. his younger son. Mess. &c. in Lynmaker, Lytherland, and Orrell (in holding of Bryan Burton, yeoman), formerly the estate of John Longworth

¹ Tenants: Rob. Johnson, Ralph Pemberton.

of Lynnacar, yeoman. A recognizance at Chester (1574) by Will. Longworth and Ralph his s. and h., for Bryan Burton and Alice his wife, for life, was still in force. Shown at the Committee at Manchester, 31 Oct. 1649, before: Ric. Shuttleworthe, Peter Egerton, John Starkie, Edw. Butterworth. Abstract. (L. 959) (M. 686).

1175. 1659, 16 Nov. GRANT. John (s. Rob.) Burton of Lynaker and Ellen Burton his mother to John Bryanson of Sefton, yeoman.

Messuage in Lynaker (with Server hey, Foardfield hey, Aynsker hey, Worrall hey, &c.); and 2 closes called Wood hey in Downe Litherland, between lands of Hen. Blundell and Rob. Robinson. Crookefield hey, Lynaker Marsh named. Witn.: Will. Tarleton, Lawr. Lea, Thos. Bootle. An endorsement says: "Mr. More not concerned in this." Abstract. (L. 960) (M. 687).

1176. 1660 (12 Chas. II), 30 Aug. FINAL CONCORD before Thos. Twisden and Rob. Bernard. John Brianson and John Robertson v. John Burton and Ellen Burton.

Two messuages, &c., in Linaker, Downe Litherland, and Ince Blundell. Abstract. (L. 1002) (M. 729).

1177. 1663, 26 Nov. ACKNOWLEDGMENT. Edw. Moore acknowledges receipt of 6 deeds (relating to Linacre and title of Ric. Sire's house) from John Blundell. Transcr. (L. 1254.)

1178. 1664, 31 March. BOND. Edward Moore's bond to John Bryanson of Sefton. Endorsed: "Part of the purchase money of John Brineson's house in Linacre." (L. 176.)

1179. 1667 (19 Chas. II), 19 Dec. GRANT. Isaac Legay of London merchant, to Edw. Moore of Banckhall, esq.

Manor or lordship of Linacre. (sd.) Isaac Legay. Witn.: Ja. Jerrom, Thos. Crumblaholme. Transcr. (L. 961) (M. 688).

1180. (n.d.) GRANT. Rob. s. Adam de Linakir to Adam s. Will. s. Godit de Litherland.

Half oxgang of land in Linakir which Adam, father of grantor, held of Jordan de Linakir. Witn.: Sir Rob. de Lathum, Sir Hen. de Torboc, Sir Hen. del Lee, Will. de Molineus, Ric. Blundell, Rob. de Thornton, Will. the Judge of Litherland, Ric. de Aynstre, Rob. Branche, Rob. de Orull. Seal: S' R . . . NAKIR. Transcr. (L. 945) (M. 672).

1181. (n.d.) GRANT. Adam Smetheheved of Lynaker to Ric. my brother, s. Will. s. Godit.

One oxgang in Lynaker. Witn.: Sir Hen. de Lee, then sheriff [1285/91], Will. de Molines, Rob. de Molines, Amauric de Thorneton, Adam the Judge of Lytherlond, Will. de Aynstre. Transcr. (L. 946) (M. 673).

XXXIX. LINCOLNSHIRE

1182. (v.d.) LIST OF DEEDS. Following a list of Moore Deeds is a list of some deeds of the De la Warr family. Wigtoft, Burtoft, Swineshead, and other places are named. (L. 1345.)

XL. LITHERLAND¹ (CO. LANC.)

1183. 1309² (2 Ed. II), 24 June. GRANT. Adam s. Will. the Judge of Lytherlond to Roger de Raby and Agnes his wife and issue.
Parcel of land in Lytherland, between tenements of grantor and of (Sir) Hen. de Lee, the rector. Witn.: Nic. Blundel, Ric. le Molineus, Will. Blundel, Rob. de Molyneus of Thornewton, Will. the Judge of Sefton. Transcr. (L. 967) (M. 694).
1184. 1328 (2 Ed. III), 15 June. GRANT. Ric. the Demon of Lytherlond to Ric. s. Hugh de Lynacre.
Turbary in Lytherlond moss. Witn.: Will. le Molineus, Peter de Sefton, Will. Blundel, Hen. de Walton, Ric. de Zorton. Transcr. (L. 968) (M. 695).
1185. 1332/3 (7 Ed. III), 25 Jan. GRANT. Will. Allesone of Dounlithirlond to Beatrice his dau. and issue.
All lands in Dounlithirlond, with the service of Rob. the Marler (life tenant). With remainder to Thos. brother of Beatrice and issue. Witn.: Ric. de Molyneux, rector of Sefton, Hen. du Lee, rector of Halsale, Peter de Molyneux, Thos. his bro., Ric. the Demand. Transcr. (L. 990) (M. 717).
1186. 1335 (9 Ed. III), 30 July. GRANT. Ric. s. Hond of Downlytherlond to Will. his bro.
Third oxgang of land, &c., in Dounlytherlond (of the grant of Peter de Molyneux of Sefton). Witn.: Ric. de Molyneux of Sefton, Will. Blundel of Ines, Hen. de Atherton, Peter de Molyneux, Roger del Ford. Transcr. (L. 991) (M. 718).
1187. 1336 (10 Ed. III), 11 June, Saturday.³ GRANT. Will. s. Ric. Huwettesone de Lynacre to Hugh his brother.
House, $\frac{1}{2}$ selion, &c. in Lytherlond, betw. tenements of Ric. Ballard and Ric. Laytelove, extending from the highway to the Longacres. Witn.: Peter de Molineus, Stephen de Lynacre, Simon s. Hugh. Transcr. (L. 969) (M. 696).
1188. 1347 (21 Ed. III), 12 Apl. GRANT. Ric. de Lund, clerk, to Will. the Gardener of Dounlithirlond.
Lands of said Will. in Dounlithirlond. Witn.: Will. Blundell of Ines, Rob. de Molyneus, Nic. Blundell, Rob. Ballard, Rob. s. Roger. Transcr. (L. 993) (M. 720).

¹ The Index should be consulted for other references.

² For *undated* deeds, see No. 1218 *et seq.*

³ The date is wrong: June 11 was on *Tuesday* in 1336; it fell on Saturday in 1345, 19 Edw. III.

1189. (21 Ed. III) [date faded]. RELEASE. Ric. s. Ric. Kyde to Will. the Gardiner of Dounlithirlond.
Lands of Alice mother of Ric., which Will. had by grant of Ric. de Lund, clerk, in Dounlithirlond. Witn.: Rob. de Molyneux, Nic. Blundell, Rob. s. Roger, Ric. del Grene, Ric. s. Margery, Will. Fox. Transcr. (L. 992) (M. 719).
1190. 1361 (35 Ed. III), 5 June. GRANT. John s. Gilb. de Aghton, chaplain, to John s. Will. Pymmesson of Dounlithirlond.
Lands of latter in Dounlithirlond. Remainders to Ric. s. Margaret (dau. Ric. Robynsone del Egge) and issue; Tristem s. Margaret and issue; John s. Margaret and issue; Alice dau. Margaret and issue; Margaret dau. Margaret and issue; right heirs of John s. Will. Witn.: Sir John de Molineux, chr., Ric. de Molineux of Sefton, Will. Blundell of Inis, John Blundell of Crosseby, Roger de Ditton. Eccles seal: 3 saints, with supplicant. Abstract. (L. 994) (M. 721).
1191. 1379 (2 Ric. II), 22 May. GRANT. Will. del Lee and Rob. del Ryding to Ric. Maykyn and Agnes his wife and issue.
Messuage, &c., in Lytherlond of gift of said Ric. Witn.: Thos. le Molyneux, Hen. Blundell, Nic. de Faryngton, Rob. de Ines, Symon le Molyneux. Transcr. (L. 970) (M. 697).
1192. 1385 (9 Ric. II), 9 July. GRANT. Rob. the Gardener to Emmot wife of Will. the Corker and issue.
One oxgang of land, &c., in Lytherlond, in various parcels (lately held by John the Rotour); 1 messuage, &c., in Orell. Remainders to Ric. s. of Will. (the Corker) and issue, John bro. of Ric. and issue, Emmot dau. Will. Phyner(? u) and issue, Thos. s. Rob. Baron of Lyverpull and issue, Thos. s. Roger s. Rob. de Sefton and issue, Robt. bro. of (last) Thomas and issue, right heirs of Will. the Corker. Witn.: Thos. le Molyneux, Hen. Blundell, John Blundell of Ines, Simon le Molyneux, Thos. Ballard. Abstract. (L. 971) (M. 698).
1193. 1401/2 (3 Hen. IV), 30 Jan. GRANT. John de Lynacre to Hen. Dyconson of Lynacre.
One halland in Lytherlond, on the Brodmere, betw. lands of Will. the Corker and Rob. the Gardiner. Witn.: Rob. de Faysacrelegh, Ric. de Halsale, Ralph le Molyneux, Will. Gorsthill, Ric. Willeson of Lynacre. Transcr. (L. 972) (M. 699).
1194. 1408 (10 Hen. IV), 29 Oct. *At Lietherland*. LEASE. Peter de Ditton to Ric. s. Will. the Corker, for 24 years.
A messuage and 3 selions in the Forde next the tenement of John de Lynacre. Witn.: Ralph le Molyneux, Thos. Ballard, Ric. de Halsale. Transcr. (L. 973) (M. 700).
1195. 1411/2 (13 Hen. IV), 12 March. GRANT. Ric. Coldcotes and Emma his wife to Rob. Dany (for Emma's life).
Messuage, &c., in Lythirland, of the inheritance of Alice wife of Roger s. Nic. de Bolde. Witn.: Nic. Blundell of Crosseby,

Ralph Molyneux, John Molyneux, Peter de Dytton, Thos. del Wetelache. Transcr. (L. 974) (M. 701).

1196. 1437/8 (16 Hen. VI), 30 Jan. GRANT. John Botehyll of Letherlond to Will. de Gorsthyll of Lynacre.

Three selions in the Brodemore (in Donletherlond): (1 selion betw. lands of Ralph Molyneux and Ric. Leye; 1 selion betw. lands of John Mayken and Thos. de Lynacre; 1 selion betw. lands of Will. the Corker and Rob. Wynaway). Witn.: Ric. Molyneux, knt., Hen. Blundell, esq., John Blundell, esq. Transcr. (L. 995) (M. 722).

1197. 1439 (18 Hen. VI), 10 Nov. GRANT. John Balschagh of Lythirlond and Magota his wife to Hen. Banaster and Ellen dau. John Coke and the issue of Ellen.

Messuage and land in Dounlytherlond, between lands (late) of Adam s. Will. the Judge of Dounlytherlond and Hen. de Ley, rector [of Halsall]. Remainder to heirs of John Coke. Witn.: Lawr. Hulme, Th. Maghell of the Carr, Will. Banastre, Ric. Ditton, John Botyll. Transcr. (L. 996) (M. 723).

1198. 1465, Dec. WILL AND INVENTORY (24 Dec. 1465) of Symond Henrison of Lythirlond.

To be buried in the churchyard of St. Ellen of Sefton. Goods to Alice his wife. Executors: Alice and Henry his son. Witn.: Rob. Habraham, Will. Malpas, Will. Corker. Proved at St. Nicholas' Chapel, Lyverpull, 16 July, 1466. Seal: a bird (? in midst of rays). Transcr. (L. 976) (M. 703).

1199. 1469 (9 Ed. IV), 7 July. DEED OF EXCHANGE. Rob. Tristrem of Lytherlond to Will. Fasakyrley and Hen. Maber(?) v., chaplain.

Three parcels of land in the Gorsticroft in Lytherlond (1 farthing betw. lands of Thos. Molyneux of Sefton and Thos. Lynacre and abutting on Lynacre feld; 1 halland betw. lands of same T. M. and T. L.; 1 farthing betw. lands of John Wallas and said T. M.) *in exchange for* 2 hallands at the south end of grantor's house and extending from the Conyngreue to the Marsh (of gift of Ric. Lawe, chaplain). Witn.: Nic. Blundell, Rob. Molyneux, Will. Wetelach. Transcr. (L. 977) (M. 704).

1200. 1482 (22 Ed. IV), 5 June. GRANT. Henry Roghley to Roger Mercer of Walton (for life).

All lands in Litherlond [of Roger's gift—No. 1167]. Remainders to Gilb. s. of Roger M. and issue, Will. bro. of Gilbert and issue, right heirs of Roger M. Witn.: Ric. Norres, esq., Rob. Fasakyrley, Ralph Longworth. Transcr. (L. 979) (M. 706).

1201. 1505/6 (21 Hen. VII), 21 Jan. GRANT. John Tristram of Litherland to Thos. his s. and h. app., who is to marry Margery dau. of John Reynold of Mich Crosby.

All lands in Lancashire (with provisions for his own maintenance, &c.). Abstract. (L. 981) (M. 708).

1202. 1506 (21 Hen. VII), 6 May. GRANT. Nic. Fayrecluff, late of Lydyrlond by Sefton to Ric. Corker.

One parcel of land called a "Ferthyng" in the Sychefylde in Lydyrlond, betw. lands of Will. Molyneux and Thurstan Whytlache; 1 selion in the Ogreves, betw. lands of Will. Molyneux; 1 halland in the Mykillandez betw. lands of Will. Molyneux and Thurstan Whitlache (sometime the estate of Thos. Makyn. and John his son). Ric. Werall to give seisin. Witn.: Will. Molyneux, esq., John Haydok, Will. Davy, John Tristrem, Thurstan Whytlache. Transcr. (L. 982) (M. 709).

1203. 1506/7 (22 Hen. VII), 6 Jan. RELEASE. Thos. Makyn of Lydyrlond and John Makyn his s. and h. to Ric. Corker.

All lands granted by them to R. C. (1 Oct. 1506). Transcr. (L. 984) (M. 711).

1204. 1507 (23 Hen. VII), 21 Sept. GRANT. Ric. Corker, late of Lydyrland to Will. More, esq.

Thirteen parcels of land of Lydyrland, incl. a "Broddoll" and a "Medo Doll," (details given), formerly the estate of Hugh Corker, father of Ric. (Hen. Dobbe deputed to give seisin.) Witn.: Will. Molyneux, esq., John Haydok, John Mercer, Will. Mercer, Ric. Standysh, literate. Field names: Pyttmonscofte, Walfylde, Ogreves, Mycullandez, Sychfylde, Forther Holmez, Nerr Holmez, Lydyrland Rake, Brod Medo, Sowth Holmes, Rake Dyche, Sych Greves. Owners' names: Will. Molyneux, Nic. Blundell, Thurstan Whitlage, John Trystrem, Will. Asheton, Thos. Maken, Will. Davy. Transcr. (L. 989) (M. 713).

1205. 1507 (23 Hen. VII), 18 Oct. RELEASE. Thos. Maken and John Maken of Lydyrlond to Will. Rose.

Messuages, &c., in Lydyrland, granted to W. R. (12 Oct. 1507). Abstract. (L. 985) (M. 712).

1206. 1507/8 (23 Hen. VII), 2 March. GRANT. Will. Rose, late of Lydyrland, to Will. More, esq.

A messuage in Lydyrland, with numerous parcels of land appurtenant, including a "Koktreland." (Names given.) Hugh Asheton deputed to give seisin. Witn.: Ric. Crosse, esq.; John Haydok, Ric. Barker, Will. Longworth, Will. Davy. Field names: Erlynghawes, Hermore, Nerholmez, Otefylde, Haggus. Owners: Will. Asheton, Will. Molyneux, John Nic(er)son, Will. Mercer, Hen. Carter, Thurstan Whytelage, Will. Davy, Thos. Maken, John Maken. Transcr. (L. 987) (M. 714).

1207. 1508 (23 Hen. VII), 4 Apl. GRANT. Ric. (s. and h. Hugh) Corker of Lydyrland next Sefton to Will. More, esq.

Messuages and various lands in Lydyrland (21 parcels). Details of field names, &c., given. Witn.: Ric. Cross, esq., John Haydok, Ric. Barker, Will. Davy, Will. Longworth. Field names: Sychfylde, Ogreves, Tong Sharpez, Stubacrez, Dolacrez, Crosby Styez, Erlynghawez, Ersebreidez, Mykullandes, Torneefylde,

Chrychefylde, Anomfylde, "Croft doles," "Wall dole," "Long Swoth" of meadow in Brodmede, and "Short Shaftez." Transcr. (L. 986) (M. 715).

1208. 1508 (23 Hen. VII), 29 Apl. RELEASE. Ric. Corker s. and h. Hugh Corker, late of Lydyrland by Sefton, to Will. More, esq. Messuages, &c., in Lydyrland (granted by R. C. to W. M. 4 April 1508). (See No. 1207.) Transcr. (L. 983) (M. 710).

1209. 1519 (11 Hen. VIII), 1 June. DEED OF EXCHANGE. Will. Longworth to Will. Mercer.

Four selions or "buttes" in Letherland, in Crokefylde, Pulverlong, *in exchange for* 5 selions or "butts." John Johnson deputed to give seisin. Witn.: Ric. Dob, priest; Ric. Fazakerley, Thos. Dewes, Roger Mercer, Henry Dobe. Transcr. (L. 988) (M. 716).

1210. 1627 (3 Chas. I), 7 Sept. GRANT. Edw. Alcocke of Greate Crosbie to Edw. Moore of Banckhall.

Messuage, &c., in Litherland and Orrell, sometime the inheritance of John Johnson of Great Crosbie, yeoman. Late tenants: Will. Mower, deceased; Hen. Trustram of Orrell; and Alice Mower of Orrell, widow. (sd.) Edward Alcocke. Endorsement: Delivered (12 March, 1627/8) before Ric. Poultney, Rob. Tarleton, Roger Richardson, Roger Cowley. Abstract. (L. 998) (M. 724).

1211. c. 1650. DEED OF EXCHANGE. Exchange of lands in Downlytherland between Rob. Trustram *alias* Syme [see No. 1212] and Thos. Henrieson, Humph. Goore, Hen. Bootle, Hen. Trustram, Hen. Goore. Names: Hurlinghold on Anomhalland, Forsyde, Churchfield, Breechdhallands, Turniefield(? u), Crosbystie, Coctrie halland. Remaining 60 falls of Lord Molyneux' land within Rob. Tristram's new enclosure. Transcr. (L. 1000) (M. 726a).

1212. 1654/5, 13 Jan. INVENTORY OF GOODS of Rob. Trustram *alias* Sim late of Downlitherland, yeoman; taken by Thos. Tryer, Thos. Mercer, Edw. Lunt, and Ric. Walley.

Cattle, &c., £83, 1s. 2d. Exhibited 15 Feb. 1654/5 by Rob. Blewett, proctor, for the administratrix. (sd.) Will. Jones, Mark Cottle. Transcr. (L. 997) (M. 726).

1213. 1662 (14 Chas. II), 16 June. GRANT. John Taylor of Ormeschurche, joiner, to Edw. Moore of Banckhall, esq.

Cap. messuage, &c., in Downlitherland, Orrell and Ford, which J. T. had in right of his wife Margaret, dau. and heir of Rob. Trustram *alias* Sim, who by his will of 21 Nov. 1649, demised to Anne his wife for life, and then to J. T. and Margaret his wife, charged with £60¹ to his daughter Kath. who married Thos. Harker of Barton. Witn. to delivery of seisin by John Taylor: Will. Halsall, Rob. Boulton, Will. Boulton, Jona. Huntter, Will. Johnson, Will. Devias, Will. Herison. Two copies: (a) is un-

¹ Paid 10 Oct. 1657.

signed; (*b*) is signed. Abstract. (See No. 1284.) (L. 1001 *a* and *b*) (M. 727/8).

1214. 1662, 30 June. PURCHASE (by E. Moore) of John Tay'or's estate in Litherland. (L. 160.)

1215. 1662 (14 Chas. II), 23 Aug. FINAL CONCORD before Sir Chr. Turner, justice. Edw. Moore *v.* John Taylor, Margaret his wife; Thos. Harker, Kath. his wife; Hen. Tristram, Lawr. Davie, John Johnson.

Four messuages, &c., in Downelitherland and Linaker. Abstract. (See No. 1213.) (L. 999 *a* and *b*) (M. 725 and 730).

1216. 1669 (21 Chas. II), 20 Oct. RELEASE. Peter¹ Taylor, joiner, of Ormskirck, to Edw. Moore of Bankhall, esq.

Messuage, &c., in Downe Litherland. (sd.) Peter Taylor (mark). Witn.: Will. Lydiate, Thos. Harker, Will. Smyth, Jas. Butler. Abstract. (L. 1003) (M. 731).

1217. 1673 (25 Chas. II), . . . Oct. LEASE. Edw. Moore of Bankhall to Anne Trustram of Douneleatherland, widow of Hen. Trustram.²

Lease of a messuage for the lives of Anne and of her daus. Alice and Anne. Old lease surrendered. Rent of 30/- to be paid at the Compasse window of the hall called Bankhall. £12 to be paid in lieu of services. Edw. Moore considered a "hard landlord" for exacting the ancient boon services from his tenants. (Will. Lidiatt and John Marcer to deliver seisin.) (Not dated or signed.) Abstract. (L. 1004) (M. 732).

1218. (n.d.) GRANT. Sir Hen. de Lee to Ric. s. Will. de Letherland.

Messuage with garden, &c., in Letherland townfields, in the place called Horul, betw. lands of Will. s. Ric. de Letherland and (late) of Will. of the Well (de Fonte). Witn.: Will. de Molineus, Roger his bro., Rob. de Molineus, Hen. de Ayntré, Ric. de Ayntré, Will. the Judge [= Demand], Alan de Letherland. Armorial seal: S' HENR . . DE . . . E. Transcr. (L. 962) (M. 689).

1219. (n.d.) GRANT. Adam s. Will. the Deminde de Lythirland to Ric. s. Will. de Lithirland.

Free turbary (rose rent), also liberty to carry the turf from the fee of Lithirland into the fee of Linhakyr. Witn.: Ric. le Molinaus, Nic. de Crosseby, Rob. de Molinaus, Will. Blundel, Amauric de Thorneton, Will. the Deminde, Adam s. Robert. Transcr. (L. 963) (M. 690).

1220. (n.d.) GRANT. Ric. s. Will. the Judge (Judex) of Lytherland to Ric. s. Hugh-the-Reeve of Waleton.

Half selion in Lytherland in the field called Gorsticroft betw. lands of Will. s. Ostin and Ranulf de Wyrale, with portion of

¹ Over an erasure of John.

² Execu tors of H. T. were Will. Lidiatt and Jas. Trustram.

meadow abutting towards the Pul; $\frac{1}{4}$ selion in the same field, betw. lands of Will. s. Oustin and Rob. the Shepherd (Bercator). Witn.: Adam the Little, Judge, Will. Judge of Sefton, Will. de Orul, Will. Ballard, Rob. Gamel, Will. reeve of Botel. Transcr. (L. 964) (M. 691).

1221. (n.d.) GRANT. Hen. s. Hen. deu Lee to Will. s. Agnes de Thorneton.

One rood in Lytherlond, lying next Orhul in Pykemonyscroft, betw. lands of Ric. s. Henry and Hen. Ballard, abutting towards Orhul siche and towards Wallefelddyche (Ric. s. Will. Syninge formerly held). Witn.: Ric. de Molyneus, rector of Sefton, Rob. de Molyneus, Adam the Judge of Lytherlond, Will. the Judge of Sefton, Ric. the Clerk. Transcr. (L. 965) (M. 692).

1222. 1299 (27 Ed. [I]), 22 June. *At Thornton*. GRANT. Ric. s. Will. de Ynes, dwelling in Orhul, to Will. s. Ric. de Ynes, dwelling in Thorneton.

Three parts of his land in Orhul of the vill. of Lytherlond: one in Pykemonescroft (3 roods), betw. lands of Ric. s. Henry and of Henry Ballard, ext. from Orhulsyche to the Wallefelddyche; another one in Orhulgrene, by purchase from Adam the Greater Judge of Lytherlond (viz.: all Adam's part of Orhulgrene), extending from Orhulstan to the ditch of Hen. deu Lee; a third in Over Orhul, extending from the ditch of Will. de Ynes to the Hosfeldgate. To be held of the chief lords, viz.: Hen. deu Lee (1d. rent), and Adam the Greater Judge of Lytherlond (1 $\frac{1}{4}$ d. rent). Witn.: Ric. de Molyneus of Sefton, Nic. Blundel, Rob. de Molyneus of Thorneton, Will. Blundel, Will. de Ayntre, Symon de Thorneton, Ric. the Clerk. Transcr. (L. 966) (M. 693).

XLI. LITTLE CROSBY¹ AND INCE BLUNDELL (CO. LANC.)

1223. 1470 (10 Ed. IV), 21 Sept. *At Ince Blundell*. TESTIMONY. Will. Blundell, lord of Inesblundell, and Robin Holt of Inesblundell, give testimony that (in the presence of Nic. Blundell, father to Harry Blundell, lately deceased) Thomlyn Wilson, grandsire to Thos. Lynacre and John Richardson, said that his heirs were his daughter, wife of Ric. Johnson, and his other daughter's son, Thos. Lynacre (whose daughter had married Wilkin Holte). Ric. Johnson and Wilkin Holte each took oath not to claim more than half the estate. (See No. 1226.) Transcr. (L. 1018) (M. 744).

1224. 1472/3 (12 Ed. IV), 11 Feb. *At Ince Blundell*. GRANT. Thos. Lynacre, late of Lynacre, to Roger Mercer of Walton.

All messuages which descended to T. L. upon the death of Thos. Wilson his grandfather in Morehousez in Little Crosseby

¹ The Index should be consulted for other references.

- and in Inesblundell. (See No. 1223.) Witn.: Will. Blundell, Rob. Blundell, Ric. Wiswall, literate. Seal. Transcr. (L. 1024) (M. 750).
1225. 1472/3 (12 Ed. IV), 14 Feb. RELEASE. Ric. s. and h. Thos. Lynacre, late of Lynacre, to Roger Mercer of Walton.
All lands, &c., in the Morehousez in Little Crosseby and in Inesblundell. (See Nos. 1226 and 1224.) Witn.: Will. Blundell, Rob. Blundell, Ric. Wiswall. Seal: Eagle. Transcr. (L. 1025) (M. 751).
1226. 1472/3 (12 Ed. IV), 14 Feb. GRANT. Thos. Lynacre and Ric. his son to Roger Mercer of Walton.
All messuages, &c., in the Morehouses and Inesblundell (as in No. 1224). R. M. to pay half of any arrears he may recover and also pay 8 marks. Transcr. (L. 1023) (M. 749).
1227. 1599 (41 Eliz.), 7 June. LEASE. Will. More of the Banckhouse to Ric. Johnsonne of the Morehowses.
Lease for 21 years of "Anasearth" in the Morehowses. Witn.: Alex^r Molyneux, Thos. Molyneux, Ric. Moore. Abstract. (L. 1026) (M. 752).
1228. 1643/4, 3 March. LETTER. Will. Blundell of (Little) Crosby to Col. Moore, narrating how certain men came by water from Cheshire in the night to carry him back thither for the healing of his wound. The plan failed. Mr. Manley named. (L. 14.)
1229. 1661, 17 Sept. LETTER. Will. Blundell of Crosby to Mrs. Moore of Bankhall. He is about to start for London. Armorial seal. (L. 15.)

XLII. LITTLE RAYNE (ESSEX) AND LLANBEDR (CARNARVON)

1230. 1501 (16 Hen. VII), 15 Apl. GRANT. Henry Olmested, John Olmsted (s. Will. O.), Rob. Frensh (s. Walter F.), Ric. Beele, to Thos. P(r)yor of Branketre, John Rowte, John Prior, John Prat.
Parcel of land in Little Reyn, betw. lands (late) of Ric. Downham, esq., and (late) John Everard's, abutting on an alderwood called Penellis Fen and on the way from Dunmow to Branketre. (John Rowte, Thos. Pryor, John Beele, and Robt. Draper lately trustees.) No uses stated. (L. 1139.)
1231. 1448 (26 Hen. VI), 1 Apl. GRANT. John Godynogh, free tenant of the king to Hoell ap Mad' ap Jerum, another free tenant, One ac. (Teyr Talle Goge in Kay Mad') in Llanpediar in the Commote of Issaph in Carnarvonshire, betw. lands of Jeuan ap Gruff' and (late) Melly verch Moell. In pledge for 4 years. Witn.: Tud' ap Lle'. Gruff' ap Mad' Goch, Ad. ap Tud. ap Tud, David Goz ap Jollyn, Dyo ap Hoell Caer. (L. 1143.)

XLIII. LONDON

1232. 1494 (10 Hen. VII), 11 Dec. (Proved 6 Feb. 1494/5.) WILL of John Rooke the elder. Names Margaret his wife, Thos. Patrik his cousin, Ric. Litton, Thos. Clerk.
Wishes to be buried in the church of St. John Baptist in the church of St. Mary Matfelon outside Aldgate, before the image of St. John. The brotherhoods of Corpus Christi and SS. Kath. and Margaret named. Various bequests to churches, &c. He held the manor of Ewell (or Tillehouse) in St. Mary Matfelon and tenements in London, Middlesex, Essex, and Suffolk (Long Mylford). Chiefly for his soul. (L. 1133.)
1233. 1641 (17 Chas. (I)), 25 June. WRIT to arrest Francis Walworth, gent., for debt to Rob. Smyth. Henley and Wight. (L. 736.)
1234. 1648, 24 July. APPOINTMENT OF DEPUTY. Capt. John Bladwell (London) who was to receive £200 from Sir Gilbert Gerard, treasurer of the Army, appoints Col. John Moore deputy. (L. 19.) Hist. MSS. Rep. 92.
1235. 1649/50, 15 March. LETTER. James Winstanley (? London) to Col. Moore. The writer's brother William a prisoner in Dublin. (L. 64.)
1236. (?) 1652. ACT OF COMMON COUNCIL, 1582 (copy), declaring the Lord Mayor of London's right to elect one sheriff. Cites Acts of 1350, 1527, 1538, 1552, and 1571. "Liber" Z, fol. 237. (L. 134.)
1237. 1659, 27 June. LETTER. James Winstanley (Gray's Inn) to Edw. Moore. About Mrs. Alcock. (L. 65.)
1238. 1667/8, 14 Feb. LETTER. Gilbert Thacker (Furnival's Inn) to Alderman Moore (London). Request for a loan. (L. 85.)
1239. 1667/8, 15 Feb. LETTER. Clement Winstanley (London) to Edw. Moore. £10 to Capt. Arden, £40 to (C. W.'s) sister Austen. (L. 69.)
1240. 1670. LETTERS PATENT. Copy or draft of Letters Patent ordering a grant of Concealed Lands to be made to Sir John Coryton, Edw. Moore and others. (L. 23.)
1241. 1670/1, 9 Jan. BOND by Sir John Coryton, Edw. Moore, and Edw. Chisnall to Henry Brouncker of London, to fulfil a contract. (L. 22.)
1242. 1670/1, 11 March. LETTER (part) from . . . (in the Parliament House) to Edward Moore, Bankhall. Franked by Sir John Coryton. (Hist. MSS. Rep. 117.) Armorial Seal. The letter had been used as a wrapper, being endorsed by Edw. Moore: "Here is enclosed 2 most kind letters from my Godfather James, Lord Strange," &c. (L. 20.)

1243. 1671, 9 June. ACCOUNT of the Custom House officers in London. (L. 29.)
1244. 1671, 25 Oct. SHIPMENT OF LEAD. Shipment of two pieces of lead to John Moore, by Ship *Jonathan and Abigail*, Cadiz. (L. 28.)
1245. 1671, 26 Oct. LETTER from Sir John Coryton to Edw. Moore. (L. 21.)
1246. 1671/2, . . . Jan. LETTER to Sir John Moore, Lord Mayor. Endorsed: "Keeper of the Greenyard." (L. 30.)
1247. 1671/2, 23 March. LETTER. Edward Chisenhale, London, to Edw. Moore, Bankhall. Angry letter about Lady Cony. (See No. 1038.) Armorial Seal. (L. 25.)
1248. 1687, 26 July. LETTER. Will. Cole to Sir John Moore (as president of Christ's Hospital) about the will of Mr. Stretchley, a benefactor to the Hospital. Armorial seal (Cole). (L. 201.)
1249. 1687/8, 24 March. LETTER. Ann Colby to Sir John Moore. About wainscoting the parlour. (L. 199.)
1250. 1688, 29 March. LETTER. Ann Colby to Sir John Moore. Complains of abuse. Armorial seal. "Peny Post Payd" mark. (L. 198.)
1251. 1689. ACCOUNT. Endorsed: "George Moore his account." Owing, £6039, 18s.; to be received, £6320, 13s. 3d. (L. 204.)
1252. 1689/90, 22 July. PETITION. James Kynvin to Mr. Moore. A petition about compensation for riot (at the election of sheriffs in 1684) thrown out by the House of Commons. See *Commons Journal*, x. 339. (L. 202.)
1253. 1693, 6 Oct. LETTER. Ann Colby to Sir John Moore. Recommends a workman. (L. 197.)
1254. 1710, 6 Apl. BUTCHER'S BILL. John Moore's butcher's bill. Transcr. (L. 1271.)
1255. 1712, 22 July. BUTCHER'S BILL. "Esquire Moore's bill for meat." Received by Wm. Smith. (See No. 1254.) (L. 1342.)

XLIV. LONG WHATTON (LEICS.)

1256. 1672, 12 Apl. LETTER. John Wilde of Long Whatton to John Moore (afts. Sir John). Family news. L. 119. (See Hist. MSS. Rep. 125, 128.)
1257. 1677, 7 June. LETTER. John Wilde of Long Whatton to his "brother" Sir John Moore. Family matters. Names his sons John and William, son Sherwood and wife, bro. George Moore, cos. John Moore. The "king's touch" to be sought. Hist. MSS. Rep. 128. (L. 118.)
1258. 1678, 14 Sept. LETTER. John Wilde to Sir John Moore. Mentions "bro." Charles Moore, father of Thomas M. (L. 120.)

1259. 1679, 14 Oct. LETTER. Will. Wilde to his uncle Sir John Moore. Letter of civility. (L. 121.)
1260. 1694, 27 June. LETTER. Joan Wilde to her brother Sir John Moore. Letter of thanks. (L. 125.)
1261. 1694/5, 13 Feb. LETTER. Will. Wilde to Sir John Moore. Letter of civility; names his mother (but not father). (L. 122.)
1262. 1695, 28 Nov. LETTER. Will. Wilde to his uncle Sir John Moore. Names his mother. (L. 123.)
1263. 1700/1, 2 Jan. LETTER. Will. Wilde to his uncle Sir John Moore. Names his "two brothers." (L. 124.)

XLV. LOWTON (CO. LANC.)

1264. c. 1670. LAW-SUITS against Ric. Walton, steward at Newton (in Makerfield) by James Corless and James Greene for impounding their cattle. Sir Ric. Fleetwood lord of manor. The plaintiffs make submission. Other names: James Sorrocould, James Mather, Henry Moyes, Ric. Urmston (all of Pinnington). (sd.) James Corles, James Grine, Rich. Urmstoun. (L. 1067) (M. 792).

XLVI. LYDIATE¹ AND MAGHULL² (CO. LANC.)

1265. 1572, 1 June. RECEIPT. Eleanor Ireland widow of William Ireland of Lydiate gives Will. Moore a receipt for £40. (L. 34.)
1266. 1602 (44 Eliz.), 9 Aug. FINAL CONCORD before Thos. Walmsley and John Savile. Ric. Molyneux, Knt.; Rob. Molyneux, esq.; Edw. More, esq.; Ric. More, gent. v. Ric. Maghull, gent. The manor of Maghull, lands in Maghull, Sefton, and Lunt. Abstract. (L. 1021) (M. 747).
1267. 1607 (5 Jas. I), 25 Apl. RELEASE. Thomas Halsall, gent., to Edw. Moore of Bankhall, esq., and Richard M. his father. Release of actions, &c., touching the will of Richard Maghull. (sd.) Thomas Ha[lsall]. Witn.: Ric. Wrighte, Felomy(?) Smithe, Thos. Widdower. Transcr. (L. 1160.)
1268. 1616/7, 8 Feb. LETTER OF ACKNOWLEDGMENT. Richard Maghull (grandson of Richard Maghull) of Maghull acknowledges receipt of documents from Edw. Moore, one of his grandfather's executors. (L. 46.)

XLVII. MANCHESTER AND MAWDESLEY (CO. LANC.)

1269. c. 1645. ARTICLES OF COMPLAINT against Col. E. Holland, for neglect of duty, favouring Royalists, &c. Transcr. (L. 1203.)

¹ ² The Index should be referred to for other references.

1270. 1432 (10 Hen. VI), 25 March and 8 Aug. FINAL CONCORD before Will. Babyngton and James Strangways. Rob. Laythwayte, chaplain, v. Ric. de Tunley and Margery his wife.

Moiety of 4 messuages, &c., in Maudesley. Ric. and Margery to hold same for life, with remainder to Godfrey their son who had married Alice daughter of Rob. Gelibrand and issue; further remainders to Christopher bro. of Godfrey, Will., Thomas, and Henry, other brothers, and right heirs of Margery. Printed in *Lancs. Final Conc. (Rec. Soc. Lancs. and Ches.)* iii. 98). Abstract. (L. 1057) (M. 781).

XLVIII. MELDON (NORTHUMB.)

1271. [After 1652.] COUNSEL'S OPINION about the Fenwick estate. Signed (T.) Tempest. (L. 259.)
1272. c. 1660. STATEMENT. Note of the estate of Sir Will. Fenwick and debts due to him. From Lady Fenwick ("now Lady Slingby"), administratrix. (In Edw. Moore's hand.) (L. 1251.)

XLIX. MELLING, NORTH MEOLS, AND MIDDLETON (SALFORD) (CO. LANC.)

1273. (n.d.) GRANT. Roger s. Henry de Melling to God and B. Mary of Cokersand [Abbey].
Quittance of pannage for 10 pigs in the wood of Melling. Witn.: Adam de Molinaus, Rob. de Molinaus, Adam de Ainolvesdale, Ric. de Hyndel(eg), John Gilibrant. Transcr. (L. 1022) (M. 748).
1274. c. 1646. PETITION. Alice Rimmer of North Meols, widow of Robert Rimmer, who was slain at Liverpool, being of Captain Hesketh's company, to Col. John Moore.
Petition for assistance. There were six small children. Transcr. (L. 1290.)
1275. c. 1660. PEDIGREE of Ashton of Middleton. (L. 1277.)

L. MELLIFONT (CO. LOUTH, IRELAND)

1276. 1647, 20 Oct. LETTER. (Lord) Moore to his "kinsman" Col. Moore, governor of Dundalk. To summon the country to Dromsgorletown. Hist. MSS. Rep. 88. (L. 193.)

LI. MYERSCOUGH AND NETHERTON (CO. LANC.)

277. 1638 (14 Chas. I), 3 Nov. DEMISE. The king demises the herbage, &c., of the Parke of Mierscough, with the Lodge, &c., to Elizabeth Howard in reward for her service to the queen, for

31 years, to begin after the term of Edward Tildesley, esq., is completed. £30 rent to be paid to the Crown. (Copy of part of a grant.) Endorsed with note of three leases: Sir Will. Fitz-Williams, 1616/1637; Edward Tildesley, 1637/1668; Eliz. Howard, 1668/1699. Misc. notes on back, Postmaster of Hounslow, &c. (L. 1068) (M. 793).

1278. 1663 (15 Chas. II), 1 Sept. BOND. Hen. Dickanson of Manchester, linen draper, to John Harrison of Netherton, yeoman.

Bond to observe covenants. Witn.: Will. Heawood, Alex. Dane (? Dauie, as in No. 932), Silvester Ashcroft, Hen. Harison, Sa. Andrews. Abstract. (L. 942) (M. 669).

LII. NEWSHAM IN KEIGHLEY (CO. YORK), NOTTS, AND DERBY

1279. (n.d.) GRANT. Margaret de Nevyle to Matild wid. John the Denay(? u) of Thorint(on).

Ward and marriage of Alice her dau. and heir (for lands in vill of Neusom). Witn.: Thos. de Heton', Will his bro., Ric. de Tong, John Gylle, Adam de Oxenhope. (L. 1069) (M. 800).

1280. (n.d.) RELEASE. Matild, wid. of John Denay, to Will. de Coppeleie and Alice her dau.

All dower lands, &c., in Neusom in the parish of Kigheleie. Witn.: Adam de Oxenhop, John de Bolling, Hugh de Lewinthorp, Jordan Denay, Rob. de Ekelesleie, Alex. de Estburne. (L. 1076) (M. 803).

1281. XVII cent. LIST OF NAMES. Perhaps names of Nottinghamshire plaintiffs, &c. (L. 1185.)

1282. 1621 (19 Jas. I), 21 Apl. BOND. Geo. Spooner of Fenny Bentley (Derbyshire) to John Allen of Ashbourne.

J. A. to enjoy the pasturage of Allen's Long Lee in Offcote and Underwood (in Derbyshire), after death of G. son of Thos. Frost an adjoining owner. (L. 1148.)

LIII. ORMSKIRK¹ (CO. LANC.)

1283. 1657/8, 10 Feb. BOND. John Taylor of Ormskirk, joiner, and Ric. Taylor of Bickerstath, husbandman, to Ric. Molyneux of Lydiate, yeoman.

Bond to observe covenants of same date. Sd. by J. T. and R. T. Witn.: Edm. Goore, Nic. Browne. (L. 1174.)

1284. 1662 (14 Chas. II), 16 June. BOND. John Taylor of Ormschurch, joiner, to Edw. Moore of Bankhall, esq.

Bond to observe covenants. (sd.) John Taylor. Witn.: Will. Herison, Jona. Huntter, Will. Johnson, Will. Devias, Will. Boulton. Abstract. (L. 1030) (M. 756). See No. 1213.

¹ The Index should be consulted for other references.

1285. 1662 (14 Chas. II), 3 Oct. GRANT. John Taylor of Ormeschurch, joiner, to Ric. Boden of Bankhall, yeoman.

Messuage in Ormeschurche, demised by Ellis Long (late of Burscoe) to the said J. T. for lives of himself, his wife Margaret and son Peter. (sd.) John Taylor. Witn.: Edw. Moore, Jona. Huntter, Ann Chalinor, Thos. Chapman. Seisin given 6 Oct. 1662: Jona. Huntter, Thos. Chapman. Abstract. (L. 1029) (M. 755).

LIV. ORRELL¹ (CO. LANC.)

1286. 1347 (21 Ed. III), 4 Nov. GRANT. Adam the Warde of Orell to Rob. the Marler of Botill.

One selion in Pitemonescroft in Orell, betw. land of Roger del Lee. Witn.: Simon de Walton, Peter de Molyneux, Hen. de Kyrkedale, Will. de Walton, Will. de Stonbruggelegh. Transcr. (L. 1028) (M. 754).

LV. OXFORD

1287. 1621, 23 Sept. LETTERS OF DEACON'S ORDERS (signed Jo. Oxon) of Rich. Johnson, B.A. Endorsed: exhibited in dio: Peterborough, 1633 and 1634; Lincoln, 1641; Lichfield, 1662. (L. 1137.)

1288. 1668, 12 Nov. LETTER. James Hamer of Brasenose Coll., Oxford, to Edward Moore, with charge for tuition, &c., of his younger brother Thomas Moore. (Hist. MSS. Rep. 113.) Seal: a red one representing our Lady and Child, with kneeling suppliant and the legend S' . . . ALDI D'TVILL' (?). (L. 128.)

1289. 1668, 3 Dec. LETTER. James Hamer of B.N.C., Oxford, to Edward Moore.

About his brother Thomas Moore. His natural parts not quick or strong, and had been but little instructed. Was studious and willing. Seal as No. 1288. (L. 129.)

1290. 1669/70, 8 Feb. UNIVERSITY BILL. James Hamer of B.N.C., Oxford, to Edw. Moore. Bill for Thomas Moore, £6, 13s. 9½d. Seal as No. 1288. (L. 130.)

LVI. PORKINGTON [BROGYNTYN] (SALOP), PORTSMOUTH, AND POULTON LANCELYN (CHES.)

1291. (n.d.) GRANT (fragment). Griffin and Eynon sons of Eynon s. Howel (who gave by leave of Fulk FitzWarine) to David s. Lunay.

One ac. in Porkintun called Erokarrroc; 1 ac. betw. the acres of Madoc Vauchan s. Madoc s. Elidu & Meilu s. Hunageil.

¹ The Index should be consulted for other references. See also Litherland.

- 1 ac. in Sulacton called Anherethir; 1 ac. betw. land of David s. Walter, $\frac{1}{2}$. . . sons Lewart. Witn.: . . . s. David, Lewell' Vauchan, Meuric s. Eynon, Lewell' p . . . oras, Eynon s. Res., Rurd(?) s. Kadugan, Blethin s. W . . ., (M)oregan s. Aaron, Madoc s. Lewart, David s. Kenellwroh s. Lewellin, Jorener Gou, David s. Eynon, Madoc Lewenoc, Ithel s. Res. Seal: . . . EIN . . . NON. (L. 1155.)
1292. 1666, 10 Sept. LETTER. John Erbie to his wife, from Portsmouth. Had received only two months' pay though he had served 14. Could not get away owing to the "extreme press" in every part in England. He is now in a "kech" tender to the *Rupert*. Mentions his "master" Bryan Mercer. (L. 83.) (A Bryan Mercer, mariner, was buried at Liverpool, 11 May 1680. The name John Erby also occurs in the Regs., having children baptized 1662/5.)
1293. 1533 (25 Hen. VIII), 15 July. PAYMENT FOR WARDSHIP. Will. More of Bankhouse has purchased the wardship and marriage of Will. Launcelyn of Pulton Launcelyn (a minor) from the king (by letters pat. 12 July 1529). W. L. frees himself by a payment of £48. Transcr. (L. 646) (M. 353).

LVII. PREESE (KIRKHAM, CO. LANC.)

1294. 1540 (31 Hen. VIII), 10 Apl. GRANT. Nic. Skyllicorne of Prece, esq., to John More s. and h. app. of Will. More, James More, clerk, S. T. B., and Ric. More, younger son of Will. More. Various lands in Prece (names given), for the uses of an indenture between Nic. S. and Will. More, dated 16 Sept. 1534. Geo. Syngleton and Thos. More deputed to deliver seisin. Part of seal: M. Endorsed: Possession taken 15 Apl. 1540, before: Thos. Skyllycorn, John Anson, John Pynkok, chaplain, James Cowper, John Bullor, James Wrynnoll, James Thonnend. Transcr. (L. 651) (M. 358).
1295. 1545 (37 Hen. VIII), 7/8 Oct. GRANT. (Fragment.) Sir Ric. Houghton and Nic. Skylecorn. N. S. grants lands to John (s. and h. Sir Thos.) Sowthworth, William . . ., Lawr. Banastre, Ric. Whyttingham. For the use of Eliz. [? dau. of Sir Ric.] Houghton for life (by agreement of 26 June 1545 for the marriage of N. S. and E. H.). (sd.) "Ryc. Hoghton K." Abstract. (L. 764) (M. 453).
1296. 1549 (3 Ed. VI), 23 Oct. INVENTORY of goods of Nycholas Skylycorne, layt of Presse, esqwyer dysessed, prasyd by Rob. Almon, Jaymes Townend, Wyll'm Eccleston, John Fysshe. £271, 6s. 10d. Attested by Ric. Farley (York, see No. 1297). Household stuff and farm stock. Transcr. (L. 658) (M. 361).
1297. 1562 (4 Eliz.), 2 May. ARBITRATION by Nic. Powtrell and John Welshe concerning disputes about the will of Nic. Skelycorne.

of Priesse (dated 15 July 1549), the executors being Robert Moore, clerk, his brother-in-law, and John Skelycorne his son. Thos. Skelycorne (dead in 1562) another son. John Moore of Bankehouse, brother of Rob. Moore. Rob. Moore had not done his duty; whereupon John S. claimed £300 against John M. (as surety for Rob. M.); John M. is to pay £240, in instalments, upon the font stone of Prescot church. (sd.) Nichol. Powtr(ell). Transcr. (L. 659) (M. 360).

LVIII. PRESTON (CO. LANC.)

1298. 1589 (32 Eliz.), 27 Dec. BOND. Thos. Bannester of Bannester Hall, to Ric. Bootill of Preston. To fulfil covenants of even date. (sd.) Tho. Banestre. Abstract. (L. 1060) (M. 784).

1299. 1589 (32 Eliz.), 29 Dec. GRANT. Thos. Bannester of Bannester Hall, gent., to Ric. Bootill of Preston, yeoman.

Burgage in Preston in Freigate. Rich. Blundell, gent., and Will. Hodgekinson, draper, appointed to deliver seisin. (sd.) Thos. Banestre. Seal: Lion rampant. Witn.: Will. Wall, clerk, Ric. Hodgekynson, John Worden, Edw. Thornton. Possession 26 Jan. 1589/90, before: Will. Wall, Jas. Cowper, Edw. Thornton. Abstract. (L. 1059) (M. 783).

1300. 1589/90 (32 Eliz.), 28 Jan. GRANT. Ric. Bootill of Preston, yoman, to Will. More of Banckhowse, esq.

Burgage in Preston in Freigate. Ric. Blundell and Will. Hodgekinson to give seisin. Witn. to sealing and seisin (29 Jan.): Will. Wall, clerk, Lawr. Waddington, Ric. Hynde, Edw. Thornton, Cuth. Sharpulls. Abstract. (L. 1062) (M. 785).

1301. 1607 (5 Jas. I), 2 July. LEASE. Edw. Moore of Bankhall to John Threlfall of Preston, salter.

Lease of burgage, &c., in Freigate in Preston (lately Ric. Bootle's, decd., now Hen. Gregson's) for lives of John T., Eliz. his wife, and Hen. his brother. Witn.: Giles Brooke, Chr. Leyland, Thos. Weddowes. Abstract. (L. 1061) (M. 786).

1302. 1626 (2 Chas. [I]), 19 April. DISSEISIN. Hen. Threlfall of Preston, chapman, Eliz. Threlfall, spinster, his wife, and Matth. Stones of London, merchant, disseised Edw. Moore, esq., of his messuage, &c., in Preston. "Roger Cowley." Transcr. (L. 1058) (M. 782).

LIX. RAUNDS (NORTHANTS), REDCASTLE (QUEEN'S CO.), AND RUDDLAN

1303. 1608, 15 Nov. ACKNOWLEDGEMENT. John Gage of Raunce acknowledges debt of £5 to Thos. Brundnell (Deane). (L. 42.)

1304. 1650, 15 Dec. LETTER. Martinus Grundman, at Redcastle, to Capt. Edw. Moore at Gray's Inn. News from Dublin. "Cousins" are named. (L. 104.)
1305. 1651, 15 Dec. LETTER. Martinus Grundman to Edw. Moore. A religious letter. Has heard of E. M.'s sickness. (L. 106.)
1306. 1651, 29 Dec. LETTER. Martinus Grundman to Edw. Moore, "a child of such a noble father." (L. 105.)
1307. 1302/3 (31 Ed. III), 11 Feb. *At Flint*. AGREEMENT. Ranulph de la More, burgess of Roth', to Rob. s. Rob. de Sonky and heirs male.
Engagement not to alienate his burgage, &c., in Rothelen from Robert, &c. Witn.: Hugh de Sprotton, constable of Rothelen; Hen. de Penmere and Hugh de Hauvile, bailiffs of the vill.; Hen. de Exeter (Exon or Oxon.), Ric. Basse, Ric. the Baker, Thos. (?) Bron, p' eiler centar,¹ Th. Franceis, John de Sutton. Seal: A face. Hist. MSS. Rep. 59. (L. 1087) (M. 810).

LX. SALESBURY, CLAYTON LE DALE, AND SALFORD AND WEST DERBY HUNDREDS

1308. 1388 (12 Ric. II), 26 Oct. LEASE. Thos. de la More of Lyverpull and Cecily his wife to Rob. del Dewehurst and Ric. his bro.
Lands, &c., in Salebiry and Clayton. Witn.: Ric. de Bolton, John de Cundeclyf, Thos. Mayson, Rob. del Stodelhurst, Thos. de Osbaldeston. Transcr. (L. 1064) (M. 787).
1309. 1570/1 (13 Eliz.) SUBSIDY. Particulars of subsidy (15th and 10th) in the above hundreds, with amounts due from each township. John More, esq., collector. Transcr. (L. 1194.)

LXI. SANKEY (CO. LANC.)

1310. 1668, 3 Dec. LETTER. Will. Sankey to Edw. Moore. A letter about Capt. Browne (? at Liverpool), and a suit by one Bouth (*v.* Sankey).
A story that Capt. Browne once attempted to break prison and was "teyed upon the wall." (L. 98.)
1311. 1668, 15 Dec. LETTER. Will. Sankey to "Cosen Moore." About a claim to the lordship of Sankey to be made against Sir Gilbert Ireland. The last-named cannot claim undisturbed possession because "my cousin Ned Sankey was many years beyond sea both in Holland and Brazil" and therefore could not prosecute his claim. Seal: A greyhound crest. (L. 97.)

¹ (?) [Steward] for Eiler Hundred.

LXII. VARIOUS PLACES, INCLUDING SKELMERSDALE AND SUTTON (CO. LANC.)

1312. 1652, 1 June. LEASE. Dorothy Fenwick, dau. and coheir of Sir Will. Fenwick of Meldon and sister and coheir of Ralph Fenwick, to Ric. Langhorne of the Inner Temple.

Lease for 1 year of her third parts of: Manor of Scrimmarston in Ancroft (Dur.), Alnwyck closes in Alnwyck, Ouchester in Bam-
borough, Meldon, Messuage in Whalton Hallington (Ambell
Hall, &c.) in St. Johnley and Emelton, Hidrens Close in Creswell,
in Bottle and Woodhorn; Middleton Hall in Elderton, Spinelston
in Bamborough, Northld.; Newham, Lumsden, and Morrick
Walk Mill, in Whaton, Elsdén, and Warkworth; Newton by the
sea, Harburne Grange, in Emelton and Harburne; Thornton
(Eastgate) in Harburne; Tithes of Thornton, Hartarton and
Shafto in the parishes of Harburn and Kirkeharle; Tithes of
Mitford, Seahouses in Elsdén. Francis Radcliffe and Katherine
his wife, Sir Andrew Younge of Burne . . . in Yorks, and Mary
his wife, had the other thirds through Kath. and Mary, sisters of
Dorothy. (sd.) Dorothy Fenwicke. Witn.: And. Younge, Hen.
Holcroft, Thos. Walker. (L. 1134.)

1313. 1677 (29 Chas. II), 19 July. GRANT. Sir Thos. Culpepper,
feodary of the Duchy of Lancaster for Essex, &c., to Rob.
Thompson of Shalford Hall (holding the manor of S. H. of the
King as of his Duchy of Lanc.). Freedom from tolls, &c.
(sd.) Tho. Culpepper. (L. 1156.)

1314. 1412 (13 Hen. IV), 15 Aug. *At Ashton in Makerfield.* GRANT.
Thos. Gerard, knt., to Ric. de Assheton of Skelmersdale, Agnes
his wife, and Robert and John their sons, for 30 years.

Water mill of Skelmersdale; with land lately held by Ric. de
Asshehurst, between the mill and the fendour. Transcr.
(L. 1007) (M. 735a).

1315. 1648, 24 July. PETITION of certain prisoners in Southwark
for release. They were servants to Royalists¹ who had taken
up arms. Hist. MSS. Rep. 90. (L. 209.)

1316. 1575 (18 Eliz.), 22 Nov. LEASE. Humfrey Columbello of
Nettleworthe (Notts.) to Ottywell Flynt and Edward his son, of
Stancliffe Tor (Co. Derby).

Lease of a messuage, &c., in Stantcliffe Torre in Darley parish.
Seals. Witn. by John Pott and others. (L. 1146.)

1317. 1601 (43 Eliz.), 5 Aug. FEOFFMENT. John Pott the elder
of Stanclyff Hall in Darley, gent., to Roger Columbello of Darley,
esq., Elias Newcomen, Peter Columbello of Normanton on Sore,
esq., and Roger Goodwyn of Hurdlow, gent.

In view of marriage of Geo. Pott (s. and h. John) with Thomasine

¹ Mr. John S . . . , Mr. Geo. Villiers (? of Westminster; see *Cal. Com. for
Compdg.* ii. 1606).

dau. of Elias Newcomen of London, gent., J.P. makes feoffment of the manor or capital messuage called Stancliffhall, with lands in Darley, Tyddeswell, Buxton, Buggesworth, Flagge, and Cowmbes. Seisin given by Ottwell Wyllmott and Matth. Gybson in presence of: Geo. Pott, Edmund Pott, Leon. Younge, Matth. Gibson, Ottiwell Willimott, James Stear. (L. 1147.)

1318. (n.d.) GRANT. Serlo s. Simon the clerk of Stapelford to Matth. s. Ambrose.

Land in the Forest received from Serlo the Hunter. Witn.: Walter Coc, chaplain, Gilb. s. Rob. s. Picot, Rob. the Proud (Superbo), Will. s. Alan, Will. s. Godric, and Hugh his son, Ambrose Bagot, Duning de Huesleia, Hugh de Hetton, Matth. the Archer (or Bowyer). (L. 1151.)

1319. 1646/7, 6 Feb. MILITARY ORDERS. Col. Moore's orders for officers over the garrison at Strangford. Hist. MSS. Rep. 78. (L. 224.)

1320. 1319/20 (13 Ed. II), 31 Jan. *At West Derby*. RELEASE. Ric. s. Rob. the Mercer of Bolde to Ric. s. Adam de Ellum.

Lands in Sutton which Adam de Ellum obtained from Robert father of grantor, and recovered in the King's Court at York by Ric. de Ellum, by default. Witn.: Matt. de Haydock, Adam de Hibernia, Thos. de Hale, Roger de Chisenhale, Rob. de Grelle, Adam de Bikirstath, Rob. de Derby, clerk. Transcr. (L. 1032) (M. 758).

1321. 1575/6, 24 March. BOND by Francis Sutton of Sutton (Ches.) to Ellinor More wife of William More of the Acars (Lancs.). Hist. MSS. Rep. 61. (L. 31.)

1322. 1691 (3 Will. & Mary), 20 Dec. LEASE. Waldegrave Pelham the elder, of Ferriers in Bures (Essex) and W. P. the younger, his s. and h. a. to Ric. Dickson, cit. and haberdasher, of London, and Chas. Bayliff of Norwood; lease for 1 year of Swinstead or Swineshead manor, and lands in Swinstead, Burtoft, and Wigtoft. (Lincs.) (Very much faded through damp.) (L. 1131.)

LXIII. TARBOCK (CO. LANC.)

1323. 1546 (38 Hen. VIII), 20 Aug. LEASE. (a) Merget Ireland of the Hutte, widow of Thos. Ireland to Ric. More of Torbok, gent.

Lease of dower lands for 21 years. Farowey heys, and Hutte heys in Torbok. "Per me Ric'm More." (b) The counterpart (sd.) "Margaret." Transcr. (L. 1038 a and b) (M. 759).

1324. 1558 (1 Eliz.), 13 Dec. GRANT. Will. Torbocke of Torbocke, esq., to Adam Hawarden, esq., and John Harrington, esq.

Ten messuages, &c., in Torbock (tenants' names given); 1 messuage in Raynforth (Hugh Parr). Uses to perform W. T.'s last will. Matt. Traves and Thos. Orme deputed to give seisin. Witn.: Geo. Ireland, Rob. Irelaunde of Halewode, Will. Scyli-

corne, Thos. Orme of Lit. Wolton, Thos. Orme of Torbock. Witn. of seisin :¹ Ric. Torbok the elder, Ric. Torboke, Thos. Orme of Lit. Wolton, Thos. Ballard. Transcr. (L. 1037) (M. 759b).

LXIV. THOMASCOURT (CO. CAVAN)

1325. 1654, 4 Apl. LETTER. Judith Chambre to Edward More. Asks E. M. to call on some one in London. She hopes they will return by Liverpool to Ireland. (L. 131.)
1326. 1654, 12 July. LETTER. Judith Chambre, at Thomas Court, to Edward Moore. About a lady whose engagement had been broken off. Hist. MSS. Rep. 107. (L. 132.)
1327. 1655, 11 Nov. LETTER. Judith Chambre to Edward Moore. J. C. calls herself his "kinswoman." Hist. MSS. Rep. 107. (L. 133.)

LXV. TRANMERE AND WALLASEY (CHES.)

1328. c. 1300 (n.d.). GRANT. (Fragment.) Will. s. Roger de Leitho . . . and Isabella his wife to Roger their s. and h. and Joan dau. Roger del Greins in free marriage.
Lands in Tranmol. Witn.: Sir Hamund de Massy, Sir Patr. de Halilwell (*sic*), Jas. de Pulle, Alex. de Bon . . . , . . . Stanley, Ralph de Potinton, Will. de Honkelow, Will. de Massy, Alex. de Prenton, Rob. de B . . . (L. 766) (M. 456).
1329. (n.d.) GRANT. Will. s. Will. de Prenton to Cessily his sister. Seven and a half selions in Tranemul, which Alan the Porter had held of grantor's father's Will.; messuage, garden, and $\frac{2}{3}$ fishery in Mersee; 1 voleyn in the wood of Tranemul; mastfall for 6 pigs without pannage; quittance from grantor's court for all causes. Witn.: Phil. de Banvyle, Alex. his bro., Rob. de Pulle, Rob. de Bebynton, Hugh de Berniston, John Stanley, Ralph the Clerk. (L. 1077) (M. 804).
1330. 1519/20 (11 Hen. VIII), 28 Feb. DEED OF EXCHANGE. Ric. Barker of Lyverpole to Will. More, esq.
Tenement in Kirkby Waley, occupied by Ric. Hyll; tenement in Kirkby Waley, occupied by Joan Brydd, widow; cottage in Kirkby Waley, occupied by John Clerk;—in exchange for 3 ac. and 7 selions in L. (Thos. Meelez to deliver seisin.) (L. 1120) (M. 846).
1331. 1519/20 (11 Hen. VIII), 28 Feb. WARRANT in exchange of lands between Will. More "squier" and Ric. Barker of Lyverpole. (See No. 1330.)
W. M. to warrant the acres and "launds" to R. B., and R. B. to warrant W. M. (12d. a year payable to the chief lord.) (L. 1121) (M. 848).

¹ Of house of Maud Torbock, wid. of Henry (one of the tenants), in name of the whole.

1332. 1519/20 (11 Hen. VIII), 3 March. RELEASE. Ric. Barker of Lyverpole to Will. More, esq. Tenements, &c., in Kyrkby Waley. (See No. 1330.) (L. 1122) (M. 847).

LXVI. VARIOUS PLACES, INCLUDING WARRINGTON, WHISTON, WIGAN, AND WINDLE (CO. LANC.)

1333. 1314 (7 Ed. II), 19 May. GRANT. Gilb. s. Gilb. the Stoderde of Weryngton to Rob. my son.

One burgage with an acre adjacent, &c., in Weryngton, upon the Warth, bought from Ellis the Corveyser. Witn.: Rob. de Sonky, Hen. du Bruch, Hen. the Smith, Gilb. s. Simon, Will. the Clerk. Transcr. (L. 1036) (M. 760).

1334. 1649, 12 Apl. LETTER. Henry Hecklefield, at Warrington, to Col. John Moore, at Charing Cross. Letter about raising troops for Ireland. Transcr. (L. 1230.)

1335. c. 1660. PEDIGREE of Butler of Bewsey (with arms), with a fresh step and Moore alliance added (? by Edw. Moore). (L. 1278.)

1336. 1666, 20 Sept. STATEMENT. John Hynde¹ of Warton [in Lonsdale] to Edw. Moore.

Statement that no land in Warton was held on lease. Refers to a Commission of 1572. Rob. Dawson named. (L. 1259.)

1337. 1662 (14 Chas. II), 9 Aug. AGREEMENT. Fras. Radcliffe of Spindleston and Kath. his wife, and Edw. Moore of Bankhall and Dorothy his wife, with Will. Carr of Etall, esq., and Will. Wallis of Newcastle on Tyne, mercer.

Agreement as to a fine to be levied concerning West Newham in Whaton or Whalton, late in the possession of Sir Will. Fenwicke of Meldon. Sd. by Carr and Wallis. Witn.: P. Lambert, Danl. Allgood. (L. 1152.)

1338. 1648, June. MILITARY ORDERS. Capt. Christopher Maie commissioned from Westminster to transport 200 prisoners. Two: addressed—To Col. Jones, To Captains of ships, &c. Transcript only. (L. 1352.)

1339. 1391 (15 Ric. II), 28 July. GRANT. John de Morehouse of Lyverpull to Ric. Munne and John de Wolton, chaplains.

Land in Qwyston called Totehull. Witn.: Nic. Norras, John de (Hy)ltonhed, Ric. de Par, Hen. de Tildysley, John de Harde-schawe, Edm. de Prescote. Transcr. (L. 1034) (M. 762).

1340. 1652, 14 June. LETTER. John Baynes, a prisoner in Newgate, asks the help of Edw. Moore. He was son of Col. Baynes of Sellet Hall, who was slain at Maupos in Shropshire, and whose

¹ Had a bro.-in-law Henry Hest.

estate was sequestered. (L. 127.) Hist. MSS. Rep. 99. (John Baynes of Sellet in the act of sale 1653; *Cal. Com. for Compounding*, ii. 1123.)

1341. 1592, 7 June. LIGHT HORSE. Summons for the assembly of light horse at Wigan. Names of those who had to send them, including William More, esq., 1 light horse. Signed Ed. Torbock. Hist. MSS. Com. 61. (L. 36.)

1342. 1325 (19 Ed. II), 29 July. GRANT. Adam de Wyklesworth [Yorks] to John de W. his son, who had married Emma dau. Alan de Ryxton.

All lands in Wyklesworth. Remainder to right heirs of John. Witn.: Thos. de Osbaldeston, Hen. de Osbaldeston, John de Norrays. (L. 1149.)

1343. 1564 (6 Eliz.), 23 June. GRANT. Will. Colleye of Eccleston by Knowsley to John Moore of Banckhouse.

Lands in Wyndle called Lougherfeyelde, Lougherhey and Fourther heye, abutting on lands of Will. Colleye and Sir Thos. Gerrarde. (sd.) Wyllm Colleye. Seal: EB. Witn.: Edw. Halsall, John Farrington, Bartholomew Hesketh, Hen. Fazakerley, Ant. Molyneux. (See No. 1344.) Transcr. (L. 1033) (M. 763).

1344. 1565 (7 Eliz.), 24 July. GRANT. John More of Bankehouse, esq., to Will. Colley of Eccleston by Knowsley, gent.

Closes in Windell—Laugher feilde, or Laugher heye, Furtherhey or Rough hey, by lands of Sir. Thos. Gerrard. Will. Banester and Barth. Hesketh deputed to give seisin. Seal: WW. Witn.: Will. Wolfall, Will. Prear, Thos. Holland, John Halsall. (See No. 1343.) Transcr. (L. 1011) (M. 737).

1345. 1403 (4 Hen. IV), 24 Sept. GRANT. Avice wid. John de Brymyngton to Peter dela Pole, Denis de Rollesly, John Columbelle of Stanclif, Roger de Wormhull.

All lands in Derbyshire descending to Avice after the death of her brother Sir Thos. de Wednesley. Witn.: Hen. de Matlok, Ric. Geradson of Wednesley, John Malkynson. Seal. (L. 1145.)

1346. XVIII Cent. SCHEDULE. Lands of Monks in hand [? Worcs.]. (L. 1190.)

1347. (n.d.) GRANT. Simon de Wrokeshulle [Beds.], grandson of Gilbert . . . to Walter Hacun son of Gilbert . . .

Various lands (Tholishei and appurts.). The "gersum" is named (1 mark). If Simon cannot warrant, he will give all the land his grandfather Gilbert obtained in exch. for Ralph de Wrokeshulle's land and Ingenulf his father (pro terra Rad. de Wrokeshulle et Ingenulfo p're suo [*sic*]). Names Agnes wife of Simon and Walter his son. Seal: SIGILL' SIMONIS [DE] WROXHUL. Witn.: John de Merstone, Sim. de Litlinget[un], Will. de Wrokeshulle, Ric. de Blake, Nigel de Selt, Rob. s.

Hamo, Hen. Thebaud, Henry de Crokesle. (L. 1140.) (For some notes on the names, see Mr. Brownbill's original slip.)

- 1348 [Ed. III]. FRAGMENT of a grant on which the names 'dil Rydng,' 'de Melys,' 'Ad' clerico,' and 'Ad' fil' Will'i' appear. (L. 733b) (M. (m)).
1349. [c. 1380?] FRAGMENT of a grant on which the names 'de Aynesargh' and John de Hull appear. (L. 732b) (M. (1)).
1350. 1647, 21 July. BILL. Col. Moore's bill at the "Plough." From 4 Aug. (? 1646) for lodging, &c. £65, 17s. 1d. (£30 paid.) (L. 208.)
1351. 1651, 3 Apl. RECEIPT. Nathan Sumis (?). (L. 103.)
1352. c. 1660. WRAPPER (scrap). "These are rentals," &c. Fragment of seal of 27 qrs. (L. 1305.)
1353. c. 1660. WRAPPER (scrap). "Deeds I carried to Lancaster," &c. (L. 1306.)
1354. c. 1660. WRAPPER (scrap). "Burgage rentals," &c. (L. 1307.)
1355. 1660 (12 Chas. II), 3 Sept. SUBPOENA to Henry Corless and Margaret his wife to appear in the Chancery Court at Lancaster on 1 Oct. "Otway." Transcr. (L. 739.)
1356. 1660, 5 Nov. LETTER. Cromwell Menwell (Market Street) to . . . (L. 78.)
1357. 1663, 29 Dec., 9 Feb. (?) 1663/4. RECEIPTS of £10 and £10 for "Lott oare" from Mr. John Steer. (sd.) Will. Cress (?). (L. 1253.)
1358. PORTRAIT. Engraved Portrait of Sir Thos. Fairfax. (Hull sc.) (L. 45.)
1359. c. 1644(?). NAVAL REPORT concerning officers suitable for the Fleet. (L. 62.)
1360. (n.d.) "LETTER to a friend in adversity." (L. 74.)
1361. PORTRAIT of John Pym (1738, Houbraken, sc.). (L. 253.)
1362. PORTRAIT of the Earl of Pembroke (after Van Dyke). (L. 254.)
1363. PORTRAIT of John Pym (Bower). (L. 255.)
1364. PORTRAIT of Lord Say and Sele. (L. 256.)
1365. (n.d.) LETTER. Richard Tempest to a fellow soldier. Brief note. Hist. MSS. Rep. 122 (full). (L. 261.)
1366. PAPER. "Thos. Trevor knt. and his brethren, justices of the (King's) Bench." (Probably Sir T. T., afterwards Lord Trevor, chief justice Com. Pleas, 1701-14.) (L. 732a.)

1367. (n.d.) GRANT. Walter s. Ric. Dun to Emma his sister and issue.

All land which his father Richard gave her, and which Lady Cecily de Columbers had given Richard, between Thornihevet and Louerumsgreue. Witn.: Alex. de Baumwile, Rob. de Bebinton, James de Pulle, Rob. Pintil of Brimborth. (L. 1076) (M. 799).

1368. ROUGH NOTES of money. (L. 1186.)

APPENDIX

A Calendar of that part of the Moore Deeds and Papers in the possession of the University of Liverpool School of Local History and Records.

1369. (n.d., XVI Cent.) MEMORANDA. By John More, armiger, concerning certain lands, including property in Kyrkedale granted by William More Esq. to Sir William Molyneux, which he has obtained from Mr. Molyneux. Mentions some conditions of his bond to Mr. Molyneux. Desires to secure also a quarter of a burgage in Castell Street, Lyverpole, formerly in the possession of his father, William More, who paid "therfor to the Kynges use yerely 4s., but now held by Gilbert Rigby," and a vacant burgage in More St. which "was not put in the partycion of Mr. Molynex and his co-partycioners." Endorsed by Sir Edward More in 1668: "Severell memorandums of John More Esq. He was my great great grandfather." Transcr. (S. 1) (C. 102).
1370. 1605, Nov. 28. BOND by Roger Steere and Henry Steere of Derby, miners, and Thomas Adams of Matlocke, miner, to William Ludlam of Matlocke, for one fother of pigg lead to be delivered at the "milne of George Heathcoat" in Brampton. Witn.: Henry Asspinalle and Edmund Bradow. Transcr. (S. 2) (C. 102). (Hist. MSS. Rep. 62.)
1371. 1604/5, Jan. 21; and 1606, June 9. DRAFT COURT ROLLS, Impfie and Hocton. Estreats of fines &c. (S. 3) (C. 102).
1372. 1607, Nov. 25. RECEIPT. William Kerrand acknowledges receipt of £80 from Edward Moore in part payment of his wife's marriage portion. Witn.: Richard Moore and William Fazakerley. Transcr. (S. 4) (C. 102).
1373. 1610/11, Feb. 11. RECEIPTS. (Fragment.) John Evered of Melford, Suffolk, acknowledges receipt of £3 "for . . . (torn) porcion of portable tithes of the demeanes" from William Gilbert, parson of Melford. Gilbert Soniton, warden of the hospital . . . (torn), acknowledges receipt from Gilbert of £3 yearly, a portion of the tythes due to the hospital. Transcr. (S. 5) (C. 102).
1374. 1611, Oct. 25. WARRANT (fragment) in Latin. Signed at Liverpoole by Edward Moore, a Justice of the Peace for Co. Lancaster, and directed to the sheriff and officers of the County.

- Mentions Thomas Plumbe de Aulker, husbandman, Richard Molyneux de Newhall and Robert Mellinge de Liverpoole. Endorsed by Sir Edward Moore: "Warrentes from Edward More, my grandfather, and John More, my father." Transcr. (S. 6) (C. 101).
1375. 1614, Nov. 21. LIST of amercements at a court held at Bootell before Edward Moore, lord of the manor. Signed by Robert Highfield. Transcr. (S. 7) (C. 102).
1376. 1615. COURT ROLL (fragment) of the Manor of Bentley Parva, Essex, belonging to Sir Paul Bayning Bart. (S. 8) (C. 102).
1377. (n.d., between 1614 and 1625.) "A coppie of his Majesties lettere to the Judges of Assizes." In the letter, dated at Newmarket Feb. 11, 1613/4, James I orders the judges to make provision for putting into execution letters patent for the collection of a benevolence for the relief of the inhabitants of Dorchester "miserable impoverishd by casualltie of fyre." Signed by Edward Moore, grandfather of Sir Edward. Transcr. (S. 9) (C. 101).
1378. 1616, Nov. 14. LETTER. George Potte to his step-father-in-law, George Collumbell at Stanclife. Reproaches him for having detained the annuity which his mother-in-law, now Columbells wife, promised to the writer if he should be predeceased by his brother John. Transcr. (S. 10) (C. 102).
1379. 1616/7, Jan. 6. LETTER. "Matthew Pott London, to his lovinge father Mr. George Columbells at Stancliffe in Darbishire." Thanks him for "my kinde wellcome when I wasse with you last" and asks him to forward an enclosed letter to Peter Barker. Transcr. (S. 11) (C. 102).
1380. 1616/7, Jan. 16. DRAFT LETTER written on inside of the preceding, from George Columbells to an anonymous correspondent (evidently George Potte). Rejects Potte's claim to the annuity because his wife, Potte's mother-in-law, denies ever having promised it to him. Mentions his "sonne Tidderington." Transcr. (S. 11) (C. 102).
1381. 1619, Nov. 28. WARRANT signed by Edward Moore, directed to the officers of Childwalle and the constables of the several townships within the parish for the collection, from their respective townships, of the Ox-money for the provision of oxen for his Majesties household. The money (amounts specified) to be paid to Edward Moore, one of the collectors for the Hundred of Derby, or his deputy at "James Ditchfieldes the Cockepitt House in Prescott." Receipt of warrant acknowledged by the constables of Much Wotton, Little Wotton, Halle, Halewoode, Garston, Speake and Allerton and by Eed. Hugrey. Endorsed by Sir Edward Moore: "Forme of Edward Moore my grandfather how he write his name." Transcr. (S. 12) (C. 101). (Hist. MSS. Rep. 62.)

1382. 1620. RECORD (in Latin), of the committal of William Dwarrihouse (also written Dwarryhowse) of Lower Bebington for a breach of the peace in Co. Chester. (S. 13) (C. 102).
1383. 1620, Nov. 20. ORDER. Copy. James I to Sir Richard Molyneux the yonger, Sir Gilbert Ireland, Alexander Standishe Esq., William Leighe clerk and Gregory Turner clerk. Orders them to swear in Edward Moore Esq. as sheriff of the County Palatine of Lancaster. Transcr. (S. 14) (C. 102).
1384. 1621, Aug. 25. ACCOUNTS. "Disbursments att Preston att our cominge home from the Assizes." Mentions only Mr. Brettergh. Transcr. (S. 15) (C. 102).
1385. 1624, July 1. WARRANTS signed by W. Norres, Gilbert Irelande, Edward Stanley and Charles Gerard, to the constables of Aburgham, Atherton, Biccirstathe, Billinge and Winstanley, Cuerdley, Cronton, Dalton, Haighe, Halsall, Hindley, Knowesley, Maghull, Mellinge, Orrell-in-Makerfeild, Parr, Prescott, Raynehill, Sankey, Scarsbricke, Sefton, Speake and Garston, Tildesley-cum-Shakerley, Torbocke, West Derby, Win(d)le, and Little Wolton, for the collection of taxes (names and amounts specified) to be paid to Edward Moore, high collector for the Hundred of West Derby, at Ormskirke. Transcr. (S. 16-40) (C. 103). (Hist. MSS. Rep. 62.)
1386. (n.d., about 1624.) "Reasons for passinge an ordinance of Parliament for Captaine Cannons gunn accordinge to the Statute" 21 James I c. 3 "intituled the Statute for New Inventions." This gun, Captain Cannon's own invention, can be fashioned in any size and, being a breech-loader, is safer for the user and can be charged and discharged more rapidly than the old-fashioned muzzle-loader. If in danger of capture, it can be rendered utterly useless by the removal of the lock and key at the breech. List of members of Parliament who have approved of the invention. Transcr. (S. 41) (C. 103). (Hist. MSS. Rep. 63.)
1387. 1624/5, Feb. 26. LETTER. Gowther Barton, constable of Ormskirke, to Edward More Esq. at Bankehall. Desires Moore to interfere to compel the lordship of Lathom to bear its share of the burden, with which Ormskirke is charged, of the maintenance of two men for the King's service. Endorsed: "The three hundreds (Leland, Darby and Salford) must make 128 men." Transcr. (S. 42) (C. 102).
1388. 1626, Mar. 27. LIST of Grand Jurors at Lancaster Assizes. Transcr. (S. 43) (C. 38).
1389. 1626, Sept. 4 sq. EXTRACT from Court Rolls of Bentley Parva, Newhall in Tendring Boxstead Hall and Horkesley Magna [Essex]. List of fines for land at the courts held at the above-named places on Sept. 4th, 6th, and 7th respectively. Signed by Robert Hinby (?). Transcr. (S. 44) (C. 38). (Hist. MSS. Rep. 63.)

1390. 1626/7, Jan. 13. WARRANT, signed by Edward Moore at Liverpoole, directed to the constables of Penketh. John Booth of Penketh, yeoman, accused, at "a court halmote holden for Richard Bold Esq. . . . within his mannor of Bold," of theft from Anne Holt of Bold, is to be arrested and brought before Moore in Liverpoole at the house of Thomas Brookebanck, gent., on Jan. 20th, to answer the charge. Matthew Lomas of Bold, husbandman, a material witness, must appear also on the same day. Endorsed by Sir Edward Moore: "A warrent from Edward More Esq. This Edward was twice a Parliment man and ones Highe Shrife of Lancaster." Transcr. (S. 45) (C. 101).
1391. 1626/7, Mar. 1. WARRANT, signed and sealed by Edward Moore a Justice of the Peace for Co. Lancaster, directed to the constables of Aughton, for the arrest of Anthony Parker, late servant to Robert Dobson of Leverpoole, who has stolen a great sum of money from his master. "Hath lyen secrettly in Cheshire" for the last month and "now returned into Lancashire." Transcr. (S. 46) (C. 101).
1392. 1630, Dec. 11. WARRANT, signed by Edward Moore, a Justice of the Peace for Co. Lancaster, directed to the constables of Windl(e, name torn), for the apprehension, at the instance of John Baxter of Sutton, of Henry Edwardston, Jane his wife, Thomas Eccles, Elin his daughter, and Thomas Eccles the younger. They are to "enter into recognisance of peace with good and sufficient sureties." Transcr. (S. 47) (C. 101).
1393. 1634, Nov. 17. WARRANT. John Moore, Banckhall, to the constables of every township in the parish of Childwall. By virtue of the statute 43 Eliz. for the Relief of the Poor, orders them to bring to him and his fellow justice at Ormskirke on Dec. 1st lists of the poor inhabitants of their respective townships. Receipt of the document acknowledged by the constables of Wartire, Wolton Parva, Wolton Magna, Speake and Garston. Transcr. (S. 48) (C. 101).
1394. 1634, Dec. 1. WARRANT, signed and sealed by John Moore and Henry Ashhurst, Justices of the Peace for Co. Lancaster, directed to the sheriff and officers of the County, for the apprehension, at the instance of Richard Hill of Borscough, gent., of Richard Culsheth of Ormskirke, feltmaker, who must give sureties for his appearance at the Wiggan Sessions and for maintenance of the peace. Endorsed on Dec. 23 with the conditions of the recognisance and the names of the sureties, Edward Perkes, apothecary, and Hugh Page, both of Ormskirk. Transcr. (S. 49) (C. 101).
1395. 1634/5, Jan. 26. WARRANT to the constables of Halle for the apprehension of George Cross of Halle who "not only hath formerly assaulted and beaten Elizabeth Adlington, but lickwaies threatened to kill her or her sonne if conveniently he can

meet with them." Signed Edward Bridgeman. Armorial seal. Endorsed on the same day: "George Crosse de Hale, husbandman, £10; Thomas Man de Halewood, husbandman, £5; Richard Wales de Halewood, husbandman, £5. The condicion is that George Crosse shall keepe his Majestie's peace towards our Sovereigne Lord the King and all his liedg people and especially towards Elizabeth Adlington until the next sessions at Ormskirk, and not to depart." Transcr. (S. 50) (C. 101).

1396. 1634/5, Mar. 4. WARRANT, signed and sealed by John Moore of Banckhall, a Justice of the Peace for Co. Lancaster; directed to the constables of Aughton, for the apprehension, at the instance of Margaret Holme of Lydiate, of Cicely Harsnep of Aughton who must give sureties for maintenance of the peace. Transcr. (S. 51) (C. 101).

1397. 1634/5. "A NOTE of the townes which are to contribute towards the settinge out and maintayninge of 20 shippes and 4590 men with double equipage, munition, wages and victualls for guardinge of the narrowe seas for 26 weekes from the first day of March 1634 by which day they are to meet at Portsmouth." Transcr. (S. 52) (C. 38). (Hist. MSS. Rep. 63.)

1398. (n.d., about 1635.) LIST of the Light Horse in the Hundred of West Derbie under the command of Captain Atherton. Transcr. (S. 53) (C. 38). (Hist. MSS. Rep. 96.)

1399. (n.d., XVII Cent.), Nov. 1. LETTER. Mary Rigby "to her ever loving coson John More Esq. at his hous in Lerpoil." Letter of thanks for a "kind token," "I doe aply the oyl of tartar to my hands bout I dared not lay any to my face." Assures Moore that she is "not changling nor never will." Armorial seal. Transcr. (S. 54) (C. 16).

1400. 1643/4, Feb. 15. PROPOSITIONS by Sir Thomas Fairfax, General of the Northern Forces. Amongst other things, in a long document, he suggests that £4000 be raised, particularly from those whose names he mentions who have not subscribed proportionately to their estate, that 300 horses be procured, that 2000 men, who may be marched out of the county, be levied from the regiments and placed under his immediate command, that the strength of the garrisons in Lancashire be reduced, and that some course be taken to prevent further outrages by the garrison of Latham House.

Inside the above is the answer of the deputy-lieutenants, colonels, &c. Lancashire, long burdened with the charge of its own garrisons, cannot pay £4000 extra, but the deputy-lieutenants will do their utmost and will tax the men referred to by Fairfax; they refuse to allow their soldiers, "maisters of families, husbandmen," &c. raised only for the defence of the county, to be marched out of it; until Latham House be reduced, neither the places nor the numbers of the garrisons can be lessened.

They will supply sufficient forces if Fairfax will proceed immediately to the reduction of Latham. Endorsed: "Propositions and orders agreed on at Manchester February 15, 1645." Transcr. (S. 55) (C. 81). (Hist. MSS. Rep. 66.)

1401. 1644, Nov. 30. LETTER (copy) from Lord Grey of Warke, Speaker of the House of Peers, and William Lenthall, Speaker of the House of Commons, sending an Ordinance of Parliament for making weekly assessments in Co. Lancaster for the relief of "the continuinge misseryes and pressinge wants of the Protestants in Irelande and the armies standinge for their defence." Inside the above is a covering letter from S. Hem . . . (name torn) and Richard Holland, Manchester, Dec. 16, 1644, to Colonel Egerton and Colonel Moore, desiring that a general meeting of the committee in the hundred may be called for the execution of the Ordinance. Seal. Transcr. (S. 56) (C. 92). (Hist. MSS. Rep. 74.)
1402. 1644, Dec. 6. LETTER. Sir John Meldrum, Manchester, to Colonel Moore, Governor of Leverpoole. Asks him to have a care for the bearer and to secure from one Richard Johnson a warrant "under my hand for the barke which was promised by you and allowed by me." Believes warrant to be counterfeit. Armorial seal. Transcr. (S. 57) (C. 144). (Hist. MSS. Rep. 75.)
1403. 1644, Dec. 9. LETTER. Sir John Meldrum, Manchester, to Colonel John Moore, Governor of Leverpoole, chiefly on military movements. Mentions that "all goeth well for the Earle of Derby." Intends to go to Warrington or Ormeskirke. Desires Moore to provide means at Leverpoole for Mr. Stevenson's transportation to and from the Isle of Man. Armorial seal. Transcr. (S. 58) (C. 144). (Hist. MSS. Rep. 75.)
1404. 1644, Dec. 17. PRINTED ORDINANCE of Parliament for establishing a New Seal for the County Palatine of Lancaster, as the "Dutchy Seal" has been forcibly taken by the King's troops from Christopher Banister, vice-chancellor of the County. Transcr. (S. 59) (C. 92). (Hist. MSS. Rep. 74.)
1405. 1644, Dec. 17. PRINTED ORDINANCE of Parliament for ordaining Ministers in the County of Lancaster. Transcr. (S. 60) (C. 92). (Hist. MSS. Rep. 74.)
1406. 1644, Dec. 20. LETTER. Sir John Meldrum, Manchester, to Colonel John Moore, Governor of Leverpoole. Has given a safe-conduct to the Earle of Derby for his journey to St. Albones where he is to stay until the further pleasure of the Houses of Parliament be signified. Has written to the Committee of both Kingdoms and "to the Earles of Pembroke and Sailsburie concerning this busienesse." Unless their answer contain instructions to the contrary Colonel Holland is to assist Lord Derby on his journey. Gives directions for dealing with his correspondence during his intended absence in London and instructs

Moore to take Derby's reply, on its arrival, to the committee at Manchester and then to proceed with the other deputy-lieutenants "in the deliverance of my Lorde's pleasure to the cheeffe commander at Lathom House that so the bussinesse may be settled in these two places for the peace of the countie." Armorial seal. Transcr. (S. 61) (C. 144). (Hist. MSS. Rep. 75.)

1407. (n.d., 1644.) "Part of the orders made by Sir John Meldrum, Knt., Lieut.-Gen. of all the Northerne Forces and the Deputie-Lieutenants of the County of Lancaster" at Manchester on 29 Nov. 1644 "for blocking up of Latham Howse and Greenhauigh Castle." Particularises the troops (commanding officer of each troop named) to be sent to Latham and Greenhauigh. Orders garrisons to be maintained at Lancaster, Manchester, Warrington, Liverpoole and on the frontiers of Blackburne Hundred. During the investment of "the said Howses" "all the moneys arising out of sequestracions and excises" in Lancashire "(except for allowances to ministers)" are to be taken to William Cottam, late major of Preston, for "the equall payment of all the said forces." Transcr. (S. 62) (C. 144). (Hist. MSS. Rep. 96.)

1408. (n.d., *circ.* 1644.) PETITION. James Finch of Aughton to Sir John Meldrum, Liuetenant-Generall of the Northerne Forces. Prays for an order to one Captain Halsall to restore a mare and a nag stolen a month ago from the petitioner in the night. Endorsed: "This petition is referred to Colonell Moore whose is to consider of the consequences that may arise uppon such contempt and to see justice done to the petitioner." (Signed) John Meldrum. Transcr. (S. 63) (C. 144). (Hist. MSS. Rep. 74.)

1409. 1645, Sept. 12. CERTIFICATE signed by William Lenthall, the Speaker, for the examination of Simon Veysey, Jane Porter and John Rose for the discovery of the estate of the Marquess of Hartford and Mr. Andrew Veysey, delinquents, at the prosecution of Colonel Moore. Transcr. (S. 64) (C. 114). (Hist. MSS. Rep. 76.)

1410. 1645, Nov. 26. WARRANT and pass, signed by William Lenthall, the Speaker, directed to all colonels, governors of garrisons, &c., whom it may concern, in favour of Colonel Ralph Ashton and Colonel John Moore, members of the House of Commons, journeying from London to Lancashire and back for the service of the state. Transcr. (S. 65) (C. 114). (Hist. MSS. Rep. 76.)

1411. 1646, June 10. DECLARATION (copy) by "Charles R." to "the Speaker of the House of Peers pro tempore." The King is willing to treat for peace and desires to "come to London with safety, freedome and honor." Requires the Parliament to disband all its forces and garrisons on his doing the same and, after this disarmament, he will order the Prince of Wales to return. Below is a copy of an order for the disbanding of the royal garrisons.

directed to the governors (named) of Oxford, Lichfield, Worcester, Wallingford and all other commanders of any towns, forts &c. in England. Transcr. (S. 66) (C. 27). (Hist. MSS. Rep. 79.)

1412. 1646, Aug. 25. LETTER. Signed T. Bradshawe, W. Ashhurst, Thomas Birche, H. Fletewood, Manchester, to Colonel John Moore to report proceedings relative to drawing troops into Warrington for "the better settling of the excise" and the condign punishment of offenders. Transcr. (S. 67) (C. 27). (Hist. MSS. Rep. 79.)
1413. 1646/7, Mar. 6. LETTER. Darby Katin, Liverpoole, to "Lady Moor att her house neare Chearinge Crosse." Entreats her to order Mr. Washington to pay him the sixteen shillings promised by her for his journey to Liverpoole. Seal. Transcr. (S. 68) (C. 27).
1414. 1647, Nov. 30. LETTER. Lord Grey of Werke, Charterhouse, to Colonel John Moore at Dundalk. Thanks him for his letter of Oct. 19th from Dundalk and his good news "which since hast bin seconded with fresch tidings of a greate victory in Munster." Armorial seal. Transcr. (S. 69) (C. 92). (Hist. MSS. Rep. 89.)
1415. 1649, May 11. WARRANT, signed by William Lenthall the Speaker, directed to all officers, soldiers, postmasters, constables and others whom it shall concern. To provide horses for Colonel Moore and his officers passing from London to Chester and Leverpoole and back. Transcr. (S. 71) (C. 114). (Hist. MSS. Rep. 93.)
1416. 1649, April 7. LETTER. Daniel Foster, Dublin, to "Colonell John Moore at his house nere Charinge Cross" requesting, on his son's behalf, the post of ensign in the Colonel's regiment. Gives some particulars of rebels' lands, including Sir John Dongan's and Lord Gormanstown's, and suggests that Moore should get a footing in the latter's estate. Mentions that many of Ormond's well-wishers have already gone, and that more, including Sir James Ward, are going to France. Armorial seal. Transcr. (S. 70) (C. 23). (Hist. MSS. Rep. 93.)
1417. 1649, July 2. LETTER. Theodore Sandford, High Ashes, to Colonel John Moore. Offers to raise a company of foot for the regiment which Colonel Moore is forming. Armorial seal. Transcr. (S. 72) (C. 23). (Hist. MSS. Rep. 93.)
1418. 1649, Dec. 8. LETTER. Signed Edward Cary, Henry Broade, W. Jessop, Richard Wilcox, Nicholas Bond and Thomas Richardson, Worcester House, to Colonel John Moore "in Dublin or elsewhere in Ireland." About the accounts of Moore's regiment which was not "on the 28th May last in service within this nation." Mentions Lieutenant-colonel Jackson. Armorial seal. Transcr. (S. 73) (C. 89). (Hist. MSS. Rep. 94.)

419. 1649, Dec. 22. LETTER. Dean Henry Bridgeman, Lever, to Colonel John Moore at Bankehall. Desires to know what answer has been received from Sir Nathaniel Brent "touching the business you wrote of to him concerning mee." Hopes that Moore will have a happy journey to Ireland, and that he will remember the writer if occasion present itself for his advantage either in England or Ireland. Transcr. (S. 74) (C. 23).
1420. (n.d., about 1649.) "The answer of John Holcroft of Holcroft in Co. Lancaster, Esq., to the articles exhibbitted against him to the honourable Committee of the House of Comons for examinations." A long document containing Mr. Holcroft's answers to seventeen articles charging him with various offences against the Parliamentary party.
- In answer to the 5th article he says "that hee did never send to Oxford by Mr. Peeter Heywood or any other to make his submission to the King or procure his pardon, but was att that very time when Mr. Heywood was said to goe to Oxford in actuall armes for the Parliament before Warrington, which towne by God's blessing was att that time reduced, and hath ever since continued in the service for the Parliament which this respondent would not have done if hee had intended any submission to his Majesty," and to the 15th that "hee never villified the Parliament in any discourse or company, nor did ever compare them to the tyrants of Athens in Sir Walter Rowley's book mencioned, but hath to the uttermost of his power in all companies and upon all occasions laboured to vindicate the reputacion of the Parliament and demonstrate the justice of theire proceedings and cause." Mentions Lord Derby, Sir John Meldrum, Sir J. Seaton, Colonels Peter Egerton, John Booth and Carington, Captains Jeffery Holcroft and Richard Heapy, and Messrs. Byrch, Harrison, Brook, Worseley, Travis, Bridgeman, Cottam, Roshwell and Edward Dickenson. Transcr. (S. 75) (C. 23). (Hist. MSS. Rep. 101.)
1421. 1649/50, Jan. 17. LETTER. Neville Kaye, Bankhall, to "Colonell John Moore, Governour in Dublin," concerning some legal proceedings. Mentions, amongst others, Sir Thomas Stanley and Captain Gilbert Ireland. Prays for "the subduing of the Irishe feer and for piety and peace to Englande and Ireland. Armorial seal. Transcr. (S. 76) (C. 23). (Hist. MSS. Rep. 93.)
1422. (n.d., before 1650.) PETITION of the inhabitants of the North Meales to Colonel John Moore and the other colonels assembled at Ormskirk alleging that one Captain Jeffery Houlcrofte's troop entered their town and took from the petitioners "being putinge themselves into a posture of warr" two fowling and ten birding pieces, which are now in Warrington under Col. Booth; praying restoration of the arms "for the service of the Kinge and Parliament as well for that your supliantes beinge poore men, as alsoe

for that armes are verie skant and ill to be come by." Transcr. (S. 77) (C. 111). (Hist. MSS. Rep. 96.)

1423. 1649/50, Mar. 14. LETTER. Colonel Christopher Mayo, Madrid, to "Collonell John Moore, a member of the honorabill Howse of Commons at his howse nine Charinge Crose." Has already sent Sir John several letters concerning the number of men landed in Spain and money he has received. Has suffered "a great dile of paynes and charcis" connected with the men, but has been paid 380 pieces of eight, of which, if Sir John returns his bonds, he will hand over 305. Mentions Mr. Ownes. Endorsed: "paid post (or 'port') 1s. 6d." and, by Edward Moore, "Collonell Mayo letter wherein he acknowledg his men landed in Spaine." Transcr. (S. 78) (C. 89). (Hist. MSS. Rep. 93.)

1424. 1655, April 26. LETTER. Edward Reve to Edward Moore Esq. at Bankehall. For the third time he ventures to invite Moore's answer to his "former desires." Armorial seal. Transcr. (S. 79) (C. 137).

1425. 1655, June 4. LETTER. Edward Nicholson to Mrs. Dorothy Fenwick, c/o Mr. John Blunt at his chamber in Clement's Inn. About her sorrill and her white gelding. Seal. Transcr. (S. 80) (C. 137).

1426. 1655, July 20. GRANT by Captain Thomas Croftes to Edward Moore of Bankehall of full powers, until May next, over any lands which are, or shall be, allotted to him in satisfaction of his arrears for service in Ireland. Armorial seal. Witn.: Henry Verschuytle, Jonathan Huntter, William Ingle.

On the back of the above is an Order by "the Lord Protectores Councel for the affares of Ireland," dated July 15th 1656 and signed by Thomas Harbert. Refers Edward Moore's petition, concerning lands of which he is in danger of being dispossessed by the Countice of Ormand, to the committee "for seting out of forfeited landes to the armie." Endorsed by Edward Moore: "Concerning Balligorten in Ireland." Transcr. (S. 81) (C. 137).

1427. 1655, Aug. 3. LETTER (copy) from Edward Moore, Bankehall, to Captain Evans, Kilkenny. Concerning Courtnebooly and Cullaghmoore. Desires Evans to pay certain rents to his servant, Jonothan Hunter, and to the bearer, Mr. William Davenport. Mentions Lord and Lady Ormond. On the back of the above is a copy receipt for £24, 10s., half a year's rent for Cullaghmoore and Courtnebooly, signed, for Edward Moore, by William Davenport, witnessed by William Blackmore. Transcr. (S. 82) (C. 137).

1428. 1655, Nov. 5. LETTER. Robert Wynell to Madam Dorothy Fenwick at Mrs. Gray's house in "Jettord's Buldings." Desires payment of the small sum due to him. Transcr. (S. 83) (C. 137).

1429. 1655, Nov. 13. LETTER. John Wilson, Wrenbury near Hampton Court (?), to Edward Moore Esq. at Bankehall. Abuses Moore for his high and violent conduct. "Provydence lately brought to my hands your father's will whereby he taketh a Christian-like care of his debts and I hope to fynd out a way to gett my due and not onely soe butt a judgment and extent uponn all your lands wherein yt may fall out I may doe you a kyndnes worth the inherytance of the howse you make such stirr about." Armorial seal (fragment). Transcr. (S. 84) (C. 137).
1430. 1655, Nov. 20. ACQUITTANCE by Gervas Clifton to Edward Moore Esq., of a bond for £400 made by the late John and William Moore, John Molineux and George Griffith to Sir Charles Smith, Dame Dorothy Clifton and Jarvis Clifton, in Feb. 1634/5. Witn. : John Crosse, Thomas Malbon and Richard Lancash. Transcr. (S. 85) (C. 137).
1431. 1655, Nov. LETTER. Elizabeth Sandford, Thomas Court, to her cosen Edward Moore Esq. at Bankhall. Congratulates him on his recovery from long sickness and hopes for his return to Ierland. Mentions Lady Jane. Armorial seal. Transcr. (S. 86) (C. 137).
1432. 1655/6, Jan. 26. LETTER. Major Thomas Evans, Kilkenny, to Edward Moore Esq. at Banchall. In accordance with the requests contained in Moore's letters, he has paid Jonathan Hunter £6 and Mr. William Davenport £24, 10s. Desires to know Moore's mind concerning Cullaghmoore and Courtnebooly which Davenport tells him he has taken for 21 years. Mentions his wife and daughter and Mr. Blackmore. Armorial seal. Transcr. (S. 87) (C. 137).
1433. 1655/6, Feb. 19. LETTER. Christopher Curwen, Thomas Court, to Edward Moore Esq. at Bank Hall. Letter of civility. Mentions his sisters Grace and Sandford, Lord William, Lord Fingall, Mr. Randolph Moore and Lady Marie. Desires Moore to visit them, "you will be as welcome on the Irish shore as ever Æneas was on the confines of Carthage." Armorial seal. Transcr. (S. 88) (C. 137).
1434. 1655/6, Feb. 19. LETTER. Gabriel Sherman, Bristoll, to John Robinson, Esq., London. Concerning deeds, appertaining to one Mr. Moore, left at Bristoll with Mr. Thomas Marsham "in the waretime." One Mr. Dale received them of Mr. Marsham and, two or three years since, sent them to Mr. John Marsham. Seal. Transcr. (S. 89) (C. 137).
1435. 1655/6, Mar. 6. LETTER. George Marshall, Morpeth, to Mr. John Blunt at his chamber in Clemants Inne. Has let Hallingdon, which is to be surveyed, at £114 a year to tenants who desire to have it for four years. Robert Burrous has the mill for £6, 13s. 4d. a year. Mentions Mr. Edwards, Colonel Moore, Mr. Bowes, Mr.

Radclyffe and Lady Younge. Armorial seal. Transcr. (S. 90) (C. 137).

1436. 1656, May 16. BOND by Nicholas Fazakerley of Fazakerley for £200 to be paid to Edward More of Banckhall Esq. in consideration of the obligations which he, at Fazakerley's request, has undertaken towards Francis Lowe of Gray's Inn. Witn.: Na. Hebart. Endorsed by Edward Moore: "Mr. Fazackley his reconezes befor Mr. Hubert, one of the Masters of Chancery, to bere me harmless." Transcr. (S. 91) (C. 137).
1437. 1656, June 21. LETTER. Thomas Evins, Kilkeny, to Edward Moore Esq. at Banck Hall or elsewhere. Desires a letter of attorney to act for Moore in connection with the residue of the lands to be allotted to him. The Council promises full satisfaction about the business wherein Moore, with the army, is concerned but "Collonell Warden tould mee that the Councell is resolved to measure over our land againe for thy suppose wee have more then it was given us for." The writer desires to continue Moore's tenant at Courtnebooly and Cullaghmore. Suggests that Moore should obtain the assistance of Dr. Worslie, surveyor-general, in securing Ballifoyle as his reprisal for Cullaghmore. Colonel Warden has put in a claim on all their behalvs for 40,000 acres. Mentions Gowan, Fassaghdeymire (?) and Moore's servant Jonathan [Hunter]. Armorial seal. Transcr. (S. 92) (C. 137).
1438. 1656, June 26. LETTER. Henry Madockes, London, to his daughter Mary Moore. Her husband has reached them safely. As the woman at Leadenhalle can do Betty no good she is now going to Mrs. Ivey. "There is nott hopes in the left one of her eyes but the sight is wholly lost and unrecoverable and if great care be not taken itt will indanger the other, the humor will eat into her head." Mentions his wife and Jane, Mrs. Dawes, Mr. and Mrs. Story, and Mr. and Mrs. Moorewood. Transcr. (S. 93) (C. 137).
1439. 1656, Aug. 8. ACCOUNT of monies disbursed at Spindellston, 18s. 7d. Transcr. (S. 94) (C. 137).
1440. 1656, Oct. 7. LETTER. William Poe, Westminster, to Captain Edward Moore at Banckhall. The third time he has written to Moore to learn whether the latter's father's administrator and Mr. Harison received more than £60 from Mr. George Dawson who was treasurer at Haberdashers Hall. "The greatest newse hear is that our fleet have taken and sunck of the Spanish fleet cominge from the Indyes 2 shippes, one whereof hath two millions of plate and the other richly laden. The Spaniard hath lost by an earthquake in the Indyes a 200 millions of bulloynne and 11,000 Spaniards swallowed up." Armorial seal. Transcr. (S. 95) (C. 137).
1441. 1656, Nov. 5. LETTER. William Davenport, Pridfords Casle in Dublin, to Edward Moore Esq. at Banke Hall. Desires a lease,

according to his bargain, of Cortnabooley for 21 years and will "build the casle up and the maner house of Cortnabooley and plant your land with English tenants and live in the house myself of Cortnabooley." Repudiates the charge of having counterfeited Moore's hand. Mentions Darboy, a "wariner." Has received £16 from Captain Evans. Armorial seal. Endorsed by Edward Moore: "Major Evins letter concerning Mr. Will. Davenport cozining me of £24: and here is Davenport owne letter." Transcr. (S. 96) (C. 137).

1442. 1656, Nov. 8. LETTER. George Marshall, Morpeth, to an unnamed correspondent. Concerning eight years' arrears of rent for Temple Thornton, just purchased by Mr. John Blunt and another gentleman. Mentions Mr. Slingsbay and his lady. Endorsed: "George Marshall, Thomas Pierson." Transcr. (S. 97) (C. 137).

1443. (n.d., about 1656.) PETITION. Jonathan Huntter, on behalf of his master Captain Edward Moore, to "the Comitioneres for aploiment." Prays for redress because some men who had cattle on his master's land have refused to pay their contribution, and also because his master has only received 187 acres of the 360 allotted to him in Cortenaboole.

Endorsed with an order by the Committee of Assessment dated Kilkeny 25th Sept. 1656 signed by Richard Steiphens (?), Joseph Cuffe, Edward Feake, and William Webster, referring the petition to Captains Baker, Cuffe, and Campbell, and Lieut. Aston Perch.

An endorsement by John Campbell and Joseph Cuffe, dated Oct. 8, 1656, orders Nicholas Archer and "the aploppers of the Barroney of Kels" to appear before them.

In addition to these are three orders signed by Henry Baker, Joseph Cuffe and John Campbell. The first two, dated Oct. 15, 1656, deal, in Moore's favour, with the allegations contained in the petition. The third, dated Oct. 22, 1656, authorises distraint on the goods of Jonathan Heider and Nicholas Archer. Transcr. (S. 98) (C. 137).

1444. (n.y., about 1656), Nov. 29. LETTER. M. C. (Lady Cony) to her "Cosen Mrs. Dorothy Moor at her hous at Banckhall." The commodities, bought for the writer by Dorothy and shipped by Edward Moore, have not arrived. It would have been safer to have sent them by land where they would have carried for "a (?) farthing the pound." Mentions Sir William, Lady North, and her own visit to West Chester. Armorial seal. Transcr. (S. 99) (C. 137).

1445. (n.y., about 1656), Dec. 5. LETTER. M. C. (Lady Cony) to Edward Moore Esq. at his house at Bankehall. Violently abuses him for having, under false pretences, particularly about his cousin's estate, married her ward for her money and taken her to live in a place where "withall the owner have bestowd much

- cost yet can he never make the hows handsome nor the ayer healthy which for six munths in the year is so as none can have their health but such as live all their tyme ther from their birth, and the mote so near as they may take water in at the kitchen window." Mentions Mr. Ayr. Transcr. (S. 100) (C. 137).
1446. (n.y., after 1656), Dec. 26. LETTER. Lady Cony to her cousin (evidently Edward Moore). Letter of civility. "Hopes ear long to return with safety" to her own home. Mentions a debt owed by Moore, apparently to a doctor. Mentions also Sir William, Mr. Maynard, Lady Mosley and her servant Mr. Okell. Transcr. (S. 101) (C. 137).
1447. 1656/7, Jan. 21. LETTER. M. C. (Lady Cony) to her cousin Mrs. Dorothy Moore at Banckehall. Has given Mr. Hansonn's bond to Mr. Blunt. Mentions her own brother, and Dorothy's cousin, Lady North and "the young aier of Bradford." Endorsed by Edward Moore: "Lady Conys leter concerning (?) a bond she gave Mr. Blunt. Query." Seal. Transcr. (S. 102) (C. 137).
1448. 1656/7, Jan. 23. LETTER. George Marshall, Morpeth, to Edward Moore at Bankhall neare Livurpoile. Concerning the rents of Hallingdon and Scrymerston. By Mr. Radclyffe's directions, has let Thornton to the present tenants for another year at £75. Mentions Mr. Robert Fenwick. Transcr. (S. 103) (C. 137).
1449. 1656/7, Feb. 11. LETTER. Major John Foxe and W. Case, Liverpoole, to Edward Moore of Bankhall Esq. They wish to confer with him at Mr. Williams'. Armorial seal. Transcr. (S. 104) (C. 137).
1450. 1657, May 9. LETTER. J. Blount to Edward Moore Esq. att Bankhall neere Liverpoole. Been unable to reply to Moore's letter of 20 April. Proposed sale of Hallington and Scrymerston to Mr. Bushell. "The Lord Protector did yesterday refuse to accept the kingly government and the army remonstrated against itt, and desyred the House to desist any further proposals therein. What effect it will work tyme must manifest." Transcr. (S. 105) (C. 16). (Hist. MSS. Rep. 108.)
1451. 1657, Aug. 24. CONVEYANCE. Edward Moore of Banckhall Esq. to his creditors John Blount of the Middle Temple, gent., and Edward Bushell, gent., of his wife, Dorothy Fenwick's third part of the manor of Scrimmerston and certain of its appurtenances (tenants and boundaries named), valued at £1350, the overplus to be paid to Moore. Thomas Greene of Scrimmerston, gent., deputed to deliver seisin. Signed by F. Radcliffe, Ralph Emerson, Nicholas Carnaby, and J. Blount. Armorial seal. Transcr. (S. 106) (C. 16). (Hist. MSS. Rep. 108.)
1452. (n.d., about 1657.) LETTER. J. H. to Edward Moore Esq. at Banckhall. Apparently concerning a sale or lease of land.

Refuses Moore's offer, contained in his letter of the 8 inst., of £500, and in a few days will send him his ultimatum about the matter. "The thing troubles me is I doubt the hand of Joab is in the thinge—that is to say some of the Liverpools leven of designes and there I am unwilling any excise jackdaw should roust after I am gonn." The letter contains much general news, particularly about Ireland and foreign affairs. The writer rejoices to hear of "soe many brave soules mett att hunting in yours parts; there loyall soules are not disturbed with thoughtes of plotts but sure the Presbyterian zeale is moved to se it." Armorial seal. Transcr. (S. 107) (C. 16).

1453. 1657/8, Jan. 1. LETTER. Sir Gilbert Ireland, to his "cossen Mrs. Moore att Bankehall." Apparently on the subject of an ensuing election to Parliament. Mentions Mrs. Moore's late visit to Hale. Armorial seal. Endorsed by Edward Moore: "Ireland of Hutt: perfidious letter: a fals harted knave." Transcr. (S. 108) (C. 97). (Hist. MSS. Rep. 108.)
1454. 1659, April 23. LETTER. Captain Isaac Jackson, Chester, to Edward Moore at Bankehall. Will give £140 for Moore's part of Courtnabooly. If this offer is refused, he will purchase instead 700 acres, of which he is now tenant, from "an adventurer at London." Fragment of armorial seal. Transcr. (S. 109) (C. 16). (Hist. MSS. Rep. 108.)
1455. 1659, June 20. LETTER. Edward Rigby, Preston, to his kinsman Edward Moore Esq. "at the Banckhall neer Liverpoole." Has perfected the draught of Moore's bill which he now sends together with the "fower papers or writting" mentioned in Moore's letter. Asks that the bill, with the addition of "any other allegations," may be quickly returned for ingrossing. Armorial seal. Transcr. (S. 110) (C. 16).
1456. 1659/60, Jan. 19. LETTER. Thomas Rigby, Rossall (?) to his nephew Edward Moore at Bankhall. Desires a renewal of her lease to the bearer whose husband, an "honest man, helpfull to all, hurtfull to nonne," has just died. Seal. Endorsed with some names and figures. Transcr. (S. 111) (C. 16).
1457. 1659/60, Jan. 20. LETTER. James Johnson of Hawkshead Hall in Furnes Fells to Edward Moore Esq. att Bankehall neare Liverpoole. Desires a lease of 40 or 50 acres at Carleton for three lives. Mentions "the other busines in Ireland." Transcr. (S. 112) (C. 16). (Hist. MSS. Rep. 108.)
1458. 1659/60, Jan. 21. LETTER. Thomas Rigby, Poolton, to his nephew Edward Moore Esq. "at his house Bankehall." Pleads for a favourable lease for the bearer, William Salthouse, who has had a disagreement with Moore but is now "willing to be ruled" by him. Armorial seal. Transcr. (S. 113) (C. 16).
1459. 1659/60, Jan. 21. LETTER. Thomas Rigby, Poolton, to his nephew Edward Moore Esq. Bankehall. Urges Moore to "a

favourable aspect" towards those of his tenants at Poolton, under Rigby's charge, who have not abused his patience, "amongst whom this bearer is the chiefe." Transcr. (S. 114) (C. 16).

1460. (n.d., after 1660.) LETTER. Thomas Rigby to his nephew Edward Moore at Banckhall. Acknowledges kindness received during a "sojourne att Banckhall." Is now "well settled in Dublin." Congratulates Moore on having, by his "judicious lady's mediation and relations," overcome all his troubles. Has failed to find a place as parish clerk for Hoarl (?). Transcr. (S. 115) (C. 16).

1461. 1663, Sept. 7. LETTER. Francis Pemberton to Edward More Esq. at Bankehall. Has endeavoured "to have procured of Mr. Russel the assignement of Dwaryhouse backe againe to Sir William Coney, and some reassignement of Flittem." Has the counterparte of the sale to Mr. Radclyffe. Mr. Bennet prefers that the business should be suspended until Moore goes to London. Endorsed by Edward Moore: "Mr. Pemberton letter of great concernment to me concerning Mr. Bennet business." Transcr. (S. 116) (C. 97).

1462. (n.d.) LEGAL OPINIONS concerning an unnamed estate. Signed: F. Pemberton. Endorsed: "Sir Francis Pemberton of the execution of personall estates. Shalford Hall." Transcr. (S. 117) (C. 97).

1463. 1663, Oct. 20. LETTER, signed Roger Bradshaigh, F. Rawstorne, William Banks, to the constables of Kirkdall and their assistants, Thomas Higinson and John Bancks. Orders them to collect, and pay to John Hartley of Strangeways, High Collector for the Hundred of Darbye, certain sums of money from Edward Moore, John Syre and George Higginson. Seals. Endorsed by John Hartley: "Paid in full £5, 12s." at the house of Robert Murrey in Wigan. Endorsed by Edward Moore: "The aquittance for the first two subsidies I paid in King Charles II time, signed by Sir Roger Bradshaw, Mr. Rostren and Mr. Bankes, three justices, to Mr. Hartley colictor." Transcr. (S. 118) (C. 21).

1464. 1663, Nov. 27. LETTER. John Blundell to Edward Moore Esq. at his house at Banckhall. About an enclosed letter (now missing) from "my brother Penington." Armorial seal. Transcr. (S. 119) (C. 97). (Hist. MSS. Rep. 111.)

1465. 1663/4, Jan. 18. LETTER. G. Irelande and Thomas Norres to Edward Moore Esq. at Banck Hall. Have not made any award in the business between Moore and Mr. Blackmoore because they are credibly informed that the latter is dead and "the other partys fact" is apparently not so criminal as his. Armorial seal. Endorsed by Edward Moore: "Sir Gilbert Ireland and Mr. Norrice letter about young Blackmore. Vide one other from Ireland here." Transcr. (S. 120) (C. 97). (Hist. MSS. Rep. 111.)

1466. 1663/4, Feb. 16. LETTER. Peter Johnson, Everton, to his brother-in-law William Mercer, "livinge in Lynaker." Hears that Mercer repudiates the deed given by both himself and his father to his brother John Hey and the writer. They look for a true performance of the bargain. Endorsed by Edward Moore: "Richard Mearser fefe in trust his letter." Transcr. (S. 121) (C. 97).
1467. 1664, May 30. RECEIPT and RELEASE. John Harison of Netherton, yeoman, acknowledges receipt of £330 from Edward Moore of Bankhall in payment for a message &c. near Ryce Lane, Walton, purchased by Moore the previous 28 Jan. and now released by Harison. Witn.: Thomas Moore, Percival Hoolme, Richard Booden, Thomas Chapman. Examined at "the execution of a comission at Liverpoole" 4 Jan. 1669/70 by (signatures) L. (?) Adlington, Peter Marsh, Perch. (?) Borron, John Franckland. Transcr. (S. 122) (C. 97).
1468. 1664, Oct. 25. LETTER. John Blundell, Grayes Inn, to Edward Moore of Bankhall Esq. at his howse neare Liverpoole. Has received £50 from Mr. Sturmy, besides the other ten. Has ordered John Laithwaite to take Moore's bond to Bankhall and to receive the other £40 with the interest. Endorsed by Edward Moore: "Mr. John Blundell letter. I bought Richisin (?) teniment of him." Transcr. (S. 123) (C. 97).
1469. (n.d., 1664.) LETTER. F. L. to Sir John Moore. The letter is addressed to Sir John, who has been appointed, amongst others, to inspect the accounts of the Chamber of London, on account of his "unparrelled fidelity to monarchicall government." The writer, a deputy for one of the wards in London, accuses various other deputies of embezzling public money. Endorsed: "Aboute arrears of assessments for fifteenthes 1664." Transcr. (S. 124) (C. 97).
1470. 1665, Oct. 16. LETTER. John Winstanley to Raph Farneworth at the Pro-notories office in Preston. On legal business connected with Mr. Moore. Mentions a previous letter from Liverpool to Farneworth and one to Mr. Smith. Post-script concerning Thomas Bannester. Endorsed by Farneworth. Armorial seal. Transcr. (S. 125) (C. 97).
1471. 1668, Nov. 23. LETTER. Nicholas Rigbye, Harrocke, to his "cozen Edward Moore of Bankhall Esq. "Concerning the arrears of rent due, from himself and his mother-in-law Mrs. Harper, to Moore for Cowley Hill. Desires Moore, if necessary, to distrain on Mrs. Harper and Rigbye will then "give satisfaction." Endorsed by "Wm. Shⁿ." who mentions that Alderman Thomas Willomson wishes to confer with Moore. Armorial seal. Transcr. (S. 126) (C. 16).
1472. DOCUMENT (in Spanish). Endorsed "Testimony of bad lead from Mr. Pitts and company, Nov. 1671." (S. 127) (C. 43).

1473. 1672, June 10. LETTER. Robert Clive, Chester, to John More Esq. at Bankehall. As the writer is in Chester he asks More to meet him at Mr. Anderson's to confer on business matters. Mentions Mr. Wood. Armorial seal. Endorsed: "I answered this letter the 11th of June 1672." "Stick nere Oreton." Transcr. (S. 128) (C. 43).
1474. 1672/3, Jan. 25. LETTER. Robert Clive, Styck, to Edward More. In answer to More's letter of the 22 Jan. desires him to pay his debt by the middle of the term. "I wish you a happy end of all your troubles, for you will find much more comfort to enjoy a smaller estate free from engagements then a greater with many incumbrances." Armorial seal. Transcr. (S. 129) (C. 43).
1475. 1673, May 10. LETTER. Robert Clive, Styck, to Edward More, London. Mentions More's letter of 1st April and reproaches him for his continued failure to settle his debt to the writer in spite of his re-iterated promises of payment. Transcr. (S. 130) (C. 43).
1476. 1673, Aug. 2. INVENTORY of the goods of William Mosse, of Castle Street, Liverpoole, distrained on by William Strangwaies of Liverpoole, gent., by the order of Edward Moore of Bankhall. Witnessed by Richard Booden, Thomas Roe, Thomas Chapman. Transcr. (S. 131) (C. 43).
1477. 1673, Aug. 20. LETTER. Colonel Robert Clive, Styck, to Edward More Esq. at Banke Hall neere Leverpoole. Complains that Mr. Wood has only paid £45 of £100 due to him from More. Mentions the "Madam B. business" and "the Lady L. engagement." Transcr. (S. 132) (C. 43). (Hist. MSS. Rep. 127.)
1478. 1676/7, Mar. 5. LETTER. Sir Edward More to Lady More at Sir John More's house in Mincen Lane, London. Has sent her, by a Leverpooll ship sailing to Billingsgate, 3 dozen "excelent greene fisse of our owne making." Armorial seal. Endorsed with some names and addresses. Transcr. (S. 133) (C. 43).
1479. 1677/8, Mar. 4. LETTER. Sir Edward More to Sir John More. Desires Sir John to ask the captains of the ships "Eagle" and "Massingborke" for the money due to the writer. Mentions his cousin Francis More. Is informed that "the Strats flet," with goods for him, worth over £1000, is in the Downes. Endorsed with short list of the "Eagle's" cargo. Armorial seal. Transcr. (S. 134) (C. 43).
1480. 1678, July 10. LETTER. Sir Edward More, Parish, to Sir John More at his house in Mincen Lane, London. His journey to France was at two hours' notice. Intends to start next Thursday for Dipe on his homeward way and hopes soon to see Sir John. "The generality of the people here are for peace with England and warre with all the world besides." Transcr. (S. 135) (C. 43). (Hist. MSS. Rep. 129.)

1481. (n.d., XVII Cent.) LETTER. John Vaughan to Mr. Madox, cheese-monger, King's Street, Westmester, London. Gives a list of the grooms of the Beadchamber. The salary, besides some perquisites, is £500 each per annum and "they have the Kinges eare when others canot com to wait upon him." Endorsement concerning certain payments to be made on Nov. 21 by the new East India Company. Transcr. (S. 136) (C. 43).
1482. (n.d., XVII Cent.) MR. MOOR'S SADDLER'S BILL. Payment of bill, £4, 19s., by John Haies, receipted by Henry Woodley, sadler, witnessed by Richard Carter. Endorsed by Edward Moore: "Mr. Tansen the shoemaker his bill." Transcr. (S. 137) (C. 137).
1483. 1684, June 18 (36 Car. II). Order of court in two actions, Holmes v. Sandell (?). (S. 138.)
1484. (n.d.) CONTEMPORARY ACCOUNT (fragment, 6 large pages) of the Revolution of 1688 by an anonymous writer, apparently of Jacobite, but anti-Catholic, sympathies. His avowed object is to provide posterity with an explanation of the "unprecedented proceedings" of Mary and Anne who, "being first deceived by the indefatigable industry of some people, drew in a great part of the nation to be deceived also by the goodness of their dispositions and the nearness of their relation to the person accused." The narrative deals chiefly with the movements of James II and concludes abruptly with William of Orange's decision to connive at his flight to France because "he was made to believe that neither the King's death nor imprisonment would help him to the crown so soon as his escaping . . ." Transcr. (S. 139) (C. 216).

INDEX

The various forms of the same name are collected under the first entry. Place-names are printed in italics. Field-names, &c., follow the principal name.

References are to the numbers of the documents, not to the pages, except in the case of the Preface.

- ABARD, Capt., 1107
 Abbott, Geo., 977
 — Jas., 405
Aberwaine, 335
 Abrahall, John, 1120
 Abraham (Habraham, Habram),
 John, 1030
 — Ric., 513, 553, 605, 745-7
 — Rob., 1198
 — Thos., 575
 — w., 622
Abram (Aburgham), 1385
 Aburgham. See *Abram*
Acars, the, 1321
 Accre. See *Acre*
 Accres, Accris. See *Acres*
Ackers Mill (W. Derby), 945
 Ackers, Ackres. See *Acres*
Acra, Rog., 442
Acre (Accre), John, 723
Acres (Accres, Accris, Ackers,
 Ackres), Ad. s. John, 662
 — Henry, 222, 674
 — Joan w. of Will., 524
 — John, 65, 129, 564, 623, 643,
 645, 649, 676, 678, 679, 964
 — heirs of John, 699
 — John s. Will., 539
 — Thos., 681
 — Will., 534, 623, 964, 965
 — Will. s. John, 524
 Act of Sale of 1652, 344
 Adams, Thos., 1370
 Adamson, Adamessone. See *Son of*
 Adam
Adbaston, Will., 447, 665, 671
Adlington (Adlyngton, Aldington),
 732, 832
Adlington, Eliz., 1395
 — Hugh, 235
 — J., 933
 — L., 1467
 — R., 932
Adlyngton. See *Adlington*
Admiral, the, 838
Agbrook, —, 612
Aghton. See *Aughton*
Aigburghe. See *Aigburth*
Aigburth (Aigburghe), 292
Aindo, T., 404
Ainolvesdale. See *Ainsdale*
Ainsargh (Anesargh, Aynesargh,
 Ayneseargh, Ayneshargh, Aynes-
 sargh, Aynisargh, Eynsargh), 149,
 150
Ainsargh, Adam, 148, 965
 — Alianor (Ellen) w. Ric., 149,
 150, 480
 — Alice dau. Ric., 133, 148
 — Margery dau. Ric., 133, 147,
 148, 151
 — Margery (Magot) w. Ric., 1143,
 1144
 — Richard, 84, 90, 91, 93, 94, 96,
 97, 100, 103, 104, 107-15, 117-
 122, 126-30, 132, 133, 135 (will),
 141, 148, 149, 454, 459-66, 483,
 484, 486-9, 497-503, 522, 527,
 529, 532, 535-7, 539, 540, 542,
 545, 547, 569-71, 573, 577, 588-
 592, 594-7, 618, 675, 682, 1143,
 1145, 1158
 — Ric. s. Ad., 102, 136, 964, 967
 — Ric. s. Ad. s. Hugh, 480, 482
 — Ric. s. Hugh, 85
 — heirs of Ric., 138, 143, 144,
 148, 599
 — Thos. s. Ric., 133, 135, 148
 (inq.)
 — Thos. s. Ric. s. Adam, 136,
 149, 150
 — — 1348
Ainsdale (Ainolvesdale, Aynaldes-
 dale, Aynesdale, Aynolesdale,
 Aynolfesdale, Aynolisdale, Aynol-
 vesdale, Aynsedale, Aynulvidale,

Ainsdale—*continued*.

- Enesdale, Haynalisdale, Haynolds-
dal, Adam, 1273
— Ellen w. Rob., 21
— Eliz. w. Hen., 533
— Henry s. Hugh (Huettessone),
63, 84, 527-9, 533
— Hugh, 41
— John, 6
— Rob., 262, 494
— Rob. brother of Henry, 63
— Rog., 825
— Thos. s. John, 74, 526
— Will., 52, 453, 479, 599, 618
— heirs of Will., 100
— — 519
Aintree (Antre, Ayntre, Ayntree,
Ayntry, Ayntrey), 621, 633, 927
Aintree, Hen., 1218
— Ric., 1180, 1218
— Will., 984, 1181, 1222
Alaynessone. See Son of Alan
Alcock (Alcocke, Alcock), Edw., 355,
359, 360, 1174, 1210
— E., 850
— John, 1128
— John s. Will., 631
— Mrs., 1237
Aldewinhiscall, *Aldewynisscales*,
Aldewynscalis. See *Alwinscales*
Aldingham outlone, 636
— pastor of, 340
Aldington. See *Adlington*
Aldwenescal. See *Alwinscales*
Alemanner, Sir Hen., 993
Alenson. See *Allen*
Alkemundebery, *Alkemundebery*,
Alkemundesbery, *Alkmundebery*,
Alkmundebery, *Alkumdebery*. See
Almondbury
Alenson (Alenson), Edw., 1173
— Jas., 1171
— Thos., 512
Allessone, Beatrice dau. Will., 1185
— Thos. s. Will., 1185
— Will., 1185
Alley, Isaac, 988
Allen, John, 1113, 1282
Allerton, 1381
Allerton, Thos., 555
Allgood, Dan., 1337
Almon, Rob., 1296
Almondbury (Alkemundebery, Al-
kemundebery, Alkemundesbery,
Alkmundebery, Alkmundebery,
Alkumdebery), Grefe (Grese) w.
Will., 474
— Will., 432-5, 438, 472-4, 559, 609
Alnwick (Alnwyck), 1312
Altcar (Altcar, Altekarak, Aulker),
896, 1374

- Altcar*, John, 76, 524
— Rob., 412, 416
— (Altekarak), Thos., 589
— Walter, 560
Altcar, Altekarak. See *Altcar*
Alvandeleye, 1056
Alwinscales (Aldewinhiscall, Aldewynisscales, Aldewynscalis, Aldwenescal, Alwynscales), Ellen dau. Will., 421
— Mariot w. Will., 420
— Ric., 413
— Will., 416
— Will. s. Ric., 431
Alwynscales. See *Alwinscales*
Amble (Ambell) Hall, 1312
Ambrose, Ellis, 1081
Amerison (Ammerison), John, 127,
129
Amondernes. See *Amounderness*
Amot, Will., 189, 191, 192
Amounderness (Amondernes, Amundernes, Amundirnes), 593,
1044-5
Amundernes, *Amundirnes*. See
Amounderness
Anabaptists, 876
Anand (Annand), John, 84, 498,
528, 577, 618
Ancaster, 295
Ancroft (Dur.), 1312
Anderson, —, 1473
Anderton, Jas., 235
— Thos., 1040
Andleser (Anleser), John, 248
— Ric., 248, 253
Andrews, Sa., 1278
Andrewes (Andres), Thos., 1121,
1122
Anesargh. See *Ainsargh*
Angram (Anggrum, Angrim, Angrom), Ric., 119, 129, 130, 140,
499, 503
Anleser. See *Andleser*
Annand. See *Anand*
Anne, Queen, 1484
Anson, John, 1294
Antre. See *Aintree*
Anyon, John, 550, 1161
— Thos., 204
Anyonson, Steph., 541
Ap David ap Lle. ap Gruf', Lle,
1092
Ap Dicus, Nic., 1090
Ap Edeward ap Morgan, Gruf', 1092,
1093
Ap Gruff', Ieuan, 1231
Ap Hoell Caer, Dyo, 1231
Ap Ithu ap Madd', Rob., 1092
Ap John ap Medd', Rob., 1093
Ap Lle., Tudor, 1231

- Ap Mad' ap Ierum, Hoell, 1231
 Ap Mad' Goch, Gruff', 1231
 Ap Thomas, Rob., 1122
 Ap Tud' ap Tud', Adam, 1231
 Ap William ap Jenkyn, Res, 1093
 Apothecary, Ric., 994
Appleby (Derbs. or Leics.), 960, 961, 1152
 — *Lit.* (Leics.), v, 410
 Appleton (Apulton), Thos., 1004
 Apsley, Sir Allen, 1046
 Apulton. See Appleton
 Aqua, Aq^a. See Water
 Archer, Matt., 1318
 — Nic., 1443
 Arden, Capt., 1239
 Arderne, Capt., 394
 — John, 814
 Arnold, Capt. Will., 812, 1070, 1107
 Arnwaytt, John, 994
 Arrowe (Arrwe), John, 1015, 1016, 1018
Artboy, 1104
Ashbourne, 1282
 Ashbury (Assebury), Emma dau.
 Roger, 416
 Ashcroft, Silvester, 1278
 Ashehurst. See Ashhurst
 Asheton, Ashetoun. See Ashton
 Ashhurst (Ashehurst, Asshehurst),
 Hen., 1128, 1394
 — John, 775
 — Ric., 1314
 — Will., 273, 282, 439, 775, 1412
 Ashton (Asheton, Ashetoun, Asshe-
 ton, Ayssheton), Agnes w. Ric.,
 1314
 — Capt. Andrew, 322
 — Geo., 250, 513
 — Hugh, 1206
 — John s. Ric., 1314
 — Col. Ralph, 329, 1410
 — Sir Ralph, 840, 1130 n.
 — Ralph, 293, 1130 n.
 — — (of Lever), 257
 — Ric., 574, 1314
 — Rob. s. Ric., 1314
 — Will., 932, 1204, 1206
 — of Chadderton pedigree, 989
 — of Middleton pedigree, 1275
Ashton-in-Makerfield, 1314
 Aspes (Aspis, Aspys), Alice w. of
 Roger, 724, 725
 — Rob., 631, 724
 — Roger, 725
 — Thos. s. Roger, 724, 725
 Aspinall (Asspinalle), Hen., 1370
 Aspinwall, Jerehah, 340
 Aspis, Aspys. See Aspes
Aspull, 1128
 Aspys. See Aspes
 Assebury. See Ashbury
 Asshaw (Asshawe), Leonard, 297
 — Thos., 252
 Asshehurst. See Ashhurst
 Assheton. See Ashton
 Asspinalle. See Aspinall
 Astbrok, John, 1056
 Aston (Ches.), 239, 240
 Aston (Flint), 1091
 Aston, Alice w. John, 1003
 — John, 1003
Atherton, 951, 1385
 Atherton, Capt., 1398
 — Geo., 245
 — Hen., 1186
 — John, 359
 — Ric., 985
 Atkinson (Atkynson, Attekynson),
 John, 161, 167
 — Rob., 800
 — Will., 133, 171
 — heirs of Will., 143, 144, 600
 Atkinson. See also Son of Adam
 Attebour, Rob., 1064
 Attekynson. See Atkinson
 Audley, John, 282
Aughton (nr. Ormskirk), 1391, 1396,
 1408
 — pastor of, 341
 Aughton (Aghton), Alice w. of
 John, 503
 — Emma w. Nic., 1045
 — John, 500
 — John s. Gilb., 1190
 — John s. Ric., 503
 — Nic., 1045
 — Ric., 98
 — Roger, 1027
 Aulker. See Altcar
 Austen, —, 1239
 Aynaldesdale. See Ainsdale
 Aynesargh. See Ainsargh
 Aynesdale. See Ainsdale
 Ayneseargh, Ayneshargh, Aynes-
 sargh, Aynisargh. See Ainsargh
 Aynolfesdale, Aynolisdale, Aynol-
 vesdale, Aynsedale. See Ainsdale
 Ayntree, Ayntry, Ayntrye. See
 Aintree
 Aynulvisdale. See Ainsdale
 Ayre, —, 1445
 Ayssheton. See Ashton

 B., MADAM, 1477
 B..., Rob., 1328
 Ba..., Ric., 226
 Babyngton, Will., 1270
 Bagot, Ambrose, 1318
 Bailey (Baily, Baleff, Baley, Baly,
 Bally, Bayleff, Bayliff, Bayly,
 Baylye), Chas., 1322

- Bailey, Henry, 1140
 — John, 551, 1139, 1140
 — Ralph, 230, 512, 555, 1072, 1170
 — Ric., 274
 — Thos., 240
 — w., 622
- Baines (Baynes), John, 1340
 — Col., 1340
- Baker, Bertram, 992
 — Hen., 1111
 — Capt. Henry, 1443
 — Ric., 1307
 — Robert, 46, 1064
- Bakster. See Baxter
- Baleff, Baley. See Bailey
- Balhahoy, 1104
- Ball (Balle, Baule), Adam, 491, 542
 — Alan, 122, 141, 143, 144, 178
 — Anabil dau. Will., 1
 — Capt., 1070
 — Cecily w. John, 469
 — John, 167, 172, 232, 589, 601, 673
 — John s. Ad., 452
 — John s. Alan, 168, 469
 — Ric., 810
 — Rob., 194, 195, 277
 — Thos., 408
 — Will., 416, 417, 418, 426, 428, 436, 437, 994
- Ballard, Hen., 1221, 1222
 — Ric., 1187
 — Rob., 258, 270, 924, 1188
 — Thos., 1192, 1194, 1324
 — Will., 1153, 1154, 1156, 1220
 — Will. s. Adam, 1155
- Ballifoyle, 1437
- Balligorten, 1426
- Bally. See Bailey
- Balshaw (Balschagh, Balshey), Gilb., 305
 — John, 1197
 — Magota w. John, 1197
- Baly. See Bailey
- Bamber, Ric., 987
 — Ric. s. Edm., 987
 — Rob., 987
 — Will. s. Ric., 987
- Bamborough. See Bamburgh
- Bamburgh (Bamborough), 1312
- Banaster (Banastre, Banester, Banestre, Banister, Bannester), Chr., 1404
 — Ellen w. Hen., 1197
 — Hen., 1197
 — Jas., 259, 756, 1035
 — Lawr., 972, 1295
 — Thos., 1298, 1299, 1470
 — Will., 768, 771, 1197, 1344
 — heirs of Will., 161
 — — 310

- Banaster Hall*, Walton-le-Dale, 1298, 1299
- Bancks. See Bankes
- Baner, John, 631
- Banester, Banestre, Banister. See Banaster
- Bank (Boncke, Bonk, Bonke, Bounke), Hen., 113, 115, 155, 464, 483, 484, 534, 545, 680 (2)
 — Joan dau. John, 699
 — John, 161, 167, 681
 — John (the elder), 699, 700
 — John s. Hen., 467, 680
 — Magot w. Hen., 683
 — Ric., 101
 — heirs of Ric., 599
 — Thos., 242, 485
 — (Ripa), Will. s. Rad., 420, 421
- Bankes (Bancks, Banks), John, 405, 1463
 — Will., 955, 1463
- Bankhouse, Bankhouses. See Kirkdale
- Banks. See Bankes
- Bannester. See Banaster
- Banvyle. See Baumwile
- Barbathoes, the, 1096
- Barbour, Hen., 1021, 1027
 — Ric., 996
- Baret, Barete. See Barret
- Barker, Ad., 134, 178
 — Edw., 553
 — Eliz. w. Will., 303, 308, 310
 — Joan w. Adam, 178, 179
 — John, 237, 303, 1025, 1035
 — Nic., 222
 — Peter, 1379
 — Ric., 190, 214, 220, 511, 512, 716, 725, 1206, 1207, 1330-2
 — Ric. s. John, 28
 — Will., 64, 77, 303 (will), 308
 — heirs of Will., 85
- Barkeshire. See Berkshire
- Barksteed, Thos., 805
- Barlow (Barlowe), Matt., 214
 — Ralph, 745, 746, 747
- Barne, Roger, 446
 — Rob. s. Ric., 462
- Barnston (Berniston), Hugh, 1329
- Baron (Baroun, Barum, Barun), Adam, 17, 24-8, 30, 34, 39-41, 43, 44, 46, 48, 51, 417, 418, 421, 428, 429, 436, 437, 446, 447, 449-51, 472, 475, 480, 491, 521, 566, 583-5, 587, 613, 615, 660
 — heirs of Adam, 129, 463
 — Alianore dau. Adam, 480
 — Alice dau. Roger, 23
 — Cec. dau. Ric., 467, 468
 — Ellen w. Will., 39, 433
 — John, 57, 523, 575

- Baron, John s. Ric., 47
 — John s. Will., 39
 — Margery w. Rob., 183
 — Ric., 3, 11, 13, 15, 16-19, 88, 444, 445, 459, 466, 493, 519, 582
 — Ric. s. Ric., 450
 — Rob., 21, 182, 183, 599
 — Rob. s. John, 94, 101
 — Roger, 417, 418, 421, 426, 428, 429, 436, 437, 472, 491
 — Thos. s. Rob., 160, 1192
 — Thomasin, 161
 — Will., 5, 6, 8, 10, 39, 66, 79, 81, 82, 442, 443, 473, 516, 517, 528, 563, 580
 — Will. s. Roger, 433
 — 519
 Barquery, Rob., 280, 281
 Barr, Ralph, 414
 Barret (Baret, Barete), John, 91, 97, 100, 461
 — Will., 32, 81, 452, 526
 Bars, John, 535, 1000
 Bartlett, Capt. Thos., 411
 Barton, 713
 — (Halsall), 742, 743, 744, 1213
 Barton, Andrew, jun., 277
 — Gowther, 1387
 — John, 1031
 Barum. See Baron
 Barun. See Baron, Byron
 Basse, Ric., 1307
 Basset, W., 672
 Bastwell (Bastewell), Thos., 237, 555, 745, 746, 747
 Bath and Wells, Bp. of, 307
 Baule. See Ball
 Baumwile (Banvyle), Alex., 1329, 1367
 — Phil. de, 1329
 Baxter (Bakster, Baxster), John, 480, 1392
 — Rob., 135, 551, 599
 Bayleff, Bayley, Bayliff, Bayly, Baylye. See Bailey.
 Baynes. See Baines
 Bayning, Sir Paul, 1376
 Beachampton (Bucks), 805
 Beauchamp, John, 996
 Beaumaris (Bewmares), 380, 1028
 Beaumont, Fras., 759, 761
 Bebington (Bebinton, Bebyngton, Bebynton, Bybynton), 175
 — Lower, 1382
 Bebington, John, 1010, 1011, 1014-16
 — Rob., 1329, 1367
 Bebyngton, Bebynton. See Bebington
 Becansawe, Isold w. Thos., 1045
 — Will. s. John, 1045
 Becke, Matt., 602 n., 605
 Becke, Roger, 250
 — Thos., 1035
 Bedchamber, grooms of the, 1481
 Beele, John, 1230
 — Ric., 1230
 Bekerstaffe. See Bickerstaffe
 Belyeter. See Belyetter
 Bell (Belle), John, 161, 167
 — Rob., 622
 — Will., 340
 — Will., pastor of Huyton, 341
 Belyetter (Belyeter, Belleyetter), Alex., 1006
 — Gilb., 1019, 1020
 Bene, Nic., 1064
 Benet. See Bennett
 Bennett (Benet, Bennet), Simon, 805, 882
 — 1461
 Bentley, Little (Essex), 1376, 1389
 Bentley. See Fenny Bentley
 Berde, Steph., 412
 Berkshire (Barkeshire), earl of, 814
 Bernard, Rob., 1176
 Berniston. See Barnston
 Berry, Jas., 277
 Bestall, Geo., 1054
 Bewmares. See Beaumaris
 Bewsey, 1335
 Biccursathe. See Bickerstaffe
 Bickerstaffe (Bekerstaffe, Biccursathe, Bickerstath, Bikirstath, Bykerstath), 252, 1283, 1385
 Bickerstath, Ad., 1320
 — John, 687, 691, 692
 — See Bickerstaffe
 Bickesteth. See Bicksteth
 Bicksteth (Bickesteth, Bixteth), Thos., 277, 310, 319, 333, 337, 341, 355, 390, 407, 949
 Bidston, 962
 Bikirstath. See Bickerstaffe
 Billinge (Bullyng), 963, 951, 1385, Outlaghsnape, 963
 Threwalcar, 963
 Billington (Byllyngton), 1074
 Bilsborrow (Billisborough), John, 1042, 1043
 Birch (Birche, Byrch), Thos., 347, 611, 1132, 1412
 — 876, 1420
 Birches, John, 1146
 Birchewod. See Birchwood
 Birchwood (Birchewod), 174, 184
 Bird (Birde, Brid, Brydd, Brydde), Hugh, 996
 — Joan, 1330
 — John, 161, 945
 Birkeheved, Birkehevid. See Birkenhead

- Birkenhead* (Birkeheved, Birkehevid, Byrheved, Byrkeheved, Byrkehevyd, Byrkehewed, Byrkeheved), Prior and priory, 2, 69, 101, 178, 216, 290, 442, 484, 492, 512, 516, 553, 654, 729
- Birkhead* (Birkhed, Birhevde), John, 1145
— Ric., 1009
- Birkhevde*. See *Birkhead*
- Bishop* (Bisshop), Will., 553
- Bispeham*. See *Bispham*
- Bispham* (in Fylde), 987, 1082
- Bispham* (Bispeham, Byspeham, Byspeym), Cecily w. Henry, 40
— Nicholas, 40
— Roger, 40
— Rob., 645
— Will., 356
- Bishop*. See *Bishop*
- Bistre* in Mold-dale, 1093
- Bixteth*. See *Bicksteth*
- Blackburn*, Hund., 1407
- Blackburn* (Blakburne, Blakeburn), John, 684, 1083
- Blackemor*. See *Blackmore*
- Blackleyhurst*, 946
- Blackmore* (Blackemor, Blackmoore, Blakemore), John, 721, 726, 757
— Margt. w. John, 738
— Thos., 330, 334, 341, 355, 359, 360, 850
— Will., 1427, 1432, 1465
— — 1465
- Bladwell*, Capt. John, 1234
- Blagrove*, Lieut.-Col., 1070, 1107
- Blake*, Ric., 1347
— Will., 129, 489, 683
- Blakeburn*. See *Blackburn*
- Blakemore*. See *Blackmore*
- Blakin* (Blakyn), Hen., 167
— Ric., 128, 599
— Thos., 161
- Blanchard*, —, 954
- Blondel*, *Blondell*. See *Blundell*
- Blont*. See *Blount*
- Blound*, John, 999, 1000, 1002, 1004
— Roger, 1000, 1002
- Blount* (Blunt, Blont), John, 1425, 1435, 1442, 1447, 1450, 1451
- Blundell* (Blondel, Blondell, Blundel, Blundelle), Sir Arthur, 1070
— Bryan, 305
— Harry s. Nic., 1223
— Henry, 112, 126, 129, 176, 177, 235, 540, 626, 1027, 1175, 1191, 1192, 1196
— John, 126, 129, 569-71, 1177, 1190, 1192, 1196, 1464, 1468
— John s. Rob., 1174
— Mrs. (of Ince), 329
- Blurdell*, Nic., 176, 177, 186, 188, 189, 614, 984, 1053, 1153, 1154, 1188, 1189, 1195, 1199, 1204, 1222, 1223
— Ric., 936, 1180, 1299, 1300
— Rob., 927, 1174, 1224, 1225
— Will., 382, 825, 1153-5, 1183, 1184, 1186, 1188, 1190, 1219, 1222-5, 1228, 1229
- Blunt*. See *Blount*
- Boden*. See *Bowden*
- Bold* (Bolde, Buld), 955, 1320, 1390
- Bold*, Alice w. Roger s. Nic., 1195
— Cecily w. Rob., 587
— Sir John, 601
— Ric., 955, 1056, 1075, 1173, 1390
— Sir Ric., 141, 143, 144, 1084
— Rob., 499, 502, 587
- Bole*, Will., 641, 643, 644, 651, 659, 823
- Bolland*. See *Bowland*
- Bolleron*. See *Bolron*
- Bolling*, Ad., 1280
- Bolloc*. See *Bullock*
- Bolron* (Bolleron, Bolrun), Peter, 135, 1145
— Rob., 1141
- Bolrun*. See *Bolron*
- Bolton* (le-Moors), 325
— pastor of, 340
- Bolton* (Boulton), Eliz. w. of Rob., 767
— Geo., 941, 1171
— Gilb., 719, 720, 726
— Hamlet, 979
— Hen., 1035
— Hen. pastor of Hale, 341
— Homfray, 245
— Hugh, 953
— Jas., 942
— John, 258, 928
— Margt. dau. Thos., 779
— Nic., 512
— Nic. s. James, 1077
— Oliver, 757
— Peter, 277
— Ralph, 923
— Ric., 258, 1308
— Rob., 242, 265, 268, 269, 767 (inq. p.m.), 941, 1213
— heirs of Rob., 764
— Thos., 230, 553, 757, 942, 949, 1072
— Thos. s. Rob., 767
— Will., 185, 186, 188, 189, 628, 1213, 1284
- Bon...*, Alex., 1328
- Boncke*. See *Bank*
- Bond* (Bonde), Jas., 356
— Martin, 299

- Bond, Nic., 1418
 — Will., 1064
 Bonell, Nic., 167
 — Thos., 703
 Bonk. See Bank
 Booden. See Bowden
 Booth (Bouth), Humphrey, 295
 — John, 1130 n., 1132 n., 1390
 — Col., John, 1420, 1422
 — — 1310
 Bootill. See Bootle
 Bootle (Bootill, Botehill, Botehull, Botehyll, Botel, Bothehyll, Bot-hill, Bothull, Bothyll, Botil, Botill, Botle, Botyl, Botyll, Boytill), 129, 133, 136, 147-51, 154, 173, 192, 193, 221, 223, 227, 230, 235, 236, 254, 256, 266, 276, 277, 279-81, 286, 311, 343, 429, 433, 437, 491, 513, 558, 574, 643, 646, 676, 691, 698-701, 705, 711, 759-62, 765, 770, 774, 780, 785, 806, 808-10, 817, 834, 875, 898, 912, 917, 924, 935, 943, 944, 964-85, 1136, 1153, 1154, 1158, 1159, 1286, 1371, 1375
 — Brimstones, 965
 — Coney warren, 982
 — Coppock stone, 965
 — Courthouse, 983
 — Cross, 965
 — Grevehouse, 235, 965
 — Mercer's Tenement, 979
 — Mill, 173, 193, 235, 964, 965, 984
 — Plague, 980
 — Rimrose, 965, 985
 — Townfields, &c.—
 Allowesfilde, 965
 Colligreves, Collisgrevis, 965, 967
 Fackendebed, 965
 Grevis, 967
 Mirepole, 965
 Oldefilde, 965
 Whitefilde, 965
 — View of Frankpledge, 978, 1375
 — Water Act, 912
 Bootle, Ad. s. John, 697
 — Chr., 707
 — Eliz. dau. Ric., 923
 — Gilb. s. Will., 2
 — Hen., 161, 167, 687, 1211
 — Henry s. John, 17
 — Her. de, 681
 — Hugh, 164, 165, 166, 170, 171
 — Hugh s. John, 177
 — Joan dau. John, 177
 — Joan dau. Ric., 923
 — John, 161, 176, 177, 681, 686, 688, 691, 697, 1161, 1196, 1197
 Bootle, John, senr., 161, 167
 — John, jun., 167
 — Margery dau. John, 177
 — Margery w. John, 686
 — Ric., 554, 555, 557, 708, 756, 1298-1301
 — heirs of Ric., 923
 — Rob., 79, 643, 646, 697
 — Roger, s. Elias, 681
 — Thos., 552, 715, 716, 721, 724, 726, 1175
 — Thos. s. John, 177
 — Will. s. John, 177
 — heirs of William, 101
 Bordman, Eliz. dau. Alex., 1079
 Borron, Arthur, 348, 780, 933
 — Arth., jun., 780
 — Perch. (?), 1467
 Borscough. See Burscough
 Bostock, Rob. s. Gilb., 998
 Boston, Mass, 1140 n.
 Botehill, Botehyll, Botel. See Bootle
 Boteler, Johane, 50
 — Sir John, 1045
 — Ric., 1045. See also Butler
 Bothal (Bottle), 1312
 Bothehyll, Bothill, Bothyll. See Bootle
 Botiler. See Boteler
 Botill, Botle. See Bootle
 Bottle. See Bothal
 Botyll. See Bootle
 Boulton. See Bolton
 Bounke. See Bank
 Bouth. See Booth
 Boytill. See Bootle
 Bowden (Boden, Booden), Ric., 401, 402, 621, 1285, 1467, 1476
 Bower, Dorothy w. John, 926
 — John, 925-7, 932
 — Mary, 927
 — Thos., 554, 555, 557, 773
 — Will., 633
 — — 1363
 Bowes, —, 1435
 Bowland (Bolland), 1139
 Boxted (Boxstead) Hall, 1389
 Brabazon, Lady Jane, 1431
 — Lady Marie, 1433
 — Lord, 914
 — Lord William, 1433
 Brackley (Brakley), 204
 Bradburne, Will., 1016
 Bradford, heir of, 1447
 Bradock, —, 816
 Bradow, Edm., 1370
 Bradshaw (Bradshagh, Bradshaigh, Bradshawe), Capt., 1149
 — Roger, 1463
 — Thos., 625, 1053, 1412

- Bradshaw, Will., 235
Bradwall (Bradwell), (Staffs), 513, 974
Braintree (Branketre), 1230
 Brakley. See Brackley
Brampton (nr. Chesterfield), 1370
 Branche, Rob., 1180
 Brand, Thos., 178
 Brande, Will., 190
 Branketre. See Braintree
Branksea Island (Dorset), 986
Brazil, 1311
 Breares. See Breres
 Breck (Brek, Brekke), Alice w. Thos., 33, 46
 — Hen., 727, 728
 — Thos. s. Ric., 478
 Brek, Brekke. See Breck
 Brent, Sir Nath., 1419
 Breres (Breares, Breeres, Brerys), Hannah w. Rob., 611
 — Lawr., 248, 249, 944, 971
 — Rob., 611
 Breretoft, Will., 1004
 Brerys. See Breres
 Bretargh. See Brettergh
Bretherton (Brethurton), 685
 Bretherton, Hen., 551, 626, 685, 696
 Brethurton. See Bretherton
 Bretle, Alice w. Thomas, 95
 Brettergh (Bretargh, Bretterghe), John, 292
 — Will., 1076
 — Will. the elder, 1086
 — — 1384
 Brewer, Hen., 492
 Brianson. See Bryanson
 Brice, Steph., 1000
 — Will., 1002
 — Will. s. Steph., 1000
 Brichull (Brichill, Bruchull, Brychall), Hugh, 996-9
 — John, 999
 — Will. s. Peter, 998
 Brid. See Bird
 Bridge (Bridge, Brigge), Ric., 923
 — Rob., 161, 627
 — Thos., 759, 761
 Bridgeman, Edw., 1395
 — (Dean) Henry, 1419
 — — 1420
 Brief, royal, 1058, 1059
 Brigge. See Bridge
 Brimborth. See Bromborough
 Brimington (Brymyngton), Avicew. John, 1345
 Brimsgrave, Victory, 1069
Brindle (Brynhill), rector of, 723
 Brineson. See Bryanson
Bristol (Bristoll), 1434
 Briting, Ric., 988
 Broade, Hen., 1418
 Brockholes (Brokholes), Roger, 1044
 Brocton. See Broughton
 Brodefeld. See Lathom
 Brodhed, Hugh, 603
 Brodheye, Adam s. Ric., 425
 — Agnes dau. Ric., 425
 — Margery w. Ric., 425
 — Will., s. Ric., 425
 Broghton. See Broughton
 Brogyntyn (Porkintun), 1291
 Erokarroc
 Brokes. See Brooks
 Brokholes. See Brockholes
Bromborough (Brimborth), 335, 1367
 Bromburgh, Agnes w. Will., 1001
 — Will., 1000
 Bron, Thos., 1307
 Bron', Thos. du, 421
 Brook, —, 1420
 Brooke, Giles, 945, 1301
 Brookebanck, Thos., 1390
 Brooks (Brokes, Brookes), Jonⁿ, 408
 — Ric., 412
 — Ric. s. Thos., 419
 — Will., 800
 Brookside (? Rochdale), 1140
 Brooton. See Broughton
 Brother of Alcoc s. John, Alan, 12
 Brotton. See Broughton
Broughton in Furness, 1130 n.
 Broughton (Brocton, Brogton, Brooton, Brotton), Agnes w. Rob., 1009, 1010
 — Rob., 1006, 1007
 — Rob. s. Rob., 1009, 1010, 1011
 Broun. See Brown
 Brouncker, Hen., 1241
 Brounson, Ad. s. Thos., 445, 493
 Brouster, John, 92, 501
 Brown (Broun, Browne), Joan dau. John, 524
 — John, 85, 524
 — Nic., 1283
 Browne, Capt., 352, 813, 1310
 — (Capt.) Jas., 890
 Brownlow, Sir Will., 1070
 Bruch, Hen., 1333
 Bruchull. See Brychall
 Brun, —, 432
 Brundnell, Thos., 1303
 Bruyn (Bryn), John, 1021
 — Ric., 1004, 1006
 Bryanson (Brianson, Brineson), John, 1175, 1176, 1178
 Brychall. See Brichull
 Brydd, Brydde. See Bird
 Brymston, Thos., 1020
 Brymyngton. See Brimington

- Bryn. See Bruyn
 Brynhill. See Brindle
 Buchard. See Butcher
 Buckenham, —, 1788
 Bucknall, Sir Will., 396, 399
 Buggesworth. See Bugsworth
Bugsworth (Buggesworth), 1317
 Buld. See Bold
 Bulkeley, Thos., 723
 Bullock (Bolloc, Bulloc, Bullok),
 Ellis, 826
 — Giliana w. Rob., 635
 — Hen. s. Steph., 936
 — Jas., 491
 — John, 492
 — Rob., 414, 824, 826
 — Stephen, 824
 Bullor, John, 1294
 Bullyng. See Billinge
Bures, 1322
 Burges, Will., 757, 947
 Burgess, Alan, 38
Burgh (in Duxbury), 1082
 Burghr, Will., 1141
 Burgh, Hen., 1051
 Burley, Rob., 348
Burne... (Yks.), 1312
 Burneby, John, 1086
 Burrows (Burrous), Rob., 1435
 Burscogh, Burscoe, Burscogh.
 See Burscough
Burscough (Borscough, Burscogh,
 Burscoe, Burscogh, Bursko), 991,
 1285, 1394
 — prior of, 135, 729, 730
 — John, prior of, 1147
 Burscough, Agnes dau. Rob., 234 n.
 — Chas., 1146
 — Gilb., 721, 724, 725, 726, 991
 — R., 513
 — Rob., 240
 Bursko. See Burscough
 Burstall, W., 124
Burtoft, 1182, 1322
Burton, 573
 Burton, Alice w. Bryan, 1174
 — Bryan, 1174
 — Ellen w. Rob., 1175, 1176
 — Jas., 1174
 — John, 1171, 1172
 — heirs of John, 764
 — John s. Rob., 1175, 1176
 — Thos., 928
 Burum. See Byron
 Bury, Hen., 941
 — James, 977
 — John, 733
 — Ralph, 219
 — Rob., 101
 — Thos., 257
 Bushell (Busshell), Edw., 1450, 1451
 Bushell, Hen., 158, 547, 599, 600
 — Rondle, 1171
 Butcher (Buchard), Hugh, 1036
 — Hugh s. Rob., 432
 — Rob., 7
 Butler, Ellen w. John, 1028
 — Jas., 1216
 — John, 1028
 — of Bewsey pedigree, 1335
 — See Boteler
 Butterworth, Edw., 1132 n., 1174
Buxton, 1317
 Bybynton. See Bebington
 Bykerstath. See Bickerstath
 Byllington. See Billington
 Byrch. See Birch
 Byrheved, Byrkeheved, Byrkehevyd
 Byrkehewed, Byrkeheved. See
 Birkenhead
 Byron (Barun, Burum, Byrom,
 Byrun), Matilda dau. Rob., 964,
 984
 — Rob., 965, 966, 984
 Bysepham, Byspeym. See Bispham

Cabrath, 1104
Cadiz, 1244
 Cadwick, Rob., 1128
 Calcote, Ric., 287
 Calson, —, w. of Hen., Emota her
 sister, 175
 Calveley (Calvylegh), John, 1012,
 1016
 Cambell, Col. Jas., 299
 Campbell, Capt. John, 1443
 Candelan, Ric., 996, 997
 Cannon, Capt., 1386
 Cannon, a new, 1386
 Canterbury, John, abp. of, 1138
 Capenhurst, John, 1009, 1011, 1014,
 1019
 — Madoc, 535, 1001, 1002
 — Ric., 1001, 1002
 Cappe, Beatrice w. Robt., 121
 — Rob., 121
 Carbonel, John, 993
 Carnabee, —, 783
 Carnaby, Nic., 1451
 Carington, Col., 1420
 Carlele. See Carlisle
Carleton (Carlton), *Great or Much*,
 780, 987, 1080-82, 1457
 Carr house, 987
 Hyferlinge, 1082
 Poole Hey, 1082
 — *Little*, 1082
Carleton Rode, 988
 Carlisle (Carlele, Carlell, Carlyll),
 Alice w. John, 997
 — John, 129, 479, 997
 — Thos., 1087

- Carlton. See Carleton
 Carnarvon (Carnarvan, Karnarvane),
 Adam, 61, 105, 111, 112, 484,
 540, 618
 — Adam s. Roger, 66
 — Alice, 161, 618
 — Alice w. Adam, 577
 — Roger, 35, 44, 66, 443, 444,
 515, 583
 Carpenter, Ralph s. Rob., 422, 433
Carr, the (in Maghull), 1197
 Carr, Rob., 757
 — Will., 1337
Carrickmacrosse (Carricke Mac-
 crosse), 1104
 Carter, Geo., 287, 949
 — Hen., 1206
 — Ric., 1482
 — Simon, 129, 618
 — Sim. s. Will., 482
 — William, 61
 Carthusian affiliation, 225
 Cartwright, Nic., 743
 Cary, Edw., 1418
 Caryl, Rob., 924
 Case, W., 1449
 Cassoon, Will., 1060
 Castle (Castel, Castell, de Castello,
 de Castro, Chastell), Ric. s. Will.,
 442
 — Rob., 1000
 — Will., 9, 56, 59, 66, 443, 457,
 477, 495, 568, 588, 617
 — Will. s. Will., 58, 447
Castle Menish, 1104
 Catterall. See Catterall
 Catherton (Caterton), John, 1142,
 1145
 Caton, Thos., 164-6, 168
 — Will., 1143
 Catten, Marie, 784
Catterall (Caterall), 1128
 Caudray, Caudraye. See Cowdray
Caughall (Coghall, Ches.), 1169
 Caupe, John, 1096
 — Sam., 1096
Cavan County, 1104
 Cawdray. See Cowdray
 Cawley, Thos., 306
Cawley Hall, 343
 Cefton. See Sefton
 Cestria. See Chester
Chadderton, 989
 Chaddocke, Dan., 933
Chadlington (Chadlyngton), 1169,
 1170
 Chaloner (Chaliner, Chawloner),
 Ann, 1285
 — Ellen w. Ric., 620
 — Ric., 142, 505, 598, 620
 Chaloner, Will., 941
 Chamberlain (Chamberlayn, Cham-
 berlayne, Chamberleyn, Chamber-
 leyne, Chamberlain, Chambur-
 leyn, Chaumberlayn, Chaumbur-
 leyn), Agnes w. John, 1019
 — John, 1004, 1012, 1014, 1016,
 1019
 — Rob., 1015, 1018, 1023
 — Rob. s. John, 1011, 1013, 1014,
 1019, 1021, 1022
 — Will., 758
 — — 291
 Chambre (Chambers), Judith, 783,
 1325-7
 Chamberlain. See Chamberlain
 Chancellor, Lord, 262
 Chancery, Court of, 348
 Chandler, John, 364, 386
 Chapman (Chapmon), Edw., 37, 89,
 118, 502, 561, 586
 — Thos., 476, 786, 1285, 1467,
 1476
 Chaplain, Ric. the, 412, 415,
 424
 — Thos. the, 999
 Charles I, 284, 301, 789, 1411
 — II, 804, 986
 Charleton, Sir Edw., 916
Charnock (Chernoke), 732
Charnock Gogart (Chernok), 832
 Charnock, Roger, 172, 178, 179
 Chastell. See Castle
 Chaterton, Hen., 676, 964, 965
 Chaumberlayn. See Chamberlain
 Chawloner. See Chaloner
 Chayne, John, 1120
 — Peryne w. John, 1120
 Chernok, Chernoke. See Charnock
Cheshire, 1136, 1228, 1382, 1391
 — judge in the court of, 994
 — deeds, 990, 1022
Chester, or West Chester, 147, 196,
 198, 343, 495, 519, 535, 632, 825,
 992-1036, 1091, 1094, 1169, 1174,
 1415, 1444, 1454, 1473
 — bishop of, 292, 1124, 1127;
 John, 304, 335
 — churches—
 St. John's, 992, 998, 999, 1015
 St. Peter's, 259, 756, 993
 Trinity, 1009
 — coach, 394
 — gates—Eastgate, 993
 Northgate, 999, 1015
 — mayor and sheriffs, 992, 994-8,
 1000-6, 1009, 1011, 1014-16, 1018-
 1021, 1023-5, 1028, 1029, 1030,
 1033, 1036
 — port, 380
 — portmote court, 994, 995, 1016,
 1021

Chester, religious houses—

- St. Werburgh's, 996, 999, 1023
- Abbot Thomas, 997
- Nuns, 1000, 1018, 1019, 1028
- Friars Minor, 1009
- Friars Preachers (St. Nicholas), 992
- St. Anne's Fraternity, 1015, 1020
- St. John's Hospital, 1009, 1015
- rentals, 1031, 1034
- rural dean, 1008
- streets and fields—
- Batell croft, 1015
- Baxter (Bacster) rowe, 1001, 1018
- Botersoppes, 993
- Brigge strete, 287, 1027, 1031
- Cou lone, 1016, 1017
- Croftes, 1009, 1019, 1029
- Crofts lane, 1009
- Estgate (Astegate, Estegate) strete, 992, 1000-2, 1012, 1013, 1016-18, 1028, 1031
- Forgate strete, 998, 1020, 1031
- Gardens, 1031
- Gose lone, 1021
- Norgate (Northgate) strete, 996, 997, 1003, 1004, 1007, 1009, 1011, 1016, 1017, 1019, 1021, 1023, 1025, 1027, 1030, 1031
- Outside Northgate, 1031
- Parsons lowne, 1030
- Trinity lane, 1009, 1010
- Watergate strete, 994, 995, 1006, 1010, 1011, 1021, 1031, 1034
- Whitefrere lane, 1033
- walls, 993, 1016
- Chester* (Cestria), Margery, 413
- Ralph, 145
- Wm. s. Ralph, 1024
- Chesterton*, Edm., 497
- Margery w. Edm., 497
- Chetham*, —, 893
- "rich Chetem," 893
- Child*, Will. the, 112, 113, 115, 117, 118, 129, 136, 167, 499, 502, 592
- Childwall* (Childewall, Childwalle, Chyldwall), 938, 954, 1381, 1393
- tithes of, 931
- vicar of, 1071, 1086
- Chirchecristulton*. See *Christleton*, Church
- Chisenhale* (Chisenale, Chisnall), 774, 781 n., 783, 1037, 1038

Chisenhale, Anne dau. Sir Edw., 1037

- Anne w. Sir Edw., 1037
- Edw., 1241, 1247
- Sir Edw., 1037
- Eliz. dau. Sir Edw., 1037
- John, 1051
- Rob., 1051
- Roger, 1320
- — 1038

Chisnall. See *Chisenhale*

Chnouselee. See *Knowsley*

Cholale (Cholall), Adam, 18, 34, 35,

- 51
- — dau. Hugh, 101
- heirs of Hugh, 618
- John s. Adam, 86, 530, 531, 547
- Margery, 56, 618
- Margery (Magot), w. of Ad., 71, 96, 530
- Ric., 115, 459
- Ric., jun., 461
- Ric. bro. Adam, 34
- Ric. s. Adam, 55, 73, 86, 95, 531
- Ric. s. Margery, 56
- Ric. s. Will., 72, 454, 465
- Will., 88, 447, 450
- heirs of Will., 618

Chorley (Chorlegh), Steph., 1011, 1014

- Will., 340

Christleton (Cristilton, Krystalton),

- 1031, 1032
- Church (Chirchecristulton), 1039

- Rough (Roghcrystalton), 1039

Churcheyton. See *Eaton*, Church

Churchill, John, 760

Chyldwall. See *Childwall*

Civil War Documents, 317, 335, 337-341, 349-54, 357, 358, 411, 775-8, 787, 836-43, 845-8, 851, 855-7, 859, 931, 961, 1046, 1063, 1065-8, 1070, 1094, 1097-1112, 1114-19, 1129-35, 1149, 1228, 1234, 1319, 1334, 1338, 1340, 1400-12, 1414-1423

Clacton. See *Cloughton*

Claghton. See *Cloughton*

Clathton. See *Cloughton*

- Clarke, Rob., 321

- Zaph., 1150

Clarkson (Clarckson), Leon., 1128

Cloughton in *Amounderness* (Clacton,

- Claghton, Clathton), 593, 1041-5

Cloughton, John s. Will., 1041

- Rob. s. John, 1041

Clayton (Cleyton), Capt., 1149

- Will., 490

- Clayton-le-Dale*, 1308
Clayton-le-Moors, 1073, 1074
 Clerk, Adam, 33, 38, 39, 47-9, 52,
 54-7, 67, 448, 450-3, 478, 520,
 566, 567, 583, 585, 586, 615, 660
 — Emma dau. Rob., 525
 — Geoff., 995
 — Hen., 657, 659, 920, 1000, 1153-6
 — Hugh, 550
 — John, 10, 129, 443, 618, 639,
 644, 829, 1075, 1330
 — John s. Adam, 498
 — John s. Roger, 660
 — Lawr., 992
 — Nic., 112-15, 117, 119, 121, 122,
 128, 129, 131, 161, 464, 469, 484,
 487, 502, 536, 537, 539, 541, 573,
 577, 590-2, 595, 967
 — Phil., 994
 — Ralph, 1329
 — Randolph, 992
 — Ranulph, 1009
 — Ric., 825, 992, 1001, 1221, 1222
 — Rob., 477, 515, 609, 994
 — Roger, 637, 823, 997, 998, 1036
 — Sampson, 414
 — Thos., 1232
 — Will., 40, 42, 45, 48, 60, 62, 65,
 78, 80, 82, 85, 86, 93, 94, 100,
 102-4, 107, 133, 446, 453, 455,
 456, 460, 482, 496-8, 500, 520,
 522, 527, 529, 531, 535, 587, 588,
 615, 618, 675, 1333
 — Will. s. Will., 527, 529
 Cleter, Richard, 88
 Cleyton. See Clayton
 Cliderowe. See Clitheroe
 Cliff, John, 632
 Cliffe (Clyffe), Thos., 1023
 Clifford, Roger, 993
 Clifton (Clyfton), Cuth., 714, 716
 — Dame Dorothy, 1430
 — Gervase, 1430
Clitheroe (Cliderowe), copyholders
 of, 1045
 Clive, Col. Robt., 1473-5, 1477
 Club Moor (Clubbe More), 258
 Clyffe. See Cliffe
 Clyfton. See Clifton
 Coc. See Cook
 Cockermouth (Kokirmouth, Kokur-
 mowthe), Will., 167, 594
Cockersand Abbey, 1273
 Cockes, Gilb., 1122
 — Margery w. Roger, 1122
 — Ric., 1121
 — Rog. s. Ric., 1121, 1122
 Cockett, Ric., 1172
 Cockett, seal, 243
Cockfield (Suff.), 1047-50
 — Erles Hall in, 1049
 Cockshutt, John, 927
Coed Llai (Coidllaye) in Mold-dale,
 1092
 Coghall. See Caughall
 Coid. See Coed
 Cokayn, J., 481
 Coke. See Cook
 Colborne (Coulborne), Hen., 1140
 — Jas., 1139, 1140
 Colby, Anne, 1249, 1250, 1253
 Coldcotes (Koldecotes, Quoldekotes),
 Ad., 636
 — Emma w. Ric., 1195
 — Ric., 1195
 Coldock, —, w. Thos., 266
 Cole, John, 467, 468, 505
 — Will., 1248
 Coleyn, John, 99
 Coley. See Colley
 Coll, Hugh, 170
 Colleson (Collesone), Adam, 96,
 483, 486, 539, 541
 — heirs of Adam, 551
 — Alan, 47
 — heirs of Alan, 618
 Colley (Coley, Colle, Colleye, Collye,
 Coly, Cooley), John, 1004, 1014
 — Peter, 266
 — Rob., 1006, 1018
 — Roger, 723
 — Will., 723, 750, 1343, 1344
 Collinson (Collyenson), Hugh, 1542
 Collye. See Colley
 Collynson. See Collinson
 Colton, Lawr., 235
 Columbello (Collumbello), Geo., 1378,
 1379, 1380
 — Humphrey, 1316
 — John, 1345
 — Peter, 1317
 — Roger, 1317
 Columbers, Lady Cecily, 1367
 Coly. See Colley
Combs (Cowmbes), 1317
 Committee of Both Kingdoms, 840
 — of Safety, 1108
 Commons, House of, 301, 317
 Comyn, Alex., 48, 62, 67, 68, 77,
 78, 80, 82-6, 90, 91, 93, 95-8,
 108, 111, 455-7, 459-61, 480,
 482, 497-500, 527, 529-31, 533,
 534, 568, 587-9
 — John, 120
 Concealed lands, 1055, 1240
 Coney (Cony), Lady, 1038, 1247,
 1444-7
 — Thos., 1091
 — Sir Will., 1444, 1446, 1461
Congleton, 440
 Constable (or Stedemon), Benedict,
 46, 73, 83, 480, 481, 524

- Constable, Capt., 1070
 — Rob., 1123
 Cony. See Coney
 Conyngesbye, Ralph, 780
 Cook (Coc, Coke, Coocke), Ellen
 dau. John, 1197
 — Joan dau. John, 1015
 — Gilb., 725
 — John, 678, 1015, 1141, 1197
 — Ric., 244
 — Walter, 1318
 — Will., 282, 724
 — Will. the elder, 263, 264, 265
 Cooke, Sir Walsingham, 1070, 1107
 Coolley. See Colley
 Coote, Sir Chas., 1094
 Cophul. See Coppull
 Copley (Coppeleie), Alice w. Will.,
 1280
 — Will., 1280
 Coppull (Cophul, Coppul), 1051
 Hogonale, Holdegenale, Ranes-
 hurst
 Coppull, John, 1051
 — Thos., 377, 383, 1060
 Corbet, Gilb., 214
 Corbitt, Rob., 513, 555, 603
 Coredeban, Adam, 19
 Corker (Korkere), Emmot w. Will.,
 1192
 — Hugh, 1203
 — John, 104-6, 538, 596, 618
 — John s. Will., 1192
 — Ric. s. Hugh, 1202-4, 1207,
 1208
 — Ric. s. Will., 1192, 1194
 — Will., 1192, 1193, 1196, 1198
 Corless (Corles, Corleys, Corlese),
 Henry, 355, 359, 364, 368, 373,
 382, 1355
 — Jas., 1264
 — Margt. w. Henry, 355, 359,
 360, 373, 382, 383, 1355
 — — 913
 Cornell, Rob., 358
 Coroner's inq., 277
 Corlese. See Corless
 Cortenaboole, Cortnabolley, Cortne-
 booley. See Courtneyboly
 Corviser (Corvaser, Corvayser, Cor-
 veyser), Ellis, 1333
 — John s. Thos., 484, 541, 546
 — Mich., 86, 96, 107, 129, 458
 — Will. s. John, 20
 Coryton, Sir John, 1240-2, 1245
 Cosham, John, 156
 Cosyn, Beatrice w. Will., 995
 — Mabel, 995
 — Will., 995
 Cottam, Will., 1407
 — — 1420
 Cotton (Coton), Geo., 235
 — John, 1006
 Cotum, Ric., 1041
 Cotyngnam, John, 1029
 Coudray. See Cowdray
 Couell, Thos., 181
 Coulborne. See Colborne
 Council, the, 856
 Courtneyboly (Cortenaboole, Cort-
 nabooley, Courtnebooley), 1052,
 1427, 1432, 1437, 1441, 1443, 1454
 Court Rolls. See Bentley, Bootle,
 Cockfield, Derby (West), Kirk-
 dale, Liverpool, Woolton
 Coventry (Coventre, Coventrye),
 Hen., 441
 — John, 161
 — Margt. w. of Hugh, 992
 Cowdray (Caudray, Caudraye, Caw-
 dray, Coudray, Crowdray), Rob.,
 160, 168, 170, 172, 178
 — Rob. s. Thos., 179
 — Thos., 129, 136, 161, 163, 469,
 504, 507, 548, 549, 551, 573, 600
 Cowhape, John, 157
 Cowley in Darley, 1054
 Cowley, Roger, 1210, 1302
 Cowley Hill (in Windle), 1471
 Cowmbes. See Combs
 Cowper, Jas., 1294, 1299
 Cowper, Nic., jun., 812
 Crabton, Joan dau. John, 178, 179
 Craunton. See Cronton
 Crawdray. See Cowdray
 Crawley, Sir Fras., 308
 Cress, Will., 1357
 Cressingham, Hugh, 637
 Cresswell (Creswell), 1312
 Crew (Crwe), Eliz., 1019
 Crew(?), Will., 129
 Crispin (Cryspin), John, 37, 586
 Cristilton. See Christleton
 Croftes, Capt. Thos., 1426
 Crokesle, Hen., 1347
 Croket, John, 448
 Cromwell, Protector, 349, 357, 360,
 778, 790, 857, 858, 1426, 1450
 Cronton (Craunton), 1053, 1385
 Cronton (Craunton), Ad., 1083
 Cropper, Thos., 627
 Crosby (Crosbie, Crossby, Crosseby),
 126, 129, 569-71
 — *Great or Much*, 1201, 1210
 — minister of, 340
 — *Little* (Litil Crosseby, Litill
 Crosseby, Littill Crosseby, Lyttyll
 Crosebye, Lytyll Croseby), 203,
 221, 223, 227, 235, 254, 256, 266,
 286, 343, 759-61, 770, 806, 809,
 818, 834, 939, 1153, 1154, 1190,
 1195, 1224, 1228, 1229

- Crosby, Lady, 852
 — Lucy w. Alan, 614
 — Nic., 1219
 — Ric., 418, 419, 428, 429, 472
 — Thos. s. Alan s. Rog., 614
 Croseby(e), Lyttyll. See Crosby, Little
 Cross. See Crosse
 Crossby. See Crosby
 Crosse (Cross), Chr., 252
 — Edw., 257
 — Geo., 1395
 — Humphrey, 512
 — John, 190, 192-5, 203, 249, 252, 255, 257, 260, 308, 553, 557, 575, 603, 605, 955, 1035, 1071, 1164, 1430
 — Capt. John, 1070, 1107
 — Mr., 1139
 — Ric., 159, 168-72, 510, 511, 699, 702, 716, 718, 1035, 1206, 1207
 — Rog., 208, 209, 211-4, 218, 552, 554, 555, 718, 721
 — pedigree, 365
 Crosseby. See Crosby
 Croston, 1151
 Crouch (Crouche), John s. Peter, 22
 — Peter, 15, 518
 Croxteth Park, 819
 Croxton (Ches.), 203, 246
 Crumblaholme, Thos., 1179
 Cruses Fort, 1104
 Cruthyn in Mold-dale, 1092
 Crwe. See Crewe
 Cryspin. See Crispin
 Cuerdale (Keuerdale), 569-71
 Cuerdley, 1385
 Cuffe, Joseph, 1443
 Culcheth (Culsheth), Ric., 1394
 Cullaghmore, 1427, 1432, 1437
 Cullum, Lady, 1112
 Culpepper, Sir Thos., 1313
 Culsheth. See Culcheth
 Cundeclyf. See Cunliff
 Cunliff (Cundeclyf), John, 1308
 Cunsough (in Melling), 383
 Curll, W., 291
 Curteys, Agnes dau. John, 1015
 Curtilax (ship), 1123
 Curwen, Chr., 1433
 — Grace, 1433
 — Nic., 406
 Customs officials, 380, 392
 Cuylli, Sir Roger, 50

 DAA, John, 1021
 — Thos., 1023
 Dadyngton, John, 88, 459, 463
 Dalby, John, 1004
 Dale, —, 1434

 Dalton (in Wigan), 951, 1128, 1385
 Dalton, minister of, 340
 Danbe, Will., 823
 Dandisone, John, 1056
 Dane, Alex., 1278
 Daniel, Rob., 1015
 Dany, Rob., 1195
 Danyell, Alice w. Rob., 1016
 — Rob. the elder, 1016
 Danyll, Geoff., 161
 Darbie. See Derby (West)
 Darboy, —, 1441
 Darby, Darbye. See Derby (West)
 Daresbury (Deresbiry, Deresbury), heirs of John, 1015
 — Margery, 1003, 1004
 — Ran., 995, 996, 997
 Darley (Derbys.), 1054, 1316, 1317
 Darwen, 1139
 Darwyn, Nic., 1171
 Dauber, Will., 664
 Daughter of Alan, Elot, 493
 — Alan s. John, Margery, 85
 — Alcock, Margery, 533
 — John Alaynessone, Alice, 67, 68
 — Margaret, Alice, 1190
 — Margaret, Margt., 1190
 — Nic. Hichecockessone, Agnilla, 65
 — Ric., Alice, 590
 — Rob. s. Suard, Cristiana, 438
 — Will. s. Adam, Margery, 157
 — Will. s. Ric., Ellen, 437
 Daumport. See Davenport
 Dauythson. See Davidson
 Davenport (Daumport), John, 193
 — Thos., 1020
 — Will., 1427, 1432, 1441
 Davidson (Dauythson), Hugh, 208
 — Will., 843
 — See Hawarden
 Davie. See Davy
 Davison (Davyson), John, 751-6, 758
 — Joan w. Thos., 923
 — Margt. sister of John, 753
 — Thos., 923
 Davy (Davie, Davye), Alex., 1278
 — Ant., 758
 — Lawr., 1215
 — Will., 1202, 1204, 1206, 1207
 Davyse, Ant., 257
 Davyson. See Davison
 Dawes, Mrs., 1438
 Dawson, Eliz. w. Will., 1026, 1027
 — Geo., 1440
 — Rob., 1336
 — Will., 1026, 1027
 Daye, Ric., pastor of Prescott, 340
 Deane, 1303

- Deane, Edw., 1128
Decunson. See Dicconson
Dekemon. See Dykemon
Dekeson, heirs of Will., 112
Delamere Forest, 1055
Delamore. See Moore
De la Warr family, 1182
Demand, Deminde, Demon. See Judge
Denay, Alice dau. Matilda, 1279, 1280
— Jordan, 1280
— Matilda w. John, 1279, 1280
Denbigh (Denbegh, Denbeugh, Dynbegh, Dynbey), Daukyn, 1010
— John, 4
— Ralph, 129, 145
— Ralph s. John, 38
Denton, John, 208, 209
— Ralph, 733
— Ric., 603
— Will., 923
Derbie. See Derby
Derby, 1370
Derby, earl of, 234, 275, 317, 383, 393, 990, 1127, 1403, 1406, 1420
— Anne, countess of, 991
— Chas., earl of, 962
— Edw., earl of, 991, 1092, 1093
— Hen., earl of, 946
— (Jas.), earl of, 775
— Will., earl of, 952
Derbyshire, 1345
Derbyshire, Ed., 417
Derby, West, Hund. (or West Derbyshire), 298, 299, 340, 937, 940, 952, 954, 956, 959, 1309, 1381, 1385, 1387, 1398, 1463
— bailiffs of, 672
Derby, West (Darbie, Darby, Darbye, Derbie, Darbye), 83, 161, 167, 174, 184, 221-3, 227, 234, 235, 254, 256, 258, 262, 266, 270, 277, 286, 311, 512, 631, 729, 732, 738, 739, 745, 746, 751-4, 760, 768, 771, 786, 806, 834, 875, 924, 937, 939-59, 1320, 1385
— Breck, 947
— Clubbe More, 258
— Ege Lane, 953
— Finch House, 948, 949
— Gills Meadow, 953
— Sandeland, 941
— Sir James's Meadow, 953
— Town Row, 941
— Tu Brucke, 941
— Chapel, 753, 758, 924
— Halmotes, 941, 942, 946, 947, 953
— Mills, 944
Derby, Agnes w. Hen. s. Godith, 423
Derby, Agnes w. Roger, 198, 1024
— Annota dau. Ad. s. Rob., 681
— Eliz. dau. Roger, 232
— Geoff., 936
— Peter, 292
— Richard, clerk, 46
— Rob., 65, 138, 139, 141, 143, 144, 145, 147, 155, 159-61, 163, 167, 181-3, 189, 469, 505, 507, 508, 542, 548-51, 559, 599-601, 686, 688, 691, 692, 701, 1160, 1320
— heirs of Rob., 1028
— Rob. clk., 634
— Rob. s. Will., 232
— Rob. s. Will. s. Hugh, 547
— Roger s. Rob., 170, 232, 1024, 1025, 1034
— Will., 232, 593
— Will. s. Hugh, 121, 128, 587
Deresbury, Derisbiry, Derisbury. See Daresbury
Derlegh, John s. John, 42
Dernelone, Adam, 501
— Quenilda w. Adam, 501
Dernwall (Dernewall, Dernewalle), Alex., 27, 39, 87, 458, 495
— heir of Alex., 618
— Margery w. Alex., 87
— Matilda w. Alex., 27
— Ric. s. Alex., 115
Devias, Will., 1213, 1284
Dewehurst. See Dewhurst
Dewes, Thos., 1209
Dewhurst (Dewehurst), Ric., 1308
— Rob., 1308
Dey, Chr., 574
— John, 155, 167, 601
— Ric., 171
— Thos., 941
Deymon, Alice, 175
Dichefeilde, Dichefeld, Dichefield, Dichfield. See Ditchfield
Dickenson (Decunson, Dickanson, Dyconson, Dycunson), Edw., 1420
— Hen., 932, 1160, 1162, 1163, 1193, 1278
Dickson, Ric., 1322
Dicconson, Edw., 773
— Wilson, Ric., 167
— Rob., 174, 184
Dieppe (Dipe), 1480
Dikesone, William, 78
Dipe. See Dieppe
Dirland, Dirlaund. See Ireland
Dispensarius. See Spenser
Disshere, heirs of Ad., 119
Ditchfield (Dichefeilde, Dichefeld, Dichefield, Dichfield, Ditchfield, Dychefeld, Dychffelde), Hamlet or Hamnet, 252, 513, 750, 943, 944, 974

- Ditchfield, Jas., 1381
 — John, 1056
 — Will., 513, 750, 974
 Ditton (Dytton), 173, 199, 223, 227, 235, 254, 266, 286, 343, 750, 760, 806, 834, 971, 974, 1056-7
 Ditton, Adam, 161, 167, 683, 697, 698
 — Alice dau. Ric., 616
 — Alice w. Roger, 147, 148, 151
 — John, 831, 1056
 — Magota w. Steph., 1056
 — Peter, 1160, 1161, 1194, 1195
 — Ric., 616, 1056, 1197
 — Rog., 121, 126, 147, 148, 151, 161, 504, 570, 571, 599, 1190
 — Steph., 831
 Dixon, Will., 279, 558, 1027
 Dobbe (Dob, Dobe), Hen., 1204, 1209
 — Ric., 1209
 — Rob., 1167
 Dobson (Dobbesone, Dobssonn), John s. Ric., 618
 — Ric., 497
 — Rob., 302, 308, 514, 1391
 Doddginge, Geo., 1132 n.
 Dolby (Dolbye), Edw. s. John, 733
 — John, 733
 Doncaster (Doncastre), Will., 995, 996, 998, 999
 Done (Downe), Sir John, 1030
 Donfoul, Gilb., 998
 Donfoulg, Roger, 997
 Dongan, Sir John, 1416
 Donletherlond. See Litherland
 Dorchester (Dorset), 1058-9
 — fire at, 1377
 Doune, Hen., 1006
 Douneleatherland, Dounlithirland, Dounlithirlond. See Litherland
 Doustes, Ric., 599
 — Rob., 641
 Doughton w., 622
 Downe. See Done
 Downe Litherland. See Litherland
 Downham, Ric., 1230
 Down Litherland, Downlytherland, Downlytherlond. See Litherland
 Downs, the, 1479
 Dowse, Henry, 258
 — John, 258
 — Thos., 757, 941
 Draper (Drapour), heirs of Edw., 500
 — Eustace, 74, 132, 526, 536, 540, 599
 — heirs of Eustace, 546
 — Hugh, 1052
 — Rob., 1230
 Drewe, Edw., 759, 761
 Drill, instructions for, 313
 Driver, Sarah, 1096
 Drogheda, Alice countess of, 375
 Drogheda, earl of, 894, 1061
 Dromsgorretown (? Dromgooles-town, co. Louth), 1276
 Dryber, Ber., 378
 Dublin, 411, 1052, 1063, 1235, 1304, 1416, 1418, 1421, 1441, 1460
 — St. Stephen's Green, 1107
 Ducate, Lionell, 251
 Duckesbury. See Duxbury
 Duddelegh, Duddeley, Dudeley, Dudeleye. See Dudley
 Dudley (Duddelegh, Duddeley, Dudeley, Dudeleye) 1064
 Dudley, Alice dau. Ric., 75, 671-3
 Dughull, Hugh, 1147
 Dun, Emma dau. Ric., 1367
 — Walter s. Ric., 1367
 Dundalk, 1065-70, 1100, 1276, 1414
 Dunmoe, 1104
 Dunmow, 1230
 Dunster, John, 812
 Dutton, Hugh, 1011
 — Rob., 167
 Duxbury (Duckesbury), 557, 732, 832
 — Pyle of, 557
 Dwerryhouse (Dwarrihouse, Dwarrihouse, Dwarryhouse, Dwarryhouse, Dwerhowse), Anne, 786, 958
 — Ric., 174, 184-6
 — Will., 311, 768, 771, 786, 958, 1382
 — — 1461
 Dychefeld, Dychefelde, Dychfelde. See Ditchfield
 Dyconson, Dycunson. See Dickenson
 Dykemonnessone, Dykemonsone. See Son of Dykemon
 Dynbegh, Dynbey. See Denbigh
 Dytton. See Ditton
 Eagle (ship), 1479
 Earle, John, 410
 East Greenwich manor, 282
 Eastham mill (Liverpool), 945
 East India Company, 1481
 Eastwell (Kent), 282
 Eaton, Church (Churcheyton, Staffs), 1040
 Eaton (Eatton) —, 364
 Ebrew, Margery, 1016
 Eccles, Ellen dau. Thos., 1392
 — Thos., 1392
 — Thos., jun., 1392
 Eccleshill (Eccleshyll, Eckullishyll), 161, 167, 174, 184, 199, 227, 231, 235, 917, 1071-4
 Eccleston, 1128

- Eccleston* in *Prescot* (*Eccleston*), 356,
955, 1075, 1077, 1343, 1344
Eccleston, Alice dau. *Ralph*, 1076
— *Edw.*, 1146
— *Hen.*, 955, 1077
— *John*, 131, 136, 138, 139, 140,
141, 466, 503, 504, 545, 546, 548,
549, 597, 599, 964, 965, 1076
— *Kath. w. Thos.*, 1077
— *Ralph*, 1076, 1128
— *Thos.*, 312, 1077
— *Will.*, 235, 696, 1045, 1296
Eccleston. See *Eccleston*
Eckesleie, *Rob.*, 1280
Edesone, *Ad. s. Ric.*, 524
Edge (*Egge*), *Ric. Robinson*, 1190
Edgeacre (*Eggeacre*, *Egeiak*er),
Rob., 1147
— *Thos.*, 68
Edward I, 993 (as prince)
Edwards, *S.*, 576
Edwards, —, 1435
Edwardes, *Will.*, 1078
Edwardston, *Hen.*, 1392
— *Jane w. Hen.*, 1392
*Egeiak*er. See *Edgeacre*
Egerton, *Col. Peter*, 841, 842,
1132 n., 1174, 1401, 1420
Egge. See *Edge*
Eggeacre. See *Edgeacre*
Eiler(?), 1307 n.
Elderton. See *Ilderton*
Elizabeth, *Queen*, 282
Ellker, *Andrew*, 621, 934
Ellkes, —, 404, 405, 406
Ellum, *Ad.*, 1320
— *Ric. s. Ad.*, 1320
Elsden. See *Elsdon*
Elsdon (*Elsden*), 1312
Elsyng, *H.*, 1130
Eltonhead (*Eltonhed*, *Eltonheved*,
Hyltonhed), *Alan*, 1057
— *John*, 1053, 1339
— *Will.*, 754
Elynson, *Roger*, 129, 158
Elyott, *Sir John*, 301
Elyris, *Ric.*, 412
Embleton (*Emelton*), 1312
Emelton. See *Embleton*
Emerson, *Ralph*, 1451
Emmokessone. See *Son of Emmok*
Enesdale. See *Ainsdale*
Engineer (*l'Engynnour*), *Almaric*
the, 998
Englefeld, *Thos.*, 732
Entwisle, *John*, 391, 886, 889
Eona, *Thos.*, 1090
Erbie (*Erby*), *Jas.*, 1060
— *John*, 1292
— *Ric.*, 1060
— *Will.*, 1060
Erdley, *John*, 1028
Erlome, *Edm.*, 272
Erneys, *John*, 1009, 1010
— *Rob.*, 995
— *Roger*, 1009
Ertyswolde, *Alice w. John*, 171
— *John*, 171
Escrick, 852
Esken. See *Heskin*
Estburne, *Alex.*, 1280
Estderby, 121, 532
Estderby, *Robert*, 52, 53
Estham, *Ric.*, 161
Essex, 1232, 1313
Eston, *Rob.*, 253
— *Thos.*, 1150
Etal (*Etall*), 1337
Eton, *John*, 1039
Evans (*Evins*), *Capt. or Major*
Thos., 1427, 1432, 1437, 1441
Evatts, *Hen.*, 253
Evered, *John*, 1373
Everard, *John*, 1230
Everton (*Evirton*, *Yartton*), 16, 277,
622, 661, 942, 1466
— *Causey* (*Caulsey*), 554, 555,
557
— *Netherfilde*, *Netherfylde*, *Ne-*
thyrfilde, 552, 553, 579
Everton, *Alan*, 635, 826
— *Hen. s. Geoff.*, 475
— *John s. John*, 58, 523
— *John s. Ric.*, 3, 419, 433
— *Mabel w. Rob.*, 93
— *Margery w. John s. Ric.*, 27
— *Rob.*, 93, 492
Eves (*Evis*, *Evys*, *Ewes*, *Ewis*),
Alice dau. Thos., 721, 832
— *Ric.*, 708
— *Rob.*, 963
— *Thos.*, 194, 195, 241, 700, 726
— *heirs of Thos.*, 716
Evirton. See *Everton*
Evis, *Evys*. See *Eves*
Ewell, 1232
Ewes, *Ewis*. See *Eves*
Ewloe (*Ewlowe*), 1091
Ewloe, *John*, 1018, 1020
Ewlowe. See *Ewloe*
— "Exchequier," 753
Exeter, *Hen.*, 1307
Exhall (*Wwks.*), 208, 220
Eynsargh. See *Ainsargh*
F. L., 1469
Fairclough (*Faircliff*, *Faircluff*,
Fayrecluff), *Nic.*, 1202
Fairclough, *Thos.*, 512, 749
Fairfax, *Sir Thos.*, *Lord*, 320, 340,
341, 837, 838, 1400; 1358 (por-
trait)

- Fairforde, Rob., 295
 Fanshaw, —, 409
 Farington (Farrington, Faryngton),
 John, 126, 569, 1343
 — Nic., 1191
 — Roger, 99
 — Will., 782
 — — 811
 Farley, Ric., 1296
 Farnath, John, 782
 Farneby. See Formby
 Farneworth, Ralph, 1470
 Farrington, Faryngton. See Far-
 ington
 Fasacurley, Fasakerlegh, Fasaker-
 ley, Fasakirley, Fasakyrlee, Fash-
 acrelegh. See Fazakerley
 Fassaghdeymire, —, 1437
 Fassakerley, Fassakyrley. See
 Fazakerley
Fawley, Lit., 1121, 1122
 Fayrecluff. See Fairclough
 Fayrwaye, Will., 1074
 Faysacreleigh, Faysacreley, Faz-
 acarley. See Fazakerley
Fazakerley (Fasacrelegh, Fasacre-
 ley, Fasacreleye, Fasacurley,
 Fasakerlegh, Fasakerley, Fasa-
 kirley, Fasakyrlee, Fasakyrlegh,
 Fasakyrley, Fashacrelegh, Fassa-
 kerley, Fassakrelegh, Fassakyrley,
 Fasyrkirley, Faysacrelegh, Fays-
 acreley, Faysacrliegh, Fazacarley,
 Fazacreley, Fazacurley, Faza-
 kerleye, Fazakirley, Fazakyrley,
 Vasakyrlegh), 161, 167, 174, 184,
 185, 221, 227, 230, 235, 248, 254,
 256, 266, 286, 343, 623-33, 733,
 734, 740, 749, 786, 806, 808, 818,
 834, 875, 917, 927, 933, 974,
 1128, 1436
 Boonefields, 768
 Carrhey, Great, 768
 Carr lane, 768
 Digglake, 927
 Gorstiehey, Great, 768
 Sandfields, 932
 Soont, 932
 Fazakerley, Ellen dau. Rob., 629,
 630
 — Ellen, w. Rob., 628
 — Gilbert, 89
 — Hen., 924, 1343
 — John, 164-6, 172, 626, 695
 — Kath., mother of Rob., 628
 — Nic., 263-5, 470, 1035, 1436
 — Piers or Peter, 628, 629, 630
 — Ric., 239, 240, 927, 1209
 — Rob., 159, 235, 242, 623,
 628-30, 697-701, 824, 939, 1160,
 1167, 1168, 1193, 1200
 Fazakerley, Rob. s. Ric., 638-40, 828
 — Rob. s. Will., 648
 — Rog., 208, 209, 211, 213, 214,
 218, 222, 230, 553, 627, 716, 725,
 1072
 — Rog. s. Rob., 639
 — Sam., 376, 383, 391, 403
 — Thos., 126, 141, 763, 1158
 — Will., 627, 946, 953, 1199, 1372
 — Will. s. Ric., 640, 656, 827, 828
 — — 271
 Feake, Edw., 1443
 Fedilhog, Will., 635
 Fegherby, Will., 472
 Fenney, John, 923
Fenny Bentley (Derbs.), 1282
 Fenwick, Dorothy dau. Sir Will.,
 788, 804, 864, 865, 871, 1312,
 1425, 1428, 1451
 — Lady, 1272
 — Ralph s. Sir Will., 1312
 — Rob., 1448
 — Sir Will., 878, 880, 1272, 1337
 — fam., 1271
 Fernes, John, 101
 — Thos., 509
 Ferour, Ric., 1064
 Ferrers, Rob. s. Will. de, 414
 — Will. de, earl of Derby, 414
Ferriers (in Bures), 1322
 Fethirby, Hen., 1042
 Fiche. See Fitche
 Finch (Fynch), Dame Eliz., 786
 — Hen., 883, 939
 — James, 1408
 — Sir Moile, 282
 Finchden (Fyncheden), Will., 123,
 124
 Fingall, Lord, 1433
 Fish (Fysch, Fysche), Hugh, 1056
 — John, 1296
 Fishbooth (Fisshebothe), Gilb., 594,
 596
 Fisher (Fyssh), Edw., 1123
 — Ric., 259, 756
 — Thos., 622
 — Will., 649, 756
Fishwick (Fisshewyk, Fyshwyke),
 235
 Fishwick, Rob., 84
 Fisshebothe. See Fishbooth
 Fisshewyk. See Fishwick
 Fitche (Ficche, Fiche, Fyche), Alice,
 dau. Margery, 175
 — Emote dau. Margery, 175
 — Henry, 502
 — Isabel dau. Thos., 509
 — John, 503, 505, 507, 508
 — Margery, 175 (will)
 — Thos., 175
 — Thos. s. John, 508

- FitzWarine, Fulk, 1291
 FitzWilliams, Sir Will., 1277
Flagg (Flagge), 1317
 Flecher. See Fletcher
 Fleet, letters from, 1060, 1292
 — offices for, 1359
 Fleetwood (Fletewode, Fletewood),
 Edmund, 1082
 — Everill w. Edm., 1082
 — H., 1412
 — Jas., 408
 — John, 268, 269, 764
 — John s. Will., 922
 — Margery, 953
 — Sir Ric., 1264
 — Will., 749
 Fletcher (Flecher), Jas., 812
 — John, 939
 — Ric., 632
 — Rob., 812
 Fletewood. See Fleetwood
Flint, 1078, 1307
Flintshire, 990
 Flittem, 1461
 Flynt, Edw. s. Ottywell, 1316
 — Ottywell, 1316
 Fonte. See Well
Ford (Forde, nr. Bootle), 786, 1194,
 1213
 Ford, John, 1056
 — Ric., 1083
 — Roger, 1186
 Forester, David, 39
 — Ra., 422
Formby (Formebie, Formeby,
 Forneby, Fornby), 702, 775, 895,
 896
 Formby, Ad., 665
 — Gilb., 272, 872
 — John, 35, 54, 63, 101, 449, 660
 — John s. Adam, 585
 — John s. John, 69, 90
 — John s. Will., 101
 — Margery, 112
 — Margery dau. Will. s. Ad., 466
 — Ric., 176, 177
 — Thos., 653
 — Thomas s. John, 35
 — Will., 594
 — heirs of Will. s. Ad., 599
 Formebie, Formeby. See Formby
 Forneby. See Formby
 Forster, Will., 944
 Fortescue, Sir John, 282
 Foster, Dan., 1416
 Foteplogh, Agnes, 167
Foudray, *Piel of*, 326
 Fourbour, Ad., 465, 536
 Fox (Foxe, Foxxe), Alex., 455, 456
 — Elizabeth or Elysot w. John,
 467, 599
 Fox, Hen., 209
 — John, 28, 67, 101, 340, 616,
 624, 678-82, 784, 967
 — Major John, 1449
 — John s. of Will., 32, 78, 81
 — Nic., 62, 80, 82, 83, 89, 90,
 95, 102, 110, 118, 498, 501, 588,
 590, 599, 617
 — heir of Nic., 592, 593
 — Nic. s. of Will., 77
 — Rob., 133, 140, 141, 161, 167,
 466, 620, 678, 679
 — Roger, 362
 — Thos., 753, 754
 — Will., 7, 9, 12-16, 18-20, 22, 23,
 28, 31, 40, 51, 77, 81, 444, 449,
 515, 519, 520, 560, 565, 581, 615,
 1189
 — heir of Will., 107
 Foxewyst, Thos., 743
 Foxknav, John s. Rob., 525
 Foxxe. See Fox
France, 1416, 1480, 1483
 Francis, Th., 1307
 Franckland, John, 933, 1469
 — 404, 405, 406
 Freeman, Ralph, 299
 Freemason, 561
 Frensh, Rob. s. Walter, 1230
 Frere, Edm., 1143, 1145
 Frereson, John, 1142
 Froddesham, Frodesham. See
 Frodsham
 Frodsham (Froddesham, Frode-
 sham), Ric., 211, 212, 214, 229,
 230, 1072
 Frost, Thos., 1282
 Fuller, John, 477 (p. 74)
 Fulthorp, Rog., 123, 124
Furness, 1457
 Fyan, Moll, 813
 Fyche. See Fitche
Fylde, 791, 1139
 Fynch. See Finch
 Fyncheden. See Finchden
 Fysch. See Fish
 Fyshwyke. See Fishwick
 Fysshe, Fyssher. See Fish, Fisher
 Fysshoff, Will., 259
 GAGE, John, 1303
 Gaithyrd. See Gaythirde
 Galeway, Maurice, 496
 Gallo, John, 75
Galway, 353
 Gamul (Gamel, Gamy), Rob., 1153,
 1154, 1155, 1156, 1220
 — Will., 1157
 Gardiner (Gardner, Gardyner), Alan
 s. Hugh, 426

- Gardiner, Gilb., 555
 — John, 974
 — Nic., 749
 — Rob., 1192, 1193
 — Will., 719, 1188, 1189
 Garnet, Alex., 240, 745, 746, 747
 Garnett, John, 356
 Garrard. See Gerard
 Garstan. See Garston
Garstang, 1139
Garston (Garstan, Gerstan), 249,
 277, 923, 1079, 1381, 1385, 1393
 Garston, John, 173, 1026
 — Simon, 824
 Gaytehead, Will., 178
 Gaythirde (Gaithyrd), Will., 180, 183
Gayton (Geaton), 287
 Geaton. See Gayton
 Gee, Edm., 555
 Gelibrand (Gelebround, Gelybrand,
 Gelybrond, Gillibrond, Jelybrand,
 Jollybrand), Agnes w. Rob., 1146
 — Alice dau. Rob., 1270
 — Charles, 191, 192
 — Chas. s. Rob., 1146
 — David s. Rob., 1146
 — Ellen w. Chas., 192
 — Jas., 1053
 — Joan w. Rob., 1146
 — John, 252, 1273
 — Margt. w. Jas., 1053
 — Ric., 193, 574, 738, 739, 942
 Gemon, Ric., 1035
 Gentill, Ran., 1141
 — Will., 1141
 Georgeson (Georgsonne), Jane w.
 John, 262
 — John, 262, 924
 — Thos., 258
 Geppe, Thos., 826
 Gerard (Garrard, Gerrard, Ger-
 rarde), Anne, 296
 — Chas., 951, 1385
 — Sir Chas., 955
 — Gilb., 850, 1088
 — Sir Gilb., 1234
 — Hen., 348, 723
 — Lionel, 554, 555
 — Miles, 215
 — Thos., 1028
 — Sir Thos., 723, 1123, 1314,
 1343, 1344
 Gerard, —, 286, 294, 373, 610, 1085
 Gerardson, Ric., 1345
 Gerrard, Gerrarde. See Gerard
 Gernet, Sir Benedict, 415
 — John, 412, 414-16, 420, 824, 826
 — heirs of John, 432
 — Margery w. John, 412, 415
 Gerstan. See Garston
 Gervasson, Alan, 1143
 Gibmogh (Gibbemough), John s.
 John, 448, 455, 456
 — heirs of John, 618
 Gibson (Gybson), Major, 1070
 — Matt., 1317
Gift (ship), 411
 Gilberd, Will., 1373
 Gildart, Ric., 410
 Gilibrant, Gilibrond. See Geli-
 brand
 Gill (Gille, Gylle), John, 1279
 — Ric., 1171, 1172
 — Rob., 556
 Gillesone, heirs of John, 496
 Gist rents, 770, 806
 Glaive (Glave, Glayve), Anabilia w.
 Steph., 427
 — Stephen, 412, 416, 418, 420,
 421, 426, 428, 430, 431, 436, 437,
 475
 — heir of Stephen, 516
Gleast (Gleest, Glest, Glest), 1075
 Gleast, John, 404
 — Lawr. 1172
 — Thos., 171, 507, 508
 Gleest, Glest, Glest. See Gleaste
 Glover, Will., 739
 Godeman. See Goodman
 Godithson, John, 682
 — Margery w. John, 682
 Godynogh, John, 1230
 Golborne, John, 1039
 Golbrand, Will., 277
 Goldesbrough, Will., 872
 Goldsmith (Goldsmyth, Goltsmyth),
 John, 825
 — Will. s. Rob., 455, 456, 460
 — Will., 93, 101
 Goldynge, Rob., 1023
 Goltsmyth. See Goldsmith
Goodlaw Hall, 1128
 Goodlow, Thos., 1128
 Goodman (Godeman), Ric., 1111
 — Rob., 1039
 — Will., 1031
 Goodwyn, Roger, 1317
 Goore. See Gore
 Gore (Goore), Edm., 1283
 — Hen., 1211
 — Humph., 1211
 — John, 272
 Goosnargh (Gosenar, Gosenargh,
 Gosenor, Gosenour, Gossenar,
 Gossoner, Gusnour, Gussenar),
 Thos., 138, 540, 542, 545, 547-9,
 597
 — Will., 132, 167, 548
 Gormanstown, Lord, 1416
 Gorsuch (Gorsech, Gosefordsich,
 Gosfordsich), Arthur, 724, 727,
 728, 756, 757

Gorsuch, Gilb., 713
 — Hen., 723
 — Rob., 1147
 Gorstehyll. See Gorsthill
 Gorsthall, Thos., 1158
 Gorsthill (Gorstehyll, Gorsthull, Gorsthyll), Will., 1158, 1159, 1162, 1193, 1196
 Gorstilow (Gorstilowe), Thos., 1009, 1011
 Gosefordsich. See Gorsuch
 Gosenar, Gosenargh, Gosenor, Gosenour, Gossenar. See Goosnargh
 Gothewet, Adam, 994
 Gou, Jorener, 1291
 Gowan, —, 1437
 Goz ap Iollyn, David, 1231
 Grasse, Rich., 1173
 Gray, John, 1023
 — Mrs., 1428
 — Roger, 1013–17, 1022
 Greaves, Ric., 302, 514
 — Thos., 924
 Gred..., John, 994
 Greeg, John, 175
 Green (Greene, Grene, Grine), Alex., 775
 — Hugh, 753
 — Jas., 1264
 — Ric., 1189
 — Thos., 1451
 — Capt. Thos., 1070, 1107
 Greenehalgh. See Greenhalgh
 Greenhalgh (Greenehalgh, Greenhaulgh), 838, 840
 Greenhalgh Castle, 1407
 Greenhaulgh. See Greenhalgh
 Greenhalgh, Thos., 983
 Greetby (Gretabi), Ad., 1147
 Gregson, Hen., 1301
 Grein (Gryen), Will., 214
 Greins, Joan dau. Roger, 1328
 Grelle. See Grelley
 Grelley (Grelle), Rob., 1320
 Grenalf, Grenealf. See Grenolf
 Grene. See Green
 Grenhale, William, 46
 Grenolf (Grenalf, Grenealf, Grenol, Grenolff), Ellen, 129
 — Mariota, 483
 — Mariota dau. Will., 120
 — Ra., 415
 — Will., 82–5, 90–4, 111, 457, 459, 460, 461, 478, 480, 482, 496, 497, 531, 532, 587, 588, 675
 — heirs of Will., 618
 Grenolfesmon, John s. Thos., 169
 Greetbi. See Greetby
 Grevehouse, 785. See also Bootle
 Greves, Steph., 1002
 Grey, John, 988

Grey of Warke, Lord, 1401, 1414
 Griffith (Gryffith, Gryffyth), David, 208, 578
 — Geo., 306, 1430
 Grimsargh (Grimesahr), Gilb. s. Thos., 1041
 Grimshaw (Grymeshawe, Grymeshay), Ric., 1073, 1074
 Grine. See Green
 Grundman, Martin, 1304–6
 Gryen. See Grein
 Gryffith, Gryffyth. See Griffith
 Grymeshay. See Grimshaw
 Gusnour, Gussenar. See Goosnargh
 Gwillim, Alice w. John, 1122
 — John the elder, 1122
 — Thos., 1122
 — Will., 1121
 Gybbunson, —, 167
 Gybson. See Gibson
 Gylle. See Gill
 Glylbrond. See Gelibrand

 HABRAHAM. See Abraham
 Habram. See Abraham, Abram
 Hacun, Walter s. Gilb., 1347
 Hackens, John, 375
 Hadde, Will., 1010
 Hagh. See Haigh
 Haghton. See Haughton
 Haies, John, 1482
 Haigh (Hagh), 1053, 1385
 Haldeleghs, Joan w. Rob., 99
 — Rob., 89, 99
 Hale (Halle, Hayle), 8, 42, 65, 636, 650, 651, 655, 663, 678, 689, 737, 1083, 1381, 1395, 1453
 — chapel, 636
 — mayor, 647
 — pastor of, 341
 — Rommysbrok, 636
 — townfields: Couperisfeld, 636;
 Chekemsfeld, 636
 — Wilkemilne, 636
 Hale, Alice dau. John Janneson, 1163
 — John, 650, 651, 655, 830
 — Margery dau. John Janneson, 1163
 — Roger, 167
 — Rob., 1023, 1027
 — Thos., 634, 640, 1320
 — Will., 598
 — 652
 Halebank, 1084
 Halewood (Halewod, Halewode), 174, 184–6, 843, 1083, 1086, 1324, 1381, 1395
 Halghton. See Haughton
 Halilwell. See Hasilwell

- Hall (Halle), Geo., 383
 — Jas., 949
 — John, 374
 — Ric., 1035
 — Rob., 987
 — Will., 682
 Halle. See Hale, Hall
 Halle Wynter, John, 1018
 Hallingdon. See Hallington
Hallington (Hallingdon), 1312, 1435,
 1448, 1450
 Halliwell (Hallywell, Halywall),
 Ric., 295
 — Thos., 719, 720
 Halner (or Haluer), Agnes w. John,
 501
 — John, 496
 — heirs of John, 501
 Halsenad, Halsenhede. See Halsnead
Halsnead (Halsenad, Halsenhede),
 676, 964, 965
 Halsale. See Halsall
Halsall (Halsale, Halssall), 842,
 951, 1088, 1385
 — rector of, 1185, 1197
 Halsall, Capt., 1408
 — Sir Cuth., 764
 — Edw., 743, 843, 972, 1343
 — Gilb., 542, 637, 703
 — Sir Gilb., 1045, 1086
 — Hen., 742
 — James, 743
 — John, 1344
 — Otus, 126
 — Ric., 129, 623, 624, 628, 682,
 686, 688, 697-701, 1160, 1164,
 1193, 1194
 — Rob., 923
 — Thos., 731, 1084, 1267
 — Will., 1213
 Halsall. See Halsall
Halton (Ches.), 631
 Halywall. See Halliwell
 Hamer, Jas., 1287-90
 Hampson, —, 314
Hampton Court, 1429
 Hanneknove, John, 674
 Hansonn, —, 1447
 Hanwurth, John, 974
 Harald (Haral, Harrald), Mabel, 999
 — Ric., 995, 997
 — Rob., 994, 995, 997
 Harbergh (Hareberg, Harebergh),
 Margery dau. Ric., 139
 — Robert, 89
 — Roger, 634, 638
 — Thos., 139, 920
 Harbert. See Herbert
 Harbrown (Harbron, Harbroun,
 Harbrown, Hareberrun, Hare-
 bron, Harebrown), Hugh, 713
 Harbrown, Jas., 190, 193, 347
 — Thos., 511, 830
 — Will., 511
 Harburn, Harburne. See Hartburn
 Harcourt (Harecourt), Ant., 1040
 — Thos., 1040
Hardhorne, 1082
 Harding (Hardyng), Thos., 158, 601
 — Will., 733, 734
 Hardshaw (Hardeschawe), John,
 1339
 Hardyng. See Harding
 Hareberg, Harebergh. See Har-
 bergh
 Hareberrun, Harebron, Harebrown.
 See Harbrown
 Harebrennd, Thos., 574
 Harecourt. See Harcourt
 Hareward, J., 1123
 Harker, Kath. w. Thos., 1213, 1215
 — Thos., 1213, 1215, 1216
 Harper (Harpour), Agnes dau.,
 Thos., 253
 — Alice dau. Thos., 253
 — John, 947
 — Mr., 343
 — Mrs., 1471
 — Ric., 513, 974
 — Ric., pastor of Bolton, 340
 — Roger, 1001
 — Will. s. Hugh, 485, 488
 Harrald. See Harald
 Harre, Alex., 992
 Harrington (Harington, Haryng-
 ton), Jas., 1324
 — John, 174, 184, 249, 626, 955,
 972
 — Sir Will., 1091
 Harrison (Harison, Harryson, Hary-
 son, Herrison), Alice w. John, 933
 — Gilb., 1169, 1170
 — Hen., 1278
 — John, 175, 756, 757, 932, 933,
 1278, 1467
 — Margt., 849
 — Will., 780, 783, 859, 861, 1284
 — — 1420, 1440
Harrock (Harrocke, in Wrighting-
 ton), 1128, 1471
 Harryson, Haryson. See Harrison
 Harsnep, Cecily, 1396
Hartarton, 1312
Hartburn (Harburn), 1312
Hartburn Grange, 1312
 Hartford. See Hertford
 Hartley, John, 1463
 Harwood, Lawr., 1139
 Haryngton. See Harrington
 Hasbury, Geoff., 413
 Hasilwell (Halilwell), Sir Patrick,
 1328

- Hasken, Hen., 974
 — Hugh, 923
 Hassell, John, 1050
 Hatton, John, 1019, 1021
 — Ralph, 1009, 1010, 1011, 1015, 1016, 1018
 Houghton (Haghton, Halghton), Ewan (Evan, Huan, Uan, Uann), 200, 213, 214, 219, 511, 553
 — Margt. w. Ric., 1080, 1081
 — Ric., 987, 1080, 1081
 — Thos., 222, 230, 512, 1072
 Hauk, John, 146
 Hauvile, Hugh, 1307
 Haverbergh (Haversbergh), Al-
 merica w. Hen., 40
 — Henry, 40
 — Thos., 649
 Havercroffthe, Thos., 156
 Haversbergh. See Haverbergh
 Hawarden (Hawardyn), 1078
 — Castle, 1090, 1091
 — lordship, 1091, 1092, 1093
 — rentals, 1089, 1091
 Hawarden, Adam, 1324
 — Agnes w. John, 1011, 1014
 — Idonea w. John, 1008
 — John, 196, 203, 1032
 — John s. David, 1011, 1014-16
 — John s. Hugh, 1006
 — Thos., 348, 981, 1033
 — Will., 1019, 1024
 Hawardyn. See Hawarden
 Hawkey (in Pemberton), 249
 Hawkshead Hall, 1457
 Haworth, Ric., 1130 n.
 — Will., 1128
 Haydock (Haydoc, Haydok), 505, 506
 Haydock, Henry, 99
 — John, 219, 510, 511, 1202, 1204, 1206, 1207
 — Matt., 640, 652, 1320
 — Van, 229
 Haydok. See Haydock
 Hayle. See Hale
 Haynessone. See Son of Hayne
 Haynalsdale, Haynolsdal. See Ainsdale
 Hayward, John, 1028
 Healey (in Chorley), 249
 Heapy (Heapie, Hepey, Hippey), Capt. Ric., 1065, 1135, 1420
 — Major, 1070
 Heath (Heth), Elias, 624
 — Will., 1009
 Heathcoat, Geo., 1370
 Heatley, Thos., 404
 Heawood. See Heywood
 Hebar, Reynold, 1082
 — Roger, 1082
 Hebart (Hubert), Na. (Master of Chancery), 1436
 Hebsone, Agnes dau. Rob., 1081
 — Alice dau. Rob., 1081
 — Rob., 1081
 — Will. s. Rob., 1081
 Hecklefield, Hen., 1334
 Hegreue, Thos., 1001, 1002
 Hegynson. See Higginson
 Heider, Jonathan, 1443
 Hem..., S., 1401
 Henbiry, Lawr., 1025
 Heneage, Mary w. Sir Thos., 282
 — Sir Thos., 282
 Henley, —, 1233
 Henrietta Maria, Queen, 1277
 Henrison (Henrieson, Henryson), Alice w. Simon, 1198
 — Hen. s. Simon, 1198
 — Simon, 1198 (will)
 — Thos., 1171, 1172, 1211
 Henry IV, 161
 Henthorne, John, 129
 Hepey. See Heapy
 Herberd, Adam, 433, 535, 560
 Herbert (Harbert), Thos., 1426
 Herford, John, 1029
 Herison, Will., 1213
 Herrison. See Harrison
 Hertford (Hartford), Marquis of, 1409
 Hertushorne, John, 1020
 Hesken. See Heskin
 Hesketh (Hesket), 275
 Hesketh, Bart., 972, 1092, 1093, 1343, 1344
 — Capt., 1274
 — Thos., 439
 — Sir Thos., 273, 282
 — — 893
 Heskin (Esken, Hesken), Eliz. w. Thos., 767
 — Joan w. John, 464
 — John, 463, 618
 — Thos., 767
 Hest, Hen., 1336 n.
 Heth. See Heath
 Heton, Thos., 1279
 — Will., 1279
 Hetton, Hugh, 1318
 Heuster (Huster), Ric., 167, 1009
 — Rob., 164
 Hewett (Hewitt), John, 263-5, 268, 269, 276, 279, 280-2, 439, 558, 756
 Hey (Heye), Agnes w. Ric., 234 n.
 — Anne w. Ra., 944
 — Edw. s. Ric., 941, 943, 944
 — Edw., 745, 746, 747
 — Homfrey, 622
 — Joan w. John, 714
 — John, 714, 953, 1466

- Hey, Lawr., 746
 — Ralph s. Ric., 941, 943, 944
 — Ric., 512, 738, 739, 943, 944
 — Ric. s. Ric., 234
 Heyndyll, Hen., 1074
 Heynsson. See Son of Hayne
 Heywood (Heawood), Peter, 1420
 — Will., 1278
 Hibernia. See Ireland
 Hichemogh. See Hitchmough
 Hide, Eliz., 1054
Hidrens Close (Cresswell), 1312
 Higginbotham, Capt. Philip, 1070,
 1107, 1116
 Higginson (Hegynson, Higgen-
 son, Higinson, Hygynson), Anne dau.
 John, 786
 — Eliz. dau. John, 786
 — Geo., 928, 1463
 — Hen., 1146
 — Jas., 757, 947
 — John, 786, 941, 949
 — Ralph, 259, 751-6, 758, 1035
 — Ric., 622
 — Thos., 757, 1463
High Ashes, 1417
 Highfield, Rob., 1375
 Higinson. See Higginson
 Hill (Hyll), Ric., 1330, 1394
 Hilliard, —, 813
 Hinby, Rob., 1389
 Hinkley, Ric. the elder, 1152
Hindley (Hyndeleg'), 1128, 1385
 Hindley, Ric., 1128, 1273
 Hippey. See Heapy
 Hirland, Hirlaunde. See Ireland
 Hitchmough (Hichemogh, Hich-
 mogh, Hitchmoughe, Huche-
 moughe, Huchmogh), Ellenor w.
 Thos., 292
 — Geo., 977
 — Ralph, 1171, 1172
 — Thos., 214, 230, 279, 282, 287,
 292, 553, 558, 977, 1072
 Hithell. See Ithell
 Ho..., Ric., 1032
 Hoarl, —, 1460
 Hobart, Sir Hen., 290
 Hockenhill (Hokenell, Hokenell,
 Hokenhill, Hokenhull), Geo., 835
 — Ric., 632, 1033
 — Thos., 101, 1033
 — — 772
Hocton, 1371
 Hodeleston, Sir John, 88
 Hodgekinson (Hodgekynson), Ric.,
 1299
 — Will., 1299, 1300
 Hodgson (Hodgeson, Hogeson,
 Hoggeson), Joan dau. John,
 687
 Hodgson, Rob., 167, 691, 698, 700,
 701, 705
 — Thos., 282
 Hogge (Hog), John, 167, 181, 600
 Hogenon, Hoggeson. See Hodgson
 Hough, Hoghe. See Hough
 Houghton (Houghton), Chas., 893
 — Eliz. dau. Sir Ric., 1295
 — Sir Ric., 1295
 Hokenell, Hokenhill, Hokenhull.
 See Hockenhill
 Holand. See Holland
Holcroft (Holcrofte, Houlcroft,
 Houlcrofte), 1420
 Holcroft, Hen., 1312
 — Capt., Jeffrey, 1420, 1422
 — John, 1132 n., 1133-5, 1420
 — Thurstan, 170, 171
 — — 956
 Hole, Will., 638
Holland (Netherlands), 441, 1311
 Holland (Holand, Holond), Dan., 135
 — Col. E., 1269, 1406
 — Godiza w. Will., 1057
 — Hen., 244, 1076 (two)
 — Ric., 831, 1401
 — Sir Ric., 652
 — Rob., 23
 — Sir Rob., 637
 — Thos., 1344
 — Will., 1057
 Holles, Lord, 441
 Holme (Home), Margt., 1396
 — Percival, 621, 898, 1467
 — See Hulme
 Holmes, —, 1482
 Holond. See Holland
 Holotson, Geoff., 618
 Holroyd (Holroied), —, 1140
Holt (Holte), 1091
 Holt, Anne, 1139, 1390
 — Robin, 1223
 — Wilkin, 1223
 Home. See Holme
 Homily, 869, 870
 Honkelow, Will., 1328
 Hoogh. See Hough
Hoole (nr. Chester), 1031
 Hoole, Geo., 1081, 1128
 — Rob., 382, 933
 Hoolind (? Holme), Percival, 1467
Hope Medaghet, 1092, 1093
Hope mill (Flints.), 1092 n., 1093
 Hope, John, 230, 1019, 1020, 1024,
 1025, 1072
 — Will., 1021
Hopedale, 1092, 1093
 Horestones, Thos., 505, 506
Horksley (Horkesley), Great, 1389
 Horse race, 1088
 Horul. See Orrell

Hospital, Roger prior of the, 825
 Hoton, Will., 1141
 Houbraken, —, 1361
 Hough (Hogh, Hoghe, Hoogh), Chr.,
 512
 — Kath., 161, 167
 — Will., 216
 Houghton, Adam, 949
 — Thos., 1128
 — See Haughton, Hoghton
 Houlcroft, Houlcrofte. See Hol-
 croft
 Hoult's suit, 364
 Hounslow, Postmaster of, 1277
 Howard, Eliz., 1277
 — Lord, 852
 Howse, Rob., 988
 Hoylake, 1094
 Hubersty, Thos., 282
 Huchemoughe, Huchmogh. See
 Hitchmough
 Hud, Joan w. Rob., 155
 — Rob., 155
 Huddleston, Rob., 408
 — See Hodeleston
 Huesleia, Duning, 1318
 Huetson, Hen., 108, 129
 — Will., 129
 Huetsone. See Son of Hugh
 Hugrey, Eed., 1381
 Hulkel, John, 992
 Hulme (Holme), Edm., 721, 726, 741
 — Edw., 1128
 — Lawr., 177, 1197
 — Ric., 467, 468, 505, 551, 600,
 620
 — Rob., 548
 — Will., 292
 Hull (Hulle), John, 119, 121, 122,
 128, 132, 136, 138-40, 155, 465-7,
 469, 484, 504, 505, 507, 539-41,
 545, 548, 549, 551, 570, 573, 594,
 595, 597-9, 620, 1158, 1348
 — Ric., 550
 — Thos., 621
 Humfrey, Dr. Ric., 1113
 Humphrey, —, 982
 Hungerford, Sir Robert, 50
 Hunt (Hunte), Edw., 1172, 1173
 — Rowland, 1130 n.
 — Will., 1170
 Hunter (Huntter), Jonathan, 621,
 784, 786, 1213, 1284, 1285, 1426,
 1427, 1432, 1437, 1443
 Hunter, Peter the, 992
 — Serlo the, 1318
 Hurdilton, Hugh, 1033
 Hurdlow, 1317
 Hurdysse, John, 167
 Hurel (Hurell, Huriel, Hurrel),
 Alex., 994, 995, 996, 997

Hurel, Alex. s. Alex., 995
 — Hen., 653, 1003
 — Joan w. Henry, 1003
 Hurst, 457
 Huster. See Heuster
 Huton, John, 635
 Hutt (Hutte, in Halewood), 202,
 750, 944, 991, 1084, 1323, 1453
 Hutting, Ad., 516
 Huxlegh, Will., 1001
 Huyton, 249, 727, 938, 954
 — pastor of, 341
 Huyton, Ad., 1147
 — Agnes sister Rob., 963
 — Ellen dau. Rob., 148, 149, 150
 — Rob., 649, 650, 651, 655, 656
 — Will., 647
 Huyton Hey, 955
 Huzgh, Chr., 555
 Hybernia. See Ireland
 Hyde, Thos., 940
 Hygynson. See Higynson
 Hyll. See Hill
 Hyltonhed. See Eltonhead
 Hynde, John, 1336
 — Ric., 1300
 Hyndeleg'. See Hindley
 Hyotene, Steph., 521
 Hyrynemonger. See Ironmonger

 IERLAND. See Ireland
 Ightfield. See Ightfield
 Ightfield (Ightfield), 733, 734
 Ilderton (Elderton), 1312
 Imphie, 1371
 Importation of Irish cattle, 892
 Ince (Ines, Ynes), Ric. s. Will., 1222
 — Rob., 1191
 — Will. s. Ric., 1222
 Ince Blundell (Ines, Inis, Ins), 256,
 266, 329, 834, 927, 1153, 1154,
 1174, 1176, 1186, 1188, 1190,
 1192, 1223-6
 Independents, 342
 Indies, the, 1440
 Ines, Inis. See Ince
 Ingellby. See Ingoldsby
 Ingenulf, 1347
 Ingle, Will., 1426
 Ingoldsby (Ingellby), Col. Hen., 858
 — Major John, 858
 Ingram (Ingrem), Adam, 1006
 — Barbara, 773
 Innry (I. of Man), 287
 Ins. See Ince
 Ipswich, 1096
 Ireland (Ierland), 321, 328, 357,
 358, 854, 860, 861, 1063, 1097-
 1119, 1325, 1334, 1418, 1419,
 1421, 1426, 1431, 1452, 1457
 — Commissioners for, 1068

- Ireland*, Committee for affairs of,
 1098, 1100, 1102, 1103
 — Committee of Assessment, 1443
 — Dep. General of, 848
 — Protestants in, 1401
 — Rebels, 1131
- Ireland* (Dirland, Dirland, Hibernia, Hirland, Hirlaunde, Hybernica, Ierland, Irelande, Ireland, Ireland, Irland, Irolond, Ybernica, Yreland, Yrelond), Adam, 8, 27, 41, 427, 432, 515, 636, 638-40, 644-6, 650-3, 656, 657, 661-4, 678, 679, 737, 827-31, 1320
 — Adam s. Adam, 634
 — Alice sister Sir John, 202
 — Avine w. Adam, 636, 653
 — Edmund, 1084
 — Eleanor w. Will., 345, 1265
 — Eliz. w. Sir John, 225
 — Emma dau. Ralph, 2, 8, 563
 — Geo., 252, 750, 943, 944, 949, 1324
 — Gilb., 298
 — Capt. Gilb., 1132 n., 1421
 — Sir Gilb., 1085, 1311, 1383, 1385, 1453, 1465
 — Jas., 605
 — John, 222, 512, 538, 663, 1083
 — John s. Ad., 636
 — Sir John, 202, 225, 1084
 — Lawr., 260, 742
 — Lora w. Rob., 694
 — Margaret (Merget) w. Thos., 1323
 — Marjory w. Ralph, 438
 — Matilda dau. Ralph, 2
 — Maud sister of Emma, 563
 — Mrs. (of Lydiate), 329
 — Patr., 161
 — Peter, 203
 — Ralph, 419, 420, 472, 492, 635, 822, 824
 — daus. of Ralph, 822
 — heirs of Ralph, 520
 — Ric. s. Ad., 634
 — Rob., 112, 230, 644, 659, 661, 663, 666-70, 675, 694, 713, 1072, 1324
 — Rob. s. Ad., 634, 636, 640-2, 647, 652, 654-6, 658, 737, 829-31
 — Rob. s. Rob., 689, 690, 737
 — Thos., 229, 991
 — Thos. s. Sir John, 1084
 — Will., 284, 302, 311, 312, 316, 430, 514, 560, 771, 1053, 1172, 1173
 — Will. s. Ad., 634
 — Will. s. Ralph, 822
 — — 774, 1069
- Ironmonger* (Hyrynemonger), John, 701
Irtton (Irtum), Ste., 672
Isaf (Issaph), commote in Carnarvonshire, 1231
Issaph. See *Isaf*
Ithell (Hithell, Itthel, Ythel), Henry, 72, 76, 77, 80, 101, 590, 592, 593
 — Rob., 997
Ivee, Mrs., 1438
- J. H., 1452
 J. M., 1139
Jackeman, John, 251
Jackson (Jacson, Jakson), Ellen, w. Ellis s. Thos., 626
 — Capt. Isaac, 1454
 — Joan w. Thos., 626
 — Richard, 94, 96, 533
 — Thos., 626
 — Will., 161, 167
Jakson. See *Jackson*
James I, 767, 1377, 1383
 — II, 1484
Jameson (Jamysson), Eliz. dau. Rob., 356
 — Ric., 942
 — Rob., 356, 471
Jamysson. See *Jameson*
Jankynson. See *Jenkinson*
Janynsone, Ste. s. Adam, 532
Jaumvell, Kath., 1021
Jay, Thos., 803
Jelybrand. See *Gelibrand*
Jenkinson (Jankynson, Jenkiynson), Alice, 724
 — Davy, 1169, 1170
 — John, 724
 — Ric., 705, 706, 970
Jerrone, Jas., 385, 1179
Jessop, Wm., 1418
Jobinol, Alice dau. Will., 1064
 — Will., 1064
Johnson (Johnsonne, Jonson), alderman, 915
 — Alice, 406
 — Hen., 245
 — Jas., 1457
 — John, 1040, 1209, 1210, 1215
 — Peter, 1466
 — Ralph, 490, 753, 754
 — Ric., 1223, 1227, 1287, 1402
 — Rob., 471, 622, 705-7, 727, 739, 749, 1173 n.
 — Thos., 277, 393, 394, 395, 396, 398, 399, 404
 — Will., 1213, 1284
Johnson, —, 816
Jolly (Jollie), —, 1139, 1140
Jollybrand. See *Gelibrand*
Jonathan and Abigail (ship), 1244

Jones, Col., 1103, 1104, 1112,
1338
— Michael, 1066
Jonson. See Johnson
Judge (Demand, Deminde, Demon),
of Litherland, Adam, 1181
— Adam the Greater, 1222
— Adam the Little, 1220, 1221
— Ad. s. Will., 1183, 1197, 1219
— Ric., 1184, 1185
— Ric. s. Will., 1220
— Will., 826, 1180, 1218, 1219
Judge of Sefton, Will., 1153-5,
1183, 1220, 1221
Judson, Thos., 161, 167
Jumpe, Thos., 949
Jury list, 934

KARKEDALE. See Kirkdale
Kay (Kaye, Key), Adam, 434
— John, 528
— John son-in-law of Adam, 34
— Nevill, 1421
— Nevill, vicar of Walton, 340
Karnarvan(e). See Carnarvon
Katin, Darby, 1413
Keepers of the Liberty of England,
355
Keighley (Kigheleie), 1280
Keldesye, Will., 88
Kellet (Kelet), Jas., 244
Kells (Kels), barony of, 1119, 1443
Kelsal, Will., 1000
Kelyng, Hen., 167
— Rob., 546, 547, 599
Kenion, Jas., 1128
Kennard, Capt. Peter, 1070, 1107
Kensington (Kinsington), 786
Kent, Thos., 509
Kentwell Hall, v., 410
Kerby, —, 791
Kerdell. See Kirkdale
Kerkby. See Kirkby
Kerkdale, Kerkdall, Kerkedale.
See Kirkdale
Kerrand, Will., 1372
Kerver, Thos., 1021
Kettell, Will., 200
Keuerdale. See Cuerdale
Kewequick, Rob., 1128
Key. See Kay
Kidde, John, minister of Crosby,
340
Kidwell, Thos., 805
Kigheleie. See Keighley
Kighley, John, 953
Kilkenny (Kilkeny), 1104, 1427,
1432, 1437, 1443
Kilward (Kylward), John, 508
King (Kinge), Ric., 934
— Thos., 1148

King's Caple (Kyngescaple, Kynges
Capull) (Herefs.), 1120-2
Lea, 1121
Little Legge, 1121
Kingsland (Kyngeslond), Kath.
dau. Mich., 102, 109
Kings Leas (Kynges Leyse), 991
King's touch, 1257
Kinsington. See Kensington
Kirchedal, Kirchedale. See Kirk-
dale
Kirckbie. See Kirkby
Kirckdal. See Kirkdale
Kirdedal. See Kirkdale
Kirkby, in Walton (Kerkby, Kirck-
bie, Kirckbie, Kyrkby, Kyrkebi,
Kyrkeby, Kyrkebye, 266, 471,
513, 740, 749, 760, 770, 785, 887,
922
— pastor at, 340
Kirkby, Hen., 972
— John, 20, 518
— Thos., 1040
Kirkby Waley. See Wallasey
Kirkdale (Karkedale, Kerdell, Kerk-
dale, Kerkdall, Kerkedale, Kirche-
dal, Kirckdal, Kirdedale, Kirkdall,
Kirkedal, Kirkedale, Krykedale,
Kyrckdale, Kyrdale, Kyrkdale,
Kyrkedal, Kyrkedale, Kyrke-
dall), 74, 79, 129, 158, 159, 161,
167, 169, 174, 176, 177, 184-6,
188, 189, 193, 199, 203, 205, 218,
221, 223, 227, 230, 235, 236, 244,
254, 256, 259, 266, 280, 343, 345,
414, 513, 589, 618, 634-919, 923,
928, 947, 953, 967, 974, 1073,
1074, 1136, 1463
— assessment for militia, 777
— Bank (Banc, Banck) Hall, 286,
296-8, 302, 306, 314, 343, 362,
368, 383, 400, 408, 476, 514, 561,
611, 621, 769, 773, 774 (chapel),
779, 780, 783, 784, 786, 799, 803,
805, 808, 810, 818, 843, 859, 861,
862, 875, 888, 904, 933, 937, 948,
949, 959, 1088, 1124, 1136, 1173,
1179, 1210, 1213, 1216, 1217,
1229, 1242, 1247, 1267, 1284,
1285, 1301, 1337, 1387, 1393,
1396, 1419, 1421, 1423, 1426,
1427, 1429, 1431-3, 1436, 1437,
1440, 1441, 1444, 1445, 1447-61,
1464, 1465, 1467, 1468, 1471,
1473, 1476, 1477
— Bankhouse, Bankhouses
(Banckehouse, Banckehowse,
Banckhouse, Banckhowse, Banke-
house, Bankehowse, Bankhowis,
Bankhowse, Baunkhowce,
Bonckehouse, Bonkehous, Bonke-

Kirkdale—continued

houses, Bonkehousis, Bonkehowse, Bonkehowses, Bonkhous, Bounkhowse, Bownkhowse), 161, 167, 180, 181, 192, 199, 229, 230, 238, 246, 247, 249, 251, 252, 255, 257, 258, 260, 268, 269, 276, 279—81, 286, 311, 513, 554, 555, 557, 575, 579, 602, 604, 605, 680, 699, 701, 703, 711, 721, 733, 741, 743—7, 750, 760, 762, 763, 768, 771, 821, 918, 924, 939, 971—4, 1035, 1071, 1072, 1169, 1170, 1227, 1293, 1297, 1300, 1343, 1344
 — Common, 716
 — kiln, 634
 — manor court, 757, 764
 — mills, 643, 666
 — rentals, 167, 717, 818
 — Townfields, &c., 35, 511
 Allofeld, 652
 Allyson's Crofte, 768
 Andragelond, 643
 Angotys Mos, 643
 Baldfeld, Balledefeld, Ballydfeld, 645, 652, 708
 Barofeld, 726
 Bernyard, Bernyord, 655, 716
 Blackfild, Blakefeld, 708, 736
 Blakemold, 649, 823
 Bolton's Land, 765
 Bootle's Land, 765
 Borritterake, 645
 Breckes, Breekes, Brekes, 638, 643, 652
 Breckefeld, 645, 648
 Brook, the, 697
 Burton's Land, 765
 Chollolfylde, 718
 Conery, 718; Counyngre, 161; Connygre, 167
 Coney Sharpe, 726
 Crackfild, Crakefeld, 751, 708, 721, 824, 828; Nethercrakfeld, 35, 600, 642, 660; Over Crackfylde (Crakfelde), 642, 721
 Croft, Crofts, Crofttes, Croftus, 639, 644, 656, 736
 Crokedfeld, 652
 Cynderlond. See Sinderlond
 Dale Meadow, 726
 Dawkyns Meadow, 726, 768
 Doubersyort, 697
 Eefurlong, Eforlong, Efurlang, 642, 718, 824
 Fenniacre, 824
 Fishyard, 683
 Gorsticroft, 645
 Gorstyknot, 641
 Grenegate, 645

Kirkdale, Townfields, &c.—continued

Hallyorde, 716
 Hareyorde, 716
 Holdeyrheyndys, 657
 Hungercroft, 652, 824
 Liteldale, 642
 Medooflat, 721, 736
 Medugrevys, 659
 Mulnefeld, 827
 Newfeld, 739
 Newhey, 718, 721
 Oldefeld, Oldfeld, Holdefeld, Holdefelde, &c., 647, 650, 678, 679
 Oldeherth, Olderth, Olderthe, Oldeurthe, Oldherth, Oldurth, 161, 167, 552, 640, 642, 651, 652, 675, 719, 721
 Oselfeld, Osilfeld, Osillfyld, 643, 649, 721
 Parsonelfid, Parsounfild, 649, 721
 Potisiche, 822; Nethirpote-seche, 167. See also Liverpool
 Rakes, the, 161, 708
 Rigby's Tenement, 768, 786
 Ruycroft, 641
 Saundyfylde, 721
 Saundylaund, 721
 Schololfeld, 161
 Sinderlond, Sindirlaunde, Cynderlond, 718, 736, 830
 Slypper Brige, 718
 Sychelond, 652
 Synkirlond, Synkyrlond, 646, 659
 Tothesyche, 657
 Turmuresfeld, 824
 Whitefeld, Whytfylde, 640, 726
 Wro, Wroo, 642, 652
 — waste, 657
 Kirkdale, Adam s. Rob., 646
 — Alice, 651
 — Alice w. Rob., 659, 666
 — Alice dau. Will., 664
 — Alice w. Will. s. Ric., 658
 — Cecily w. Matt., 675
 — Emma w. Will., 8
 — Godith, 645
 — Hen., 41, 662, 664, 674, 1286
 — Hen. s. Rob., 649, 654
 — John, 97, 116, 534
 — John bro. Ric., 41
 — heirs of John, 552
 — Jordan, 414
 — Margaret dau. Hen., 713
 — Margaret w. Steph., 644
 — Margery dau. Rob., 669
 — Masse, 428, 528, 646, 666

Kirkdale, Matilda w. Rog., 674
 — Matthew (Masse), 100, 646
 — Matt. s. Matt., 645
 — Matt. bro. Ric., 41
 — Matt. s. Ric., 675
 — heirs of Matt., 112, 129
 — Ric., 825
 — Ric. s. Alan, 15, 41, 559
 — Ric. s. Hen., 713
 — Ric. s. Will. s. Ric., 658
 — Rob., 8, 634, 638, 640, 641, 643-5, 647, 648, 651, 737, 823, 827, 829, 830
 — Robert lord of, 639, 646, 649
 — Rob. s. Emma s. Quenilda, 637
 — Rob. s. Hobekin, 659
 — Rob. s. Ric., 41, 660, 713
 — Rob. s. Rob., 822, 823
 — Rob. s. Simon, 678
 — Rob. s. Mr. Will., 637
 — Rog., 244, 553
 — Rog. s. Hen. s. Rob., 713
 — Rog. s. Rob., 674
 — Simon, 140, 466, 540, 546, 548, 595, 596, 1144
 — Steph., 644
 — Thos., 687
 — heirs of Thos., 161, 167
 — Mr. Will., 635, 824
 — Will., 17
 — Will. s. Matt., 664
 — Will. s. Rog., 158
 Kirkdall, Kirkedal, Kirkedale. See Kirkdale
 Kirkeharle. See Kirkharle
 Kirkharle (Kirkeharle), 1312
 Kirkland (Kirkland), 1045
 Klokspok, Henry s. Robert, 18
 — Robert, 18
 Knight (Knyght), Tacye, 709, 710
 Knockfergus (Knockvergus), 1123
 (? Carrickfergus)
 Knouslegh, Knowesley. See Knowsley
 Knowles, Thos., 373
 Knowsley (Chnouslee, Knouslegh, Knowesley), 159, 678, 679, 1385
 Knowsley, Will., 412
 Koid, Maurice, 1036
 Koldcotes. See Coldcotes
 Kokirmouth, Kokurmowthe. See Cockermouth
 Korkere. See Corker
 Krykedale. See Kirkdale
 Krystalton. See Christleton
 Kyde, Alice w. Ric., 1189
 — Hugh, 994
 — Ric. s. Ric., 1189
 Kylward. See Kilward
 Kynges Caple, Kynges Capull. See King's Caple

Kynges Leyse. See Kings Leas
 Kyngeslond. See Kingsland
 Kynvin, Jas., 1252
 Kyrckdale. See Kirkdale
 Kyrdale. See Kirkdale
 Kyrden(e), Henry, 89
 Kyrkdale. See Kirkdale
 Kyrkebi, Kyrkeby(e). See Kirkby
 Kyrkedal, Kyrkedale, Kyrkedall. See Kirkdale
 L., Lady, 1477
 Lacke, w. —, 622
 Laithwaite (Laythwaite, Laythwayte, Laytwaite, John, 1468
 — Rob., 1270
 — Will., 238, 554
 Lambert, P., 1337
 Lancash (?), Richard, 1430
 Lancashire, 185, 704, 732, 1058, 1059, 1095, 1124-40, 1201, 1391, 1401, 1404, 1405, 1410
 — Dep. Lieuts., 319, 325, 1130, 1407
 — garrisons, 1400
 — Lord Lieut. of, 234, 1129
 Lancaster (Lancastre), 149, 150, 196, 235, 308, 637, 759, 925, 1141-5, 1353
 — assizes, 401, 402, 1388
 — church, 972
 — duchy, 1313
 — Dukes of, 148, 235, 481 (Henry)
 — Chancellor, 945
 — Court, 310, 382
 — earl of, Henry, 50, 480, 481, 662
 — garrison, 1407
 — mayor, 1142, 1143, 1145
 — streets : Market Street, 1143
 — Penystrete, 1142, 1145
 Lancaster, Adam, 1145
 — Hugh, 1076
 — John, 1053, 1057, 1076
 — John s. John, 1142
 — Margt., 1076
 — Peris, 1076
 — Ralph, 1076
 — Ric., 1076
 — Rob., 135
 — Thos., 955
 — Will. s. Adam, 1142
 Lancastre. See Lancaster
 Lancelen. See Launcelyn
 Lancelott (Lancellot), Eliz. w. Thos., 611
 — Thos., 405, 611
 Lancelyn. See Launcelyn
 Landsdale, Will., 949
 Lane, Sir Geo., 892
 Langback (Langebak), Emmota w. Will., 451
 — Will., 67, 451

- Langhorne, Ric., 1312
 Langton (Langhton), Abm., 1128
 Langton, Peter, 252
 Langtree (Longetre, Longtre), Margery w. Ralph, 1044
 — Margery w. Ric., 151
 — Ralph, 161, 1044
 — Ric., 151
 Langworth. See Longworth
 Lanke, Ric., 1120
 Lanselyn. See Launcelyn
 Lassell, Rob., 250
 Latham, Lathaum. See Lathom
 Lathom (Latham, Lathaum, Lathome, Lathum), 193, 207, 208, 574, 838, 840, 1146, 1147, 1387
 Brodefeld, 1147
 — siege of Lathom House, 1400, 1406, 1407
 Lathom, Edm., 574
 — Hen., 955
 — Sir Rob., 637, 652, 1180
 — Thos., 1095
 — Will., 249
 Lathum. See Lathom
 Laton. See Layton
 Laudesdale, Ric., 757
 Launcelyn (Lancelen, Lancelyn, Lanselyn), Alice w. Roger, 721, 722, 832
 — Roger, 721, 722, 726
 — Roger s. Will., 832
 — Will., 832, 1293
 — Will. s. Roger, 732, 738, 739, 832
 Lauredyn, Filota w. Will., 1020
 — Will., 1020
 Laurence. See Lawrence
 Lavenham (Suff.), 1148
 Law (? Low Hill), 941
 Lawe, Ric., 1199
 Lawrence (Laurence), Edm., 1142, 1145
 — Edm. s. John the younger, 1144
 — Emma w. John, 1141
 — John, 1142
 — John the younger, 1144
 — John s. John, 1141
 Lawrenson, John, 1060
 Lawton, Dan., 490, 612
 Layot, Will., 1083
 Laytelove, Ric., 1187
 Laythwaite, Laythwayte. See Laithwaite
 Layton, in Fylde (Laton), 1149
 Laytwayte. See Laithwaite
 Lea (Lee, Ley), 696
 — See King's Caple
 Lea (Lee), Hamon, 509
 — Hen., 1183, 1185, 1197, 1218, 1222
 Lea, Sir Hen., 415, 614, 1180, 1181
 — Hen. s. Hen., 1221
 — Lawr., 1175
 — Roger, 1286
 — Will., 926, 1191
 Leadbeater, Peter, 1128
 — Rob., 956
 Ledesham, Kath. dau. Rob., 1006
 — Rob., 1000, 1002
 — Roger, 1004
 Ledis, Magot dau. Will., 135
 Lee. See Lea
 Leech, Nathan, 932
 Lee St. John (St Johnlay), 1312
 Legay (Legaye), Isaac, 385, 1179
 Legh, John, 159
 — John s. Rob., 689
 — Lora w. of John, 689, 694
 — Peter s. John, 692-4
 — Rob. s. John, 159, 692-5
 Leghtfot. See Lightfoot
 Leghton. See Leighton
 Leigh (Leyth), 546, 954
 Leigh (Leighe), John, 361
 — — w. John, 361
 — Will., 1383
 Leighton (Leghton), in Yealand, 972, 973
 Leighton, Ric., 167
 Leitho..., Isabel w. Will., 1328
 — Joan w. Roger, 1328
 — Roger s. Will., 1328
 — Will. s. Roger, 1328
 Leland. See Leyland
 Lely, Thos., 1028
 — Will., 1029
 Lemyng, Ric., 176, 177
 Lenthall (Lentall, Lenthal), Sir John, 873
 — Sir Will. (Speaker), 357, 957, 1401, 1409, 1415
 Lerpoil. See Liverpool
 Letherland, Letherlond. See Litherland
 Letters of Orders, 307, 1287
 Lever, Great, 257, 1419
 Leverpol, Leverpoll, Leverpoole, Leverpoull, Leverpul, Leverpull. See Liverpool
 Lewenoc, Madoc, 1291
 Lewinthorp, Hugh, 1280
 Ley. See Lea
 Leyburn, Will., 993
 Leycester (Leycestre), Margt. w. Will., 995
 — Will., 995
 Leye, Ric., 1196
 Leyland (Leland), 203
 — Hundred, 299, 937, 952, 1151, 1387
 Leyland, Chr., 1301

- Leyland, Sir Will., 736
 Leyth. See Leigh
 Lichfield, 1152, 1287, 1411
 Lidiatt. See Lydiate
 Lidlington (Litlingetun), Simon,
 1347
 Lidyate. See Lydiate
 Lightfoot (Leghtfot, Lythffote),
 Adam, 72
 — Ric., 702
 Lighthouses and dues, 394
 Lightollers (Lyghtollers), John, 242,
 1040
 Lilly, Agnes w. Ric., 491
 — Ric., 472
 Lime, Oliver, 392
 Linacre (Linakir, Linhakyr, Linicar,
 Lynacar, Lynacre, Lynacure,
 Lynaker, Lynakyr, Lyneacre,
 Lynnacar, Lynnakar), 221, 223,
 227, 235, 254, 266, 286, 343, 698,
 733, 748, 749, 760, 770, 780, 785,
 806, 808, 810, 818, 834, 887, 917,
 933, 939, 968-70, 1153-81, 1199,
 1215, 1219, 1224, 1225, 1466
 Aliscar, 1161; Alystar, 1162
 Aynsker hey, 1175
 Cleyhallondys, 1156
 Common, 1156
 Croftys, 1162
 Crookefieldhey, 1175
 Felotcrofyte, 1162
 Foardfieldhey, 1175
 Furdefylde, 1162
 Fyntis, 1162
 Goter, 1162
 Neware lone, 1162
 Pulforelong, 1162
 Rawcrofte (Rowcrofte), 1162
 Scondcroft, 1161
 Serverhey, 1175
 Worrall hey, 1175
 Wroo, 1162
 Linacre, Emma dau. John s. Ric.,
 1163
 — Hen. s. Ralph, 1161
 — Hugh s. Ric. Huwettesone,
 1187
 — John, 147, 160, 163, 468, 507,
 508, 620, 1159, 1193, 1194
 — John Robynson, 1163
 — Jordan, 1180
 — Ric. s. Hugh, 1184
 — Ric. s. Thos., 970, 1225
 — Rob. s. Ad., 1180
 — Rob. s. Hen., 1157
 — Rob. s. Rob., 646
 — Roger, 55, 920 (?)
 — Steph., 1187
 — Thos., 76, 569, 968, 969, 1164,
 1168, 1196, 1199, 1223, 1224
 Linacre, heirs of Thos., 570, 571
 — Will. s. Ric. Huwettesone,
 1187
 Linakir. See Linacre
 Lincoln, 1287
 Lincolnshire, 1182
 Linicar. See Linacre
 Lion. See Lyon
 Lirpole. See Liverpool
 Liscard (Lyskarc, Lyskark), 455,
 456
 Liscard, Alex., 460
 Lisle, Phil. lord, 1098
 Lister (Litester, Lystir, Lytester),
 Hugh, 1142
 — John, 70
 — Richard, 57, 58
 — heir of Ric., 618
 — Will. s. Ric., 101
 Litester. See Lister
 Litham. See Lytham
 Litlingetun. See Lidlington
 Littleton (Lytilton), 1031
 Littleton, Edw., 314
 Litton, Ric., 1232
 Litherland or Down Litherland
 (Letherland, Letherlond, Lither-
 lond, Lithirland, Lydyrland,
 Lydyrlond, Lytherland, Lyther-
 lond, Lythirland, Lythirlond;
 Donletherlond, Dounleatherland,
 Dounelitherland, Dounlithirland,
 Dounlithirlond, Downlytherland,
 Downlytherlond), 176, 177, 221,
 223, 227, 235, 254, 256, 266, 286,
 343, 676, 697, 740, 748, 749, 760,
 770, 785, 806, 809, 818, 834, 917,
 939, 965, 968-70, 975, 1153-5,
 1162-4, 1167, 1174-6, 1183-1222,
 1286 n.
 Anomfylde, 1207
 Anomhalland, 1211
 Breechdhallands, 1211
 Brodmede, Brodmedo, 1204,
 1207
 Brodemor, Brodemore, Brod-
 more, 1162, 1193, 1196
 Brende-erthe, 1162
 Churchfield, Crycheyfylde, 1207,
 1211
 Coctriehalland, Koktreland,
 1206, 1211
 Conyngreve, 1199
 Croft doles, 1207
 Crokefylde, 1209
 Crosbystie (-styeze), 1207, 1211
 Dolacres, 1207
 Erlynghawes (-hawez), Hur-
 linghold, 1206, 1207, 1211
 Ersebreidez, 1207
 Ford, Forde, q.v.

Litherland or Down Litherland—continued

- Forsyde, 1211
 Gorsticcroft, 1199, 1220
 Haggus, 1206
 Hermore, 1206
 Holmes—Forther, 1204; Ner,
 Nerr, 1204, 1206; Sowth, 1204
 Longacres, 1187
 Marsh, 1199
 Moss, 1184
 Micullandez, Mykillandez, My-
 kullandes, 1202, 1204, 1207
 Ogreves, 1202, 1204, 1207
 Orrell, *q.v.*
 Otefylde, 1206
 Pul, 1220
 Pulverlong, 1209
 Pykemonescroft (Pykemonys,
 Pyttmons), 1204, 1221, 1222
 Rake, 1204
 Short shaftez, 1207
 Stubacrez, 1207
 Sych(e)fylde, 1202, 1204, 1207
 Sychgreves, 1204
 Tong sharpez, 1207
 Torneefylde, 1207
 Wall dole, 1207
 Walfylde, Wallefeld (fild), 1204,
 1221, 1222
 Woodhey, 1175
- Litherland, Ad.s. Will.s. Godith, 1180
 — Alan, 1218
 — Matt., 1045
 — Ric. s. Will., 1218, 1219
 — Thos., 348, 356, 382, 786, 933
 — Will. s. Ric., 1218
 — — 809

Litherlond, Litherland. See Lither-
 land

Lithyrpul. See Liverpool
 Liverpool, Liverpole, Liverpoll,
 Liverpolle. See Liverpool

LIVERPOOL (Lerpoil, Leverpol,
 Leverpoll, Leverpoole, Leverpoull,
 Leverpul, Leverpull, Lirpole,
 Lithyrpul, Liverpol, Liverpole,
 Liverpoll, Liverpolle, Liverpoole,
 Liverpul, Liverpull, Livurpoile,
 Lythirpol, Lythirpul, Lyverpol,
 Lyverpole, Lyverpoll, Lyverpool,
 Lyverpoole, Lyverpul, Lyverpull,
 Lyvirpoll), *passim*

(1) *The Community*

Lordship, 349, 357, 396, 398
 Charter, 385
 Commonalty, 222
 Corporation, 243, 300, 304, 319,
 352, 403, 489, 511, 553, 910
 Reeve, 491

LIVERPOOL, *Community—continued*

Mayor, 304, 323, 330, 333, 334,
 338, 339, 341, 385, 401, 402,
 538, 832
 Mayors (in order of time):
 Will. Grenolf (1353), 91
 Will. s. Adam, 95, 97, 102,
 131, 461, 500, 503, 534, 545,
 589, 597
 John s. Almeric, 502
 John Hull, 121
 Ric. Ainsargh, 128, 129, 542,
 547, 682, 1158
 Thos. Moore, 134, 136, 140-4,
 467, 548-50, 598-600
 Rob. Derby, 155, 160, 505
 Hen. Mossock, 508
 Thurstan Holcroft, 170, 171
 John Fazakerley, 172
 Robert Moore, 347
 Will. Gaythirde, 180, 183
 John Davenport, 193
 John Crosse, 194, 195
 Huan Haughton, 200, 511
 David Griffith, 578
 Thos. Walker, 214
 Edw. Norris, 347
 Thos. Haughton, 230, 1072
 Edm. Gee, 555
 John Moore, 243
 R. Burscough, 513
 Ric. Rose, 289
 Edw. Moore, 300
 John Walker, 305
 Thos. Bicksteth, 319
 J. Holcroft, 1134
 Thos. Tarleton, 337
 Ralph Massam, 347, 853
 Rob. Cornell, 358
 Hen. Corless, 368
 Thos. Bicksteth, 391
 Thos. Johnson, 393, 398, 399
 Bailiffs, 79, 468, 519, 520, 551, 553,
 and often when the mayor is
 named
 Town clerk, 391
 Recorder, 391
 Serjeant at Mace, 300, 555
 Borough court, 310, 395, 401, 402
 Court Rolls, 152, 153
 Freedom of borough, 309
 Co-burgess, 578
 Burgages, 6, 8, 29, *et passim*
 Market, 1155
 Port, 305, 380, 392
 Ferry boat, 222

(2) *Castle*: 46, 481

Demolition, 440, 441
 Foss, 599

LIVERPOOL, *Castle—continued*

Castlefield (Castelfeld, Castelfelde, Castel fylde), 4, 7, 29, 44, 72, 119, 154, 171, 245, 424, 486, 574, 593
Castlecroft, 199
Constable. See Benedict

(3) *Chapel and School*

St. Mary's at the Key, 511
St. Nicholas's, 113, 129, 136, 175, 214, 216, 219, 304 (seats), 384, 412, 552, 589, 1136, 1198
Chuntries—
High altar (B.V.M.), 216, 220, 266, 282, 389, 510, 553
St. John, 135, 266, 282, 389, 552, 575
St. Katherine, 266, 282, 389, 552, 553
St. Nicholas, 219, 266, 282, 389, 552, 553, 599
Town, 589
Chantry lands and rents, 266, 273, 282, 290, 293, 336, 347, 367, 369-72, 374, 376, 378, 389
Chaplain's field, 438
St. Nicholas's (chapel) lands, 264, 269, 462, 497, 501, 522, 532, 535, 579, 589, 605, 608, 618
Tithe barn (Tende Berne), 215
Ministers, 319
School, 258
Schoolmaster, 261, 262, 266, 267, 270

(4) *Buildings*

Bakery, 504
Crosses, 417
Allan's (?Kirkdale), 167
Everston (Erstancrosse, Evirstan crosse, Overston crosse), 22, 129, 167
Great, 609
Little, 609
White (Quite crosse, Qwhyte crosse, White crosse), 129, 205, 553, 599
Exchange, 490
Houses—
Cross Hall, 228 n.
Fenwick Hall, 388
Formby House, 610
Greave House, 311
More Hall (or Old Hall), 795, 875, 1136
New Hall, 248
Old Hall, 161, 383, 578
Phenix Hall, 562
Pool House, 390
Limekiln, 469
Mills, 618, 945

LIVERPOOL, *Buildings, Mills—cont.*

Everston, 140
Horse, 235, 390, 408
Townend (Towne End, Townsend), 242, 390
Salthouse, old, 403
Salthouse yard, 772
Shambles (Flesshamauze), 222

(5) *Streets*

Bank Street (Banck, Banke, Bonc, Bonck, Boncke, Bonk, Bonke Strete), 8, 67, 129, 205, 347, 442-75, 574, 618. See also Water Street
Bridge Alley, 476
Castle Street (Castel, Castell Strete), 161, 167, 199, 205, 228 n., 478-92, 547, 558, 574, 599, 1369, 1476
Chapel Street (Chapell, Chapelle, Chappell, Chapple, Schapel, Schapele Strete), 26, 129, 130, 161, 167, 205, 347, 403, 477, 489, 493-514, 579, 599, 612, 683
Dale Street (Dalstret, Dale Strete), 18, 52, 167, 199, 205, 228 n., 249, 303, 515-60
Fenwick Street, 561, 562
High Street. See Juggler Street
Juggler Street (Jogeler, Jogelers, Jogelour, Joglour, Jugolour, Jugler, Juglor, Juglour, Jugoler, Juguler Strete), 161, 167, 199, 205, 563-76, 618, 958
Milne Hill Lane, 578
Milne Street (Myl, Mylne Strete), 129, 161, 167, 205, 231, 285, 577-9
Moor Street (Mor, More Strete), 37, 54, 161, 167, 199, 203, 205, 228 n., 232, 282, 434, 548, 549, 554, 555, 557, 580-609, 618, 832, 833, 1369. See Tithebarn Street
Moore Street, 606
Old Hall Street, 90 n.
Outlane (Outelone, Owtelane), 114, 121, 170, 215, 228 n.
Secmon Lone, 534
Tithebarn Street (Moor Street), 282, 377
Water Street or Watergate Street (Bank Street), 386, 471, 610-12
Whitacre Street (Quitakre, Quiteacre, Quithacris, Quthakyr, Quytacres, Whiteacre, Withacre, Withacre, Wythaccristre), 19, 34, 55, 231, 599, 613-20
White Street, 832

LIVERPOOL—*continued*

- (6) *Townfields, &c.*: p. 1 n., 5, 13, &c. (*passim*); the Feldes, 221, 223, 227
- Ash Hey (Asheheygh), 249
- Balls Land (Ball Landes, Balle Laund, Balles Laundes), 219, 553
- Bank (Bonke, Bounke), 43, 161
- Barn Hey (Barnehey), 230
- Between the (Two) Crosses (Bittwene Crosses), 15, 27, 28, 63, 81, 103, 112, 115, 131, 154, 199, 205, 419, 484, 515, 559, 577, 589, 609, 618
- Blackmere (Blakemeyr), 129
- Briaryland (Brerilond), 412
- Cadcroft, 167
- Chirefacres. See Sheriffacres
- Corbercroft, 129
- Cossye Hey, 622
- Coupedale (Coupdale, Cowpedale), 3, 12, 71, 107, 129, 412, 426, 442, 618
- Magotes Coupedale, 129
- Nether Cowpdale, 220
- Cowpedale sutes, 205
- Crakefield or Crookefield (Cracfeld, Crocfeld), 129
- Crooked acre (Croketacre), 39
- Crooklands (Crokelonides), 199
- Dalefield (Dalefeld, Dalefelde, Dalefeld, Dalfeld), 3, 5, 8, 16, 24, 32, 81, 91, 114, 129, 132, 141, 143, 144, 161, 167, 412, 416, 418, 435, 469, 599, 618
- Dawkin's acres (Daukenes acres), 8
- Dykefield (Dikfelde) of Everton, 47
- Estamdale. See Everstandale
- Everston (Everstan), 419, 518, 618
- Everstondale (Elstomdalle, Estamdale), 49, 205, 427
- Everston bank (Erstandale bonk), 115
- Gallowfield (Gallowe Feilde, Gallowfilde, Galofilde), 113, 199, 205
- Green, 618
- Hall Hey (Halle hey), 203, 230
- Harnolisdale, 522, 535
- Heath, 277
- Heathilands or Heavylands (Hethilondes, Hehtilondis, Helodes, Helondes, Hetelondys, Hethelandes, Hethelondes, Hethelondez, Hethiland, Hethilandes, Hethilandis, Hethilond, Hethi-

LIVERPOOL, *Townfields—continued*

- londes, Hethilondis, Hethilonds, Hethland, Hethylandes, Hethylandys, Hethylondes, Hethylondys, Hethhilond, Hethhilondis, Heylondes, Hezylondes, Hezylonds, Hithelondes; also in composition with Over and Nether—Hevelondes, Hevelondis, Heveloundis, Hevilands, Hevilond, Hevilondes, Hevylandes, Hevylandys, Hevylondes), 3, 10, 11, 17, 21, 26, 27, 33, 38, 41, 57, 58, 63, 66, 71, 77, 78, 80–82, 95, 98, 100, 103, 107, 412, 417, 420–2, 424, 428, 429, 430, 432–4, 436, 437, 443, 473–5, 491, 516, 517, 520, 528, 560, 574, 577, 583, 588, 589, 609
- Higher or Over Heathilands (Her, Herr, Higher, Over H.), 81, 112, 117, 129, 154, 161, 167, 199, 205, 220, 282, 484, 517, 552, 553, 594, 599, 618
- Lower or Nether Heathilands (Lagher, Lower, Nether, Nethir, Nethyr H.), 85, 104, 112, 129, 142, 154, 161, 167, 172, 178, 180, 203, 205, 216, 219, 282, 469, 599, 618
- Heathilands way, 10, 517
- Heathiland foss, 10
- Higher Hey (Herrehey), 578
- Hogges Heys, 282
- Hook (Hoc of Merse Pol), 414
- Horeston, 412
- Knottes, 8
- Lending (Lendyngh), 43, 107
- Lending field (Lendigfeld), 412
- Lister's Acre (Listarrisacre), 618
- Lower Hey (Lagherhey), 578
- Maidenland (Mayden Laund), 219
- Mardike, 403
- Marshpool (Mershepole), 542
- Marsh (Merxe) under the Heath, 249
- "Mendements" or Amendiaments, 71, &c., 412, 416, 487, 516
- Milnefield (Milnefeld), 412
- Milne Hill croft, 579
- Milne rakes (Mulnerakes), 43
- Moors—
- Little, 10, 594
- Saltens (Saltens or Saltons Moore), 205, 383
- Moorcroft or Moorcrofts (Moorcroftes, Moorcroftis, Morecroft, Morecroftes, Morecroftys, Morcroftis), 3, 6, 31, 81, 129, 417, 434, 447, 574, 582, 594

LIVERPOOL, *Townfields*—continued

- Moorgreen, 347
Moorlake (Morelake), 48, 618
Moss, 446
Neteyetegate, 424
Oldfield (Aldefeld, Holdefeld, Holdefelde, Holdefild, Holdfeld, Oldefeld, Oldefelde, Oldfeld, Oldfelde, Old Fylde, Ouldfeld), 3, 63, 205, 412, 416, 418, 435, 485, 605, 609
Great Oldfield (Meche, Meko, Mekil, Mekyl, Micul, Mikel, Mikele, Mikil, Mikul, Mukel, Mukele, Mukil, Mykul O.), 4, 13, 25, 26, 70, 73, 103, 112, 122, 129, 140, 141, 143, 144, 167, 178, 484, 516, 528, 547, 599, 618
Little Oldfield (Litel, Littul, Lytil, Lytill O.), 3, 64, 69, 103, 110-12, 132, 154, 161, 484, 618
Pitt Hey, 408
Pool (Pull, Pulle), 119, 599
Pottinger's Hey, 311
Pottsye (Potesuch, Potesych, Pottische, Pottysye), 2, 112, 511, 553, 716
Nether Pottsye (Potesyche), 161
Over Pottsye (Potesече, Potesyche), 161, 167
Potsyich hey, 552
Potesyeh hey hegge, 553
Potesyeh hey syde, 511
See also Kirkdale field-names
Priestfield (Prestefeld), 90
Prior Hey, 552, 553
Sandfield (Sondfelde, Sondfeld), 161, 167
Sandland (Saunde launde), 552, 553
Sea Bank (Banck, Bancke, Se Bonk), 264, 265, 269, 282, 366, 383, 511
Schittereves, 618
Sheriffacres (Chirefacres, Chyrefacres, Schirefacres, Schirefacs, Sheriffesacres, Shireacres, Shirefacres, Shirefaccres, Shirefacres, Shirefaczre, Shireofacres, Shireveackres, Shryfaczre, Shurrefacres, Shyrrfacs, Shyrrfacs, Shyrrfacs), 39, 94, 108, 120, 129, 138, 154, 203, 205, 209, 226, 427, 431, 453, 469, 484, 552, 574, 594, 599, 601
Slichacres (Sclicheacres, Selycheacres, Slecheacre, Slhychetacre, Slycheacre), 154, 161, 167, 608 n., 618

LIVERPOOL. *Townfields*—continued

- Stote (Stotte, Stut, Stuts, Stutte),
62, 112, 129, 161, 205, 282,
431, 577, 599, 618
- Waiterth (Waiterthe, Waytearth,
Wayte Eerth, Wayteherth,
Waytehurth, Wayterth, Wayte-
erthez, Waytesergh, Wayt-
hurth), 63, 112, 120, 215, 219,
220, 311, 484, 485, 528, 547,
552, 553
- Wallericroft, 128
- Wallfield (Wallefeld), 113, 618
- Whitacrefield (Quitakirfield, Whit-
acrefeld, Whytackrisfield), 7, 9,
35
- Whitacres (Queteacres, Quit-
accris, Quitacres, Quitakres,
Quitacres, Quithacris, Quit-
hakris, Qwytacres, Qwyteacres,
Whiteacres, Whittacar, Whitt-
acres, Withacres, Withacres,
Whytacres, Whytaczey, Whyte-
acres, Whyttakers, Witacris),
14, 16, 30, 34, 39, 63, 71, 81,
120, 129, 141, 143, 144, 154,
161, 167, 190, 199, 205, 264,
265, 269, 420, 438, 442, 449,
511, 528, 565, 599-601, 618
- Wolwesville, 474
- Woods Hey (Woddeshey), 552

(7) Events

- Capture in Civil War and Compensation, 322, 324, 330, 334, 337, 350-4, 358, 1274
Coroner's Inquest, 277
Election of mayor, 391
Election of member of parliament, 363, 364, 396
Garrison of, 325, 327, 329
Governors, 324, 327, 328, 331, 340, 341, 1402, 1403, 1406
Nonconformists ejected, 386
Plague, 288, 289, 292
Port accounts, 305

(8) *Rentals*, 167, 205, 221, 223,

- 227, 228, 236, 254, 256, 261,
262, 266, 267, 270, 271, 273,
274, 275, 278, 283, 293, 343,
390, 834, 917

- Liverpool, Adam s. Mariot, 563,
615. In this and like cases see
also Son of Mariot, &c.
— Adam s. Matt., 95, 97
— Adam s. Ranulf, 5, 430, 564
— Adam s. Ric., 17, 90, 110, 457,
591
— Adam s. Rob. s. Will., 52, 53, 453

Liverpool, Adam s. Simon, 61, 453, 713.
 — Adam s. Will., 33, 43, 46, 55, 56, 60, 81, 479, 614, 673
 — Adam s. Will. s. Ralph, 19, 20, 22
 — Agnes dau. Adam s. Cecily, 580
 — Alet s. Ralph, 31
 — Anabil dau. Deke s. Thos., 424
 — Cecily dau. Adam, 17
 — Christiana dau. Rob., 422
 — Ellen dau. Will. s. Adam, 129
 — Esteven. See Stephen
 — Henry s. John s. Osemer, 472
 — John, 167, 601, 672
 — John the elder, 163
 — John brother of Adam, 17
 — John s. Alan, 445, 493
 — John s. John, 520
 — John s. Osmer, 426
 — John s. Ric., 25
 — John s. Ric. s. Adam, 29
 — John s. Roger, s. Dobin, 520
 — Kath. w. Will. s. Adam, 127, 129, 1159
 — Lettice dau. Will. s. Adam, 129
 — Magot dau. Adam, 17
 — Margery dau. Geoff. s. Holot, 23
 — Margery dau. Will. Adamson, 601
 — Matilda w. Alan s. John the younger, 44
 — Matilda dau. Rob., 13
 — Matilda dau. Rob. s. Will., 451
 — Matt. s. Ric., 34
 — Nic., 138, 139, 163, 599
 — Nic. (clerk), 137, 485, 505, 506, 548, 620. See also under Clerk
 — Nic. s. Adam s. Matt., 130
 — Ric., 589
 — heirs of Ric., 588
 — Ric. s. Adam, 14
 — Ric. s. Adam s. Cecily, 473
 — Ric. s. John, 478
 — Ric. s. John s. Rog., 51
 — Ric. s. Ric. s. Adam, 32
 — Ric. s. Will. s. Ralph, 16
 — Mr. Rob., 33
 — Rob. s. Adam s. Mariot, 615
 — Rob. s. Hen., 444
 — Rob. s. Matt., 95, 497
 — Rob. s. Will., 13, 64
 — Stephen (Estheven) Anyonson, 126, 131
 — Thos. s. Adam s. Matt., 130, 537
 — Thos. s. Brond, 607
 — Will., 81, 156, 625, 672

Liverpool, Will. (clerk), 66, 79, 95-97, 461, 499, 525, 533, 534, 598, 671. See also under Clerk
 — Will. s. Adam, 83, 86, 95, 96, 99, 113, 117, 119, 121, 122, 126, 127, 129, 131, 465, 466, 496, 500, 503, 504, 507, 531, 533, 537, 539-541, 545, 569-71, 577, 592, 594-7, 599, 624, 676, 677, 680, 964, 965, 1144, 1158
 — Will. s. Adam s. Will., 84, 457, 527-9, 568, 671, 673, 1157
 — Will. Atkinson, 547, 682, 967
 — Will. s. Hugh, 114
 — Will. s. Ralph, 423, 424, 607
 Liverpoole. See Liverpool
 Liverpul, Liverpull, Livurpoile. See Liverpool
 Llanbedr (Llanpediar), Carnarvonshire, 1231
 Llanpediar. See Llanbedr
 Loan to the King, 955
 Lodi, John, 1036
 Logan, Rob. Hart, v
 — Will., vi
 Lokker (Loker), Edw., 996
 — Nic., 632
 Lomas, Matth., 1390
 Lond (Londe), John, 546
 — John s. Rob., 521
 London, 251, 315, 355, 385, 393-5, 408, 410, 758, 773, 813, 834, 865, 866, 910, 937, 1006, 1086, 1113, 1179, 1228, 1232-55, 1302, 1317, 1322, 1325, 1406, 1410, 1415, 1434, 1438, 1454, 1461, 1469, 1475, 1481
 — Churches :
 St. Giles in the Fields, 803
 St. Mary Matfelon (White-chapel), 1232
 St. Michael, Wood Street, 291
 — Corporation : Common Council, 1236
 Mayor, 251
 Sheriffs, 251, 1236, 1252
 — Custom House officers, 1243
 — Inns of Court :
 Clement's Inn, 1425, 1435
 Furnival's Inn, 1238
 Gray's Inn, 773-5, 780, 852, 858, 859, 864, 1237, 1304, 1436, 1468
 Inner Temple, 805, 974, 1312
 Lincoln's Inn, 773
 Middle Temple, 314, 362, 1451
 — Public Buildings :
 Charter house, 1414
 Christ's Hospital, 1248

London, Public Buildings—continued

- Counter in Wood street, 291
- Haberdasher's Hall, 848, 1440
- Newgate, 1340
- Worcester House, 1418
- Streets, &c.
- Aldermay Churchyard (wine licence office), 284
- Billingsgate, 1478
- Charing Cross, 334, 1334, 1413, 1416, 1423
- Covent Garden (the "Little Pacha"), 887
- Drury Lane (Ragged Staff Court), 394
- Fleet Street, 773
- Friday Street, 253
- James Street, 858
- Jettord's Buildings, 1428
- Leadenhall, 1438
- Mincing Lane, 1478, 1480
- Long, Ellis, 1285
- Longback, John, 167
- Longegrene, Ric., 1056
- Longetre. See Langtree
- Longeworth. See Longworth
- Longley, Will., 185, 186, 188, 189
- Long Mylford. See Milford, Long
- Longrow(e). See Longwro
- Longtre. See Langtree
- Longworth (Langworth, Longeworth, Longworht, Longworthe, Longwurthe), Hen., 219
- John, 1174
- Matt., 601, 1162, 1163
- Ra., 718, 723, 733, 749, 1167, 1168, 1200
- Ra. s. Will., 1174
- Ric., 633, 738, 739
- Will., 1171, 1174, 1206, 1207, 1209
- Longwro (Longrow, Longrowe, Longwroa, Longwroe, Longwroo), Ad., 457, 618
- John, 47, 67, 68, 71, 82, 132, 140, 537, 617
- John s. Will., 210
- Rob., 116
- Will., 209, 210
- Will. bro. Rob., 116
- heirs of, 129
- Longwuth. See Longworth
- Lords, House of, 880
- Lord President, the, 1109
- Lortyng. See Lurting
- Louerumsgreue*, 1367
- Louckes, Will., 589
- Lounte. See Lunt
- Louth, County, 1105
- Lovelady, Ric., 895

- Loveles (Loneles), Will., 48, 516
- Lowe* (in Hindley), 252
- Lowe, Fras., 1436
- Lowfeld, Gilb. s. Rob., 566
- Lowkessone, Alice dau. Will., 617
- Louton*, 1264
- Lowys, Thos., 1122
- Lucas, Kath. w. Rob., 1006
- Rob., 1006
- Ludlam, Will., 1370
- Luggan Castle*, 1104
- Lumley, Thos., 1113
- Lumsden*, 1312
- Lunt* (Lounte, Lunte, Luntt), 1266
- Lunt, Ant., 257
- Edw., 1212
- Humph., 605
- John, 772
- Margery, 1035
- Nic., 180
- Ric., 180, 1188, 1189
- Rob., 180
- Will., 129, 157, 457, 469, 601, 618, 625, 1086
- William s. John, 68
- Lurting (Lortyng), Hen., 574
- Peter, 404
- Thos., 282, 290
- Lydiat* (Lidiatt, Lidyate), 260, 329, 841, 1265, 1283, 1396
- Lydiat, Rob., 593
- Will., 1216, 1217 and *note*
- Lydyrland, Lydyrland. See Litherland
- Lyghtollers. See Lightollers
- Lynacar, Lynacre, Lynacure, Lynaker, Lynakyr, Lyneacre, Lynncacar, Lynnaker. See Linacre
- Lyon (Lion), Edw., 341
- Eliz. w. Rob., 356
- (Lion), John, 1171, 1173
- Rob., 356, 933, 1171
- Thos., 1172
- Will., 1128
- Lyskarc, Lyskark. See Liscard
- Lyster. See Lister
- Lytester. See Lister
- Lytham (Litham), Cuth., 1128
- Lytherland, Lytherlond, Lythirland, Lythirland. See Litherland
- Lythfote. See Lightfoot
- Lythirpol, Lythirpul. See Liverpool
- Lytilton. See Littleton
- Lyverpol, Lyverpole, Lyverpoll, Lyverpool, Lyverpoole, Lyverpul, Lyverpull, Lyvirpoll. See Liverpool
- MABER, Hen., 1199
- Macclesfield* (Macclesfeld, Mackelesfeld, Maklesfeld), 159, 689, 695

- Macclesfield, Rob., 995-7, 1019
 Mackelesfeld. See Macclesfield
 Mackworth (Makworth), 690
 — rector of, 690
 MacMahon, Col., 1101
 Madeley (Madley), John, 1009, 1020
 Madrid, 1423
 Madockes, Hen., 1438
 — Mary dau. Hen., 1438
 Madok, Nic., 200
 — Will., 553
 Madox, —, 1481
 Mael. See Maghull
 Maghale, Maghell, Maghill. See Maghull
 Maghull (Mael, Maghale, Maghell, Maghill, Mahel, Mahele, Mahell, Male, Mauhale, Mauhel, Mayghell, Mazhel), 256, 266, 292, 741, 1128, 1266, 1268, 1385
 Maghull, Cec. w. Simon, 420
 — Hamlet, 642
 — Hen., 652
 — Ric., 240, 644, 679, 680, 686, 756, 1266, 1267
 — Ric., grandson of Ric., 1268
 — Rob., 634, 635, 647, 651, 653, 659, 822, 823, 830
 — Thos., 177, 1197
 Mahel, Mahele, Mahell. See Maghull
 Maheusone. See Son of Matthew
 Maie, Capt. Christopher, 1338, 1423
 Maikyn. See Makin
 Mair. See Mayor
 Mainwaring (Mainewareinge, Maynewaryng, Maynwareing, Maynwaryng), Chas., 196, 203, 237, 246, 254, 511, 1032, 1033
 — Chas. s. Chas., 247
 — John, 335
 Maken. See Makin
 Makin (Maikyn, Maken, Makyn, Mayken, Maykyn), Agnes w. Ric., 1191
 — Hen., 749, 970
 — John, 177, 717, 1196
 — John s. Thos., 1202, 1203, 1205, 1206
 — Ric., 1191
 — Thos., 177, 717, 1202-6
 Maklesfeld. See Macclesfield
 Makworth. See Mackworth
 Malbon, Thos., 1430
 Male. See Maghull
 Maleverer, Sir John, 1091
 Malkynson, John, 1345
 Malpas (Maupos), 1340
 Malpas, David, 1039
 — Will., 1024, 1198
 Man, Isle of, 287, 1123, 1403
 Man, Fowle, 145
 — Thos., 1395
 Manchester, 295, 893, 932, 1130 n., 1278, 1400, 1402, 1403, 1406, 1407, 1412
 — Committee, 1174
 Manley, —, 1228
 Manstkes (? Manx), Alan, 11
 Mapduram, Richard, 24
 Marbury (Merbury), Matilda w. Thos., 1004
 — Thos., 1004
 Marcer. See Mercer
 Marchal, Marchall, Marescalles, Mareschal, Mareschale, Mareshall. See Marshal
 Mariota, servant of Ric. de Ainsargh, 135
 Mariotson, Mariotessone. See Son of Mariot
 Maritt. See Marrett
 Markham, John, 146, 151
 Marler, Rob., 1185, 1286
 Marlery, 828
 Marrett (Maritt), Jos., 1122
 — Thos., 1122
 Marschall. See Marshall
 Marsden, Thos., 612, 897
 Marsden, —, 816
 Marser. See Mercer
 Marsh, Ellen, 284
 — Peter, 932, 933, 1467
 Marshal (Marchal, Marchale, Marchall, Marescalles, Mareschal, Mareschale, Mareshall, Marschall), Ad., 7, 429, 436, 437, 618
 — Ellen w. Ric., 43, 449
 — Ric., 24, 107, 445
 — Rob., 43, 58, 62, 107, 1010, 1011, 1014-16
 Marshall, Geo., 295, 1435, 1442, 1448
 Marsham, John, 1434
 — Thos., 1434
 Marston (Merstone), John, 1347
 Martin, Cornet Rob., 1110
 Marton, Great, 1082
 Mary II, Queen, 1484
 Masey. See Massy
 Mase, Ant., 260
 Mason, Geo., 245
 — Rob., 1150
 Massam, Ralph, 347, 853
 Massie. See Massy
 Massingborke (ship), 1479
 Masson (Massone), Will., 618, 678-680
 Massy (Masey, Massie, Massye), Sir Hammond, 1328
 — Jas., 471
 — John, 509, 1032

Massy, Ric., 1024, 1025
 — Rob., 208, 220, 511
 — Thos., 939
 — Will., 513, 974, 1035, 1328
 Master, Alan s. of the, 1141
 Mather (Mathere), Jas., 726, 1264
 — Ric., 257, 258, 261, 924
 — Ric., sen., 277
 Matilda, servant of Ric. de Ains-
 argh, 135
 Matlock (Matlocke, Matlok), 1370
 Matlock, Hen., 1345
 Matthews, Will., 988
 Maudesley. See Mawdesley
 Mauhale, Mauhel. See Maghull
 Maupos. See Malpas
 Mawdesley (Maudesley), 1270
 Mawdesley, Rob., 954
 Mawell, Will., 81
 May, Adrian, 368
 Mayghull. See Maghull
 Mayken, Maykyn. See Makin
 Maynard, —, 1446
 Maynewaryng, Maynwaryng. See
 Mainwaring
 Mayo, Col. Christopher, 1423. See
 Maie
 Mayor of Hale (Mair), Ric., 647
 Mayson, Thos., 1308
 Mazhel. See Maghull
 Mea, John, 419
 Meaine, Anne, 1128
 Meales. See Meols
 Meath, earl of, 440, 783, 887, 888
 — (Mide), R., 825
 Medilton. See Middleton
 Meeles, Meelez. See Meols
 Meldon (Northld.), 1271, 1312, 1337
 Meldrum, Sir John, 324, 325, 1402,
 1403, 1406, 1407, 1408, 1420
 Meles. See Meols
 Melford (Suff.), 1373
 — Hospital of, 1373
 — rector of, 1373
 Melis. See Meols
 Melling in Halsall (Mellinge, Mel-
 lyng, Mellynge), 633, 951, 1273,
 1385
 Melling, Adam, 523
 — Jas., 622
 — John, 302, 514, 768, 771
 — Ranold, 605
 — Ric., 282
 — Rob., 1374
 — Rog. s. Hen., 1273
 — Will., 1146
 Melling Howse, 378
 Mellynge. See Melling
 Melys. See Meols
 Menwell, Cromwell, 1356
 Meolis. See Meols

Meols, North (Meales, Meeles, Meelez,
 Mel', Meles, Melis, Melys, Meoles,
 Meolis, Meyles), 1274, 1422
 — — pastor of, 341
 Meols, John, 161, 167, 172, 180, 219,
 552, 553, 556
 — Rob., 416-19, 422, 423, 425,
 428, 515, 607
 — Rob. s. Rob., 436, 559
 — Thos., 216, 1330
 — Walter, 27
 — Will., 15, 584, 653
 Meols, —, 1348
 Merbury. See Marbury
 Mercener. See Mercer
 Mercer (Marcer, Mearser, Mercener,
 Merscer, Merser, Mersere), Adam,
 417, 434, 607
 — Agnes w. of Ric., 922
 — Alice dau. Ric., 616
 — Alice dau. Ric. s. Rob., 536
 — Alice w. Rob., 24
 — Bryan, 1292
 — Cecily dau. Rob., 24
 — Eliz., 921
 — Elisabeth dau. Roger, 628
 — Gilb., 190, 921
 — Gilb. s. Roger, 1168, 1200
 — Henry, 968
 — Hugh, 1000
 — John, 128, 129, 141, 148-50,
 200, 258, 593, 596, 598, 924, 1142,
 1204, 1217
 — John, jun., 941
 — John, sen., 719, 720
 — Mary w. Will., 933
 — Nichola w. John, 148
 — Ralph, 953
 — Ric., 57, 277, 408, 923, 944
 — Ric. s. Rob., 23, 70, 72, 73,
 112, 525, 584, 616, 1320
 — Ric. s. Roger, 1168
 — Ric. s. Will., 922
 — Rob., 5, 12, 18, 24, 28, 30, 308,
 494, 739, 757, 941, 995
 — Rob. s. Adam, 15
 — Rob. s. Ralph, 953
 — Roger, 161, 601, 620, 628, 921,
 968-70, 1165-8, 1200, 1209, 1224,
 1225
 — Thos., 941, 1171, 1172, 1212
 — Will., 174, 184, 629-31, 757,
 922, 933, 941, 1146, 1171, 1173,
 1204, 1206, 1209, 1466
 — Will. Johnson, 148, 151
 — Will. s. Ric., 584
 — Will. s. Rog., 1165-8, 1200
 — Will. s. Thos., 1172
 Merchants' marks, 86, 191, 220,
 1012, 1016
 Merford (Flint), 1093

- Moore, Wills, 229, 844, 948
 — Adam s. Sam., 793
 — Adam s. Stephen, 798
 — Agnes w. Ranulf, 415
 — Alan bro. Margery, 416
 — Alan s. Ranulf, 417-21
 — Alex. s. John, 844, 1069
 — Alice dau. John, 255
 — Alice w. Viscount, 1061
 — Alice w. Will., 202, 203, 225, 229-31, 236
 — Anne dau. John, 296
 — Anne w. John, 231, 272, 285, 513, 558, 939, 974, 1035
 — Anthony s. John, 276, 280, 513, 750, 974, 1035
 — Beatrice w. John, 184, 185, 189, 737, 1071
 — Lieut-Col., Brent, 1070
 — Cecily, 167, 1045
 — Cecily w. of Thos., 797, 1308
 — Charles (Appleby), 961, 1258
 — Christiana dau. Thomas, 509
 — (Sir) Cleave, vi, 407-10, 490, 576, 612, 903, 906-12
 — Col., 1435
 — Dorothy w. (Sir) Edward, 788-91, 804, 805, 808, 813, 816, 866, 871, 874, 877, 878, 880, 881, 884, 885, 900, 903, 914, 915, 1052, 1229, 1337, 1444, 1447, 1451, 1453, 1478
 — Edm. s. Rob., 1071
 — Edw. s. Will., 287-91, 293, 296-300, 302, 306, 760-3, 949, 950, 952, 977, 978, 1058, 1059, 1079, 1085, 1128, 1151, 1210, 1266-8, 1301, 1302, 1372, 1374, 1375, 1377, 1381, 1383, 1385, 1387, 1390-2; sheriff, 294, 295
 — (Sir) Edw. s. John, v, 333, 336, 343, 345, 348, 350, 352, 358, 361, 367-9, 373, 375, 377, 379, 381-4, 386-8, 390, 392-400, 403, 405, 440, 441, 476, 514, 561, 562, 606 (Delamore), 611, 774, 775, 777, 779, 780, 782-6, 789, 802, 805, 807, 808, 810-8, 844, 849, 852, 858-863, 872, 873, 875-17, 882-898, 913-6, 933, 949, 958, 959, 980, 982, 983, 1037, 1038, 1069, 1136, 1157, 1177-9, 1213-17, 1237, 1239-42, 1245, 1247, 1272, 1284, 1285, 1288-90, 1304-6, 1310, 1311, 1325-7, 1335-7, 1340, 1369, 1374, 1381, 1390, 1423, 1424, 1429-33, 1436, 1440, 1444-6, 1448-61, 1463-8, 1470, 1471, 1474-80, 1482
 — — Certificate of baptism, 883
 — — petitions to Parliament, and grants, 344, 346, 349, 357, 778, 787, 848, 851, 855, 856, 857
 — — Irish lands given to him, 1052, 1426, 1427, 1432, 1437, 1441, 1443, 1454
 — — his father's debts, 769, 784, 854
 — — captain in the Parliament's army, 776, 851, 1119, 1304
 — — at Gray's Inn, 775, 864, 1304
 — — visits Ireland, 358, 861
 — — marries Dorothy Fenwick, 864-6
 — — candidate for parliament, 363, 364
 — — various petitions to the crown, 790, 804, 815, 899, 900
 — — pardon, 879
 — — out of debt, 885
 — — candidate for mayoralty, 391
 — — "patent of monkery" and mock letter, 868, 901
 — — desires a baronetcy, 884
 — — certificate of communion, 897
 — — death of his children, 902
 — — death of his wife, 903
 — — justice of the peace, 1138
 — Eleanor w. John, 285
 — Eleanor w. Rob., 933
 — Eleanor dau. Will., 261, 267
 — (Dame) Eleanor w. Will., 286, 291, 977, 1173
 — Eleanor w. Will., 1321
 — Eliz. dau. John, 287
 — Eliz. w. Rob., 173, 198, 202, 206, 232, 1025-7
 — Fenwick s. Sir Edw., 902
 — Fras., 1479
 — Capt. Garrald, 1070
 — Geo., 1055
 — Geo. (Leics.), 410
 — Geo. (London), 1113, 1251, 1257
 — Geo. s. Will., 229, 231
 — Gilb., 417, 428, 429
 — Hen. s. Gilb., 582, 585
 — Hen. bro. Will., 729
 — Jas., 263-5, 268, 269
 — Jas. s. John, 513, 750, 937, 974, 1035
 — Jas. s. Will., 229, 1294
 — Joan sister Thos., 577
 — John, 1, 2, 4-7, 9-11, 13-35, 38-40, 42, 44, 85, 87, 91, 93-7, 100, 101 (?), 225, 259, 417, 418, 421-34, 436, 437, 442-51, 458-60, 472-5, 477, 482, 491-4, 496-9, 515-21, 527, 533, 559, 560, 563-7,

Moore, John—*continued*

- 580-8, 599, 607, 608, 614, 615, 641, 642, 644, 660, 661, 675, 756, 792, 828, 830, 831, 990, 991, 1077, 1088, 1092, 1093, 1157, 1473
- John the clerk, 17
- John the elder, 613
- John the younger, 3
- heirs of John, 115
- (Col.) John the regicide, v, 306, 311, 312, 314, 315, 317, 330, 333, 334, 336, 338-41, 344, 357, 362, 611, 768-73, 784, 786, 803, 808, 835-43, 850, 853, 880, 899, 949, 950, 957, 1062-3, 1228, 1234, 1274, 1350, 1374, 1393, 1394, 1396, 1399, 1406, 1408-10, 1412, 1422, 1430
- — dep. lieutenant for Lancashire for the Parliament, 1129, 1130 *n.*
- — ordered to prevent "Irish rebels" coming into England, 1131
- — in command in the Liverpool district, 1078, 320, 321, 836, 956, 323, 837, 324, 1401, 838, 839, 841, 842
- — vice-admiral, 326
- — governor of Liverpool, 1402, 1403, 1406, 327, 328, 329, 840, 331
- — attends Parliament, 333, 1410, 334
- — sends troops to Warrington, 1412
- — goes to Ireland, 1098, 1114
- — at Strangford, 1319
- — at Hoylake (?), 1094
- — at Dundalk, 1099, 1065-7, 1100, 1101, 1061, 1068, 1070, 1102, 1103, 1276, 1105, 1414, 1106, 1115-17
- — in Dublin, 1107, 1108, 1063
- — in London for Parliament (1649), 1416, 1334, 1415
- — money and troops, 1109, 1417, 1110, 845-7, 854-5, 776
- — makes his will, 844
- — in Ireland, 1418
- — at Bank Hall, 1419
- — in Dublin, 1421, 1111, 1235, 1112
- — declared a traitor at the Restoration, 878
- John s. John, 26, 477, 607, 609
- John bro. Ric., 827
- John base s. Rob., 189
- John s. Will. [1325-63], 33, 56, 61, 66, 73, 75, 79, 83, 84, 86, 98, 104-6, 111, 455, 456, 461, 479,

- 522, 525, 529-32, 535, 567, 568, 583, 599, 618, 671, 673, 677, 819
- John (s. Will.), [1410-1468], 162, 174, 184-6, 188-92, 627, 704, 737, 1071
- — [1539-75], 231, 235, 237, 238, 246, 247, 249, 252, 254, 255, 280, 281, 513, 554, 555, 602-5, 740, 741-50, 800, 918, 937, 939, 940, 942-4, 946, 971-4, 1073, 1074, 1294, 1297, 1309, 1343, 1344, 1369; mayor, 243
- — [d. 1602], 285, 286, 291, 296, 760, 761
- John (London), 407-10, 490, 910, 912, 1150, 1252, 1254, 1255, 1257, 1258
- (Sir) John, Alderman of London, v, 408, 410, 490, 612, 905-11, 1238, 1244, 1246, 1248-50, 1253, 1256-63, 1496, 1478-80
- Jordan, 795
- Kath. w. Edw., 306, 949, 950
- Kath. w. John s. Will., 618
- Kath. dau. John, 774, 781, 783, 844, 1069
- Kath.(?) sister Sir Edw., 161, 783
- Lady, 1061, 1413
- Lord (Viscount), 894, 1061, 1276
- Margaret, 129
- Margaret w. Rob., 1029, 1030
- Margaret w. Will., 248
- Margery dau. John, 435, 609
- Margery dau. Ranulf, 412, 416
- Mary, 1438
- Maud sister Ranulf, 412
- Mr., 1175, 1434
- Ranulf, 412, 413, 415, 796, 1307
- Randolph, 1433
- Ric., 1-11, 13-16, 18-35, 38-40, 42-4, 287, 430-4, 438, 442-7, 449-51, 475, 493, 494, 515-21, 559, 560, 563-6, 581-6, 613-15, 641, 642, 660, 827, 828, 832, 1124, 1227, 1266, 1267, 1323, 1372
- Ric. bro. Edw., 948 (will)
- Ric. bro. Margery, 416
- Ric. s. Will., 229, 291, 762, 1294
- Ric. chaplain, 467, 468, 620
- Ric. clerk, 435, 473, 474, 580
- Ric. yeoman, 621
- Rob., 47-9, 51, 52, 54-7, 60, 61, 64-8, 70, 71, 75, 79, 81, 164, 166, 167, 171-3, 178-80, 182, 183, 190, 192, 193, 196, 199, 347, 439, 452, 453, 524, 528, 566, 574, 575, 616, 625, 627, 631, 673, 696,

699, 702-5, 707-10, 712, 784,
807, 933, 977, 1025-7, 1031, 1032,
1164, 1297
— Rob. the elder, 181, 185, 189
— heirs of Rob., 129, 484, 594,
597, 599
— Rob. s. John, 260, 268, 269,
273, 276-9, 281, 513, 556, 558,
750, 937, 974, 1035
— Rob. s. Ric., 583
— Rob. s. Rob., 198, 737, 1071
— Rob. s. Thos., 185, 685, 737, 819
— Rob. s. Will., 229
— Rog., 46-9, 51, 52, 54-8, 60-73,
75-81, 452, 453, 455, 456, 478-80,
495, 523-6, 528, 568, 599, 616,
617, 670, 671, 673, 1157
— Rog. s. John, 42
— heirs of Rog., 112, 618
— Stephen, 798
— Thos., 123, 124, 126, 129,
131-6, 138-45, 147, 151, 155,
158, 175, 178, 185, 186, 189, 250,
253, 405, 467-9, 504, 505, 507,
538, 542, 548-51, 555, 569, 573,
577, 595, 596, 598-601, 603, 610,
620, 684-8, 691, 694, 699, 737,
1138, 1144, 1159, 1160, 1294,
1308, 1467
— Thos. (Leic.),
— Thos. (Melling), 633
— Thos. s. Chas., 1258
— Thos. s. Sir Edw., 902
— Thos. bro. John, 946
— Thos. s. John, 251, 513, 556,
570, 677, 750, 844, 849, 937, 974,
1069, 1288-90
— Thos. s. Will., 188, 229, 231
— (Sir) Thos., 797
— Thomasia w. Will., 161
— Viscount. See under Lord
— Will., 4, 186, 189, 248, 418,
428, 435-7, 469, 471, 610, 625,
704, 712, 768, 800, 937, 949, 1077,
1084, 1092, 1093, 1265, 1321,
1369, 1430
— Will. [d. 1374], 126
— Will. [d. 1409], 158, 161, 695
— Will. [d. 1541], 200, 204, 208-
16, 218-21, 223-8, 229 (will), 230,
231, 234, 235 (inq. p.m.), 510,
511, 552, 553, 578, 579, 715, 716,
718-22, 724-6, 729-34, 737, 743,
917, 939, 1033, 1034, 1072, 1169,
1170, 1204, 1206-8, 1293, 1294,
1330-2
— Will. [d. 1602], 101, 256-62,
264, 267-71, 274-6, 278-81, 283,
285, 291 (inq. p.m.), 557, 756,
757, 759, 761, 919, 924, 975, 976,
1173, 1227, 1300, 1341

Moore, heirs of Will., 161, 162, 167
— Will. (s. Edw.), 307
— Will. s. Sir Edw., 902
— Will. bro. John, 750
— Will. s. John, 513, 558, 609,
750, 918, 937, 973, 974, 1035
— Will. s. Ric., 949
— Will. s. Rob., 196, 202, 203,
205, 206, 232, 737, 1032, 1071
— Will. s. Rog., 126, 504, 570,
571, 599, 618
— Will. s. Thos., 157, 158, 551, 601
— Will. s. Will. 229, 231, 1072
— dau. Sir Edw., 903
Moorehowse. See Moorhouses
Moorewood, Mr. and Mrs., 1438
Moorhouses in Little Crosby (Moore-
howse, Morehouse, Morehouse,
Moorhouses, Morehousez, More-
housus, Morehows, Morehowses,
Morehowsse, Morhous), 72, 221,
223, 227, 235, 254, 256, 266, 343,
760, 770, 834, 939, 974, 1224,
1225, 1227
Anasearth, 1227
Moorhouses, Jas., 196, 1032
Morehouse(s), John, 142-5, 164-6,
550, 551, 1339
— Ric., 495
— Rob., 1159
Mor, Mora, More. See Moore
Morecroft. See Moorcroft
Moorhouses, Morehousez, More-
housus, Morehows, Morehowses,
Morehowsse. See Moorhouses
Morgan, Ric., 248
Morgell, Will., 362, 773
Morhous. See Moorhouse
Morizby, Christopher, 88
Morpeth, 1435, 1442
Morrick. See Morwick
Morris, Capt. John, 332
Morton, Mrs., 329
— Phil., 927
— T. N., 253
Morwick (Morrick), Walk Mill, 1312
Mos. See Mosse
Mosley, Lady, 1446
— Oswald, 295, 297
Mosoc, Mosok. See Mossock
Mosbarrow. See Mossborough
Mossborough (Mosbarrow), 955
Mosse (Mos), Cec. w. of Ric., 468
— Hen., 1128
— Ric., 167, 468, 622
— Rob., 10, 16
— Thos., 200, 553
— Will., 1476
Mossock (Mosoc, Mosok, Mossok,
Mossoke, Moysoc, Moysoke), Hen.,
164-6, 168, 170-2, 508, 703

- Mossock, Thos., 740, 939
 Moston, Ric., 1086
 Mould, Hen. s. John, 1152
 — John, v
 Mounson, Rob., 755
 Mower, Alice, 1210
 — Will., 1210
 Moyes, Hen., 1264
 Moysoc, Moysok. See Mossock
 Muche, John, 924
 Mullenaux. See Molyneux
 Munne (Mun), Alice, 158
 — Ralph, 507
 — Ric., 129, 131, 133, 135, 136,
 145, 148, 158, 536, 577, 599, 600,
 685, 1339
Munster, 1414
 Murrey, Rob., 1463
 Mustardmon, John, 469
 Muster book, 952
 Mutlowe, Ric., 1122
 Mydilton. See Middleton
Myerscough (Mierscough, Mire-
 schowe, Mirescogh, Mirischogh,
 Mirscough), 1277
 Myerscough, Alice, 1045
 — Emma dau. Rog., 1045
 — Isold dau. John, 1045
 — John, 1041-4
 — Lawr., 1044
 — Rob., 1042
 — Roger, 1041
 — Will. s. Roger, 1045
 Mynd, John, jun., 1122
 — Ric., 1122
 Mynors, John, 251

Nantwich, 320
 Natervyle, Rob., 509
 Navy, committee of the, 1046
 Neilde, Rob., 295
 Nelson, Roger, 347
Nerquis (Nerquius), 1093
Neston, Great, 512
Netherton, 256, 266, 834, 932, 933,
 1278, 1467
Nettleworthe (Notts), 1316
 Neuhousez, Thos., 575
 Neuport. See Newport
 Neusom, Neusom, Neusoum. See
 Newsham
 Neuton. See Newton
 Nevill (Nevyle), Margt., 1279
 — — 355
 Newbrough. See Newburgh
Newburgh (Newbrough, Neweburgh),
 774, 1146
 New Castle (de Novo Castello),
 Agnes, 993
Newcastle-on-Tyne, 1337
 Newcomen, Elias, 1317
 Newcomen, Thomasine dau. Elias,
 1317
 Neweburgh. See Newburgh
 Newemarket. See Newmarket
New England, letters to, 1139, 1140
 Neweport. See Newport
Newhall in Tendring, 1389
Newhall (West Derby), 1374
Newham, 1312
 — West, 1337
Newmarket (Newemarket), 1377
 Newport (Neuport, Neweport),
 Thos., 73, 82, 83, 448, 617, 674
 Newsam. See Newsham
Newsham in Keighley (Neusom,
 Neusoum), 1279, 1280
 — in West Derby (Neusom, New-
 sam, Newsom, Newsum), 161, 167,
 199, 512
 Tipetlone, 167
 Newsham, Alan, 416
 Newsom, Newsum. See Newsham
Newton, by Chester, 1039
 — (Neuton), nr. Poulton-le-Fylde,
 1082
 Newton, Agnes w. Ad., 423
 — Ellen dau. Ad., 51, 581
 — Elot, 582
 — Thos., 175
Newton-in-Makerfield, 1264
Newton by the Sea, 1312
 Neyll, John, 242
 Nicerson, John, 1206
 Nicholl, Ant., 319
 Nicholson (Nycolson), Edw., 310,
 622, 1425
 Nicolasson, John, 245
 Noble, John the, 992
Normanton-on-Sore, 1317
 Norreys (Norras, Norrays, Norreis,
 Norres, Norrys), Alan, 637, 663,
 665, 831, 936
 — Alice w. Sir. Hen., 1021
 — Emma dau. Will., 83
 — Sir Hen., 174, 692, 1021, 1053,
 1086
 — John, 137, 1342
 — Nic., 676, 964, 965, 1057, 1075,
 1339
 — Rob., 1057
 — Will., 60, 663, 665, 670
 Norris (Norres, Norrice), Edw., 347,
 1171-3
 — Ric., 1165-8, 1200
 — Thos., 192, 229, 624, 923, 1465
 — Thos. s. Will., 189
 — Will., 219, 298, 738, 739, 749,
 1071, 1385
 — Sir Will., 244, 249
 North, Lady, 1444, 1447
 — — 814

- Northbrec, Roger, 638
 Northbrok, Will., 623
 Northlegh, Thusetan, 828
 North Meols. See Meols
 Norton, abt. of, 1025
Norwood, 1322
 Nottingham, Chas., earl of, 1123
 — (Nottingham, Notyngnam), John, 661, 662
Nottinghamshire, 1281
 Nurse (Nurrys), Augnes, 135
 Nutter, John, 1035
 Nycolson. See Nicholson
- Offcote*, 1282
 Officers' pay, 1117, 1118
 Ogle, Ed., 340
 — Hen., 340
 — John, 235
 Okell, —, 1446
Old Marsh (Olde Marshe), 266, 834
 Olmsted (Olmested), Hen., 1230
 — John s. Will., 1230
 O'Neill, —, 1094
 Orell. See Orrell
 Orhul. See Orrell
 Orme, Hierom, 303
 — John, 949
 — Thos., 1324 (two)
 Ormesby, Will., 637
 Ormeschurche. See Ormskirke
 Ormiskirke. See Ormskirke
 Ormond (Ormand), Countess of, 1426, 1427
 — earl of, 1099, 1416, 1427
 Ormschurch. See Ormskirke
Ormskirke (Ormeschurche, Ormiskirke, Ormschurch, Ormskirke, Ormyskyrke), 181, 323, 368, 703, 839, 842, 952, 985, 1213, 1216, 1283-5, 1385, 1387, 1393-5, 1403, 1422
 Ormyskyrke. See Ormskirke
 Orreby, Fulco, 992
Orrell, in *Makerfield*, 1385
Orrell, in Sefton (Horull, Orell, Orhul, Orrel, Orul, Orull), 235, 256, 266, 286, 733, 734, 755-8, 760, 770, 785, 806, 809, 818, 834, 923, 983, 1174, 1192, 1210, 1213, 1218, 1221, 1222
 Hosfeldgate, 1222
 Moss, 981
 Orhulgrene, 1222
 Orhulstan, 1222
 Over Orhul, 1222
 Pitemonescroft, Pykemonescroft, 1222, 1286
 Orrell, John, 235
 — Rob., 1180
 — Will., 1220
- Orton, John, 1023
 Orull. See Orrell
 Osbaldeston (Osalduston, Osbalston, Osbaston), Sir Alex., 1169
 — Hen., 1342
 — John, 158, 162, 601, 692, 697, 1162
 — Sir John, 1022
 — Ric., 1169, 1170
 — Thos., 692, 1308, 1342
 Osbalston, Osbaston. See Osbaldeston
 Otway, —, 1355
 Ouchester. See Outchester
 Oulton, Roger, 362
Outchester (Ouchester), 1312
Overmarsh (Overmershe), 991
 Overton, Joan w. Thos., 1028
 — John, 1020, 1024
 — Thos., 1028
 Owen, Anne w. John, 611
 — Hannah dau. John, 611
 — John, 383
 Ownes, —, 1423
 Oxcliffe (Oxclif), Nic., 1141
 Oxenhope, Ad., 1279, 1280
Oxford, 937, 1411, 1420
 Brasenose Coll., 937, 1287-90
 Magdalen Hall, 307
 — John bishop of, 1287
 Oxford (?), Hen., 1307
 Ox money, 954, 1381
- PAGE, Hugh, 1394
 Palmer, Jas., 553
 — Joan w. Will., 462
 — Will., 462
 "Papists of Bankhall," 783
 Par. See Parr
 Pardon, 879
 Pare, Gilb., 990
 — Ric., 990
Paris (Parish), 1480
 Parker, Ant., 1391
 — Edw., 1111
 — Geo., 260
 Parliament, 787, 789, 790, 846, 848, 851, 855, 876, 877, 1046, 1097, 1129-31, 1252, 1386, 1401, 1404, 1405, 1411, 1420, 1453
Parr (Par, Parre), 1053, 1385
 Parr, Brian, 723
 — Hugh, 1324
 — Margt. dau. Ric., 1053
 — Ric., 1339
 — Thos., 1076
 Parsivall. See Percival
 Patrik, Thos., 1232
 Paulet, Sir Will., 732
 Pawton Lancelet. See Poulton
 Launcelyn

- Payn (Payne), John, 1121
 — Nic., 996
 — Simon, 81
 — — 314
 Payntour, John, 1016
 — Lettice w. John, 1016, 1017
 Pearson (Pereson, Pierson), John,
 1173
 — Thos., 1442
 Pecok, Margt. w. Thcs., 1012, 1013,
 1016
 — Ralph, 1023
 — Ralph s. Thos., 1012, 1013
 — Thos., 1010, 1012, 1013, 1016
 Pedigrees: Ainsargh, 148
 Ashton of Chadderton, 989
 Ashton of Middleton, 1275
 Butler of Bewsey, 1335
 Crosse, 365
 Derby, 232
 Moore, 185, 599, 737, 795-8
 Pek, Hen., 1064
 — Ranulph, 996
 Pelet, Henry, 444
 Pelham, Waldegrave, sen. and jun.,
 1322
 Pembroke and Montgomery, earl
 of, 319, 1362; portrait, 1406
 Pemberton, Fras., 805, 1461, 1462
 — Hen., 733
 — Jas., 754
 — Ralph, 1173 n.
 — Thos., 953
 Pendilton. See Pendleton
 Pendleton, near Clitheroe, 1128
 Pendleton (Pendilton, Pendylton),
 Adam, 248, 603
 — Gilb., 757
 — Will., 1173
 Penellis Fen., 1230
 Penerith. See Penrith
 Penerylton, Will., 161
 Penketh, 1390
 Penmere, Hen., 1307
 Pennington (Penningtoun, Pin-
 nington, Pynyton), 1264
 Pennington, Adam, 1051
 — Rob., 471
 Penrith (Penerith), Thcs., 662
 Penwortham, 782, 811
 Peole. See Pool
 Pepper, Cuth., 760
 Percival (Parsivall), Ric., 388, 562
 Perch, Lieut. Aston, 1443
 Pereson. See Pearson
 Perkes, Edw., 1394
 Perpount. See Pierrepont
 Perren, Ric., 512
 Peterborough, 1287
 Phelipson, —, 131
 Phenix (ship), 305
 Phynner, Emmot dau. Will., 1192
 Pickering (Pickeringe, Pykyryng),
 Jas., 1045
 — Thos., pastor at Kirkby, 340
 Pierce, Will., bp. of Bath and Wells,
 307
 Pierrepont (Perpount), Rob., 1027
 — W., 319
 Pierson. See Pearson
 Pigin, Ric. s. John, 519
 Pilkington (Pylkyngton), John, 1029
 Pincock (Pynkok), John, 1294
 Pinnington. See Pennington
 Pintil, Rob., 1367
 Pitts, —, 1472
 Plague, 288, 289, 292, 980
 Platte, Roger, 749
 Playdell, Oliver, 315
 Plom. See Plumbe
 Plombe. See Plumbe
 Plomer, Edw., 311
 Plumbe (Plom, Plombe), John, 410
 — Jonathan, 407
 — Ric., 209, 214
 — Thos., 1060, 1374
 — Thos., jun., 1173
 — Will., 949, 1171
 Plummer, Rob., 524
 Plumpton, John, 258
 — Rob., 622
 Plundered ministers, Committee of,
 319
 Poe, Will., 440
 Pole. See Pool
 Pollard, E., 336
 Pontefract (Pounfrayd), Rob., 427,
 431
 Pool (Peole, Pole, Poole, Pull, Pulle),
 Edw., 1079
 — Jas., 1328, 1367
 — John, 734
 — Sir John, 1018
 — Matt., 1086
 — Peter, 1345
 — Ralph, 1002
 — Rob., 1329
 — Will., 602 n., 605, 707
 Pooley, John, 1171
 Poolton. See Poulton
 Porkintun. See Brogyntyn
 Porter, Alan, 1329
 — Jane, 1409
 Portsmouth, 1292, 1397
 Poter. See Potter
 Potinton. See Puddington
 Pott (Potte), Edm., 1317
 — Geo., 1378, 1380
 — Geo. s. John, 1317
 — John, 1054, 1316, 1378
 — John the elder, 1317
 — Matt., 1379

- Pott, Thomasine dau. Geo., 1317
 Potter (Poter), John, 6, 11, 37, 49,
 423, 442, 444, 479, 517, 518, 564,
 1157
 — John s. John, 586
 — Roger, 1009, 1019, 1021, 1023
 Poultny, Ric., 1210
Poulton Launcelyn (Pawton Lance-
 let, Pulton), 257, 738, 739, 1293
Poultton-le-Fylde (Poolton), 1082,
 1458, 1459
 Pounfrayd. See Pontefract
 Poynton. See Poynton
 Powell, Will., 1122
 Powtrell, Nic., 1297
Poynton (Pouynton), 579
 Prat, John, 1230
 Prear, Will., 1344
 Prece. See Preese
Preese in Kirkham (Prece, Presse,
 Priesse), 750, 1294-7
 Prekot, Rob., 214
 Prendergest (Prendirgest). Ellen,
 566
 — Ellen w. Ric., 583
 — John, 567
 — Ric., 7, 433, 473, 520, 609
 Prenton, Alex., 1328
 — Cecily dau. Will., 1329
 — Rob., 561
 — Will. s. Will., 1329
 — 813
 Presbyterians, 342
Prescot (Prescote, Prescott, Preste-
 cote), 566, 954, 1074, 1385
 — church, 1297
 — Cockepitt House, 1381
 — pastor of, 340
 Prescot, Edm., 1339
 — Eliz. w. Will., 923
 — Rob., 213
 — Thos., 753
 — Will., 753, 754, 923
 Presse. See Preese
 Pressing for the Navy, 1292
 Prestecote. See Prescott
 Prestesknave, John, 57
 Prestmonson, Roger, 1143
Preston in Amounderness, 238, 343,
 554, 557, 760, 834, 1298-1302,
 1384, 1407, 1455, 1470
 Freregate, Freergate, 1299-1301
 Preston, Hen., 238, 554, 555, 557
 — Isabel w. of Hen., 557
 — John, 1015, 1016, 1018-21
 Price (Pryce), John, 1169, 1170
 Price, —, 909
 Pridford's Castle (Dublin), 1441
 Priesse. See Preese
 Primrose, Hen., 684
 — Rob. s. Hen., 684
 Prior (Priour, Pryor), John, 1230
 — Robert, 12
 — Thos., 1230
 Prize money award, 332
 Prosser, Will., 1121
 Protector, Lord. See Cromwell
 Proud, Rob., 1318
 Pryce. See Price
 Pryor. See Prior
 Puddington (Potinton), Ra., 1328
 Puleston, John, 929
 Pull. See Pool
 Pullar, Thos., 471
 Pulle. See Pool
 Pulton. See Poulton Launcelyn
 Purkas, Rob., 1064
 Purser, Arthur, 988
 Pustard, Hen., 635, 823
 Pygas, Agnes w. Geoff., 998
 — Roger, 998
 Pykyryng. See Pickering
 Pylkington. See Pilkington
 Pym, John, 319, 1361 (portrait),
 1363 (portrait)
 Pymmesson, John s. Will., 1190
 Pymnecock the Waytemouh, heirs
 of, 517
 Pynchebek, Thos., 146
 Pynkhobbessone, Alice dau. Ric.,
 592
 Pynkok. See Pincock
 Pynyton. See Pennington
 Pyper, Ric., 161
 — Will., 161
 QUITEBY. See Whitby
 Quittingham. See Whittingham
 Quitside, Quytside, Quytsyde. See
 Whiteside
 Quoldekotes. See Coldcotes
 Qwyston. See Whiston
 Qwytewythauen. See Whitehaven
 RABBAR, 1104
 Raby, Agnes w. Roger, 1183
 — Roger, 1183
 Radcliffe (Radclif, Radclyff, Rad-
 clyffe, Radeclive), Francis, 1312,
 1337, 1435, 1448, 1451, 1461
 — Kath. w. Fras., 1312, 1337
 — Ralph, 719, 720, 723
 — Robert, 50
Radcliffe Bridge (Ratcliffe), 1139
 Radeclive. See Radcliffe
Rainford (Raineforth, Ranfforth,
 Ranfforth, Ranforth, Rayneforth,
 Raynford, Raynforde, Rayn-
 forth), 356, 1095, 1324
 Rainford, Agnes w. Alan, 963
 — Alan, 963

- Rainford, Alice w. Geo., 208, 211,
 212, 213, 220, 470
 — Eliz. dau. Geo., 212, 470
 — Geo., 207, 220, 263-5, 716
 — Geo. s. Ric., 604, 605
 — Hugh, 207, 211, 212
 — John, 709, 710
 — John bro. Thos., 213
 — John s. Geo., 212
 — John, jun., s. Geo., 470
 — John, sen., s. Geo., 470
 — Margt. dau. Geo., 212, 470
 — Peter s. Geo., 470
 — Ric., 230, 555, 601, 605, 833,
 1072
 — Ric. s. Geo., 212, 470
 — Roger s. Geo., 212, 470
 — Thos. s. Geo., 207, 208, 213,
 470
 — Will. s. Geo., 470
 Rainhill (Raynehill), 955, 1385
 Raleigh (Rowley), Sir Walter, 1420
 Ranfirth(e), Ranforth. See Rain-
 ford
 Ranson, Will., 1029
 Ratchedall. See Rochdale
 Raunce. See Raunds
 Raunds (Raunce), Northants, 1303
 Raucif. See Rawcliffe
 Raveneslache, 461
 Ravenesmel. See Raven Meols
 Ravenglass, 598
 Raven Meols (Ravenesmel), 665
 — chaplain of, 665
 Rawcliffe (Raucif), 1045
 Rawlinson (Rawlynson), Ric. s.
 Rob., 632
 Rawstorne, F., 1463
 Raymond, John, 1015
 Rayne, Little (Essex), (Reyn), 1230
 Raynehill. See Rainhill
 Raynford, Raynforth. See Rain-
 ford
 Reade, John, 1111
 Receiver's man. See Serjeant
 Redcastle, 1304
 Redecok, Agnes w. John, 1147
 Redysshe, Hugh, 1030
 Reeve, John s. Will., 433
 — Ric. s. Hugh, 1220
 — of Bootle, Will., 1220
 Rendall, Ric., 1164
 Restoration of estates, 878
 Rethessope, Emma, 167
 Reve, Edw., 1424
 Revell, John, 1096
 — Thos., 1096
 Revolution of 1688, 1140, 1484
 Reyn. See Rayne
 Reynold, Margery dau. John, 1201
 Rhuddlan (Rothelen), 1018, 1307
 Rice (Ris, Rys, Ryse), 703
 Rice, Simon, 643, 645, 655, 656,
 658, 829, 920
 Richardson, Adam, 1044
 — Joan w. Ric., 714
 — John, 1223
 — Richard, 714
 — Rob., 183
 — Roger, 1210
 — Roger s. Ric., 714
 — Thos., 277, 712, 1418
 — Will., 942
 Richardesone. See Son of Ric.
 Richemound. See Richmond
 Richisin, —, 1468
 Richmond (Richemound), arch-
 deacon of, 481
 — Chas. Duke of, 986
 — Margt. Countess of, 193, 574
 Richun, Adam, 412
 Ricrofte. See Rycroft
 Ridding (Assart, Riding, Rudyng,
 Ruyding, Ryding, Rydyng),
 Adam, 600
 — Emmota, 11
 — Hen., 419, 623, 713, 823, 824,
 828, 939
 — Henry s. Henry, 76
 — Hen. s. John, 623
 — Hugh, 65
 — John, 623, 1156
 — John s. John, 623
 — Ric., 114
 — Ric. s. John, 623
 — Rob., 1156, 1191
 — Will., 65, 621, 767
 — William s. Emmota, 11
 — — 1348
 Rigby (Rigbie, Rigbye, Rygbie),
 Alex., 844, 946, 1082, 1130 n.,
 1149
 — Alex. s. Roger, 946
 — Edw., 1130 n., 1455
 — Everill w. of Alex., 1082
 — Geo., 985
 — Gilb., 1369
 — Hugh, 773
 — Joseph, 1149
 — Mary, 1399
 — Nic., 633, 1128, 1471
 — Ric., 745, 746, 750, 757, 924
 — Roger, 946
 — serjt., 905
 — Thos., 1456, 1458-60
 Rimmer, Alice w. Rob., 1274
 — Ann w. Ric., 490
 — Ric., 490
 Ris. See Rice
 Risley (Ryseley), John, 1091
 Rixton (Ryxston, Ryxton), Ellen
 w. Jordan, 667

- Rixton, Emma dau. Alan, 1342
 — Gilb., 661
 — Jordan, 642, 647, 649, 657, 661
 — Thos. s. Jordan, 662, 663, 667
 Roades, John, 960
 Robertson, John, 756, 757, 1176
 — Will., 739
 Robinson (Robynson), Agnes w.
 John, 712
 — Anne w. Hen., 611
 — Capt., 1149
 — Hen., 556, 611, 711
 — John, 698, 707, 1162, 1434
 — John, jun., 704
 — John s. Hen., 611
 — John s. John, 707, 712
 — Rob., 1175
 — Will., 716, 727, 785
 Robride, —, 1111
 Roby, 171
 Roby, John, 507
 — Will., 134, 139, 141-5, 147,
 161, 549, 550, 591, 595, 598, 600,
 620, 686
 Rochdale, 1140
 Rochdale (Ratchedall, Rochdell,
 Rothdell), Hen., 1172, 1173
 — Hen. s. Nic., 476
 — Nic., 400, 476
 Roe, John, 490
 — Thos., 490, 1476
 Rogerson, Hen., 507
 — Rob., 1028
 — Will., 1028
 Roghcrstulton. See Christleton,
 Rough
 — Isabel w. Will., 1039
 — Will., 1039
 Roghley. See Roughley
 Rollesly, Denis, 1345
 Ronckhorne. See Runcorn
 Roo, Roger, 253
 Roode, Alice dau. John, 1016
 — Lettice dau. John, 1016, 1017
 Rooke, John, senr., 1232 (will)
 — Margt. w. John, 1232
 Rooper, Thos., 960
 Roose, John, 942, 974
 — Rob., 190
 — Thos., 942
 Rooter, Capt. Matt., 854
 Rose, John, 1409
 — Roger, 272
 — Ric., 258, 277, 282, 289, 717,
 941, 1128, 1205, 1206
 Roshwell, —, 1420
 Rossall, 1082, 1456
 Rosseby (Russeby), John, 138, 140,
 142, 153, 504, 598
 Rothdell. See Rochdale
 Rothelan, Ric., 992
 Rothelen. See Rhuddlan
 Rotour, John, 1192
 Rotyngton, Robert, 88
 Roughley (Roghley), Hen., 1165-8,
 1200
 Rowley. See Raleigh
 Rowse, —, 301
 Rowte John, 1230
 Royalist prisoners, 1315
 — sequestrations, 1132
 Royal James (ship), 1060
 Royll, John, 276
 Rudyng. See Ridding
 Runcorn (Ronckhorne, Runcorne),
 John, 277
 — Rob., 726
 Rupert, Prince, 1060
 Rupert (ship), 1292
 Rusel. See Russell
 Russeby. See Rosseby
 Russell (Rusel), David, 1000, 1002
 — Henry, 1000, 1006
 — Ric., 998
 — Thos., 805
 — Will., 477 (p. 74)
 — — 816, 1461
 Ruyding. See Ridding
 Ruysshall. See Rysshale
 Rycroft (Ricrofte), Will., 941
 Ryder, Jos., 336
 — Will., 336
 Ryding. See Ridding
 Rydmayn, Reginald, 1020
 Rydyng, Rydyng. See Ridding
 Rygbie, Rygbye. See Rigby
 Rygton, Christina, 161
 Rylands, Nic., 976
 Ryle, John, 439
 Rys, Ryse. See Rice
 Ryseley. See Risley
 Rysshale (Ruysshall), Hen., 1009,
 1016
 Ryxston, Ryxton. See Rixton
 SAGE, Jas., 200
 Salsburie. See Salisbury
 St. Albans (St. Albones), 1406
 St. Albones. See St. Albans
 St. Johnley. See Lee St. John
 St. Malo (St. Mallowes), 1123
 St. Mallowes. See St. Malo
 St. Mary Craye (Kent), 253
 St. Pierre, Urian, 993
 Salebiry. See Salesbury
 Salesbury (Salebiry), 1077, 1308
 Salford, 225
 Salford Hundred, 297, 299, 937,
 1309, 1387
 Salisbury (Salsburie), earl of, 1406
 Sallay, John, 160
 Salmon, Will., 282

- Salopisbiry, Warine, 995
 — Mabel w. Warine, 995
 Salthouse, Will., 1458
Saltney (Saltenay), 1091
 Salt trade, 274
Samuell (ship), 326
 Sandell, —, 1483
 Sandford, Eliz., 1431, 1433
 — Theodore, 1417
 Sandiford, John, 928, 929, 932
Sankey (Sanky, Sonki, Sonky, Sonkye), 1311, 1385
 Sankey, Alice w. Thos., 665
 — Cecily, 158, 672
 — Cec. dau. Rob., 713
 — Cec. dau. Roger, 713
 — Edw., 1311
 — John, 824
 — Margery w. Roger, 635
 — Rob., 1333
 — Rob. s. Rob., 1307
 — Roger, 643, 644, 647, 648, 650-3, 655, 659, 822
 — heirs of Roger, 678, 679
 — Roger s. Jordan, 413
 — Rog. s. Rog., 642
 — Thos., 35, 639, 660, 665
 — Thos. s. Roger, 713
 — Will., 1310, 1311
 Saracen (Sarazen), Nic. s. Rob., 1036
 — Ralph, jun., 1036
 — Stephen, 992
Saughall, Great, 287
 Saundersone, Hen., 598
 Saureby. See Sowerby
 Savile, John, 1266
 Sawle Masse Day, 735
 Sawshaw, Thos., 985
 Say and Sele (Seele), Lord, 319, 1364 (portrait)
Scarisbreck (Scarebricke, Scarisbrick, Skarsbrick, Skaysbrick), 329, 356, 471, 951, 1385
 Scarisbreck Mrs., 329
 — Will., 1060
 — — 775
 Scarsbricke, Skaysbrick. See Scarisbreck
 Sclater. See Slater
 Scolfyld, Jas., 235
 Scot, Nic., 1009, 1010
 — Will., 426
Scremerston (Scrimmarston, Scrymerston), 1312, 1448, 1450, 1451
 Scrimmarston. See Scremerston
 Scrout, John, 5, 494, 565
 Scrymerston. See Scremerston
 Scylicorne. See Skillicorne
 Scyre. See Syre
 Seacombe (Secm, Secom, Secome, Secum, Secum, Seycum), Ric., 183
 Seacombe, heir of Ric., 574
 — Rob., 160, 161, 401, 402
 — Thos., 510, 511, 603
 — Will., 222, 605
 — Will. s. Rob., 566, 567
Seahouses, 1312
 Seaton (Seton), Sir J., 1420
 — Thomas, 99
 Secm, Secom, Secome, Secum. See Seacombe
 Seddon (Sedden) Eliz., 310
 — John, 622
 — Ralph, 277
Sefton (Cefton), 23, 98, 242, 266, 329, 637, 652, 711, 740, 781, 783, 834, 935, 938, 945, 951, 1126, 1153-6, 1175, 1178, 1199, 1266, 1385
 — pastor of, 341
 — rector of, 729, 730, 832, 1185, 1221
 — St. Ellen's church, 1198
 Sefton, Margery w. Rob., 101
 — Peter, 1184
 — Ric., 101, 129, 523, 618
 — Ric. s. Rob., 117
 — Rob., 81, 101, 547, 620
 — heirs of Rob., 599
 — Rob. s. Rog. s. Rob., 1192
 — Thos. s. Rog. s. Rob., 1192
 — Will., 103, 112, 534, 589, 1169
 — Will. s. Ric., 101
Selattyn (Sulacton), 1291
 Anherither
 Selion = "land," p. 93 n.
Sellet Hall, 1340
 Seloum, Thomas, 75
 Selt'. See Shelton
 Serjeant (Man) of the Receiver, Will., 424, 435, 491
 Seton. See Seaton
 Seuster, Ibota, 135
 Seycum. See Seacombe
 Seyeue, Geoff., 412, 420
 Seyer. See Syre
Shaftoe, 1312
Shakerley, 951, 1385
Shalford Hall, 1313, 1462
 Shapp., Ric., 1030
 Sharp, John, 216
 — Ric., 512
 Sharples, Cuth., 310, 1300
 Shavyngton, heir of John, 1015
 Shaw, Thos., pastor of Aldingham, 340
Shawe (in Cronton), 1053
 Sheen (Surrey), John prior of Charterhouse, 225
 Shelton (Selt), Nigel, 1347
 Shene. See Sheen
 Shepherd, Rob., 1220
 — w. Rob., 713

- Sheriff, Ric., 1036
 Sheriffs' oath, 1125
 Sherman (Shermon), Gabriel, 1434
 — Will., 1030
 Sherwood, —, 1257
 Ship money, 1397
 Shipping, 312, 315, 321, 328, 1244
 "Shn," Will., 1471
 Shotton, 1091
 Shotwick (Shotwyk), 1091
 Shute, Rob., 755
 Shuttleworth (Shuttleworthe), Ric.,
 1130 *n.*, 1174
 Shyresson, Margt. w. Henry, 1143
 Silcock, Thos., 1128
 Sim. See Syme
 Singleton (Syngleton), 1128
 Singleton, Elinor dau. John, 1077
 — Geo., 1294
 — (*alias* Bamber), Ric., 987
 Sire. See Syre
 Skarsbrick. See Scarisbreck
 Skaysbrick. See Scarisbreck
 Skelicorne. See Skillicorne
 Skelmersdale, 1128, 1314
 Skelycorne. See Skillicorne
 Skerton, John, 1143
 — John s. Rob., 1141
 Skillicorne (Scylicorne, Skelicorne,
 Skelycorne, Skylecorn, Skylli-
 corne, Skyllycorn, Skyllycorne,
 Skyllycorne), Adam, 1145
 — Eliz. w. Nic., 1295
 — John s. Nic., 1297
 — Nic., 229, 1294-7; inventory,
 1296
 — Thos., 1294
 — Thos. s. Nic., 1297
 — Will., 750, 1324
 Skircotis, Thos., 581
 Skylecorn, Skyllicorne, Skyllycorn,
 Skyllycorne, Skelycorne. See
 Skillicorne
 Slater (Sclater), Sam., teacher at
 Toxteth Park, 341
 — Will., 574
 Slene, Will., 1083
 Slingsby (Slingsby, Slingsbay), Lady,
 1272, 1442
 — — 1442
 Smallewode, John, 1145
 Smarley, John, 408
 Smethef lone (in Dudley), 1064
 Smetheheved, Adam s. Will. s.
 Godit, 1181
 — Ric. s. Will. s. Godit, 1181
 Smith (Feure, Smithe, Smyth,
 Smythe, Symith), Alice dau.
 Hen., 461
 — Sir Chas., 1430
 — Edusa w. Hugh, 413
 Smith, Ellen dau. Ric., 1028 *n.*
 — Felomy, 1267
 — Geo., 621, 934
 — Hen., 1333
 — Hugh, 413
 — Joan dau. Ric., 1028 *n.*
 — John, 155, 999
 — Mr., 1470
 — Ralph, 657
 — Ric., 556
 — Roger, 1036
 — Rob., 1233
 — Simon s. Roger, 1036
 — Thos., 316, 416, 418, 420, 426,
 428, 546, 941, 1033 (two)
 — w., 622
 — Will., 756, 757, 786, 1216, 1255
 — — 379
 Smithson (Smythson, Smytson),
 Ellen w. Hugh, 573
 — Hugh, 573
 — Thos., 1057
 Smyth, Smythe. See Smith
 Smythson, Smytson. See Smith-
 son
 Snape in Scarisbreck, 786
 Sneyde (Snede), Ralph, 513, 939, 974
 — Ric., 731, 939
 — Will., 939
 Solicitor-General, 804
 Somenour. See Sumner
 Son of Aaron, Moregan, 1291
 — Adam (Adamessone, Adamson),
 Geoff., 419
 — — Henry, 432
 — — John, 47
 — — s. Mariot, John, 526
 — — Marioteson, heirs of John,
 101
 — — s. Simon, John, 90, 95, 101,
 104, 484, 530, 538, 618
 — — heirs of John, 112
 — — Ric., 1, 140, 429, 430, 434,
 474, 477, 676, 1043
 — — s. Cecily, Ric., 4, 433
 — — s. of Mariot (Mariotessone),
 Rob., 526
 — — Will. (=Will. s. Adam de
 Liverpool, 500), 85, 87, 89-91,
 93, 94, 97, 98, 100, 102-4, 107,
 108, 110-12, 114, 115, 123, 124,
 128, 132, 136, 141, 142, 496-502,
 522, 530, 532, 534-6, 542 *n.*, 573,
 587-91, 593, 594, 598, 618
 — — s. Mariot, Will., 37
 — — s. William, Will., 66, 82
 — — heirs of Will., 167, 178
 — Agnes, Rob., 1, 484
 — — See Son of Rob.
 — Alan (Alaynessone), Ellen w.
 John, 67, 68

Son of Alan, Ric., 63, 646, 655
 — — Will., 12, 1318
 — Alkot, —, 1056
 — Almeric or Aymeric (Amerison),
 John, 113, 115, 117, 118, 463,
 502, 592
 — Ambrose, Matt., 1318
 — Bauwesone. See Son of Will.
 — Brun, Ric., 435
 — Cecily, Adam, 417, 418, 420,
 421, 428, 429, 437, 491
 — — See Son of Adam
 — David, —, 1291
 — Dawe, Marjory w. Thos., 474
 — — Thos., 474
 — — See Son of Will.
 — Dykemon (Dekemon), Ric.,
 1153, 1154, 1155, 1156, 1157
 — — Roger, 1056
 — Ellis, Roger, 967
 — Emmok (Emmokessone), Rob.,
 29, 40, 42
 — — See Son of Rob.
 — Eynon, David, 1291
 — — s. Howel, Eynon, 1291
 — — s. Howel, Griffin, 1291
 — — Meuric, 1291
 — Gilbert, Alan, 665
 — — Hen., 581
 — Godith (Godet), Henry, 420
 — — Rob., 420
 — Godric, Will., 1318
 — — See Son of Will.
 — Grymbald, Will., 1041
 — Hamo, Rob., 1347
 — Hayne (Haine, Heyne), Ad.,
 41, 639, 666, 671, 674
 — — Rob., 653
 — — — 670
 — Heduinni, Rob., 1036
 — Henry, John, 3
 — — Ric., 1222
 — — Rob., 7, 21, 22, 29, 30, 39,
 453, 494, 613
 — — Holoc, Geoff., 515
 — Hond, Ric., 1186
 — — Will., 1186
 — Howel. See Son of Eynon
 — Hugh, Adam, 30, 51, 446, 584,
 614, 1143
 — — Hen., 644
 — — Ric., 87, 458, 1156
 — — Robert, 21, 445, 493
 — — Simon, 1187
 — — William, 106, 134
 — — — 29
 — — See Son of Will.
 — Hungeil, Meilu, 1291
 — John s. Alan, Adam, 451
 — — Alan, 13, 429, 517
 — — Alcoc, 12, 443

Son of John Leukessone, John, 72
 — — s. Mariot, John, 568
 — — s. Leuke, Ric., 516
 — — s. Simon, Ric., 430, 475
 — — Will., 3, 424, 427, 433,
 435, 473-5
 — — s. Simon, Will., 422
 — Jordan, Ric., 635
 — — Rob., 635
 — Kadugan, Rurd, 1291
 — Kene, Roger, 16, 19, 608
 — — Stephen, 826
 — Kenellwroh s. Lewellin, David,
 1291
 — Kolle, Margery w. Rob., 424
 — Leuk(e), John, 434, 584
 — — See Son of John
 — Lewart, Madoc, 1291
 — — — 1291
 — Lunay, David, 1291
 — Margaret, John, 1190
 — — (Margery), Ric., 1189, 1190
 — — Tristem, 1190
 — Mariot (Mariotessone), John,
 7, 32, 69, 71, 479, 480, 528, 671
 — — heirs of John, 121, 591, 596
 — — Rog., 129
 — — Will., 568
 — — See Son of Adam, Son of
 John
 — Mas(se) [Matthew or Matthias],
 Alexander, 14, 16
 — Matilda, Hen., 1064
 — Matthew, Adam, 84, 86, 497, 533
 — — Alexander, 39
 — — Hudard, 1036
 — — (Maheuson), Robert, 64,
 70, 73, 76, 83, 84, 86, 87, 90, 94,
 96, 98, 100, 102-4, 107, 108, 110,
 112, 114, 118, 129, 458, 460, 462,
 463, 482, 483, 501, 522, 524, 527,
 529, 530, 532-5, 590, 591, 618,
 675. See also Liverpool
 — — heirs of Rob., 536
 — — Roger, 525
 — Ostin (Oustin), Will., 1220
 — Peter, John, 920
 — Picot, Alex., 1036
 — — See Son of Rob.
 — Ralph, Holot, 565
 — — Hugh, 1036
 — — Ric., 649, 1036
 — — Thomas, 7
 — — Will., 2-7, 9, 15, 16, 20,
 22, 422, 430-4, 438, 443, 444,
 473-5, 477, 492, 494, 515, 516,
 518, 559, 563-5, 580, 608, 609
 — — See Son of Will
 — Ranulf, Adam, 8, 26, 484
 — — Ric., 425, 608
 — Reginald, Ad., 658, 664

Son of Res, Eynon, 1291

— Ithel, 1291

— Richard (Richardesone), Adam,
1, 2, 11, 20, 42, 48, 51, 54, 55, 58,
64, 77, 78, 80, 83, 84, 89, 95, 102,
113, 115, 129, 423-5, 427, 430-5,
437, 438, 442, 461, 473-5, 479,
491, 492, 517, 523, 530, 559, 560,
580, 583, 590, 607-9, 617, 618

— Elias, 6

— John, 79, 82, 417, 479

— s. Will., John, 61, 81

— Matthew, 35, 422, 519,
521, 664, 674

— Ric., 1, 4, 5, 9, 10, 21, 22,
24-7, 417, 423-5, 427, 429-35,
442, 443, 473-5, 491-4, 517, 559,
564, 580, 607-9

— Rob., 643, 646, 648, 649,
654, 659, 823

— s. Steph., Rob., 1157

— Simon, 638

— s. Twe, Rob., 550

— Walter, 413

— Will., 31, 38, 40, 42, 56,
58, 61-4, 67, 68, 72, 76, 77, 448,
455, 456, 478, 479, 526, 567, 583,
671, 823

— heirs of Will., 61, 528, 618

— See Son of Will.

— Rob., Adam, 829, 1219

— s. Picot, Gilb., 1318

— s. of Agnes (Annotessone),
Henry, 36

— Hugh, 1056

— John, 1161

— Annotessone, John, 62, 81

— s. Roger, John, 517

— Emmokesone, Nicholas, 92

— Ric., 81, 82, 416-19, 428,

524, 526, 588

— s. Walter, Ric., 412, 413

— Rob., 643

— Thos., 681

— s. Agnes, Alice w. of
William, 36

— Roger, John, 101

— the clerk, John, 35

— Rob., 1188, 1189

— Will., 30, 103, 108, 112,
483, 537, 599, 618, 1022

— heirs of Will., 129, 132

— See Son of Rob.

— Sciward, Rob., 413

— Simon (Symmessone), Adam,
27, 43, 54, 63, 484, 582, 583, 1141

— Gilb., 1333

— John, 6, 85, 87, 107, 110,
418, 425, 427, 431, 462, 483, 522,
535, 560, 577, 607, 609

— heirs of John, 115, 599

Son of Simon, Agnes w. Ric., 435

— Rob., 678, 679

— Serlo, 1318

— See Son of Adam, Son of
John

— Stephen, Hen., 648, 652

— Rob., 635

— See Son of Ric.

— Stewof, Geoff., 413

— Thos., Adam, 608

— John, 128

— Ralph, 609

— Twe. See Son of Ric.

— Walter, David, 1291

— Ric., 81

— Rob., 413

— See Son of Rob.

— Waran, Andrew, 1036

— Warine, Will., 993

— Will., Adam, 13, 21, 23, 24,

27, 29, 31, 32, 34, 35, 38-40, 44,

47-9, 51, 52, 54, 57, 58, 61-4, 66-

73, 75-81, 446-53, 455, 456, 458-

64, 478, 482-4, 494, 495, 516,

521, 522, 525, 526, 528, 565-8,

581, 582, 584-6, 613, 615, 617,

660, 661, 671, 1348

— s. Ralph, Adam, 10, 14, 25,
564

— Blethin, 1291

— s. Godric, Hugh, 1318

— John, 2, 3, 56, 89, 427,
430, 433, 434, 560

— Ric., 30-2, 38, 46, 81,
448, 523, 567, 613, 615, 617, 1159

— s. Bauwesone, Ric., 107

— s. Dawe, Ric., 43

— s. Ralph, Ric., 21, 34, 517,
564

— Rob., 421, 445, 520

— heirs of Rob., 484

— s. Hugh, Robert, 28

— s. Ric., Rob., 830

— s. Ralph, Will., 563

— — 101

— See Son of Adam, Son of Ric.

Son-in-law of Gilbert, John, 520

— Dob, Rob., 515

— Rob., Rob., 11

Soniton, Gilb., 1373

Sonk, Sonky, Sonkye. See Sankey

Soothwoorth. See Southworth

Sorrocould, Jas., 1264

Sothern (Sotherne), Jas., 355, 359,
360, 771

Soule, Thos., 1018

Soussex. See Sussex

Souter, Michl., 599

Southampton, Hen. earl of, 282

— Mary Countess of, 282

Southsex. See Sussex

- Southwark*, 1315
 — St. Thomas's Hospital, 253
Southworth (Soothwoorth, Sothe-
 worth, Sowthworth), Briant, 949
 — John, 1030
 — John s. Sir Thos., 1295
Sowerby (Saureby), Rob., 1145
Sowthworth. See *Southworth*
Spain, 1423
Spanish Fleet captured, 1440
 — iron, 610
Sparke, Will., 295
Sparkeford (Somerset), rector of,
 620
Speake. See *Speke*
Speaker, the, 1109, 1112, 1415
Speaker of the House of Peers, 1401,
 1411
Speek. See *Speke*
Speke (Speake, Speek), 1381, 1385,
 1393
Speke, Thos., 146, 684
Spellau, *Spellawe*, *Spellogh*. See
Spellow
Spellow (Spellau, Spellawe, Spel-
 logh, Spellowe), John, 65, 676,
 964
 — Ric., 414, 472, 635, 822, 824
 — Will., 516, 634, 638, 641, 658,
 920
Spellow House, 1035
Spencer (Dispensarius, Spenser),
 Jas. s. Ric., 742-4
 — John, 713
 — Magota, 135
 — Ric., 743
 — Thos., 635, 822, 823
 — Will., 891, 934
Spindellston, *Spindelston*. See
Spindleston
Spindleston (Spindellston, Spindel-
 ston, Spinelston), 866, 1312, 1337,
 1439
Spinelston. See *Spindleston*
Spooner, Geo., 1282
Spreckley, Will., 949
Sprotton, Hugh, 1307
Staines (Staynys), John, 464
Stalmyrn, Ric., 1014
Stanay, Emmota, 617
 — John, 129, 143, 144
 — Mabel dau. Roger, 617
 — Peter s. Rog., 617
 — Rob. s. Rog., 111, 617
 — Roger, 68, 87, 458, 617
 — Will. s. Roger, 617
Stancliffe (Stanclif, Stanclyff, Stant-
 cliffe) in *Darley*, 1054, 1345,
 1378, 1379
Stancliffe Tor, 1316, 1317
Stanclyff. See *Stancliffe*
Standish (Standishe, Standysh,
 Standyshe, Standysse), Alex.,
 1132 n., 1383
 — Hen., 238, 554, 555, 605, 974
 — Jas., 235
 — Ric., 208, 209, 214, 216, 219,
 510, 553, 716, 721, 723, 725, 1204
 — Thos., 557
Standon, Benedict, 999
Stanford, John s. Thos., 1041, 1043
 — Thos., 1041
Stanley, Edw., 257, 298, 951, 1385
 — Sir Edw., 960
 — Eliz. w. John, 194, 195, 200,
 201, 232
 — Geo., 193
 — Geo. s. John, 200, 201
 — Geo. s. Thos. Lord, 574
 — Henry, 250, 610
 — Jas., 193, 574
 — Jas. bro. Sir Will., 1091
 — John, 159, 232, 511, 1329
 — heirs of John, 219, 220, 552,
 553
 — John bro. Sir Will., 1091
 — John s. John, 200, 201, 232
 — Sir John, 159, 173, 626, 695,
 1026, 1027, 1053
 — John s. Sir John, 695
 — Lady, 574
 — Peter, 252
 — Sir Tho., 181, 626, 1027, 1130 n.,
 1132, 1421
 — Thos. lord, 186, 188, 189, 1089
 — W., 1081
 — Sir Will., 1091
 — — 1328
Stanlowe, Andrew, 997
 — Lucy, 997
Stannmere, Will., 1025, 1028
Stannynought, Hen. s. Margt., 633
 — Jane w. of Henry, 633
 — Margt., 633
 — Thos. s. Margt., 633
Stantcliffe. See *Stancliffe*
Staple, Sir John, 253
Stapelford. See *Stapleford*
Stapleford (Stapelford), 1318
Starkie (Starkey, Starky, Starkeye),
 Geoff., 198, 203, 574, 1032
 — Geoff., chaplain, 196
 — Jas. pastor of North Meols, 341
 — Joan w. Geoff., 198
 — John, 742, 1174
 — Lawr., 196, 1032
 — Nic., 927
 — Peter, 277, 280, 281, 513
 — Ric., 1033
Staynall, 1128
Staynys. See *Staines*
Stear, James, 1317

Stedemon (or Constable), Benedict,
481
Steele, —, 962
Steers (Steere), Hen., 1370
— John, 1054, 1357
— Roger, 1370
Steiphens, Ric., 1443
Sterisacre, Lawr., 1044
— Will., 1044
Stevenson, —, 1403
Stewart, Alexander, vi
— Capt. James, v, vii
"Stick nere Oretton." See Styche
Stocbrugley, Stockbrigeley. See
Stonbridgeley
Stockley, Cuth., 244
— Edw., 340, 348
Stodeherde, Gilb. s. Gilb., 1333
— Rob. s. Gilb., 1333
Stodelhurst, Rob., 1308
Stoke, John, 1018
Stokebrigeley. See Stonbridgeley
Stokeley, Hugh, 574
— Ric., 2, 563
— Will., 573
Stonbge. See Stonbridge[ley]
Stonbridgeley (Stocbrugley, Stocke-
brigeley, Stokebrigelegh, Stoke-
brigeley, Stanbrugelegh, Stonbge,
Stonbrigeley, Stonbrigelegh,
Stonbrigeley, Stonbrugelegh, Ston-
bruggelegh, Stonbrugley, Ston-
brygleigh, Stonburgeley, Ston-
burgelogh, Stonbrigeley), Thos.,
634, 640-3, 645, 647-52, 655,
656, 658, 829, 920
— Will., 60, 662, 663, 666, 920,
1286
Stones, Matt., 1302
— Will., 214, 553
Story, Mr. and Mrs., 1438
— Thos., 341
Stourney. See Sturmy
Strange, James lord, 1242
Strangeways (nr. Manchester), 1463
Strangeways (Strangewaies, Strang-
waies, Strangways), Jas., 561,
1270
— Ric., 1011, 1016
— Will., 388, 476, 561, 1476
Strangford, 1319
Stretchley, —, 1248
Stretton (Ches.), 198, 1033
Stretton, Thomas, 62
Sturmy (Stourney), —, 813, 875,
1468
Stute, Alice, 635
Styche (Stick nere Oretton), 1473-5,
1477
Subsidy, 951
Such. See Sutche

Sulacton. See Selattyn
Suline, sulton, 640, 829
Suffolk, 1232
Sumis, Nathan, 1351
Sumner (Somenour), John, 112,
117, 119, 122, 126, 129, 132, 134,
142, 463, 464, 484, 501, 502, 536,
537, 539, 541, 577, 595, 618, 1158
Sussex, earl of, 234
— (Soussex, Southsex, Sussex),
Alice dau. Ric., 523
— Ric., 13, 18-27, 30, 445, 493,
494, 520, 565, 581, 582, 584, 613
Sutche (Such), Roger, 250, 1128
Sutton, 1128
— (Ches.), 1321
— (Prescot), 1320
Sutton, Alice w. Will., 146
— Ellen w. Thos., 182, 183
— Fras., 1321
— John, 1307
— Rob., 1128
— Thos., 182, 183
— Will., 146, 149-51
Swals, John, 156
Swarkston, 513, 974
Swineshead, 1182, 1322
Swinley (Swyndeley, Swynley),
Margt. w. Will., 170
— Ric., 178, 702
— Rob., 194, 195
— Will., 170, 469
"Swete Honnye," 924
Swinstead, 1322
Swyndeley. See Swinley
Swyne (Swyn), Ric., 505
— Will., 121
Swynley. See Swinley
Syers, Will., 406
Syglesby. See Sylesby
Syhelisby. See Sylesby
Syleby, Will., 414, 491
Sylesby (Syglesby, Syhelisby), Go-
dith w. Reginald, 642, 652
— Reginald, 824
Syme (Sim), Rob., 1211, 1212, 1213
Symith. See Smith
Symmes(s)one. See Son of Simon
Syngleton. See Singleton
Synnge, Ric. s. Will., 1221
Symson. See Son of Simon
Syre (Scyre, Seyer, Sire), Clarice
dau. Thos., 786
— John, 1463
— Ric., 265, 605, 1177
— Will., 757, 786

TABELTER, Ric., 1001
Tailor (Tailour, Taliour, Taylier,
Taylior, Tayllour, Taylour),
Abm., 295

- Tailor, Agnilla dau. Will., 42
 — Geoff., 157, 601
 — John, 624
 — Margery w. Geoff., 157, 601
 — Maud w. Will., 74
 — Mich., 618
 — Nic., 25
 — Ric., 163, 1143
 — Ric. s. John, 624
 — Steph. s. Hugh, 994
 — Thos., 661, 662, 671
 — Thos. bro. Ric., 624
 — Will., 639, 651, 657, 659, 662
 — See also Taylor
 Taliour, See Tailor
 Tammorth, Eliz. dau. Ric., 512
 — Ric., 512
 Tamworth, 961
 Tansen, —, 1482
 Tappe, Rob., 532
 Tarbock (Torbock, Torbocke, Torboke), 260, 750, 991, 1323, 1324, 1385
 — Farowey heys. Hutte heys.
 — See also Torbock
 Tare, *Hill of*, 1115
 Tarleton, Alice w. John, 577
 — Edw., 1128, 1172, 1173
 — Eliz., 406
 — John, 627
 — Mich., 382
 — Ric., 405, 983, 1210
 — Rob., 266
 — Roger, 749
 — Thos., 310, 337, 338, 341, 1128
 — Will., 1175
 — — 809
 Tatlock (Tatlocke, Teyttloke), Hen., 471, 513, 556, 605, 750, 759, 761
 — Ric., 954
 — Will., 622
 Tattum, Capt. —, 326
 Taylefer, Rob. s. Rob., 826
 Taylier, Taylior, Tayliour, Tayllour.
 — See Tailor
 Taylor, Edw., 295
 — John, 368, 440, 555, 1213-16 n., 1283-5
 — Margt. w. John, 1213, 1215, 1285
 — Peter, 1216
 — Peter s. John, 1285
 — Ric., 1283
 Taylor, Taylour. See Tailor
 Tempest, Ric., 1365
 — Thos., 1271
 Temple Thornton, 1442
 Tendring, Newhall in, 1389
 Terven, Rob., 996, 997
 Tewe. See Tue
 Tewkesbury (Teukesbury), Will., 1014, 1016, 1017, 1022
 Teyttloke. See Tatlock
 Thacker, Gilb., 1238
 Thebaud, Hen., 1347
 Thelwall (Thelewall), Ellen w. Rob., 163
 — Rob., 163, 467, 468
Tholishei (in Wroxhul), 1347
 Thos., servant of Ric. Ainsargh, 135
 Thomas Court (co. Cavan), 358, 783, 861, 1326, 1431, 1433
 Thomasson. See Thompson
 Thomelynson. See Tomlinson
 Thomforth, Alice dau. Hugh, 239, 240
 — Isabel w. John, 509
 — John, 509
 Thomkinson. See Tomkinson
 Thompson (Thomasson, Tompson, Tomson), Joan w. John, 710
 — John, 708-10, 939
 — Jos., pastor of Sefton, 341, 364, 779, 781, 783
 — Mat., 1170
 — Nic., 22, 553
 — Rob., 1313
 — Will., 1029
 — — 441
 Thonnand. See Townend
 Thorenton, Thorinton, Thorneton.
 — See Thornton
Thornihevot, 1367
 Thornton (in Sefton) (Thorenton, Thorinton, Thorneton, Torenton), 139, 266, 825, 834, 1155, 1156, 1183, 1222
 — (in the Fylde) (Thorneton), 1128
 — (North'land), 1448
 — (Yorks.) (Thorinton), 1279
 Thornton, Amauric, 415, 1181, 1219
 — Chr., 1128
 — Edw., 1299, 1300
 — John, 1045
 — Rob., 1180
 — Rog., 126, 143, 144, 573, 599
 — Simon, 1222
 — Thos., 1035, 1075
 — Will. s. Agnes, 1221
Thornton Eastgate, 1312
 Thorp (Thorpe, Throp), Fras., 929
 — Hugh, 1029, 1030
 — Ra., 1006
 Threlfall, Eliz. w. Hen., 1302
 — Eliz. w. John, 1301
 — Hen., 1301, 1302
 — John, 1301
 Threwalcar. See Billinge
 Throp. See Thorp
 Thynnewyt, Will. s. Roger, 920
 Tidderingeton, —, 1380

- Tideswell* (Tyddeswell), 1317
Tiewe. See *Tue*
Tildesley (Tildislegh, Tildysley, Tyldeslegh, Tyldesley, Tyldesleygh), 951, 1385
Tildesley, Ad. s. Hen., 457
 — Alice w. Henry, 457
 — Edw., 1277
 — Henry, 454, 457, 1339
 — Jas., 126
 — Sir Thos., 324
 — Thurstan, 731, 735, 736
Tildesleyhurst, Adam s. Henry, 59
Tildislegh, Tildysley. See *Tildesley*
Tillehouse, 1232
Tinckler, Ric., 1128
Tipope. See *Tippup*
Tipp, John, 536
Tippup (Tipope, Tippop, Typpop, Typpup, Typpupe, Typpupp), Ellen w. Henry, 466
 — Geoffrey, 7
 — Hen., 107, 108, 454, 459, 460, 465, 466, 482, 680 n., 683 (2)
 — heirs of Henry, 599
 — Joan dau. Ric., 134
 — John, 75, 118, 126, 569, 618, 625
 — John s. Henry, 466, 688
 — John s. Hen. (Bank), 155, 156
 — John s. Ric., 134
 — Mariota w. Ric., 134, 138, 139
 — Mat. s. Henry, 466
 — Ric., 110, 132, 156, 500, 537, 589, 601, 1144
 — Ric. s. Ric., 134
 — Roger, 566, 567, 583
 — heirs of, 129
Tochet (Tocket), John, 194, 195, 200
Tocket. See *Tochet*.
Tockett, Rob., 161
Tocstat. See *Toxteth*
Todenham (Tudenham, Tudyndham), Lucy w. Roger, 996, 997
 — Roger, 995
Toft, Ric., 996
Tomkinson (Thomkinson, Tomkynson), Hen., 161, 167
Tomlinson (Thomelynson), Hen., 716
 — Ric., min. of Dalton, 340
Tompson, Tomson. See *Thompson*
Tong, Ric., 1279
Tooke, John, 291
Toorton. See *Turton*
Toothill (Totehull) in Whiston, 1339
Torbock (Torboc, Torbock, Torbocke), Anne, 262
 — Edw., 260, 750, 1341
 — Sir Hen., 1180
 — Maud w. Hen., 1324
Torbock, Ric., 1324
 — Ric. the elder, 1324
 — Thos., 229, 1084
 — Will., 1324
 — Sir Will., 174
 — See also *Tarbock*
Tornton. See *Thornton*
Tornige, —, 1111
Torton. See *Turton*
Totehull. See *Toothill*
Totte, John, 1161
Tounlay. See *Townley*
Touchet, Thos., 690
Townend (Thonnend), Jas., 1294, 1296
Towneshende. See *Townsend*
Townfield mill (? Liverpool), 945
Townley (Tounlay), Ant., 1105
 — Capt., 1070
 — Rob., 625
Townsend (Towneshend), Adam, 161
Toxstat, *Toxstath*, *Toxtaht*, *Toxtat*, *Toxtath*. See *Toxteth*
Toxteth (Tocstat, *Toxstat*, *Toxstath*, *Toxtaht*, *Toxtat*, *Toxtath*), Adam, 414
 — John, 1086
 — Ric., 184, 626
 — Roger, 26, 421, 684, 827, 1071
Toxteth Park, 277
 — teacher at, 341
Trace, Margt., 995
Tranemul. See *Tranmere*
Tranmere (Tranmol, Tranemul), 1328-9
Tranmol. See *Tranmere*
Travers (Traves, Travis), Hen., 825
 — John, 503, 545, 597
 — Matt., 1324
 — Roger, 1045
 — —, 1420
Trenittie (ship), 305
Trevor, Sir Thos., 925, 926, 1366
Tristram (Tristrem, Trustram, Trystrem), Alice dau. Hen., 1217
 — Anne dau. Hen., 1217
 — Anne w. Hen., 1217
 — Anne w. Rob., 1213
 — Hen., 1210, 1211, 1215
 — Jas., 1217 n.
 — John, 1201, 1202, 1204
 — Kath. dau. Rob., 1213
 — Margt. dau. Rob., 1213
 — Margery w. Thos., 1201
 — Rob., 1199, 1211-13
 — Thos. s. John, 1201
Tristremson, Joan dau. Hugh, 710
Tronday, 131
Trussel, Sir Esmon, 50
Trustram. See *Tristram*

- Tryer, Thos., 1212
 Trystrem. See Tristram
 Tudenham, Tudynham. See Tod-
 enham
 Tue (Tewe, Tiewe, Twe), Richard,
 24, 142, 547
 — heirs of Ric., 599
 — Robert, 44, 52, 57, 81, 530, 531
 — heirs of Rob., 129
Tue Brook (Tu Brucke), 941
 Tunley, Alice w. Godfrey, 1270
 — Chr. s. Ric., 1270
 — Godfrey s. Ric., 1270
 — Hen. s. Ric., 1270
 — Margery w. Ric., 1270
 — Ric., 1270
 — Thos. s. Ric., 1270
 — Will. s. Ric., 1270
 Turner, Sir Chr., 1215
 — Eliz. w. Edw., 1079
 — Gregory, 1383
 — Thos., 925
 Turton (Toorton, Torton), 161, 167,
 199
 Turton, Alice w. Nic., 1045
 — Cecily, 797
 — Cec. dau. Nic., 1045
 Twe. See Tue
 Twisden, Thos., 1176
 Tybetot, Rob., 993
 Tyddeswell. See Tideswell
 Tyldeslegh, Tyldesley, Tyldesleygh.
 See Tildesley
 Tylesworth, John, 253
 Tym, John, 1083
 Typpop, Typpup, Typpupe. See
 Tippup
 Tyrconnell, R. D., 1113
 Tyrer, Edm., 383
 — Ric., 242, 949
 — Thos., 408
 Tyrone (Tiron), —, 1123
 Twathes, Ric., 194

 ULSTER, Peter, 292
 Underwood, Will., 970
Underwood, 1282
 Unsworth, Jas., 1128
Upholland, 237
 Upton, (nr. Birkenhead), 962
 Upwalton. See Walton-on-the-
 Hill
 Urmston (Urmstoun), Ric., 1264
 Urquhart, Will., 1124
 Ustasmon, Alan, 94, 108, 505
 — heirs of Alan, 129, 502, 505,
 508
 — Rob. s. Alan, 505, 506

 VALAY, Matt., 424. See Walley
 Van Dyke, —, 1362

 Vane, —, 203
 Verch Moell, Melly, 1231
 Vauchan, Llewellyn, 1291
 — s. Madoc s. Elidu, Madoc, 1291
 Vaughan, John, 1481
 Venables, John, 1039
 — Lt. Col. [Rob.], 340, 341
 Vernon, Sir Geo., 308
 — James, 380, 392
 Verschuyle, Hen., 1426
 Veysey, Andrew, 1409
 — Simon, 1409
 Vikeris, Margery dau. Alice, 1074
 Villiers, Geo., 1315 n.
 Vulueton. See Woolton

 Wacc, William the, 46
 Waddington, Lawr., 1300
 Wade, Henry, 1000
 — Thos., 248, 745-7
 Wainwright (Wainwrighte, Wayne-
 wright), Rob., 1171, 1172
 Waite (Waythe), Margery w.
 Stephen, 669, 670
 — Rob. s. Stephen, 670
 — Roger, 668
 — Stephen, 829
 — Will., 46 n.
 Wakefeld, John, 277
 Walais. See Walsh
 Walay. See Walley
 Walchemon, Walchmon. See
 Welshman
 Walensis. See Walsh
 Wales, 328
 — Prince of, 1411
 Wales, Ric., 1395
 Walesy. See Wallasey
 Waletton. See Walton
 Waley. See Walley
 Waleys. See Walsh
 Walhull, Rob. s. Ric., 625
 Walker, Alice w. Thos., 220
 — John, 208, 214, 222, 305, 337,
 341
 — Roger, 230, 1072
 — Thos., 214, 220, 222, 553, 1312
 — Will., 222
 Walkerinton, Sir Will., 50
 Wall, Alan, 129
 — Will., 1299, 1300
 Wallas, John, 1199
 Wallasey (Kirkby Waley, Walesy,
 Wallase, Wallazey, Walliesie), 254,
 276, 279, 281, 343, 556, 558, 770,
 806, 1136, 1330-32
 — church, 1141
 Wallay. See Walley
 Wallazey. See Wallasey
 Walle. See Walley
 Walles, John, 321

Wallese. See Wallasey
 Walleton. See Walton
 Walley (Walai, Walay, Waley, Wal-
 lay, Walle), Alexander, 30, 43,
 107, 443, 447
 — Eliz. w. Nic., 929
 — Hawise w. Mathey, 442
 — Hugh, 547, 569, 577
 — heirs of Hugh, 570, 571, 618
 — Humph., 925
 — John, 925, 926, 927
 — Matt. (Masse, Mathias), 437,
 458, 472, 530, 531, 542, 559, 560,
 608, 824. See Valay
 — heirs of Matt., 112, 129, 594,
 599
 — Nic., 733, 734, 1170
 — Nic. s. John, 928, 929
 — Ra., 550
 — Ric., 733, 1212
 — Rob., 4, 25, 56, 129, 142-5,
 160, 163, 167, 580, 597, 999
 — Rob., chaplain, 143, 144
 — heirs of Rob., 55
 — Thos., 711, 1007, 1009
 — Thos. s. Thos., 1011
Wallingford, 1411
 Wallis, Will., 1337
 Wallstid, —, 788
 Walmsley (Walmsley, Walmysley).
 Thos., 811, 1266
 Walschman, Walseman, Walsemon.
 See Welshman
 Walsh (Walais, Walensis, Waleys,
 Walsh, Walshe, Walssh,
 Walshe), Alan, 472
 — John, 1020, 1021, 1024, 1025,
 1141
 — Margery w. John, 1018
 — Ric., 825
 — Stephen, 122, 463-5, 503, 545,
 577, 594, 597
 — Ythel, 29
 Walsheimon. See Welshman
 Walsingham, Sir Fras., 945
 Walsmon. See Welshman
 Walssh, Walshe. See Walsh
 Walsshmon. See Welshman
Walton-on-the-Hill (Upwalton,
 Waleton, Walleton), 249, 266,
 277, 286, 343, 621, 624, 625, 627,
 631, 643, 676, 702, 719, 730, 740,
 749, 750, 753-6, 758, 760, 786,
 808, 818, 824, 834, 875, 883,
 920-36, 938, 944, 954, 965, 968-
 72, 1165-8, 1200, 1220, 1224
 — Cloht, 936
 — Houtelone, 920
 — Kempshay, 968
 — Lower Soontes, 928
 — Marsh, 736

Walton-on-the-Hill—continued
 — Meadows, 953
 — Qualbrecmor, 920
 — Ryce Lane, 927, 928, 932,
 1467
 — Sandfields, 927, 928, 932
 — Spellow Meare, Green, 768
 — Walton Brecke, 768
 — Walton Wood, 936
 — church (St. Mary), 135, 924,
 967, 984, 1136
 — parclose dispute, 729
 — gift to the poor, 924
 — parish clerk, 729
 — pastor, 340
 — rector, 148
 — tithes, 931
 — vicar, 229, 612, 628, 682, 691,
 701, 705, 719, 720, 729, 883, 897,
 923
 Walton, Adam, 89, 96, 103, 112,
 533, 675
 — Alan, 643
 — Hen., 481, 825, 1184
 — John, 465, 550, 700, 701
 — John s. Hen., 657
 — Peter, 101
 — Ric., 34, 35, 38, 39, 42, 43,
 46-9, 52, 55-8, 60-9, 71-3, 75-
 80, 82, 446-53, 455, 456, 478-80,
 495, 523, 525, 526, 585, 586,
 615, 617, 637, 671, 673, 1264
 — Ric. bro. Adam, 96
 — Ric. s. Hen., 824, 826
 — Ric. s. Hugh, 1155
 — Ric. s. Will., 60
 — Rob., 31, 133, 418, 421, 428,
 437, 680, 682, 684, 686-8, 825,
 967, 1159
 — Roger, 192, 1071, 1164
 — Simon, 645, 658, 661, 666, 822,
 823, 828, 1286
 — Simon, lord of, 713
 — Simon s. Hugh, 1153, 1154
 — Simon s. Ric., 60
 — Simon s. Will., 48, 60
 — Thos., 702
 — Thos. s. Ad., 500
 — Will., 8, 634, 638, 640, 642-5,
 649-51, 655-7, 674, 828-30, 1286
 — Mr. Will., 412, 415, 419, 824
 — Will., clerk, 413
 — Will. s. Hen., 936
 — Will. s. Ric., 824
 — — 436, 670
 Walworth, Fras., 1233
 — John, 1128
 Wambergh (Wamberg), John, 50
 — Ric., 50
 Waran, Waranat, Waraunt. See
 Warren

- Warbreck (Warthebreck), Ad., 662, 667
 Ward (Warde), Ad., 1286
 — Alice, 135
 — Sir James, 1416
 — John s. Rob., 1042, 1043
 — Margery w. Stephen, 116
 — Rob., 1042, 1043
 — Sarah, 1096
 — Stephen, 116, 592, 593, 1044
 Warden, Col., 1437
 Wareyn. See Warren
 Waring (Waryng, Warynge), Commissary, 1149
 — John, 209, 553
 — Will., 235, 240
 Warkworth, 1312
 Warrant. See Warren
 Warren (Waran, Waranet, Waraunt, Wareyn, Warrant, Werren), Hen., 209, 216, 220, 226, 553, 579
 — Jack, 814
 — John, 184, 575
 Warren, free, 875
 Warrewyk. See Warwick
 Warrington (Weryngton), 149, 150, 239, 780, 954, 1134, 1333, 1334, 1403, 1407, 1412, 1420, 1422
 Bridge, 876, 877
 Warth, 1333
 Warthebreck. See Warbreck
 Wartire. See Wavertree
 Warton (in Lonsdale), 1336
 Warton (Wartton), Ric., 622
 — Rob. s. Rob., clerk, 45
 — Thos., 980
 — Will. bro. Rob., 45
 Wartrie. See Wavertree
 Warwick (Warrewyk, Waruik), John, 998, 1020
 Waryng. See Waring
 Washington (Washington), John, 757
 — — 1413
 Waste of parks and woods, 1137
 Watchman, Will. son-in-law Will., 420
 Water (de Aqua), Roger, 9, 827
 — w. Roger, 14
 Watertown in New England, 1139, 1140
 Watmogh, Thos., 724
 Watt, Will., 46
 Wavertree (Wartire, Wartrie, Wavertrie), 258, 946, 987, 1080, 1081, 1393
 Speakfields, 946
 Way, Thos., 314, 362, 873
 Waynewright. See Wainwright
 Waythe. See Waite
 Webster, Frank, 161
 Webster, Will., 1443
 — Will. the elder, 356
 Weddowes, Thos., 1301
 Wednesley. See Winsley
 Well (de Fonte), Will., 414, 936, 1218
 Wells, cathedral, 307
 Welshe, John, 1297
 Welshman (Walchemon, Walchmon, Walschemon, Walschmon, Walseman, Walsemon, Walshe-mon, Walsmon, Walsshmon), Alan, 1-8, 10, 422-5, 427, 429-38, 442, 443, 473-5, 477, 490, 492, 516, 518, 559, 560, 563, 580, 607-9. See also Walsh
 — John, 8
 — Margery, 97
 — Margery dau. Will., 139
 — Will., 4, 5, 7, 9, 10, 12, 15-17, 49, 97, 98, 444, 515-9, 580
 — heirs of Will., 22, 104, 618
 — Will. s. Alan, 442
 Welsh Marches, 990
 Werall. See Wirral
 Wermecheam, Ric., 553
 Werren. See Warren
 Weryngton. See Warrington
 Westmester. See Westminster
 West Chester, 1169, 1174, 1444, 1454, 1473. See Chester
 West Derby. See Derby, West
 Westleigh, 1128
 Westminster (Westmester), 1315 n., 1338, 1440
 Exchequer Chamber, 409
 King's Street, 1481
 Wetelache (Wetelach), Thos., 1195
 — Will., 1199
 Wetinhale, John, 992
 Whalley, Geoff., 1071
 — Hen., 1128
 Whalton (or Whaton), 1312, 1337
 Wharrel mill (Flints.), 1092 n., 1093
 Wharton, John, 779
 — Mary dau. John, 779
 — Nehemiah, 405, 903
 — Nehemiah s. Thos., 779
 — Phil. lord, 1129
 — Thos., 779
 Whaton. See Whalton
 Whalton, Long (Leics.), 1256-63
 Whitby (Quiteby, Wytteby), Will., 41, 664
 White, John, 251
 — Ric., 235
 Whitehaven (Qwytewythauen), 88
 Whitehaven, Will. s. Rob., 88
 Whitelege. See Whitlache
 Whitmore, Whitmour. See Whitmore

- Whitfield (Whitefield, Whytfield, Whytfelde), Ra., 244, 924
 — Ric., 927
 — Will., 949
 Whitlache (Whitelege, Whitlage, Whytelage, Whytlache), Thurstan, 1202, 1204, 1206
 — Will., 939
 Whitlage. See Whitlache
 Whitmore (Whitemore, Whitemour, Whitmor, Whytemor, Whytemore), Geo., 299
 — John, 1009, 1010, 1019-21
 — John, jun., 1006
 — John s. Will., 1006
 — Will., 1029, 1030
 Whiston (Qwyston), 1339
 Whittingham (Quitingham, Whyttingham), Ric., 1295
 — Will., 1042, 1043
 Whittle, Will., 935
 Whittom (in Carleton), (Whittome), 987, 1080
 Whiteside (Quitside, Quytside, Quyt-syde, Whitsid, Whiteside, Whitsyde), John, 26, 41, 69, 82, 90, 494
 — Rob., 1
 — w., 622
 Whytelage. See Whitlache
 Whytemor, Whytemore. See Whitmore
 Whytfield(e). See Whitfield
 Whytlache. See Whitlache
 Whyttingham. See Whittingham
 Widdewerd, Thos., 287
 Widow, Emmot the, 31
 — of Jordan, Beatrice, 635
 Wife of Ric., Agnes, 609
 Widdower, Thos., 1267
 Widdrington, Lord, 916
 Widnes (Wyldnes), 1053
 Wigan (Wiggan, Wygan), 127, 321, 335, 477 (p. 74), 551, 599, 932, 1051, 1128, 1341, 1394, 1463
 Wigan. See Wigan
 Wight, —, 1233
 Wiglesworth (Wyklesworth, Yorks.), 1342
 Wiglesworth, Ad., 1342
 — Emma w. John, 1342
 — John s. Ad., 1342
 Wignall, Thos., 275
 Wigtoft, 1182, 1322
 Wilbraham (Wilbram), Thos., 1009, 1010
 Wilcox, Ric., 1418
 Wilde. Joan [w. of John], 1260
 — John, 1256, 1257, 1258
 — John s. John, 1257
 — Will. s. John, 1257, 1259, 1261, 1262, 1263
 Wilding (Wylding), Will., 923
 Wilkeson, Rob., 94, 594
 Wilkinson (Wilkinson, Wylkinson), Joan w. Ric., 699
 — Ric., 175, 181, 699, 702, 704, 706, 708
 — Thos., 707
 William I., 798
 William III., 1484
 William and Thomas (ship), 315, 317, 332
 Williams, —, 1449
 Willeston. See Wilson
 Williamson (Willomson, Willyamson), Capt., 326
 — Edm., 554, 555, 557
 — Edw., 311, 341, 388
 — Hen. s. Will. Robinson, 727, 728
 — Jas., 316, 323, 341, 347
 — John, 265, 310, 337, 341, 404, 1172, 1173
 — John, jun., 341
 — Margery (Margaret) w. Edm., 554, 555, 557
 — Thos., 258, 341
 — Aldn. Thos., 1471
 — Will., 316, 339, 341
 Willimott (Wyllymott), Ottwell, 1317
 Willington, Waldey, 961
 Wills, &c., 135, 175, 229, 272, 292, 303, 844, 918, 948, 1198, 1212, 1232
 Willsonne. See Wilson
 Willyamson. See Williamson
 Wilson (Willeston, Willsonne), John, 1429
 — (Willsonne), John s. Ric., 1080
 — Ric., 1080, 1193
 — Ric. s. John, 1080
 — Rob., 348
 — Thomlin, 1223, 1224
 — Wm. s. John, 1080
 — — 875
 Wilton (Wylton), Isabel, 590
 — Peter, 84, 91, 102, 110, 118, 461, 462, 483, 496, 499, 591
 Winchester, Sarlin, 1036
 Windell. See Windle
 Windle (Windell, Wyndill, Wyndle, Wyndyll), 254, 256, 266, 760, 834, 1343, 1344, 1385, 1392
 Corner Close, 750
 Fourther hey, 1343, 1344
 Lougher fyelede, 1343, 1344
 — hey, 1343, 1344
 Lowez hey, 750
 Rough hey, Rugh hey, 750, 1344
 Windle, Aldn., 612

- Windle, Adam, 101
 — James, 745, 746
 Wink, Hugh, 653
 Winsley (Wednesley), 1345
 Winsley, Sir Thos., 1345
 Winstanley, 951, 955, 1385
 Winstanley, Clement, 1239
 — James, 852, 860, 946, 1235, 1237
 — John, 327, 367-9, 371, 372, 379, 381, 387, 807, 1076, 1470
 — Will., 1235
 — — 774 n., 814, 889
 Winwick, 954
 Wirral (Werall, Wyrall, Wyrall), 732
 Wirral, John, 161, 167, 650, 659, 666, 703
 — Ranulf, 1220
 — Ric., 1202
 — Ric. s. Will., 437
 — Rob., 738, 739
 — — 821
 Wirvyn, Eliz. w. Nic., 1021
 — Nic., 1021
 Wiswall (Wisewall, Wissewall, Wiswalle, Wysewal, Wysiwal, Wysewall, Wysewalle, Wysswall, Wyswall), Hugh, 41, 639, 657, 659, 674, 739, 746
 — heirs of Hugh, 119
 — John, 244, 718, 726, 729, 739, 741, 746, 749
 — John s. Ric., 712
 — Matilda dau. Hugh, 674, 679
 — R., 726
 — Ra., 158, 159, 161, 167, 545, 546, 548, 687, 688, 691, 697-702, 704, 1161
 — Ralph s. Roger, 723
 — Ric., 575, 628, 705, 712, 716, 969, 1165, 1166, 1224, 1225
 — Ric. s. Roger, 723
 — Rob., 703, 705, 708-10, 726, 749
 — Rob. s. Ra., 704
 — Rob. s. Roger, 723
 — Roger, 709, 710, 718-21, 723, 743, 744
 — Roger, jun., 719, 720, 723
 — Thos., 158, 548
 — Will., 678
 — Will., jun., 941
 — heirs of Will., 128, 539, 541
 Withanen, Ad. s. Steph., 450
 Witlag', Thos., 1161
 Witter, John, 277
 Wlfal. See Wolfall
 Wod. See Wood, Woods
 Wodd. See Wood
 Wodds. See Woods
 Wodefall, Will., sen., 723
 Wodennane, John s. Rob., 425
 Woderoue, John, 151
 Wodes. See Woods
 Wodwarde. See Woodward
 Wolfall (in Huyton), (Wlfal, Wolfale, Wuffall), 1095
 Wolfall, Cec. w. John, 831
 — John, 207, 510
 — Ric., 415, 1170
 — Rob., 941
 — Will., 1344
 Wolfenden, Hugh, 721
 Wolleton. See Woolton
 Wolley, Rob., 1028
 Wolton. See Woolton
 Wolveshee (Wolvisheyys, Wolwesheys), Ran., 9, 442, 559
 Wolveton. See Woolton
 Wolvisheyys, Wolwesheys. See Wolveshee
 Wood (Wod, Wodd, Wode), Agnes dau. John, 922
 — John, 922, 1086
 — Ric., 922
 — Roger, 1086
 — — 1473, 1477
 Woodhorn, 1312
 Woodley, Hen., 1482
 Woodplumpton, 1128
 Woods (Wod, Wodds, Wodes, Woodes), Hen., 214
 — John, 1035, 1071
 Woodward (Wodwarde, Woodwarde), John, 300
 — Thurstan, 277
 — Will., 1171-3
 Woolton (Vulueton, Wolleton, Wolton, Wolveton, Wotton), 137
 — Lit., 244, 705, 706, 1324, 1381, 1385, 1393
 — Much, 684, 1381, 1393
 — — Halmote of, 1171-3
 Woolton, Isabel w. John, 538
 — John, 119, 132, 170, 484, 537-40, 570, 571, 577, 595, 691, 705, 967, 1144, 1339
 — Mat., 413, 420
 Worcester, 1411
 Worcester, Edw. earl of, 282
 — Marquis of, 871
 Worden, 782
 Worden, John, 1299
 Workeslegh. See Worsley
 Wormhull, Roger, 1345
 Worrall (Worall), Jas., pastor of Aughton, 341
 — Ra., 768
 — Will., 947
 Worsley, 695
 Worsley (Workeslegh, Worseley, Worslie), Dr., 1437
 — John, 695

- Worsley, Ric., 235, 774, 775, 779,
853, 854
— — 1420
Worthington (Worthington, Wrth-
ington), John, 1027
— Rob., 1051
— Will., 1051
Wotton, Ric., 1021
— See Woolton
Wrenbury, 1429
Wrenham, John, 986
Wrennall (Wrynnoll), Jas., 1294
Wright (Wrighte), John, 631
— Peter, 1150
— Ric., 277, 1267
— Rob., 1033
Wrightington (Wrightinton), 1128
Wrokeshulle. See Wroxhul
Wroteham, 162
Wroxhul (Wrokeshulle, in Beds.),
1347
Wroxhul, Agnes w. Simon, 1347
— Ralph, 1347
— Simon grandson Gilb., 1347
— Walter s. Simon, 1347
— Will., 1347
Wrthington. See Worthington
Wryne, Eliz. w. Alex., 1029, 1030
Wrynnoll. See Wrennall
Wuffall. See Wolfall
Wydnas. See Widnes
Wygan. See Wigan
Wyndle. See Windle
Wyklesworth. See Wiglesworth
Wylding. See Wilding
Wylkynson. See Wilkinson
Wyllymott. See Willimott
Wylne, Will., 997
Wylne, Emma w. Will., 997
Wylton. See Wilton
Wynaway, Rob., 1196
Wyndell, Wyndle, Wyndyll. See
Windle
Wynell, Rob., 1428
Wyot, Alice, 495
— Hugh, 495
Wyrals, Wyrall, Wyrall. See
Wirral
Wysewal, Wysewall, Wyswall,
Wyssewall, Wysseswall, Wyss-
wall, Wyswall. See Wiswall
Wyteley, Felicia w. Rob., 1020
Wytteby. See Whitby
YALE, David, 292
Yartton. See Everton
Ybernia. See Ireland
Yeldersley (Yilderleye), 690
Yelverton, Sir Hen., 925, 926
Ygton, Ric., 920
Yilderleye. See Yeldersley
Ynes. See Ince
Yonge, Edw., 1092, 1093
— John, 622
York, 837, 1296, 1320
Yorton (Zorton), Ric., 658, 1184
Young, —, 1094
Younge, Sir Andrew, 1312
— Leon., 1317
— Mary w. Sir Andrew, 1312, 1435
Yreland, Yrelond. See Ireland
Ythel. See Ithell
ZAERT, Adam s. Alan s. Hugh, 3
Zorton. See Yorton
Zwiche, John, 156

REPORT 1912-13

35th YEAR

THE RECORD SOCIETY

FOR THE

PUBLICATION OF ORIGINAL DOCUMENTS

RELATING TO

LANCASHIRE AND CHESHIRE

FOUNDED 1878

COUNCIL, 1913-14

JOHN PAUL RYLANDS, F.S.A., Highfields, Bidston Road, Birkenhead,
President.

Sir GEORGE J. ARMYTAGE, Bart., D.L., F.S.A., Kirklees Park, Brig-
house, *Vice-President.*

Lieut.-Col. HENRY FISHWICK, F.S.A., The Heights, Rochdale,
Vice-President.

HENRY BRIERLEY, B.A., 26 Swinley Road, Wigan.

WILLIAM FARRER, D.Litt., Hall Garth, Carnforth.

ROBERT GLADSTONE, Jun., B.C.L., M.A., Vale Road, Woolton,
Liverpool.

WM. FERGUSON IRVINE, M.A., F.S.A., 56 Park Road South,
Birkenhead.

Colonel JOHN PARKER, C.B., D.L., F.S.A., Browsholme, Clitheroe.

W. D. PINK, Winslade, Lowton, Newton-le-Willows.

R. D. RADCLIFFE, M.A., F.S.A., Old Swan, Liverpool.

CHARLES W. SUTTON, M.A., Public Library, Manchester.

WM. ASHETON TONGE, Staneclyffe, Disley.

HONORARY TREASURER

F. C. BEAZLEY, F.S.A., 27 Shrewsbury Road, Oxtun, Birkenhead.

HONORARY SECRETARY

RONALD STEWART-BROWN, M.A., F.S.A., 34 Castle St., Liverpool.

R U L E S

1. That the Society shall be called the RECORD SOCIETY, and shall have for its object the transcribing and publishing of Original Documents relating to the Counties of Lancaster and Chester.

2. That the affairs of the Society shall be governed by a Council consisting of a President and twelve Members, the former of whom shall be *annually* elected by the Council.

3. That three Members of the Council shall form a quorum.

4. That the subscription of Members of the Society shall be £1, 1s. per annum, which shall entitle them to the publications for the year; but any Member whose subscription shall be two years in arrear shall thereupon be removed from the Society, and shall not be re-admitted until all arrears have been paid. The number of Members is limited to 350.

5. That the subscriptions shall be due in advance on the 30th of June in each year, and that no work shall be issued to any Member whose subscription is in arrear.

6. That an Annual Meeting of the Society shall be held in the month of October, of which due notice shall be sent to all the Members. At this meeting a Report of the work of the Society, with a Statement of the Income and Expenditure, shall be presented. These shall be annually published, together with a List of Members and the Rules of the Society.

7. That so long as the funds of the Society permit, two volumes at least shall be issued to the Members in each year.

8. That no copies of the publications of the Society shall be sold to non-members, except at an increased price to be fixed by the Council.

9. That no payment shall be made to any person for editing any work for the Society, but that the Editor of each Volume shall be entitled to ten copies of the work so edited by him.

10. That the Treasurer's Accounts shall be audited by two Members of the Society, who shall be elected at the Annual Meeting.

11. No alteration shall be made in any of the above Rules except at the Annual General Meeting. Notice of any proposed alterations must be sent to the Hon. Secretary a month before such General Meeting.

12. That a meeting of the Council of the Society shall be called by the Hon. Secretary at least once in every three months.

The Annual Subscription of £1, 1s., entitling the Members to all the Volumes issued for that year, may be paid to the Hon. Treasurer, or to the credit of the Society at their Bankers, the Manchester and Liverpool District Banking Company, Limited, at any of their branches.

RECORD SOCIETY OF LANCASHIRE
AND CHESHIRE
REPORT FOR THE YEAR 1912-13 (35TH YEAR)

*Read at the Annual Meeting held in the Audit Room of the Chetham
Hospital, Manchester, on the 19th day of October 1913.*

DURING the year ending 30th June 1913 two volumes have been issued to the Members. Volume 65 was Part V. of the series of Marriage Licences for Cheshire and South Lancashire covering the years 1661 to 1667, and was edited by Mr. W. Fergusson Irvine, M.A., F.S.A. Volume 66 was an Index to the Lancashire Wills proved within the Archdeaconry of Richmond from 1793 to 1812 inclusive. The previous calendars of Richmond Wills issued by the Society came down to 1792, and the permission of the President of the Probate Division of the High Court of Justice was obtained to continue the list to 1812. The volume also included Wills proved in the Peculiar of Halton during the same period, and was edited by Lieut.-Col. Henry Fishwick, F.S.A.

During the year an arrangement was made with the Library Committee of the Liverpool Corporation to print a Calendar of the Deeds and Papers of the Moores of Bankhall, Co. Lanc., which had been made by Mr. John Brownbill, M.A., for the Committee. The Moore collection was sold by auction in 1901, and about fourteen hundred important documents, relating to Liverpool and many other places in the Hundred of West Derby and to Chester, were purchased by the Liverpool Corporation. They date from the thirteenth century, and include hundreds of charters. The Library Committee agreed to contribute £25 towards the cost of printing. An arrangement was also made with the University of Liverpool School of Local History and Records to include in the volume a calendar of about 140 further documents from the same collection which the School had acquired at the sale in 1901. This Calendar has been made by Miss Kathleen Walker. It is hoped that the Volume will be issued in the forthcoming year.

Mr. Irvine has another volume (Part VI.) of Marriage Licences (1667-1680) ready, and it only awaits the Index.

Mr. Brownbill has completed the editing of the Ledger-Book of Vale Royal mentioned in last year's Report, and it is in the press.

Owing to the illness of the transcriber, Miss Stokes, it has not been possible to make progress with the Lancashire and Cheshire Star Chamber Proceedings.

A successful protest has been made by the Society during the year against the removal from Somerset House to York of the Lancashire portion of the Wills proved at Richmond. The circumstances have been dealt with in the Introduction to Volume 66. The Wills are to remain in London.

As a result of the Report of the Royal Commissioners upon Public Records, a private Bill has been introduced into the House of Commons providing for the establishment of a Welsh Record Office, and the removal to it of all Welsh Records. The probable

effect of the Bill, as originally drafted, would have been to include amongst the Welsh Records to be sent from the Public Record Office to Wales, many of the records of the County Palatine of Chester, and also to separate the Flintshire Records from those of Cheshire, although that county was for administrative, judicial, and financial purposes dependent upon the County Palatine, certainly until the sixteenth century. Attention was drawn by the Honorary Secretary to the objectionable nature of the provisions of the Bill, and the matter was vigorously taken up by the Cheshire County Council, with the view that no records relating in any way to Cheshire or its dependents should be transferred to Wales. After prolonged negotiations with the promoters of the Bill a clause drafted for the Cheshire County Council by Mr. Henry Taylor, F.S.A., of Chester, and the Honorary Secretary, was accepted, under which all records of whatever date relating in any way to Cheshire, and all records relating to the County of Flint before 1543, are excluded from the provisions of the Bill. Local historians and antiquaries are much indebted to the Cheshire County Council for its energetic and effective action.

During the year ending 30th June 1913, one new Member has joined and six have died or resigned. The number of paying Members then stood at 150. The Honorary Treasurer's accounts show a balance in hand on 30th June 1913 of £157, 7s. 8d.

A few sets of the Society's Publications are still on hand. Members can obtain the price of sets or of single volumes by applying to the Honorary Secretary.


The following is a complete list of the Society's Publications printed up to the present time:—

- | | |
|----------|--|
| | 1. Commonwealth Church Survey. |
| | 2. Index to the WILLS at Chester, 1545 to 1620, |
| | <i>And Lists of</i> |
| 1878-79. | 1. Transcripts of WILLS in Consistory Court of Chester. |
| | 2. WILLS printed by Chetham Society. |
| | 3. Missing WILLS in Piccope MSS. |
| | 4. WILLS in Harl. MSS. 1991 British Museum. |
| 1879-80. | 3. Lancashire Inquisitions. Stuart Period. Part I. |
| | 1603 to 1613. |
| | 4. Index to the WILLS at Chester, 1621 to 1650, and |
| 1880-81. | Index to Lancashire and Cheshire WILLS and |
| | Admons. in P.C.C., 1650 to 1660. |
| | 5. The Register of Prestbury, co. Chester, 1560 to 1636. |
| 1881-82. | 6. Cheshire and Lancashire Funeral Certificates, 1600 |
| | to 1678. |
| | 7. Lancashire and Cheshire Records. Part I. |
| 1882-83. | 8. Lancashire and Cheshire Records. Part II. |
| | 9. Preston Guild Rolls, 1397 to 1682. |
| 1883-84. | 10. Index to the Lancashire WILLS proved at Rich- |
| | mond, 1457 to 1680, and Index to Abstracts in |
| | British Museum. |

11. Exchequer Depositions, 1558 to 1702.
12. Miscellanies, Lancashire and Cheshire. Vol. I.
Containing:—
1. Homage Roll of the Manor of Warrington, 1491–1517.
 2. Loans, Contributions, Subsidies, and Ship-Money paid by the Clergy of the Diocese of Chester, 1620–1639.
 3. Three Lancashire Subsidy Rolls, 1541, 1622, and 1628; and a Recusant Roll, 1628.
 4. Obligatory Knighthood; Lists of those who refused to take up their Knighthood in Cheshire and Lancashire, 1631–1632.
 5. List of Freeholders in Lancashire in 1600.
- 1884–85. {
- 1885–86. { 13. Index to the Lancashire WILLS proved at Richmond, 1680 to 1748.
- 1886–87. { 14. Annales Cestrienses.
- 1886–87. { 15. Index to the WILLS at Chester, 1660 to 1680, with Appendix of *Infra* Wills.
- 1886–87. { 16. Lancashire Inquisitions. Stuart Period. Part II. 1614 to 1622.
- 1887–88. { 17. Lancashire Inquisitions. Stuart Period. Part III. 1622 to 1625.
- 1887–88. { 18. Index to the WILLS at Chester, 1681 to 1700, with Appendix of *Infra* Wills.
- 1888–89. { 19. Memorials of the Civil War in Cheshire, by Malbon and Burghall.
- 1888–89. { 20. Index to the WILLS at Chester, 1701 to 1720, with Appendix of *Infra* Wills.
- 1889–90. { 21. The Register of Leyland, co. Lancaster, 1653 to 1710.
- 1889–90. { 22. Index to the WILLS at Chester, 1721 to 1740, with Appendix of *Infra* Wills.
- 1890–91. { 23. Index to the Lancashire WILLS proved at Richmond, 1748 to 1792, and WILLS proved at Halton, 1615 to 1792.
- 1890–91. { 24. The Royalist Composition Papers relating to Lancashire. Vol. I. A and B.
- 1891–92. { 25. Index to the WILLS at Chester, 1741 to 1760, with Appendix of *Infra* Wills.
- 1891–92. { 26. The Royalist Composition Papers relating to Lancashire. Vol. II. C to F.
- 1892–93. { 27. Lancashire Lay Subsidies, 1216 to 1307.
- 1892–93. { 28. Plundered Ministers' Accounts, Lancashire and Cheshire. Part I. 1643 to 1654.
- 1893–94. { 29. The Royalist Composition Papers relating to Lancashire. Vol. III. G and H.

- 1894-95. { 30. A Collection of Lancashire and Cheshire WILLS, 1301 to 1752.
31. Miscellanies, Lancashire and Cheshire. Vol. II.
Containing:—
 1. The Book of the Abbot of Combermere, 1289-1529.
 2. The Exchequer Lay Subsidy Roll for Lancashire, 1332.
- 1895-96. { 32. Pleadings and Depositions in the Duchy Court of Lancaster. Part I.
33. Miscellanies, Lancashire and Cheshire. Vol. III.
Containing:—
 1. A List of Clergy for Eleven Deaneries of the Diocese of Chester, &c., 1541-1542.
 2. Chorley Survey, 1652-1653.
 3. List of WILLS, &c., at the Diocesan Registry, Chester, 1487-1620.
- 1896-97. { 34. Plundered Ministers' Accounts, Lancashire and Cheshire. Part II. 1654 to 1660.
35. Pleadings and Depositions in the Duchy Court of Lancaster. Part II.
- 1897-98. { 36. The Royalist Composition Papers relating to Lancashire. Vol. IV. I to O.
37. Index to the WILLS at Chester, 1761 to 1780. A to M.
- 1898-99. { 38. Index to the WILLS at Chester, 1761 to 1780. N to Z, with Appendix of *Infra* WILLS, A to Z.
39. Lancashire Final Concords. Part I. 1196 to 1307.
- 1899-1900. { 40. Pleadings and Depositions in the Duchy Court of Lancaster. Part III.
41. Lancashire Court Rolls, 1323 to 1324.
42. Manchester Quarter Sessions Records. 1616 to 1623.
43. Miscellanies, Lancashire and Cheshire. Vol. IV.
Containing:—
 1. A List of the Freeholders in Cheshire, 1578.
 2. The Ordination Register of the Diocese of Chester, 1542-1558.
 3. List of WILLS, &c., at the Diocesan Registry, Chester, 1621-1700.
- 1900-01. { 44. Index to the WILLS at Chester, 1781 to 1790, with Appendix of *Infra* WILLS.
- 1901-02. { 45. Index to the WILLS at Chester, 1791 to 1800, with Appendix of *Infra* WILLS.
- 1902-03. { 46. Lancashire Final Concords. Part II. 1308 to 1377.
47. Lancashire Assize Rolls. Part I. 1202 to 1281.
- 1903-04. { 48. Lancashire Inquests, Extents, &c. Part I. 1205 to 1307.

- | | | |
|---|---|--|
| 1904-05. | { | 49. Lancashire Assize Rolls. Part II. 1284 to 1285. |
| 50. Lancashire Final Concords. Part III. 1377 to 1509. | | |
| 51. Chester Freeman Rolls. Part I. 1392 to 1700. | | |
| 52. Miscellanies, Lancashire and Cheshire. Vol. V.
<i>Containing:—</i> | | |
| 1905-06. | { | 1. An Index of <i>Infra</i> WILLS at the Probate Registry, Chester, 1590-1665. |
| 2. An Index of WILLS, &c., at the Diocesan Registry, Chester, 1701-1800. | | |
| 3. Hearth Tax Returns for the City of Chester, 1664-1665. | | |
| 1906-07. | { | 53. Marriage Licences for Cheshire, South Lancashire, &c. Part I. 1606 to 1616. |
| | | 54. Lancashire Inquests, Extents, &c. Part II. 1310 to 1333. |
| 1907-08. | { | 55. Chester Freeman Rolls. Part II. 1701 to 1805. |
| | | 56. Marriage Licences (as above). Part II. 1616 to 1624. |
| 1908-09. | { | 57. Marriage Licences (as above). Part III. 1624 to 1639. |
| | | 58. Visitation of Cheshire, 1613. |
| 1909-10. | { | 59. Cheshire Chamberlains' Accounts, 1301 to 1360. |
| | | 60. Lancashire Final Concords. Part IV. 1510 to 1558. |
| 1910-11. | { | 61. Marriage Licences (as above). Part IV. 1639 to 1644. |
| | | 62. Index to the WILLS at Chester, 1801 to 1810. A to L. (<i>Infra</i> Wills included.) |
| 1911-12. | { | 63. Index to the WILLS at Chester, 1801 to 1810. M to Z. (<i>Infra</i> Wills included.) |
| | | Supplementary Index to the WILLS at Chester, 1670. |
| | | Supplementary Index to the <i>Infra</i> Wills at Chester, 1693. |
| 1912-13. | { | Table of Calendars of Wills. |
| | | 64. <i>Liber Luciani de Laude Cestrie</i> , and Obits of Abbots and Founders of St. Werburgh's Abbey, Chester. |
| | | 65. Marriage Licences (as above). Part V. 1661 to 1667. |
| | { | 66. Index to the Lancashire WILLS proved at Richmond, 1793 to 1812; and WILLS proved at Halton, 1793 to 1812. |

 The Council must again refer to Rule 5, under which no volume can be delivered to any Member whose Subscription is in arrear.

Receipts and Expenditures from 1st July 1912 to 30th June 1913.

Cr.

[illegible]

TRANSCRIPTS, &c.—		£	s.	d.
W. H. Price balance due for Index, Marriage Licences, Vol. V.		£2	0	0
(Vol. 65)				
J. H. Cooke, transcript Vale Royal Accounts		3	15	0
T. M. Johnson, Calendar of Lancashire Wills proved at Richmond (Vol. 66)		5	0	0
		<hr/>		
				10 15 0
PRINTING AND BINDING—				
Ballantyne, Hanson & Co.—				
Printing 230 and binding 210 copies Vol. 65, 1912-13	£71 13 9			
Less 2½ per cent.	1 15 9			
	<hr/>			
Despatching 149 copies of same		69	18	0
Printing and binding 230 copies, and despatching		2	13	5
154 copies, Vol. 66, 1912-13	£30 11 1			
Less 2½ per cent. on £28, 38. 1d.	0 14 1			
	<hr/>			
Annual Report		29	17	0
		1	9	3
		<hr/>		
				103 17 8
SUNDRIES—				
J. H. Jones, care of stock		£2	2	0
Hon. Secretary and Hon. Treasurer, Incidentals		20	0	0
Petties per Hon. Secretary		0	18	2
Paterson & Thomas, half rent of stock room *		2	10	0
Half rates on same *		0	10	3
Fire Insurance on Stock		0	5	0
Tho. Brakell, Ltd., notices of Annual Meeting and postage		0	9	4
Cheque Book		0	5	0
		<hr/>		
				26 19 9
Bank Commission			0	11 5
Balance per Bank Book				157 7 8
		<hr/>		
				£299 11 6

* Shared with The Historic Society of Lancashire and Cheshire.

Examined and found correct.

(Signed) R. D. RADCLIFFE,
WILLIAM E. GREGSON, } *Auditors.*

8th July 1913.

(Signed) F. C. BEAZLEY,
Hon. Treasurer.
4th July 1913.

LIST OF MEMBERS

Corrected to 30th June 1913.

ANDERTON, Henry Ince, Palazzo Capponi, 28 Via Gino Capponi, Florence.

Antiquaries, The Society of, Burlington House, London, W.

Antrobus, Sir Reginald L., K.C.M.G., C.B., 19 Cranley Gardens, London, S.W.

Armytage, Sir George J., Bart., D.L., F.S.A., Kirklees Park, Brighouse.

Ashton of Hyde, Lord, Vinehall, Robertsbridge, Sussex.

Aspinall, Colonel R. J., Standen Hall, Clitheroe.

Athill, Charles H., M.V.O., F.S.A., Richmond Herald, Herald's College, London, E.C.

BATESON, E., Aston Hall, Hawarden.

Beazley, F. C., F.S.A., 27 Shrewsbury Road, Oxtou, Birkenhead,
Hon. Treasurer.

Bennett, John H. E., 66 Cambrian Crescent, Chester.

Brierley, Henry, B.A., 26 Swinley Road, Wigan.

Brunner, J. F. L., M.P., 43 Harrington Gardens, London, S.W.

Burke, H. Farnham, C.V.O., C.B., F.S.A., Norroy King of Arms, Herald's College, London, E.C.

Burrell, Donald D. Cerrig, Silverdale Road, Oxtou, Birkenhead.

CHIPPINDALL, Colonel W. H., Fairbank Cottage, Kirkby Lonsdale.

Clayton, Gerald E. C., Penarwel, Llanbedrog, North Wales.

Cross, The Viscount, G.C.B., Ecclerigg, Broughton-in-Furness.

Crossley, E. W., Dean House, Triangle, Halifax.

Cunliffe, Walter F., Wyndcroft, Old Park Road, Enfield.

DAMES, R. S. Longworth, 21 Herbert Street, Dublin.

Davenport, The Rev. G. H., M.A., Foxley, Hereford.

Davies-Colley, Thomas H., M.A., Newbold, near Chester.

Dixon, Colonel George, Astle Hall, Chelford, Cheshire.

EARLE, T. Algernon, 90 King Street, Manchester.
 Edge, Sir John, P.C., K.C., The Banks, Robertsbridge, Sussex.
 Ellis, Sir T. Ratcliffe, 18 King Street, Wigan.

FARMER, Richard, Diocesan Registry, Chester.
 Farrall, The Rev. L. M., M.A., 16 Curzon Park, Chester.
 Farrer, William, D.Litt., Hall Garth, Carnforth.
 Fermor-Hesketh, Thomas, Rufford Hall, Ormskirk.
 Fishwick, Lieut.-Colonel Henry, F.S.A., The Heights, Rochdale.
 Fletcher, J. S., Bryony Hill, Hambledon, Surrey.
 Frost, F. A., Grappenhall Hall, Warrington.

GAMON, G. P., 52 Grafton Street, Fitzroy Square, London, W.
 Gladstone, Robt., Jun., M.A., B.C.L., Vale Road, Woolton, Liverpool.
 Gregson, W. E., 43 Moor Lane, Great Crosby, Liverpool.

HARRISON, Henry, Bywood, Chalfont St. Peter, Bucks.
 Healey, Sir C. E. H. Chadwyck, K.C.B., K.C., F.S.A., Wyphurst,
 Cranleigh, Surrey.
 Heape, Charles, Hartley, High Lane, Stockport.
 Holland, Walter, Carnatic Hall, Mossley Hill, Liverpool.
 Hyde, The Hon. John, F.R.G.S., F.S.S., Lanier Heights, Washington, D.C.

IRVINE, Wm. Fergusson, M.A., F.S.A., 56 Park Road South,
 Birkenhead.

LAWSON, P. H., 6 Shavington Avenue, Chester
 Lees, Major Wm., 69-A Market St., Manchester.
 Libraries, British—

Accrington Public Library.
 Altrincham Public Library.
 Ashton-under-Lyne Public Library.
 Barrow-in-Furness Public Library.
 Birkenhead Public Library.
 Birmingham Public Library.
 Blackburn Public Library.
 Bolton Public Library.
 Bootle Public Library.
 British Museum, care of Dulau & Co., 37 Soho Square,
 London, W.
 Cambridge University Library.
 Chester and North Wales Archæological Society, Grosvenor
 Museum, Chester.
 „ Chapter Library.
 „ Public Library.
 Chorley Public Library.
 Edinburgh Public Library.

Libraries, British (*continued*)—

- Heywood Public Library.
- Hindley Public Library.
- Historic Society of Lancashire and Cheshire, Royal Institution,
Liverpool.
- Lancaster Public Library, Storey Institute, Lancaster.
- Leeds Public Library.
- Leigh Public Library.
- Liverpool, Athenæum.
- „ Incorporated Law Society Library.
- „ Lyceum.
- „ Public Library.
- London, College of Arms Library.
- „ Guildhall Library.
- „ Inner Temple Library.
- „ Library, St. James' Square.
- „ Lincoln's Inn Library.
- „ Public Record Office, care of Wyman & Sons, Fetter
Lane, E.C.
- „ St. George's Library, Hanover Square, Buckingham
Palace Road.
- „ Sion College Library, Victoria Embankment, E.C.
- Manchester, Cathedral Library.
- „ Chetham Library.
- „ Incorporated Law Society Library, Kennedy
Street.
- „ John Rylands Library.
- „ Lancashire College Library, Whalley Range.
- „ Moss Side Public Library.
- „ Portico Library, Mosley Street.
- „ Public Library.
- „ University Library.
- Nottingham Public Library.
- Oxford, Bodleian Library.
- Preston, Dr. Shepherd's Library.
- Radcliffe Public Library.
- Rochdale Public Library.
- St. Helens' Public Library.
- Salford Public Library, Peel Park.
- Sheffield Public Library.
- Southport Public Library.
- Stockport Public Library.
- Warrington Museum and Public Library.
- Wigan Public Library.

Libraries. Foreign and Colonial—

- Bibliothèque Nationale, { Simpkin, Marshall, & Co., Ltd., 2
Paris { Orange Street, London, W.C.
- Boston Public Library, U.S.A., per B. Quaritch, 11 Grafton
St., London, W.

Libraries, Foreign and Colonial (*continued*)—

- Melbourne Public Library, care of Agent-General of Victoria,
Melbourne Place, Strand, London, W.C.
- Royal University, Upsala, Sweden.
- State Historical Society of Wisconsin, U.S.A., c/o H. Sotheran
& Co., 140 Strand, London, W.C.
- Worcester Public Library, Mass., U.S.A., per Kegan Paul, Trench,
Trübner & Co., Ltd., 68 Carter Lane, London, E.C.
- Columbia University, New York City, } per G. E. Stechert,
U.S.A. } 2 Star Yard,
New York State Library, Albany, New } Carey Street,
York, U.S.A. } London, W.C.
- New England Historic-Genealogical }
Society, Boston, U.S.A. }
New Hampshire State Library, Concord, } per B. F. Stevens
New Hampshire, U.S.A. } and Brown, 4
New York Historical Society. } Trafalgar Square,
New York Public Library. } London, W.C.
- Newberry Library, Chicago, Illinois, }
U.S.A. }
Pennsylvanian Historical Society, Phila-
delphia, U.S.A. }
- Boston Athenæum, U.S.A. }
Company Library, Philadelphia, U.S.A. } c/o E. G. Allen,
Cornell University, Ithaca, New York, } King Edward
U.S.A. } Mansions, 14
Harvard College, U.S.A. } Grape Street,
Library of Congress, U.S.A. } Shaftesbury
Watkinson Library, Hartford, Conn., U.S.A. } Avenue, Lon-
Yale University, New Haven, Conn., U.S.A. } don, W.C.
- Literary and Philosophical Society, Newcastle-upon-Tyne.
- Livesey, John, Bouverie Lodge, East Harnham, Salisbury.
- Lockett, Richard Cyril, Clonterbrook, St. Anne's Road, Aigburth,
Liverpool.

MARSHALL, Isaac, M.A., Sarnesfield Court, Weobley, R.S.O.

Massey, G., c/o Lanman & Kemp, 137 Water Street, New York,
U.S.A.

NEWBIGGING, Thomas, Woodgarth, Knutsford.

North, Colonel Bordrigge N., C.B., Newton Hall, Kirkby Lonsdale.

PARKER, Colonel John, C.B., D.L., F.S.A., Browsholme Hall,
Clitheroe.

Parr, J. C., Grappenhall Heyes, Warrington.

Pemberton, Major-General R. C. B., C.S.I., 13 Cresswell Gardens,
South Kensington, London, S.W.

Pink, W. D., Public Library, Leigh, Lancs.

RADCLIFFE, R. D., M.A., F.S.A., 26 Derwent Road, Old Swan,
Liverpool, per St. Cuthbert's College, Ushaw.

Ridgway, T. J., Wildersmoor House, Lymm, near Warrington.

Rigg, Henry, 3 Madeley Road, Ealing, London, W.

Roscoe, James, M.A., Oatlands, Harrogate.

Royden, E. B., Woodhey, Bromborough, Cheshire.

Rylands, John Paul, F.S.A., Highfields, Bidston Road, Birkenhead.

Rylands, W. Harry, F.S.A., South Bank Lodge, Campden Hill
Place, London, W.

SEPHTON, The Rev. J., M.A., 90 Huskisson Street, Liverpool.

Slack, F. A., C.S.I., Yockleton Hall, Shrewsbury.

Smith-Carington, H. H., Grangethorpe, Rusholme, Manchester.

Stanton, Rev. Wilfrid J., M.A., Greenfield, Thelwall, Cheshire.

Stewart-Brown, Ronald, M.A., F.S.A., Fair Oaks, Bromborough,
Cheshire, and 34 Castle Street, Liverpool, *Hon. Secretary*.

Swettenham, Sir Alexander, K.C.M.G., Bellevue, Gordontown,
Jamaica.

TATTON, T. E., Wythenshawe, Northenden.

Taylor, Henry, F.S.A., 12 Curzon Park, Chester.

Tempest, Mrs., Broughton Hall, near Skipton.

Thornely, Samuel, Hatfield, Norton, near Worcester.

Tonge, W. Asheton, Staneclyffe, Disley, Cheshire.

Toulmin, John, *Guardian* Office, Preston.

Twemlow, Col. Francis R., D.S.O., M.A., F.S.A., Peatswood, Market
Drayton.

WELDON, W. H., C.V.O., F.S.A., Clarenceux King of Arms, Herald's
College, London, E.C.

Wilkinson, William Kay, M.A., Middlewood, Clitheroe.

Worsley, P. J., Rodney Lodge, Clifton, Bristol.

The Record Society of Lancashire and Cheshire

Volume 67: end